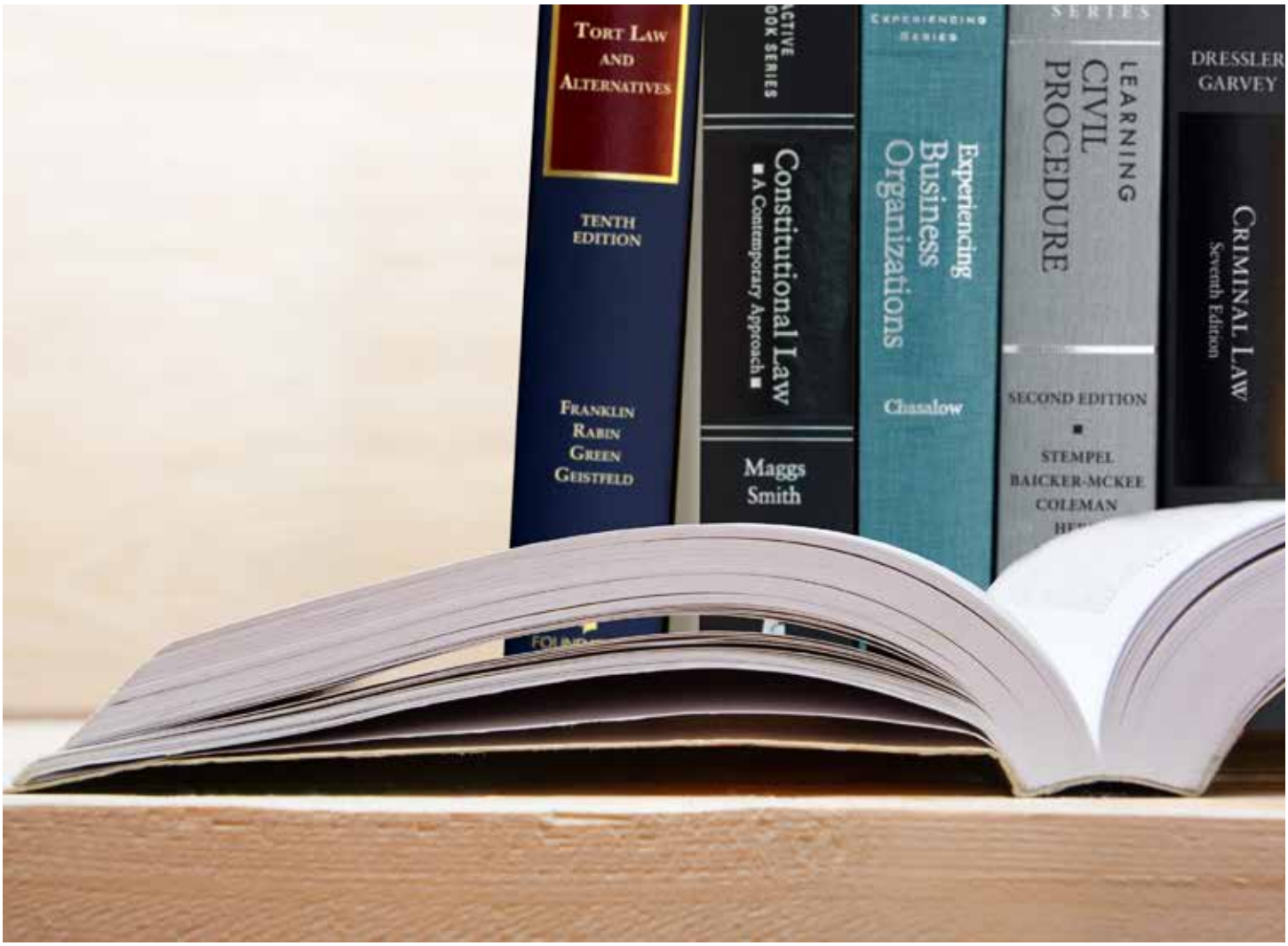
WEST ACADEMIC



2016-2017 CATALOG

LAW SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS

FOUNDATION PRESS

WEST ACADEMIC PUBLISHING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic and Career Success 1
Accounting/Finance 7
Administrative Law 8
Admiralty 12
Adoption Law 13
Alternative Dispute Resolution....13
American Indian Law....16
Animal Law....17
Antitrust....17
Appellate Advocacy 21
Art Law 22
Banking and Financial Institutions....22
Bankruptcy and Creditors' Rights....24
Bar Exam Preparation....27
Bioethics 28
Biotechnology Law....29
Business Law....29
Business Organizations –
Agency & Partnership 30
Corporations 31
Business Planning 37
Business Torts....38
California 38
Children and the Law....39
Chinese/Asian Law 40
Civil Procedure 40
Civil Rights 49
Climate Change....50
Clinics and Externships 50
Commercial Law –
Survey 52
Payment Systems 53
Sales 54
Secured Transactions....56
Communications Law....59
Community Property 60
Comparative Law....60
Complex Litigation – Advanced Civil Procedure...63
Conflict of Laws....64
Constitutional Law 66
Construction Law....74
Consumer Law 74
Contracts 75
Corporate Finance 82
Criminal Law....84
Criminal Procedure 90
Cyber Law....98
Death Penalty Law....100
Disability Law....101
Domestic Violence 102
Economics and the Law....102
Education Law....103
Elder Law 104
Election Law....105
Employee Benefits 105
Employment Discrimination....107
Employment Law 109
Energy Law 111
Entertainment Law 113
Environmental Law....114
Estate Planning....119
Evidence 120
Family Law 126
Federal Courts....130
First Amendment 133
Food and Drug Law....135
Foreign Relations and National Security Law ...136
Gender and the Law 137
Health Law 138
Human Rights....142
Immigration and Refugee Law....142
Insurance Law 143
Intellectual Property Law –
Survey 144
Copyright 148
International....149
Patent....151
Trademark....152

For more details, including pricing and revision information, go to **westacademic.com**.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

International Law 153
- Business Transactions 157
- Commercial Arbitration 157
- Criminal 158
- Dispute Resolution and Litigation 158
- Environmental 159
- European Union 161
- Finance 161
- Human Rights 162
- Intellectual Property 162
- Taxation 164
- Trade and Transactions 164

Interviewing and Counseling 167
Introduction to U.S. Law & Legal System 168
Jurisprudence 171
Juvenile Justice 171
Labor Law 172
Land Use 174
Latin American Law 175
Lawyering Skills 176
Legal Drafting 177
Legal History 179
Legal Method/Jurisprudence 180
Legal Research 183
Legal Writing 186
Legal Writing – Advocacy 191
Legislation 192
Litigation with the Federal Government 195
Local Government 195
Mergers and Acquisitions 196
Military Law 198
Natural Resources Law 198
Negotiation 200
Nonprofit Organizations 201
Ocean and Coastal Law 202
Office Practice 202
Oil and Gas 203
Poverty Law 203
Pretrial 204
Privacy Law 206
Products Liability 207
Professional Responsibility 208
Property Law 215
Psychiatry and the Law 221
Race and the Law 222
Real Estate Transactions 223
Regulation 224
Religion and the Law 225
Remedies 226
Securities Regulation 229
Sentencing 232
Sexual Discrimination/Sexual Orientation 232
Social Justice Law 234
Social Science and the Law 234
Social Security Law 234
Sports Law 235
State Practice and Procedure 236
Taxation –
- Corporate and Partnership 237
- Estate and Gift 241
- Federal Income 242
- International 246
- Nonprofit Organizations 247
- Policy 247
- Practice and Procedure 248
- Research 248
- State and Local 248

Terrorism 249
Torts 250
Torts – Advanced 254
Toxic Torts 255
Trade Regulation 255
Trial Practice 256
Trusts and Estates 262
Water Law 267
White-Collar Crime 268
Wildlife Law 269
Workers' Compensation 269
Environmental Law Institute Titles 270

WEST ACADEMIC CONTACTS

Acquisitions

Pamela Siege Chandler
Vice President and Publisher
651-202-4810
pamela.siege@westacademic.com

Louis H. Higgins
Editor in Chief
West Academic Publishing
651-202-4824
louis.higgins@westacademic.com

Tessa Boury
Executive Editor
Foundation Press
651-202-4819
tessa.boury@westacademic.com

James Cahoy
Senior Acquisitions Editor
651-202-4814
james.cahoy@westacademic.com

Staci L. Herr
Senior Acquisitions Editor
651-202-4818
staci.herr@westacademic.com

Ryan Pfeiffer
Senior Acquisitions Editor
651.202.4817
ryan.pfeiffer@westacademic.com

Elizabeth Eisenhart
Acquisitions Editor
651-202-4770
elizabeth.eisenhart@westacademic.com

Jon Harkness
Acquisitions Editor
651-202-4813
jon.harkness@westacademic.com

Bonnie G. Karlen
Acquisitions Editor
651-202-4812
bonnie.karlen@westacademic.com

Austin "Mac" Soto
Acquisitions Editor
651-202-4816
mac.soto@westacademic.com

If you have a proposal you would like West Academic Publishing or Foundation Press to consider for publication, please submit a hard copy to Pamela Siege Chandler, Vice President and Publisher, West Academic, 444 Cedar Street, Suite 700, St. Paul, MN 55101.

Faculty Marketing

Julie S. Flower
Marketing Manager
651-202-4821
julie.flower@westacademic.com

Alice M. Hayward
Senior Marketer
651-202-4822
alice.hayward@westacademic.com

Stephanie Michaels
Marketer
651-202-4825
stephanie.michaels@westacademic.com

Account Management

Our knowledgeable Account Managers are here to help you choose the right text for your teaching style.

Jeremy W.D. Pischke
Manager, Law School Account Management
651-202-4763
jeremy.pischke@westacademic.com

Law School Account Management
800-313-9378
accountmanager@westacademic.com

Higher Education Account Management
800-360-9378
college@westacademic.com

Production

Gregory J. Olson
Production Manager
651-202-4827
greg.olson@westacademic.com

Laura Holle
Lead Publication Specialist
651-202-4831
laura.holle@westacademic.com

Sales

Casey Welch
Librarian Sales Consultant
651-202-4745
casey.welch@westacademic.com

International Sales Consultant
651-202-4764
inquiries@westacademic.com

For more details, including pricing and revision information, go to **westacademic.com**.

ACADEMIC AND CAREER SUCCESS

Titles to Recommend

Law School Secrets: Outlining for Exam Success (2012)

Jeffrey S. Batoff

Softbound • 93 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

This book answers the most-asked questions of first-, second-, and third-year law school students, including questions on exam preparation:

- How long should my outline be?
- What should I include in my outline?
- What secondary sources should I use?
- Are study groups effective?
- Should I swap outlines with other students?
- How do I prepare for open- and closed-book exams?

The book also addresses questions on writing the exam:

- What is the best way to read the exam questions?
- How do I schedule my time?
- How do I organize my answer?
- When do I need to assume facts?
- How do I impress the professor?

9780314278920

Law School Success in a Nutshell, 2d (2008)

Ann M. Burkhart (Minnesota)
Robert A. Stein (Minnesota)

Softbound • 370 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series®

9780314167798

A Short & Happy Guide to Financial Well-Being (2014)

Sherri Burr (New Mexico)

Softbound • 164 pages
Companion site: www.shortandhappyguides.com
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series™

This book uses colorful characters like Lively Law Student, Learned Lawyer, Published Poet, Reliable Realtor, Scattered Secretary and Seattle Businessman to explain money management in a simplified, yet humorous manner. The tips provided can also generate discussion for classes, civic groups, and the dinner table.

9781628100396

NEW VIDEO COURSE!

The Weekend MPRE: Complete Preparation for the MPRE in Only a Weekend's Time (2016)

Leah Christensen (Thomas Jefferson)

Softbound • 200 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

The Weekend MPRE is designed to teach students the rules of professional responsibility within the specific context of the MPRE. Students learn to recognize the fact patterns found uniquely in the MPRE exam. The course includes 14 video modules which cover 20 different subject areas. The course also contains self-assessment quizzes for each lesson and 2 full sample MPREs. These materials can be used by students to prepare exclusively for the MPRE or by law professors to supplement any Professional Responsibility course. Grounded in learning theory, the mini-course strives to be engaging, efficient and effective—giving students just enough content to learn and comprehend the rules of professional responsibility and achieve success on any exam.

9781634604444 - Print and Video Course

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to the MPRE (2016)

Leah Christensen (Thomas Jefferson)

Softbound • Approx. 200 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This Short & Happy Guide is meant to provide students with the essential concepts and overarching themes that are most frequently tested on the MPRE. The Guide covers the rules of professional responsibility giving students the best introduction they can have as they begin their exam preparation.

9781634603478

Swimming Lessons for Baby Sharks: The Essential Guide to Thriving as a New Lawyer (2010)

Grover E. Cleveland

Softbound • 146 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

This book contains hundreds of tips from attorneys throughout the country with the critical advice new lawyers need to ensure their success. The book provides:

- Useful, practical advice that law schools don't teach
- Important steps graduates can take even before they begin work
- Humorous, real-life examples illustrating the lessons
- Bulleted tips that convey comprehensive advice quickly

With an easily readable style, Swimming Lessons for Baby Sharks continues to teach new lawyers the ropes from their first day on the job.

9780314917478

NEW EDITION!

The Bar Exam in a Nutshell, 3d (2016)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)

Softbound • Approx. 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634606189

Mastering the Law School Exam (2007)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)

Softbound • 334 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

This practical book is designed to provide students with a knowledgeable, reasonable, and rational voice to navigate the intricacies of law school exams. Students learn to create a successful path from note-taking to outlining to exam writing. This text:

- Provides practical applications in the context of substantive law
- Walks students through the entire law school learning process
- Teaches students how to tailor a study program
- Examines each type of law school exam, providing examples with detailed analysis of sample answers

Students also learn to use the language of the law in the writing of issues, statements of the rule, and analysis of the facts. See what a "disorganized exam" really is and how to correct it.

9780314162816

A Short & Happy Guide to Being a Law Student (2014)

Paula A. Franzese (Seton Hall)

Softbound • 149 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

A Short & Happy Guide to Being a Law Student is a must-read whenever worry or doubt creep in. In this volume you will find essential wisdom for the study of law and life. Learn from the unprecedented ten-time recipient of the Professor of the Year award how to be your best in and out of class, how to prepare for exams, how to succeed on exams, how to put your best foot forward in a job interview, how to find teachers to inspire you, what to do in classes that leave you uninspired, how to cope with stress and how to create value in everything you do.

9780314291073

The Essential Rules for Bar Exam Success (2008)

Steven Friedland (Elon)
Jeffrey Scott Shapiro

Softbound • 229 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

A former assistant U.S. attorney turned professor, author Steven Friedland presents his easy and reliable method for passing the bar in this book, which reveals how to:

- Dissect any multistate question
- Study actively rather than passively
- Think, read, and write critically
- Make the most of the weeks before the bar
- Attack the bar exam on test day
- Cope with pressure
- Choose helpful study partners

9780314176783

Exam Pro® Bar Prep Workbook, Revised Ed. (2010)

Steven Friedland (Elon)

Softbound • 334 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series®

This book explains how to write winning bar exam essays. Based on the premise that the bar exam essay is often different in style, length, and scoring from the law school exam essay, this text provides students with a structured, strategic approach. Students learn to:

- Identify issues clearly
- Organize their work
- Practice the most important techniques and receive feedback
- Use frameworks as guides to writing a top-notch essay

9780314268457

Asked and Answered: Your Guide to Law School Success, Volume 1, Advice for Pre-Law and First-Year Law Students (2008)

Donna Gerson

Softbound • 192 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

Asked and Answered Vol. 1 provides practical answers to the most basic questions that pre-law and first-year students ask. Answers are provided by successful attorneys, law school professors, and career service professionals. These answers will allow students to gain a competitive edge and begin law school with confidence.

9780314190888

Asked and Answered: Your Guide to Law School Success, Volume 2, Advice for Second-Year Law Students (2009)

Donna Gerson

Softbound • 206 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

Asked and Answered Vol. 2 provides practical responses to the most commonly asked questions that second-year students have regarding career issues:

- Finding the right job this summer
- Building a great resume
- Writing a compelling cover letter
- Networking successfully
- And much more

Answers are provided by successful attorneys, law school professors, and career service professionals. These answers will enable students to gain a competitive edge, use all of the resources at their disposal, and succeed in their professional lives.

9780314194855

NEW TITLE!

Get a Running Start: Your Comprehensive Guide to the First Year Curriculum (2016)

David C. Gray (Maryland)
Donald G. Gifford (Maryland)
Mark A. Graber (Maryland)
William M. Richman (Toledo)
David Super (Georgetown)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)

Softbound • 719 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

The first of its kind, this book offers a global overview of the first-year curriculum in a single volume. In short, available lessons, *Get a Running Start* covers all the major concepts taught in each of the courses most commonly offered in the first year of law school: criminal law, torts, civil procedure, constitutional law, property, and contracts.

Each of the courses comprising this book is written by a specialist in the field who is a decorated teacher with years of experience in the classroom. In this volume, they have distilled that experience and expertise to produce the tool they wish they had when they first were thinking about and then actually began law school: a clear, concise introduction to the entire first-year curriculum.

Get a Running Start is a valuable tool for first-year law students, giving them a running start on their law school careers and putting them in the best position to enter the profession. By reading through all the lessons for a course, first-year students will get a complete overview of each course early in the semester. As the semester goes forward, students can accelerate their learning and comprehension by reviewing individual lessons when preparing for class. As the semester comes to a close, the lessons in this book provide an invaluable framework for outlining and exam preparation.

9781634596831

From Finals to the Firm: The Top 10 Things New Associates Should Know, 2d (2009)

Calvin Gladney
Raymond Millien

Softbound • 87 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

This book is written in a humorous, informal tone, yet contains provocative, practical tips that will assist law students and younger associates in their transition from law school to the law firm. Offering informative and insightful advice, the book is designed to help students avoid some of the pitfalls the authors faced at law firms and have a more rewarding experience.

9780314904270

A Short & Happy Guide to Being a Lawyer (2012)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)
Paul D. Bennett (Arizona)

Softbound • 117 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This is a friendly and helpful companion for clinical students and new lawyers as they venture forth. Among its topics are solving problems, telling stories, coping with lies and mistakes, interviewing and counseling clients, investigating and negotiating cases, writing legal memos, making oral arguments, and trying lawsuits.

Kenney Hegland introduced many to legal education with *The Study and Practice of Law in a Nutshell*. Paul Bennett is a well-known clinician. There are many fine books focusing on specific lawyering skills; this one is unique in that it covers so many of those skills in less than 150 pages.

The book is a wonderful review of the trees and a needed overview of the forest. It's Short & Happy, quick and funny, and as a result, quite readable.

9780314278791

Introduction to the Study and Practice of Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)

Softbound • 306 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290427

Sum & Substance Audio on Legal Career Management: Preparing for a Job Search & Career Transition (2007)

Richard L. Hermann

Audio CD • Disc 1 in the Legal Career Management set
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314189462

Sum & Substance Audio on Legal Career Management: Legal Job Interviewing & Effective Networking (2008)

Richard L. Hermann

Audio CD • Disc 2 in the Legal Career Management set
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314189479

Sum & Substance Audio on Legal Career Management: The Hidden Legal Job Market; Major Employer Complaints; Solo Practice Success (2008)

Richard L. Hermann

Audio CD • Disc 3 in the Legal Career Management set
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314189455

NEW EDITION!

Mastering Multiple Choice for Federal Civil Procedure: MBE Bar Prep and IL Exam Prep, 2d (2016)

William M. Janssen (Charleston)
Steven F. Baicker-McKee (Duquesne)

Softbound • Approx. 175 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

This multiple-choice exam practice book is designed for (a) bar exam takers, who are preparing to take the MBE multiple-choice bar exam (Civil Procedure was just recently added as a testing topic in the MBE multiple-choice bar exam), and (b) 1L law students, who are preparing to take their course examinations. The book offers practical, easy-to-follow advice on multiple-choice exam-taking strategies, clear suggestions on effective multiple-choice practicing techniques, and a robust set of Civil Procedure multiple-choice practice questions with answers and explanations (designed to simulate MBE-style questions). Tables help users decode the tested-topic for each practice question.

9781634604659

NEW EDITION!

The Opportunity Maker: Strategies for Inspiring Your Legal Career Through Creative Networking and Business Development, 2d (2016)

Ari Kaplan

Softbound • 295 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

This book is designed to help you harness your potential for networking, marketing, and business development. The techniques it contains for defining your personal brand and leveraging technology to maximize your success will empower your legal career from law school through partnership. The second edition is updated with over 70 pages of new content and features tips from Lawcountability. Rainmakers, PR experts, elected officials, marketing masters, in-house counsel, business executives, career advisors, associates, and others who have walked in your shoes offer perspective on issues ranging from dynamic public speaking and strategic use of social media to starting conversations and beginning to blog. They also provide guidance on hosting your own television show, starting a charity, and raising your profile with ease. Each chapter highlights genuine strategies for connecting with others and establishing meaningful professional relationships.

9781628109610

Excellence in the Workplace: Legal and Life Skills in a Nutshell (2007)

Kay Kavanagh (Arizona)
Paula Nailon (Arizona)

Softbound • 417 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314176097

NEW VIDEO COURSE!

1L of a Ride: A Well-Traveled Professor's Roadmap to Success in the First Year of Law School, 2d (2013)

Andrew J. McClurg (Memphis)

Softbound • 475 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

1L of a Ride provides a candid step-by-step roadmap to academic and emotional success in law school's crucial first year. Narrated in an accessible first-person voice, Professor McClurg weaves together anecdotes, student comments, empirical research, and samples of authentic law school documents (e.g., exam questions, student outlines, class notes) to present a comprehensive picture of the 1L experience.

This version comes with an access code to a first-of-its-kind online video course designed to reinforce the reading. These thirteen videos address subjects covered in the book, often from fresh angles, and some new topics. Along with McClurg, the videos feature award-winning law professors Christine Coughlin (Wake Forest University), Meredith Duncan (University of Houston), and Nancy Levit (University of Missouri-Kansas City). Each video is roughly ten minutes, followed by a short self-assessment quiz. They include:

1. Introduction to the Video Course
2. Planning Ahead and Biggest Fears
3. Structure and Role of U.S. Courts
4. Socratic and Case Methods
5. Overview of First-Year Curriculum
6. First-Year Sample Course: Torts
7. How to Read and Brief a Case
8. The C.R.E.D.O.—Top Five Habits of Successful Law Students
9. Essential Study Techniques
10. Legal Research Basics
11. Legal Writing Basics
12. Managing Stress and Maintaining Well-Being
13. Professionalism

Research shows students gain not only from reading, but seeing and hearing, in part because video helps accommodate diverse learning styles. Use the videos to enhance comprehension and retention. Studies also show students prefer and benefit from one-on-one facetime with professors, which the videos, while no match for the real thing, can help simulate.

9780314283054 - Print only
9781634605595 - Print and Video Course

The "Companion Text" to Law School: Understanding and Surviving Life with a Law Student (2012)

Andrew J. McClurg (Memphis)

Softbound • 371 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

Lively and humorous, this title helps the loved ones of law students understand their student's journey through the highs, lows, and sometimes crazy world of legal

education. Written by an award-winning professor with experience teaching at six law schools, it covers:

- The essentials of legal education
- The psyches of law students
- The impact of law school on relationships

The text includes dozens of comments, anecdotes, and insights from real law students and their loved ones.

9780314267412

Maximize Your Lawyer Potential: Professionalism and Business Etiquette for Law Students and Lawyers (2009)

Amee McKim

Softbound • 257 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

Maximize Your Lawyer Potential helps the law student learn vital skills to make the most of law school, build and sustain a professional network, and succeed in a job search. It addresses topics such as:

- Transitioning from law school to law practice with ease
- Making the most of business functions
- Impressing an employer

9780314194039

Official Guide to Legal Specialties (2002)

National Association of Law Placement (NALP)

Softbound • 416 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

This book provides an inside look at what it's like to practice law in 30 major specialty areas, including appellate practice, entertainment, immigration, and many more. More than 120 government, public interest, corporate, and private attorneys offer their insights:

- The issues they tackle every day
- The people and clients they work with
- What they find rewarding about their work
- What classes or work experience they say are needed to follow in their footsteps

9780159003916

The Business of Being a Lawyer (2014)

Pamela B. Pierson (Alabama)

Softbound • 296 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

The Business of Being a Lawyer (BBL) is premised on the fact that each of us, as a lawyer, is a business, our own business, whether we work for a law firm, have a solo practice, work in a public interest or government office, or work in a law-related field, we need to know our own balance sheet. What are our assets and liabilities? What are our short-term and long-term business plans? What investments should we make in our business? Viewing ourselves as a business is more imperative than ever given the volatility of the legal economy. This book covers four topics: (1) Economic trends in the legal profession and what these trends mean for law students and practicing lawyers; (2) Personal financial planning basics and how personal financial planning impacts one's career decisions, (3) Emotional Intelligence (EQ) issues such as recognizing and using one's strengths, cultivating habits of resilience, and dealing with stress and setbacks, (4) How to be an effective "free agent" throughout one's career (in light of the fact that the average lawyer now changes jobs seven times in a career). The approach of this book is descriptive, readable and practical, with case studies and specific advice.

9781628100167

A Weekly Guide to Being a Model Law Student (2015)

Alex Ruskell (South Carolina)

Softbound • 293 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guide Series

This book gives law students weekly checklists explaining the skills necessary to successfully navigate their first year of law school. Each chapter provides a checklist of things to do that week, such as briefing cases, going over notes, outlining classes, or doing practice questions. When a new concept is introduced, this book clearly explains the concept and its purpose and provides examples. Instead of merely providing advice, this book lays out a detailed plan for students to follow. It also includes a bank of over 100 short, medium, and long practice questions in six first year subjects.

9781628104448

Law School Without Fear: Strategies for Success, 3d (2009)

Helene S. Shapo (Northwestern)
Marshall S. Shapo (Northwestern)

Softbound • 232 pages
Foundation Press
University Textbook Series®

This short book is designed to help first-year students meet the challenges of law school successfully. It explains analytical techniques useful in all course work and offers solutions to problems frequently encountered by law students. It offers both practical advice and psychological tips for the study of law. Topics include:

- Dealing with the classroom experience
- Briefing cases
- Interpreting language
- Legal reasoning
- Legal writing
- Studying and reviewing
- Taking exams

9781599414195

Inside Counsel: Practices, Strategies, and Insights (2015)

Marc I. Steinberg (SMU Dedman)
Stephen B. Yeager (SMU Dedman)

Softbound • 330 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guide Series

Inside Counsel – Practices, Strategies, and Insights by Marc I. Steinberg and Stephen B. Yeager – the first book of its kind – provides a wide-ranging account of in-house law practice. The book serves as a valuable resource for many audiences – law students, in-house counsel, those who are contemplating going in-house, and even outside lawyers. Relying on their collective decades of practical and academic experience, the authors offer key insights into such important topics as successful strategies that in-house counsel can implement, interfacing with "internal clients," working with outside counsel, the focus on "preventative" law, the skill sets that are valued by corporate counsel, and the steps that an outside lawyer or recent graduate can take to obtain an in-house position.

9780314287939

Behind the Bench: The Guide to Judicial Clerkships (2002)

Debra Strauss

Softbound • 345 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

Drawing from the experiences of clerks and judges, the author explains all aspects of clerkships:

- What clerkships are
- What kind of work clerks do
- Why students should apply for clerkships
- How students can find and apply for the type of clerkship that would be right for them
- How to give a strong interview
- Why clerkships provide stellar credentials that prospective employers actively seek out

9780314143969

NEW TITLE!

How to Write Law Exams: IRAC Perfected (2016)

S.I. Strong (Missouri-Columbia)
Brad Desnoyer (Missouri-Columbia)

Softbound • 249 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

Written for every law student who ever wondered how to get better grades in law school, *How to Write Law Exams: IRAC Perfected* provides students of all levels with a detailed, comprehensive, and practical guide to success on law school exams. What's more, *How to Write Law Exams* applies equally to all subject matters, making this text an ideal supplement for every law school course.

- Focuses on law school and bar exams rather than the kind of assignments seen in legal writing class. As such, the book helps students improve their grades in all of their substantive courses, not just in their first year legal writing class.
- Provides readers with a proven and easy-to-implement means of maximizing points on a law school exam. Rather than repeating vague generalities about grammar and style or providing simple bullet-point lists as other writing guides do, this text breaks the well-known IRAC method of legal writing into comprehensible segments and gives students the tools needed to master their law exams.
- Provides readers with detailed student-written examples of the IRAC method in action. Annotated with line-by-line critiques, these sample essays show readers exactly what can go wrong in a law school exam and how to fix those problems before they appear on a graded paper.

Combining in-depth analysis, easy-to-understand writing, and innovative design features, *How to Write Law Exams: IRAC Perfected* is the answer to every law student's exam questions.

9781634593502

Successfully Competing in U.S. Moot Court Competitions (2014)

Larry L. Teply (Creighton)

Softbound • 280 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series®

This short, easy-reading book is designed to help students prepare for team selection competitions, as well as students who will be competing at U.S. moot court competitions. It includes advice on a range of issues – from selecting a partner to keeping the competition in perspective after it is over. It includes advice based on interviews with successful moot court coaches from several law schools.

9780314281814

NEW EDITION!

Academic Legal Writing: Law Review Articles, Student Notes, Seminar Papers, and Getting on Law Review, 5th (2016)

Eugene Volokh (UCLA)

Softbound • 417 pages
Companion site: ***www.law.ucla.edu/volokh/writing***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series®

Designed to help law students write and publish articles, this text provides detailed instructions for every aspect of the law school writing, research, and publication process. Topics covered include law review articles and student notes, seminar term papers, how to shift from research to writing, cite-checking others' work, publishing, and publicizing written works. With supporting documents available on http://volokh.com/writing, the book helps law students and everyone else involved in academic legal writing: professors save time and effort communicating basic points to students; law schools satisfy the American Bar Association's second- and third-year writing requirements; and law reviews receive better notes from their staff. The Fifth Edition, based on the author's experience teaching

his newly designed Intensive Editing Workshop and First Amendment Amicus Brief Clinic, adds material on editing, rebutting counterarguments, writing strategy, identifying and using the key assets of the article, fighting "the curse of knowledge," and submitting articles to law reviews. It also adds extra examples of sound writing, as well as editing exercises.

9781634598880

America's Greatest Places to Work with a Law Degree (2002)

The late Kimm Alayne Walton

Softbound • 1,146 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

The author asked law school administrators, "Where do your happiest graduates work?" Their responses led to the employers profiled in this book. Learn about:

- The 250 best law firms to work for
- Traditional and nontraditional employers
- Glamorous sports and entertainment lawyers and other jobs that sound too good to be true
- Companies where law graduates say they love to work
- Making the most of any postgraduate job

9780159001806

Guerrilla Tactics for Getting the Legal Job of Your Dreams, 2d (2008)

The late Kimm Alayne Walton

Softbound • 1,380 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

Whether students are looking for a summer clerkship or their first permanent job after law school, this work is the key to getting the legal job of their dreams. The book:

- Leads students step by step through everything they need to do to nail down that perfect job
- Reveals hundreds of simple-to-use strategies that help students get exactly where they want to go

9780314176776

What Law School Doesn't Teach You ... But You Really Need to Know! (2002)

The late Kimm Alayne Walton

Softbound • 593 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

Gleaned from conversations with top lawyers and law school administrators nationwide, this book gives students hundreds of strategies, including how to:

- Create an outstanding first impression
- Recover when they make a mistake
- Handle social events correctly
- Turn down work without saying "no"
- Ace their research assignments
- Negotiate for more money

9780159004531

The Eight Secrets of Top Exam Performance in Law School, 2d (2007)

The late Charles H. Whitebread II

Softbound • 151 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

This work teaches students the eight secrets that add points to every exam answer they write. They learn:

- The three keys to handling any essay exam
- How to use time to their advantage
- Issue spotting
- How to organize their answers
- The hidden traps of the IRAC method

Sample exam questions are included.

9780314183583

Law School Legends Audio on Law School Exam Writing (2005)

The late Charles H. Whitebread II

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161048

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Accounting for Lawyers, 5th (2015)

Matthew J. Barrett (Notre Dame)
David R. Herwitz (Harvard)

Hardbound • 1,438 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.accounting4lawyers.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This fifth edition of the most widely adopted text in the field demonstrates to novices how accounting issues interrelate with the legal profession. In an effort to make accounting as understandable as possible, this book uses a "learn by doing" approach, including:

- Illustrative financial statements from Starbucks Corporation
- Multiple problems using the financial statements from Amazon.com, Inc., Google Inc., and United Parcel Service, Inc.

Designed for the law student with no accounting background, the fifth edition can also enable students with previous accounting experience to appreciate better how accounting concepts and financial statements affect legal issues. The first section of each chapter, entitled "Importance to Lawyers," explains how the topics discussed in that chapter affect the practice of law.

To assist instructors, a companion site supplements the text with an electronic version of the teacher's manual, PowerPoint slides, chapter outlines, and sample exams.

9781599416748

NEW EDITION!

Accounting for Lawyers, Concise, 5th (2016)

Matthew J. Barrett (Notre Dame)
David R. Herwitz (Harvard)

Hardbound • 875 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.accounting4lawyers.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The concise version of the most widely adopted text in the field continues to respond to a demand for a briefer, less detailed casebook that introduces novices to how accounting issues frequently arise in the practice of law. Designed specifically for one- and two-credit hour courses for law students with no accounting background, the text of the Concise Fifth Edition is more than forty percent shorter than the Fifth Edition, so students will find this text less expensive and easier to master. The Concise Fifth Edition offers a broad overview of the field, which its earliest predecessor, the first casebook on accounting law for students, pioneered almost 70 years ago.

9781599416724

Introductory Accounting, Finance and Auditing for Lawyers, 6th (2013)

Lawrence A. Cunningham (George Washington)

Softbound • 497 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series
www.cunningham-accounting.com

This book, now in its sixth edition, presents accounting, finance, and auditing using clear narrative with extensive illustrations. Written by a leading scholar of law and accounting, it balances accessibility with rigor. Pedagogical features that make this book easy to use include a coherent layout, complete set of PowerPoint® slides, comprehensive Problems and Solutions, intriguing Conceptual Questions, and International Comparisons, plus a glossary, bibliography, index, and Teacher's Manual. It can be used as the primary book for a one-, two- or three-credit accounting course or to supplement business associations, corporations, or corporate finance courses.

9780314280459

Introductory Accounting for Lawyers (2014)

Lawerence A. Cunningham (George Washington)

Softbound • 222 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series
www.cunningham-accounting.com

This book is a spinoff of author's *Accounting, Finance and Auditing for Lawyers* and focuses on elementary accounting for law professionals. It is intended for use in 1-credit classes or as a supplement. It includes all tables, formulas and problems included in the bigger book. The book may have applicability to corporation and business law classes wanting supplemental material on accounting.

9780314290151

Analytical Methods for Lawyers, 2d (2011)

Howell E. Jackson (Harvard)
Louis Kaplow (Harvard)
Steven Shavell (Harvard)
W. Kip Viscusi (Vanderbilt)
David Cope (Harvard)

Hardbound • 607 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

A team of professors at Harvard Law School developed this casebook to introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys must master to represent their clients effectively. The book presents clear explanations of decision analysis, games and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis. For this second edition:

- References and examples have been thoroughly updated
- Exposition of a number of key topics has been reworked to reflect insights gained from teaching these topics, using the first edition, to many hundreds of Harvard Law students over the past decade

9781599419213

Titles to Recommend

Accounting and Finance for Lawyers in a Nutshell, 5th (2013)

Charles H. Meyer

Softbound • 528 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314285645

Gilbert® Law Summaries on Accounting and Finance for Lawyers, 2d (2014)

Mona L. Hymel (Arizona)

Softbound • 217 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries®

9780314276162

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

State and Federal Administrative Law, 4th (2014)

Michael Asimow (UCLA and Stanford)
Ronald M. Levin (Washington–St. Louis)

Hardbound • 869 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

State and Federal Administrative Law, Fourth Edition, contains thorough coverage of administrative law issues in both federal and state contexts. Although it can be used for a course that focuses primarily on federal law, its dual coverage allows instructors to highlight the insights that can emerge from a comparison between federal and state approaches to the same issues. The book exposes students to a broad sample of the federal, state, and

local administrative agencies that they will encounter in their professional lives. The book also contains many short, concrete problems that enable instructors to make use of the problem method. A comprehensive teacher's manual accompanies the book.

9780314283795

Administrative Procedure and Practice: Problems and Cases, 5th (2014)

William F. Funk (Lewis & Clark)
Sidney A. Shapiro (Wake Forest)
Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)

Hardbound • 892 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement – See Selected Federal and State Administrative and Regulatory Laws

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This popular casebook, with its unique approach focusing on real problems and real administrative practice, is now out in a new edition. The latest Supreme Court cases and the hottest issues are discussed. The new edition retains its distinctive characteristics of using problems as the primary pedagogical tool, including problems that do not involve courts; raising the ethical issues peculiar to government lawyers; and orienting the course around administrative law practice, rather than theory. While theory is not ignored, it arises out of the crucible of reality-based problems, providing a basis for students to appreciate the theory.

9780314286949

Administrative Law: Agency Action in Legal Context, 2d (2015)

Robert L. Glicksman (George Washington)
Richard E. Levy (Kansas)

Hardbound • 1,061 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The second edition of this innovative administrative law casebook retains and enhances its unique features:

- Focus on five representative agencies to provide students with a more holistic understanding of agencies and provide context.
- Use of a consistent unit design that maximizes student learning and facilitates the use of the book with a wide variety of teaching styles, including traditional methods and the "flipped" classroom.
- Incorporation of cutting-edge cases and problems that focus on the practical application of administrative law doctrines.

By focusing on five important and representative agencies (the EPA, NLRB, SSA, IRS, and FCC), the book addresses two key problems for teaching and learning administrative law: (1) students' lack of familiarity with agencies and what they do; and (2) the difficulty of understanding new and different agencies and their organic statutes for each new administrative law case. Extended treatment of these five agencies, including one chapter for each agency that focuses on the use of a particular kind of agency action (rulemaking, policymaking adjudication, mass adjudication, informal action, and enforcement) provides students with a more complete picture of what agencies do and how they do it. Because the principal cases and problems involve the same five agencies throughout the book, the need to learn about new agencies and understand new organic statutes is greatly reduced, enabling students and teachers to focus on the administrative law issues in the cases.

The book uses a consistent "unit" format throughout. Each unit covers a particular topic and includes (1) a clear and comprehensive discussion of the basic doctrine governing the topic; (2) a principal case or cases to illustrate the application of the doctrine and highlight key issues; (3) a discussion of related matters to explore additional issues and connections between topics; and (4) a detailed administrative law problem requiring the application of the doctrine in context. This unique structure and design facilitates the use of the book with a variety of teaching methods, including the Socratic method, lecture and discussion, and the problem method. Because it combines clear exposition, illustrative principal cases, and comprehensive problems, the book is also an ideal tool for teachers who want to flip their classrooms. This unit structure also enhances the flexibility of the book, allowing teachers to select topics for coverage and determine the depth of coverage they wish to provide.

9781609303365

Federal Administrative Law, Cases and Materials, 2d (2014)

Kristin Hickman (Minnesota)
Richard J. Pierce Jr. (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,044 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Casebook website: ***HickmanPierce.com***

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is designed with an emphasis on accessibility and flexibility, includes many discussion problems and questions focusing on real-world application, and gives students a solid grounding in the basic principles of administrative law that they might come across in regulatory practice.

While it pays due attention to the historical evolution of the doctrine in certain areas, this casebook focuses more heavily on current standards. Administrative law as a subject matter encompasses some very interesting theoretical discussions. Rather than remain strictly theoretical to the point of bordering on encyclopedic, this book tends toward the more practical, while still including enough reference to theory to enable a professor who wants to introduce more theoretical discussion into the classroom to do so. The book is supported by a teacher's manual and a website with supplementary materials and regular content updates.

9781609303372

NEW EDITION!

Federal Administrative Law, 7th (2016)

Gary Lawson (Boston University)

Hardbound • 1,228 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

This casebook emphasizes current doctrine and its historical evolution in exploring the four basic foundations of federal administrative law: separation of powers, statutorily- and constitutionally-required procedures for agency adjudication and rulemaking, scope of judicial review of agency action, and the availability and timing of judicial review. The book concentrates on federal rather than state administrative law in order to provide the fundamental knowledge and concepts necessary to understand the subject, on the belief that an understanding of federal law can be translated into other settings. The book also maintains the straightforward organization and don't-hide-the-ball presentation that has characterized the book since its inception. The Seventh Edition contains five new principal cases, eight major new note cases, ten shorter new note cases, and updated treatments of all major topics. It also includes a revised Chapter I that includes an extended treatment of statutory interpretation to accommodate the increasing inclusion of Administrative Law in the first-year curriculum.

9781634599078

Statutory Analysis in the Regulatory State (2015)

Richard E. Levy (Kansas)
Robert L. Glicksman (George Washington)

Softbound • 282 pages • Teacher's Manual available

Foundation Press

University Casebook Series

This innovative skills supplement allows teachers in courses on administrative law or statutory and regulatory programs to supplement their substantive coverage with skills instruction in statutory analysis designed to reinforce the doctrinal coverage of their courses. Skills covered include working with statutes to understand statutory programs and develop a framework for analysis, using the framework to identify the key issues and operative terms, parsing the text to understand the operative terms in context, and developing interpretive arguments and analysis for ambiguous terms. The book uses a combination of explanatory materials, specific examples, practical exercises, and comprehensive problems to teach students how to analyze statutory issues. All of these materials are selected to reinforce the substantive coverage in courses such as Administrative Law, Regulation, and Legislation, including introductory first-year courses as well as upper level courses. The examples and exercises are based on leading statutes and cases for the modern regulatory state, and the materials are arranged and presented flexibly so the book can be used in a wide variety of courses and course designs. A comprehensive teachers' manual provides assistance for the use of the book, including suggestions for integrating the book into particular courses and discussion of all of the exercises and problems in the book.

9781609304324

Legislation and Regulation, 2d (2013)

John F. Manning (Harvard)
Matthew C. Stephenson (Harvard)

Hardbound • 996 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

Foundation Press

University Casebook Series

This updated casebook is designed for a first-year class on Legislation & Regulation, and provides a proven, ready-to-use set of materials for those interested in introducing such a class to their 1L curriculum. The book focuses on the tools and methods of interpreting legal texts, using Supreme Court and other appellate decisions as the primary texts, yet the note material gently introduces students to applicable insights from political science, history, economics, and philosophy. The book aims to familiarize students with tools and techniques that lawyers and judges use when crafting legal arguments in statutory or regulatory contexts, and to give students a sense of the larger questions of institutional design implicated by these interpretive questions.

9781609302177

Administrative Law: The American Public Law System, Cases and Materials, 7th (2014)

Jerry L. Mashaw (Yale)
Richard A. Merrill (Virginia)
Peter M. Shane (Ohio State)
Elizabeth Magill (Stanford)
Mariano-Florentino Cuellar (Stanford)
Nicholas Parrillo (Yale)

Hardbound • 1,623 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

The Seventh Edition of this course book revises only slightly the organization familiar to its many users, but increases the attention paid to informal processes, current controversies, and the push for open government. Following an introduction to the history, institutional context, and theory of administrative law, students are exposed to four main topics: the political control of administration by Congress and the executive branch; agency processes for adjudication and rulemaking; government access to and required disclosure of information; and judicial remedies for official illegality. Doctrinal analysis is enriched by case studies of the law in action in particular contexts.

9780314285447

Administrative Law and Process, 6th (2014)

Richard J. Pierce Jr. (George Washington)
Sidney A. Shapiro (Wake Forest)
Paul R. Verkuil

Softbound • 493 pages

Foundation Press

University Textbook Series

This textbook analyzes principal concepts, cases, and regulations in administrative law. It can be used as a collateral reading source in law schools and schools of public health and policy.

9781609303099

NEW EDITION!

Administrative Law: A Contemporary Approach, 3d (2016)

Andrew F. Popper (American)
Gwendolyn M. McKee
Anthony E. Varona (American)
Philip J. Harter (Missouri-Columbia)
Mark C. Niles (American)
Frank Pasquale (Maryland)

Hardbound and Digital • Approx. 1,200 pages
Online Teacher's Manual expected
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series®

A straightforward, up-to-date comprehensive administrative law casebook featuring 13 new Supreme Court decisions and hundreds of post-2010 notes, comments, references, and questions. Since 2010, the Court has been busy clarifying, expanding, modifying, and redefining fundamental components of administrative law. This new edition presents 13 of these cases and 200 other notes bringing students and faculty up-to-date in this dynamic field. Tucked within the core of the traditional curricular structure are *King* (the Affordable Care Act), *Obergefell* (same-sex marriage), *Free Enterprise Fund* (yet another case on presidential removal power), *Canning* (recess appointments), *Mack Truck* (good cause exception), *Arlington* (the capacity of agencies to define their authority), *Stern* (on non-Article III courts) and much more. The result is a readable and highly teachable casebook, coupled with hundreds of summary boxes and hypotheticals.

9781634598873

Gellhorn and Byse's Administrative Law, Cases and Comments, 11th (2011)

Peter L. Strauss (Columbia)
Todd D. Rakoff (Harvard)
Cynthia R. Farina (Cornell)
Gillian E. Metzger (Columbia)

Hardbound • 1,508 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available • Author forum available on TWEN
Casebook website: ***www.gellhornbyseadminlaw.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook presents a comprehensive treatment of the doctrinal basis of administrative law that students need to know to practice competently and also a substantial development of the scholarly literature that has, from many perspectives, critiqued the existing law.

The 11th edition includes updated caselaw as well as coverage of new topics, such as:

- Regulatory initiatives of the Bush and Obama administrations
- The developing law of "privatization"
- The impact of the Information Age on administrative law

The 11th edition continues the tradition of offering instructors a rich theoretical, historical, and political context for the cases. At the same time, recognizing changing pedagogical demand, the book offers a leaner presentation of many topics and more cues for helping students navigate the book.

9781599414294

Statutory Supplements

Selected Federal and State Administrative and Regulatory Laws, 2007 Ed.

William F. Funk (Lewis & Clark)
Sidney A. Shapiro (Wake Forest)
Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)

Softbound • 486 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314183552

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Administrative Law, 3d (2014)

Alfred C. Aman Jr. (Indiana–Bloomington)
William T. Mayton (Emory)

Hardbound • 861 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series®

This treatise sets forth a comprehensive analysis of administrative law in the United States. Administrative law continues to evolve in interesting ways in all of its various dimensions. The authors address the new developments in the law of standing, congressional attempts to make agencies more accountable, and the continuing evolution of Chevron deference, among other issues. The fundamental purposes of this book are to assess and explain fundamental doctrines of administrative law, placing some of the most important aspects of those doctrines in a historical context, and setting forth the current state of the law. The book is intended to serve practitioners, scholars and students of administrative law.

9780314279415

Principles of Administrative Law, 2d (2014)

Keith M. Werhan (Tulane)

Softbound • 422 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series™

This book provides an accessible, yet sophisticated treatment of the essential principles of administrative law. Topics covered include a history of the American administrative state; theories of agency behavior; separation of powers and procedural due process, as they are implicated by the administrative process; the procedural framework of the Administrative Procedure Act; formal adjudicatory procedure; informal rulemaking procedure; and the availability, timing, and scope of judicial review. The book includes charts and diagrams that assist the reader in visualizing the major elements of the administrative process.

9780314286093

Administrative Law, 2d (2012)

Richard J. Pierce Jr. (George Washington)

Softbound • 185 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series®

This minitreatise discusses and analyzes principal concepts of administrative law and process, including:

- The political and legal natures of this area
- Legislative control of administrative discretion

- Executive control of administrative discretion
- Judicial control of agency discretion (threshold issues, procedural issues, substantive issues)
- Access to private and public information

9781609301132

Law Stories Series

Administrative Law Stories (2006)

Peter L. Strauss (Columbia)

Softbound • 486 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series™

The authors bring prominent cases to life by revealing contextual stories about landmark cases while providing a concrete sense of administrative law. Doctrine is secondary. The essays explore:

- The cases' statutory and historical settings
- The legal judgments and key players' tactics
- Any proceedings at the administrative level
- Political and judicial controls affecting outcomes
- How judicial decisions affected future developments

9781587789595

Titles to Recommend

Administrative Law and Process in a Nutshell, 5th (2006)

The late Ernest Gellhorn
Ronald M. Levin (Washington–St. Louis)

Softbound • 480 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314144362

Black Letter Outline on Administrative Law, 2d (2013)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
William Araiza (Brooklyn)

Softbound • 188 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series®

9780314904089

Gilbert Law Summaries on Administrative Law, 15th (2014)

Michael Asimow (UCLA and Stanford)
Richard Murphy (Texas Tech)

Softbound • 301 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series®

9781628101096

Law School Legends Audio on Administrative Law, 3d (2009)

Patrick J. Borchers (Creighton)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314198808

ADMIRALTY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Admiralty, 5th (2012)

The late Nicholas J. Healy
David J. Sharpe (George Washington)
David B. Sharpe (Tulane)
Peter Winship (SMU Dedman)

Hardbound • 931 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Through judicial opinions, statutes, conventions, documents, and textual notes, this casebook shows how lawyers litigate, arbitrate, and repress disputes in domestic and international maritime transportation by using the tools of private international law.

The editors have sought to keep the fifth edition comfortable for longtime users and to make it accessible to new users. To that end, the fifth edition:

- Has the same number of pages as the fourth edition
- Updates the treatment of the usual topics and slightly rearranges the structure
- Contains a new chapter providing background on undeveloped topics such as piracy, the Deepwater Horizon casualty, and the Rotterdam Rules

9780314275127

Cases and Materials on Admiralty, 6th (2012)

The late Jo Desha Lucas
Randall Schmidt (Chicago)

Hardbound • 1,306 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement 9781609301774
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides detailed information on admiralty and retains the basic structure and organization of the prior editions. It contains the tools for fast, easy, on-point classroom discussion and study while including selected cases designed to illustrate the development of a body of law on a particular subject.

Text and explanatory materials designed for law study accompany the cases. The structure and organization of the casebook provide flexibility so that the instructor can easily design an admiralty course that covers either the jurisdictional aspect of admiralty law, the substantive law of admiralty, or both.

9781599414423

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Maritime Law, 3d (2016)

Frank L. Maraist (Louisiana State)
Thomas C. Galligan (Colby–Sawyer College)
Catherine M. Maraist
Dean A. Sutherland

Hardbound • 1,074 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of this law school casebook, like the first two, focuses on modern admiralty practice. The

selected cases and materials discuss current issues faced by a maritime lawyer, in addition to the historical bases of those issues. This third edition includes new and significant cases decided since the second edition was published, including cases affecting vessel status, maritime contracts and punitive damages.

Pedagogically, all relevant materials are included in this one volume. The relevant statutes are placed along with the key cases in the text, so the students need only flip a page or so to get to the relevant statute. For context, a conversion chart of Title 46 is provided in an appendix.

The order of the materials in this edition have been rearranged to facilitate its use either in a shorter maritime personal injury/wrongful death course or in a full admiralty law survey course. The first ten chapters focus on admiralty jurisdiction as well as maritime personal injury and wrongful death law. The following chapters cover other aspects of maritime law, including charter parties, cargo law, maritime liens, collision, tugs, towage and pilotage, marine insurance, limitation of liability, sovereign immunity, salvage, choice of law, as well as maritime jurisdiction and procedure.

9781634598842

Statutory Supplements

Handbook of Maritime Laws and Forms, 2007 Ed.

The late Nicholas J. Healy
David J. Sharpe (George Washington)
David B. Sharpe (Tulane)

Softbound • 228 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

9780314150530

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Admiralty and Maritime Law, 5th (2011)

Thomas J. Schoenbaum (Washington)
Jessica McClellan, Esq.

Hardbound • 1,456 pages
2015 Pocket Part ISBN 9781634601177
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This Hornbook is a handy, streamlined one-volume abridgement of the 5th edition of Schoenbaum's comprehensive Practitioners' treatise on Admiralty and Maritime Law. The Hornbook covers the essential topics of jurisdiction, admiralty rules and practice, maritime torts, seamen's remedies, maritime workers' compensation, carriage of goods by sea in international trade, charter parties, towage, pilotage, salvage, collision and limitation of liablility. Ideal for students and those wanting an introduction to this important field of law, this book places emphasis on the international aspects of maritime law.

9780314911575

Titles to Recommend

Admiralty in a Nutshell, 6th (2010)

Frank L. Maraist (Louisiana State)
Thomas C. Galligan (Colby–Sawyer College)
Catherine M. Maraist

Softbound • 414 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314926999

ADOPTION LAW

Titles to Recommend

Adoption Laws in a Nutshell (2012)

Sanford N. Katz (Boston College)
Daniel R. Katz

Softbound • 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314190307

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Arbitration Law and Practice, 7th (2015)

Thomas E. Carbonneau (Penn State)

Hardbound • 941 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Seventh Edition of this popular casebook has fully integrated the Supreme Court's latest decisions—Stolt-Nielsen, Rent-A-Center, AT&T Mobility, Granite Rock, Sutter, and the ground-breaking ruling in BG Group—into the coverage. The latest editions of the casebook boast a new organization that is more cohesive and better defines the issues of central importance to the U.S. and other laws of arbitration. The volume also includes a revised chapter ten that contains materials on drafting arbitration agreements. It can serve as a basis for a class workshop on drafting such agreements. The book's content and approach reflect a continuing thorough assessment of the field. The teaching materials are up-to-date and comprehensively assess the landmark work of the Supreme Court in the area.

9781628101065

International Litigation and Arbitration, 2d (2013)

Thomas E. Carbonneau (Penn State)
William E. Butler (Penn State)

Hardbound • 1,084 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book introduces students to the processes and methods for resolving international commercial disputes. The central focus is upon judicial and arbitral adjudication. The book reflects this essential division in approach and provides a thorough assessment of

the comparative advantages of each methodology. The Second Edition emphasizes a global approach to the litigation of commercial claims by incorporating Russian law developments. It continues to emphasize the basic issues in the field: jurisdiction, law applicable, proof of foreign law, evidence-gathering abroad, and enforcement. All chapters incorporate contemporary cases and regulations. The materials effectively describe and evaluate the practical issues that attend the representation of international clients. Finally, the Notes and Questions elucidate the materials and encourage useful professional thinking.

9780314911520

ADR in the Workplace, 3d (2014)

Laura J. Cooper (Minnesota)
Dennis R. Nolan (South Carolina)
Richard A. Bales (Northern Kentucky)
Stephen F. Befort (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 1,089 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text is suitable for use in law schools, business schools, and schools of industrial relations. It addresses ADR topics through a wide diversity of materials, including judicial decisions, arbitration awards, essays, and questions and problems for class discussion. Sections on judicial determinations of arbitrability, judicial review, injunctions, deferral, and the duty of fair representation offer thorough coverage of legal issues. Extensive treatment of the substance and practice of labor arbitration provides material for courses focusing on labor arbitration practice. Materials on dispute resolution in the nonunion setting address a broad range of issues including law, theory, practice, and policy.

9780314195883

Advanced Negotiation and Mediation: Concepts, Skills, and Exercises (2013)

James R. Holbrook (Utah)
Benjamin J. Cook

Softbound • 202 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
Academic Coursebook Series

This text covers four kinds of negotiation and mediation, including performative (for improving communication), transformative (for improving relationships), integrative (for creative problem solving), and distributive (for fair exchange of value) concepts and skills. The authors describe a range of skills necessary for effectively creating deals and resolving disputes, summarizing and integrating the salient points of seminal works in the ADR field.

9780314267528

Mediation, Principles and Practice, 3d (2004)

Kimberlee K. Kovach, Esq.

Softbound • 588 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This third edition thoroughly examines the mediation process, surveying both the theory and law that guide its use. It explores recent procedural developments along with relevant caselaw, and also addresses:

- The role of the mediator
- Issues surrounding confidentiality
- Enforceability of the agreement
- Participation of the parties and representatives
- The role of courts in referral and supervision
- Psychological aspects in mediation
- The impact of gender and culture on the mediation process

In addition to specific documents, the appendixes also include a chart that outlines ethical codes and standards of conduct for mediators.

9780314150226

International Litigation and Arbitration, 3d (2006)

The late Andreas F. Lowenfeld

Hardbound • 1,092 pages
Statutory Supplement 9780314159144
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Most cases presented in this book have some relationship to the United States, but they do not all originate in U.S. courts. This title discusses the intense scrutiny and possible controversies that arise when related judicial decisions take place in multiple countries. It covers topics including:

- Public law and the conflict of laws
- Jurisdiction to prescribe
- Jurisdiction of courts
- Arbitration of international disputes
- Enforcement of foreign judgments
- The act of state doctrine
- Claims against foreign states in domestic courts
- Abuse of human rights, terrorism, and civil litigation
- Discovery of information located abroad

9780314159175

Processes of Dispute Resolution: The Role of Lawyers, 4th (2006)

Alan Scott Rau (Texas)
Edward F. Sherman (Tulane)
Scott R. Peppet (Colorado)

Hardbound • 1,112 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

An abundant source of dispute resolution material – no other book on the market compares. Offers detailed information about the current use of ADR techniques in a variety of settings. Covers:

- The problem of arbitration agreements in employment contracts and other contracts of adhesion
- Recent controversies over mediator ethics
- Issues concerning mediator credentialing
- Required participation in court-ordered mediation

A supplemental teacher's manual contains a large number of detailed exercises for classroom use.

9781599410548

Dispute Resolution and Lawyers, 5th (2014)

Leonard L. Riskin (Florida)
James E. Westbrook (Missouri–Columbia)
Chris Guthrie (Vanderbilt)
Richard C. Reuben (Missouri–Columbia)
Jennifer K. Robbennolt (Illinois)
Nancy Welsh (Penn State)

Standard hardbound • 1,165 pages
Abridged softbound • 739 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition of this popular book is much improved. It includes all of the latest developments, for example: the ABA SDR Task Force on Mediation Quality, all of the new arbitration cases to date, and the revised Rule 408, as well as new readings updating federal court ADR, mass torts (tied to the BP oil spill), and online dispute resolution. It has been streamlined it considerably and reorganized a few things to make it more user-friendly and even easier to teach. At the same time, new readings and cases have been introduced that tie the traditional materials more explicitly to ethics and the law more generally.

9780314285904 (Standard hardbound)
9780314285898 (Abridged softbound)

Arbitration Law, 3d (2015)

Katherine V.W. Stone (UCLA)
Richard A. Bales (Ohio Northern)
Alexander J.S. Colvin (Cornell)

Hardbound • 795 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook presents a comprehensive treatment of the legal issues involved in arbitration. The first four chapters address issues that arise in private arbitration, that is, arbitration that is the product of an agreement between two contracting parties. The last chapter addresses issues that arise in court-ordered arbitration. Together they will give the student a thorough and up-to-date understanding of arbitration law and provide a foundation for legal practice, whether in alternative dispute resolution or in the civil justice system. Extensive notes following each case provide supplementary materials and introduce topics for discussion.

9781609304386

International Commercial Arbitration: A Transnational Perspective, 6th (2015)

Tibor Várady (Emory and Central European University–Budapest)
John J. Barceló III (Cornell)
Stefan Kröll (Bucerius Law School, Hamburg)
The late Arthur T. von Mehren

Hardbound • 1,253 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314285416
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This innovative casebook on International Commercial Arbitration approaches the subject as uniquely transnational law. Authored by three leading arbitration experts coming from different legal backgrounds who have taught worldwide, It covers international conventions, court decisions, arbitral awards, statutes, and arbitration rules from all over the world. This thoroughly updated 6th edition (which adds for the first time, Stefan Kröll, as a co-author) includes the new 2014 AAA International Rules, the new 2014 LCIA Arbitration Rules, the revised 2015 Chinese CIETAC Rules, the 2015 ICC Experts Rules, the 2014 IBA Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration, the 2013 IBA Guidelines on Party Representation in International Arbitration. It also adds discussion of new arbitration acts, such as the 2014 Dutch Code of Civil Procedure and the 2013 Belgian Judicial Code, and important new decisions of the highest courts in the U.S., the U.K., India, Switzerland, Singapore and other countries. New or expanded sections concern jurisdiction-admissibility distinctions, choice of law issues, negative effect of Kompetenz-Kompetenz, multi-tier clauses, enforcing annulled awards, production of documents, confidentiality, challenges, fees and costs, and other emerging issues.

9780314285423

Transnational Civil Litigation (2013)

Joachim Zekoll (Goethe Universität, Frankfurt)
Michael G. Collins (Virginia)
George A. Rutherglen (Virginia)

Hardbound • 807 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook addresses the global dimension of civil procedure. The authors provide a unique comparative perspective on international litigation. The book is accessible to Civil Procedure teachers who wish to teach this course. Topics include personal jurisdiction; cross-border service of process; subject-matter jurisdiction; taking of evidence abroad; problems of choice of forum, choice of law, and parallel proceedings; recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments; international arbitration; and foreign sovereign immunities.

9780314908131

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Alternative Dispute Resolution, 2d (2007)

Stephen J. Ware (Kansas)

Softbound • 389 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book provides a clear and reliable statement of the law and concepts central to alternative dispute resolution, including:

- Arbitration
- Negotiation
- Mediation
- Other processes

Its thorough coverage of arbitration law renders this challenging and rapidly changing body of statutes and caselaw accessible to the student. The chapters on negotiation and mediation treat the subjects from the perspectives of theory, practice, and legal doctrine.

9780314149077

Titles to Recommend

Arbitration in a Nutshell, 3d (2012)

Thomas E. Carbonneau (Penn State)

Softbound • 412 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314276155

Mediation in a Nutshell, 3d (2014)

Kimberlee K. Kovach, Esq.

Softbound • 412 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314291523

Labor and Employment Arbitration in a Nutshell, 2d (2007)

Dennis R. Nolan (South Carolina)

Softbound • 425 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314158826

Alternative Dispute Resolution in a Nutshell, 4th (2013)

Jacqueline Nolan-Haley (Fordham)

Softbound • 552 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314285324

A Short & Happy Guide to Mediation (2014)

Will Pryor, Esq.

Softbound • 149 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

A Short & Happy Guide to Mediation is for lawyers who want better results from mediation, clients curious about an upcoming mediation, mediators who want to become more effective, and students who want to explore dispute resolution as a career. What disputes should be mediated? Who gets to be the mediator and how do you choose the right one? How can preparation for a mediation lead to a more successful result? What are some things about the practice of mediation these days that we can improve? A Short & Happy Guide to Mediation addresses these and many other intriguing questions.

9780314289902

AMERICAN INDIAN LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

American Indian Law: Cases and Commentary, 3d (2015)

Robert T. Anderson (Washington)
Bethany Berger (Connecticut)
Sarah Krakoff (Colorado)
The late Philip P. Frickey

Hardbound • 965 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides an introduction to the legal relationships between American Indian tribes, the federal government, individual states, and others. The foundational cases are incorporated with statutory text, background material, hypothetical questions, and discussion problems to structure the classroom experience and enhance student engagement. Historical materials are explained to highlight their modern relevance. The third edition includes expanded materials on law and order within Indian country, the Indian Child Welfare Act, and recent Executive Branch actions that increase tribal authority.

9780314290236

Cases and Materials on Federal Indian Law, 6th (2011)

The late David H. Getches
Charles F. Wilkinson (Colorado)
Robert A. Williams (Arizona)
Matthew L.M. Fletcher (Michigan State)

Hardbound • 1,037 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Examining the unique body of laws affecting American Indians, this book begins with a contextual historical treatment of law and policy from precolonial times to the present. It then covers:

- Federal-tribal treaty relationships
- The status of Indian treaties in U.S. law
- Tribal sovereignty, federal supremacy, and states' rights
- Tribal justice systems and the Indian Civil Rights Act
- Taxation and regulation of reservation economic development, including gambling
- On- and off-reservation fishing and hunting rights
- The protection of Indian cultural and religious rights

9780314200372

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Hornbook on Federal Indian Law (2016)

Matthew L.M. Fletcher (Michigan State)

Hardbound • 578 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Fletcher's *Hornbook on Federal Indian Law* is a deep survey of the history and substantive law governing the relations between the three American sovereigns, federal, state, and tribal. Interwoven are issues of federalism, administrative law, constitutional rights, and international relations. This hornbook includes original research and novel analysis of foundational Supreme Court decisions and critical federal statutory schemes – the stories beyond the stories. In addition to delving into the origins and histories of cases and statutes, the hornbook analyzes modern Indian rights settlements, the international and comparative frontiers of Indian law, and the future of the field.

9780314290717

Law Stories Series

Indian Law Stories (2011)

Carole E. Goldberg (UCLA)
Kevin K. Washburn (Dean, New Mexico)
The late Philip P. Frickey (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 627 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Indian Law Stories penetrates the often complex and unfamiliar doctrine of federal Indian law, exposing the raw conflicts over sovereignty and property that shaped legal rulings.

- Fifteen distinguished authors describe gripping cases involving Indian nations over more than two centuries
- Each story emphasizes initiatives in tribal communities and lawyering strategies that have determined the fate of Indian nations

9781599417295

Titles to Recommend

American Indian Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2015)

Hon. William C. Canby Jr.
(U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit)

Softbound • 496 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628100082

ANIMAL LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Animal Law and the Courts: A Reader (2008)

Taimie L. Bryant (UCLA)
Rebecca J. Huss (Valparaiso)
David N. Cassuto (Pace)

Softbound • 297 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This reader contains contributions by scholars who have taught and published in the field of animal law for many years. Chapters begin with edited judicial opinions followed by author analysis. Each chapter reflects distinctive views of specific animal law controversies and is infused with the hallmark characteristics of animal law. These characteristics include:

- The status of animals as the legal property of humans
- The limitations of current state and federal laws
- The relationship of cultural attitudes and practices concerning animals to the legal structures that inhibit attempts to protect animals from human sources of suffering

The reader is accompanied by an extensive teacher's manual.

9780314190253

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Animal Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

Pamela Frasch (Lewis and Clark)
Katherine M. Hessler (Lewis and Clark)
Sonia S. Waisman (Loyola-Los Angeles)

Softbound • Approx. 550 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634602792

ANTITRUST

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Antitrust Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2014)

Steven J. Cernak (Michigan)

Softbound • 124 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series™

In practice, abstract antitrust concepts must be applied to specific factual settings, but those facts don't arrive pre-packaged as they do in opinions and casebooks. This book provides true-to-life documents and other sources from facts from real world antitrust matters in all the important substantive areas. Short summaries of the law provide a base for students and enough material for traditional Socratic method teaching. The Teacher's Manual provides background on the matters and suggestions for class use in both counseling and

advocacy settings, including client meetings, compliance presentations and meetings with opposing counsel. The result is a book that can be used to teach students the law and how it is practiced in the real world.

9780314288042

Global Antitrust Law and Economics, 2d (2011)

Einer R. Elhauge (Harvard)
Damien Geradin (Tilburg)

Hardbound • 1,287 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint slides available on TWEN
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition expands and updates the globalized approach to antitrust law and economics that was pioneered in the first edition. The new edition updates coverage of the antitrust laws in the U.S., E.U., Australia, Brazil, Canada, Israel, Japan, South Africa, and South Korea.

The book also covers China's new antitrust law as well as the antitrust laws of Argentina, Chile, Colombia, Egypt, India, Indonesia, New Zealand, Peru, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Venezuela. Antitrust laws in all the nations with world's leading GDPs are now covered.

9781599417479

United States Antitrust Law and Economics, 2d (2011)

Einer R. Elhauge (Harvard)

Hardbound • 700 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook presents a modern approach to understanding U.S. antitrust law. It illuminates the economic analysis that dominates modern antitrust analysis in a straightforward
way that minimizes technical jargon and makes the underlying economic concepts accessible to a broad audience. The book provides:

- Cases that are carefully edited to present the facts and issues clearly and succinctly
- Extensive questions that probe those issues and show how to apply modern antitrust economic analysis to them

While compact at 700 pages, the book still covers the full range of antitrust issues and generates plenty of multi-layered points and ideas to fill a class. It incorporates important Supreme Court antitrust cases and agency guidelines. The merger section focuses on modern agency practices and merger theories, and selected cases that illustrate them. The detailed teacher's manual answers all the casebook's extensive questions.

9781599418803

Free Enterprise and Economic Organization: Antitrust, 7th (2014)

The late John J. Flynn
Harry First (NYU)
Darren Bush (Houston)

Hardbound • 967 pages
2014-2015 Antitrust Statutes, Treaties, Regulations, Guidelines, and Policies 9781628101461
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This classic casebook provides students and novice antitrust teachers the tools to deal with modern antitrust law and policy without the burden of overly technical economic terms. For the advanced scholar, the casebook draws upon a rich set of cases, guidelines, scholarly commentary, briefs, and newspaper articles to motivate discussion of how policy goals are implemented by judges, practicing lawyers, and government policy makers. The book commences with foundational material spanning across antitrust claims, then proceeds to detail modern and classic approaches primarily to Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act and Section 7 of the Clayton Act. The casebook concludes with important immunities and defenses. The update streamlines much of the case discussion to focus more on modern approaches, and eliminates chapters that are typically only taught in an advanced antitrust course.

9781587785726

Cases and Materials on United States Antitrust in Global Context, 3d (2012)

Eleanor M. Fox (NYU)

Hardbound • 959 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This concise antitrust casebook is rich with political economy, history, economics, global perspective, and (in its largest part) the analytics of solving contemporary antitrust problems. Useful in a 3- or 4-credit course, the book:

- Features all of the landmark U.S. antitrust cases, U.S. Supreme Court antitrust cases, agency guidance, and relevant international materials
- Presents the tools and examines the assumptions that guide judges, policy makers, and technicians
- Is unique in its probing questions that explore the line between hard competition and abuse of power

The revision condenses but yet retains the evolution of the law from rules against power to standards for consumers and efficiency. It offers tighter editing, new cases, and the new agency guidance on analysis of mergers and of healthcare organizations. It also contains new problems for the students to analyze and debate.

9780314199928

Global Issues in Antitrust and Competition Law (2010)

Eleanor M. Fox (NYU)
Daniel A. Crane (Michigan)

Softbound • 633 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This title covers international and comparative issues of antitrust law, economics, and policy. It covers:

- Extraterritoriality
- Global norms
- Cooperation, convergence, and divergence
- The state's role in restraining or facilitating competition
- Process and procedures
- Substantive areas including cartels, horizontal and vertical agreements, abuse of dominance, and mergers

9780314183620

Antitrust Law in Perspective: Cases, Concepts and Problems in Competition Policy, 2d (2008)

Andrew I. Gavil (Howard)
William E. Kovacic (George Washington)
Jonathan B. Baker (American)

Hardbound • 1,267 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The second edition builds on the strengths of the first with complete updating of all cases, text, notes, and sidebars, reflecting the latest developments and commentary. Updates include:

- Expanded economic coverage
- A revised chapter on dominant firm conduct
- A thoroughly revised chapter on distribution restraints that comprehensively addresses the Supreme Court's Leegin decision
- Revised and expanded treatment of competitor collaborations and joint ventures
- Updated chapters on conspiracy and mergers
- Increased attention to international and comparative developments

9780314162618

Antitrust Law: Interpretation and Implementation, 5th (2013)

Charles J. Goetz (Virginia)
Fred S. McChesney (Miami)
Thomas A. Lambert (Missouri–Columbia)

Hardbound • 936 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint slides available
Companion site: ***www.GM-AntitrustLaw.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The new edition of this casebook, which welcomes Thomas A. Lambert as a coauthor, remains true to its original goals, in that it focuses on lower-court interpretations and application of antitrust principles, minimizing the importance of older "classic cases" from the Supreme Court, except to the extent they influence antitrust today. In addition, the text:

- Uses materials from actual cases, i.e. complaints, expert reports, pleadings, and jury instructions
- Exposes problems encountered by lawyers who do not necessarily specialize in antitrust, but work in related areas where there are antitrust concerns
- Emphasizes that modern antitrust continues to evolve as a branch of applied microeconomics
- Is geared for a one-semester course by presenting the antitrust basics in an economical way

9781609302153

Cases and Materials on Modern Antitrust Law and Its Origins, 5th (2014)

Thomas D. Morgan (George Washington)

Hardbound • 953 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text organizes cases over four periods: a 25-year period from 1890 to 1914, in which most of today's issues were foreshadowed; a 25-year period from 1915 to 1939, in which the 'rule of reason' forced courts to investigate the actual consequences of business practices; a 35-year period from 1940 to 1975, in which the per se rule and industry concentration provided the predominant models for analysis; and the modern period of now almost 40 years, which is a synthesis of the second and third periods. The new Fifth Edition retains enough of the first three periods to provide important intellectual and economic context, but it expands upon, even more fully, the recent developments of antitrust policy. All major Supreme Court authority is covered, including the 2013 Actavis 'reverse payments' and Phoebe Putney 'hospital regulation' cases, as well as the 2010 Merger Guidelines and developments in lower court treatment of tying, bundled pricing and mergers.

9780314283436

Trade Regulation, 6th (2010)

Robert Pitofsky (Georgetown)
The late Harvey J. Goldschmid
Diane P. Wood (U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit)

Hardbound • 1,347 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2016 Case Supplement
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides an overview of trade regulation, including an integrated discussion of the major antitrust guidelines from the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission during the 1990s and significant antitrust process issues. The book's comparative law materials reflect expanded antitrust systems of other nations, and a series of economic essays and notes offer views on antitrust policy development.

The casebook offers hypothetical problems throughout as a teaching aid. Highlights of the new edition include:

- Full integration of Supreme Court cases into appropriate sections of the casebook
- Important Court of Appeals and District Court opinions; important merger cases
- Increased attention on cases and scholarship relating to the intersection between antitrust and intellectual property
- Additional Department of Justice (DOJ) and Federal Trade Commission (FTC) guidelines
- An expanded section on extraterritorial reach and comity

9781599412498

Antitrust: Cases, Economic Notes and Other Materials, 2d (1981)

Hon. Richard A. Posner
Hon. Frank H. Easterbrook

Hardbound • 1,077 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The authors have developed a natural order for students to understand the antitrust field based upon a division of the practices challenged into two groups of competing firms. One group of firms eliminates competition purely among themselves. The second group of firms seeks to exclude actual or potential competitors.

In addition, the authors have:

- Preserved a sense of the historical development and jurisprudential character of antitrust law in their selection and editing of cases
- Selected only material that casts significant illumination on the subject in citing lower-court cases and secondary materials

9780829921151

Statutory Supplements

Antitrust: Statutes, Treaties, Regulations, Guidelines, and Policies, 2014-2015 Ed.

The late John J. Flynn
Harry First (NYU)
Darren Bush (Houston)

Softbound • 623 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

This text is a compilation that contains the major statutes, treaties, regulations, guidelines, and policies affecting antitrust law. This edition includes the Sherman and Clayton Acts, the most recent federal guidelines (including the 2010 and 1992 versions of the Horizontal Merger Guidelines), procedural statues and exemptions, as well as the international agreements and treaties.

9781628101461

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Hornbook on Federal Antitrust Policy: The Law of Competition and Its Practice, 5th (2016)

Herbert Hovenkamp (Iowa)

Hardbound • 1,083 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Nearly all of the aspects of federal antitrust policy are covered in this treatise. And it's written so you don't need a background in economics to understand it. Expert narration states the "black letter" law and presents policy arguments for alternatives. Text also includes an analysis of recent Supreme Court and lower-court decisions.

9780314290366

NEW EDITION!

Hornbook on the Law of Antitrust: An Integrated Handbook, 3d (2016)

The late Lawrence A. Sullivan
Warren S. Grimes (Southwestern)
Christopher L. Sagers (Cleveland State)

Hardbound • 930 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This updated edition of a venerable antitrust law treatise will meet the needs of lawyers, judges, scholars, and students. As in prior editions, it provides a clear statement of the law, visits unresolved issues and areas of controversy, and provides a candid assessment of the strengths and weaknesses of the various positions. The new edition also contains a more user-friendly index.

9780314290786

Law Stories Series

Antitrust Stories (2007)

Eleanor Fox (NYU)
Daniel Crane (Michigan)

Softbound • 405 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

A group of prominent antitrust scholars and practitioners bring to life 13 of the greatest antitrust cases ever litigated. Cases have been selected to provide a sampling of antitrust enforcement rich with history, economics, politics, and law.

9781599410920

Titles to Recommend

Antitrust Law and Economics in a Nutshell, 5th (2004)

The late Ernest Gellhorn
William E. Kovacic (George Washington)
Stephen Calkins (Wayne State)

Softbound • 617 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314257239

NEW EDITION!

Black Letter Outline on Antitrust, 6th (2016)

Herbert Hovenkamp (Iowa)

Softbound • 335 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314290991

Gilbert Law Summaries on Antitrust, 11th (2011)

Mark A. Lemley (Stanford)
Christopher R. Leslie (California–Irvine)

Softbound • 259 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series®

9780314271792

Law School Legends Audio on Antitrust Law (2006)

Christopher R. Leslie (California–Irvine)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160720

APPELLATE ADVOCACY

SEE ALSO "LEGAL WRITING – ADVOCACY" AND "TRIAL PRACTICE"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Effective Appellate Advocacy: Brief Writing and Oral Argument, 4th (2010)

The late Carole C. Berry

Softbound • 477 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides complete coverage of the key issues in appellate advocacy and is an outstanding source of rules and process. The author has provided an in-depth analysis of the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, while streamlining the coverage of esoteric appellate concepts to eliminate extraneous and distracting details.

The book:

- Begins with an overview of appellate procedure and then examines the concept of persuasion
- Explores the art of solid brief-writing and oral argument

Coverage includes:

- The decision to appeal
- Technicalities of the appeal
- Persuasion techniques
- Preparation and writing the opening brief
- Appellate and reply briefs
- Preliminary considerations before argument
- Preparation for and presentation of the oral argument

9780314908759

Advocacy on Appeal, 3d (2008)

Bradley G. Clary (Minnesota)
Sharon Reich Paulsen (Minnesota)
Michael Vanselow (Minnesota)

Softbound • 254 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text may be used in a variety of contexts, such as:

- An introduction to appellate advocacy for first-year students
- A self-contained upper-level course for second- and third-year students
- In-house associate training programs
- A refresher for practitioners

9780314184085

The Art of Oral Advocacy, 2d (2011)

David C. Frederick

Softbound • 331 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In this book, one of the country's leading Supreme Court advocates presents the inside secrets of preparing to argue in court. Chapters address:

- Organizing an approach to preparation
- Handling the wide range of questions judges ask
- Honing openings
- Basic approaches to presenting argument
- Common mistakes
- Attributes of the best advocates

Throughout, the author illustrates points with examples from real cases. The book is ideal for first-year writing and advocacy programs, for upper-level appellate advocacy courses and clinics, and for moot court competitions.

9780314195012

Criminal Appellate Procedure, Cases and Materials (2011)

James A. Strazzella (Temple)

Softbound • 371 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook fills a niche for in-depth teaching materials on appellate procedure in federal and state criminal cases. It uses edited opinions – together with constitutional provisions and statutes – to provide a substantial platform for enhancing case-reading skills and analytical ability while exploring basic appellate procedure doctrine. Notes and questions tie appeals to trial processes and offer broadened historical, comparative, and terminology insights. The book includes:

- Coverage of purposes of appeal, limitations and conditions on appeal rights (e.g., plea limitations, final decision, harmless error, forfeiture principles, standards of review, and abatement)

- An examination of the ancillary rights afforded defendants (e.g., the right to counsel, transcripts, and bail)
- An in-depth chapter on prosecution appeals and double jeopardy that provides particular insights into the relation of appellate procedure to trial court procedure

This book may be used in an advanced capstone elective course focusing on doctrine; or, it can be used for a basic course for beginning law students to build more basic skills.

9780314267573

ART LAW

Titles to Recommend

Art Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2006)

Leonard D. DuBoff
Christy O. King

Softbound • 300 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314158789

BANKING AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Regulation of Bank Financial Service Activities: Cases and Materials, 4th (2011)

Lissa L. Broome (North Carolina)
Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)

Hardbound • 1,043 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
2012 Statutory Supplement 9780314281425
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Completely revised and updated, the fourth edition of this book includes a discussion of the financial crisis and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010. Chapters also cover such hot topics as:

- Bank failures
- Derivatives
- Insurance
- International banking

The statutory supplement has also been updated and includes Titles III, VI, and portions of Title X of Dodd-Frank. Statutory provisions are cross-referenced to Dodd-Frank sections that amend them.

9780314266088

Fundamentals of International Finance and Development: What You Need to Know (2015)

Enrique Carrasco

Hardbound • 1,063 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The author combines his expertise in international finance and development (IFD) with his skills as a professionally-produced playwright to explain the basic, but nevertheless complex, concepts of IFD in a way that's accessible and entertaining for persons without a background in the subject matter. It's essential reading for impressionable performances at cocktail parties. Explain a synthetic collateralize debt obligation and your listeners will be awed by your sophistication! The textbook is essentially a narrative of IFD, beginning with the establishment of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank and ending with topics relating to emerging market economies. Throughout the narrative the author explores major financial crises, including the global financial crisis and the European sovereign debt crisis. Each chapter includes supplements that explore the chapter's topics in more depth.

9780314287953

NEW TITLE!

International Banking Law (2016)

V. Gerard Comizio, Esq.

Hardbound • 438 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is the first major casebook devoted to international banking law. It examines cutting edge legal and regulatory developments in international banking law, as focused through the business and structural means by which banks conduct international activities—the business of international banking. In doing so, the book highlights the fact that, as international banking has grown and increasingly plays a key role in the international economy, so have practical and policy concerns arisen that have caused an increasing need and support for international banking laws and regulation.

The book presents the practical aspects of legal issues that arise in the most common international banking transactions, including the legal role of international banks in letters of credit transactions, international loan syndications and international deposit transactions—so called "ringfencing" of deposits. In so doing, the book seeks to engage the student to understand the respective roles, responsibilities and liabilities of banks associated with these transactions, and the related regulatory concerns reflected in banking laws, regulations and policies.

This book also explores international banking regulation, including an analysis of the international principles of bank supervision and the evolving work and influence of the Basel Committee on Bank Regulation and Supervision and regulation of U.S. banks in foreign markets.

Significantly, it examines critical international banking legal issues and policies in the context of the recent

global financial crisis, government "bailouts" and global financial regulatory reform initiatives responding to the crisis, the causes of the global financial crisis, government reactions and perceived weaknesses in the international financial regulatory system, and regulatory reform covering the Dodd-Frank Act, G-10 and Basel Committee reform initiatives.

The book also examines the regulation of foreign banking organizations in the U.S. under the Federal Reserve Board's Regulation K and International Banking Act, Foreign Bank Supervision and Enhancement Act and related laws and regulations. Also, the book analyzes current legal and regulatory developments in anti-terrorism, money laundering, and embargo laws as relates to international banking operations.

Finally, the book covers the "single rulebook" banking regulation of the European Monetary Union—the first transnational regulation of international banking.

The book also presents emerging ethical considerations in international banking law practice, and the implications of relevant ethical guidance by the American Bar Association and the International Bar Association.

9781634597616

NEW TITLE!

Financial Regulation: Law and Policy (2016)

Howell E. Jackson (Harvard)
Michael S. Barr (Michigan)
Margaret E. Tahyar

Hardbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This textbook approaches the teaching of financial regulation in an entirely new way, as is appropriate in the aftermath of the most systemic Financial Crisis in the last 70 years followed by a shift in the regulatory paradigm. We examine and compare the regulatory architecture of the entire U.S. financial sector as it exists today, from banks, insurance companies, broker-dealers, asset managers, payment systems, short-term wholesale funding, consumer products, derivatives and to the government sponsored enterprises that dominate the mortgage markets. We also compare, where appropriate, the U.S. financial regulatory framework and choices to those in other places around the globe, especially the European Union. Our goal is to give students the tools to understand how American history and political economy have shaped the regulatory perimeter, that different policy choices have been made at different times across different parts of the financial sector and that these choices, whether crisis-driven, accidental or made in the constant dialectic between the regulators, markets, technological changes and the users of financial services, matter enormously in shaping not only financial stability but how the financial sector supports the economy and society.

9781634592956

Legal Capital, 4th (2013)

The late Bayless Manning
James J. Hanks Jr.

Softbound • 242 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Legal Capital is the classic exposition of the origin, history, and intellectual and practical unworkability of par value, stated capital, and other components of legal capital – the critical owners' equity corner of the balance sheet. The book is widely credited with pioneering the introduction of the balance sheet, equity solvency tests, and other reforms into the Model Business Corporation Act and corporation statutes of over 30 states.

This edition adds new historical material, updates the statutes and caselaw on dividends and other distributions in the U.S., and compares the evolution of legal capital in countries around the world.

9781599417721

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Bank Regulation, 3d (2011)

Michael P. Malloy (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This title covers the basic rules, principles, statutes, and issues governing the law of bank regulation. It offers detailed sections discussing:

- The regulated environment of banking
- Entry rules
- Branching
- Control transactions
- Transactional rules
- Holding company activities
- Securities regulation
- Resolution of institution failures
- International banking
- Bank regulation and social policy

9780314194565

Titles to Recommend

Banking and Financial Institutions Law in a Nutshell, 8th (2014)

William A. Lovett (Tulane)
Michael P. Malloy (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 529 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314288509

BANKRUPTCY AND CREDITORS' RIGHTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Bankruptcy: Cases, Problems, and Materials, 4th (2007)

Barry E. Adler (NYU)
Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Hardbound • 811 pages • Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This easy-to-teach casebook offers a clear explanation of the bankruptcy process. The text challenges the student with commentary and questions that explore both new and classical bankruptcy themes. The book is fully updated and addresses:

- The 2005 amendments to the Bankruptcy Code including means testing for consumer debtors
- The recent trend toward creditor control of the Chapter 11 reorganization process

9781587787577

Bankruptcy, 10th (2015)

Daniel J. Bussel (UCLA)
David A. Skeel Jr. (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • 879 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook furnishes the full canon of bankruptcy law developed under the 1978 Code as amended post-BAPCPA. Carefully selected principal cases, thoughtful notes, and well-constructed problems explicate current law and connect it with bankruptcy's rich history while engaging current scholarly and policy debates. In one manageable volume, this casebook provides adopters the most up-to-date teaching material on the market for both business and consumer bankruptcy classes. A new chapter, "The Sale Alternative," describes and critiques the booming use of going concern 363 sales in lieu of traditional reorganization. The 2014 ABI Report proposing fundamental changes to chapter 11 practice is highlighted. Cross-border and jurisdictional materials reflect Chapter 15's coming of age and the progress of Stern v. Marshall's jurisdictional revolution. Current developments in avoiding powers, from Ponzi cases to highly-leveraged transactions, are incorporated.

9781609304409

Bankruptcy: Dealing with Financial Failure for Individuals and Businesses, 4th (2015)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Bruce A. Markell (Northwestern)
Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)
Lawrence Ponoroff (Michigan State)

Hardbound • 605 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.epstein-bankruptcy.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Together, the four co-authors have taught bankruptcy courses at more than 20 very different law schools; one of them sat as a bankruptcy judge for nine years; and all four have substantial practice experience. Drawing on their diverse experience, they have prepared original text, problems, and edited cases with three goals in mind: (1) introduce students to one new bankruptcy concept at a time, (2) show students the connection among the various concepts and (3) give the students a sense of how these bankruptcy concepts are utilized in both the smallest personal and largest business bankruptcy cases.

9781628100198

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Bankruptcy, 6th (2016)

Margaret Howard (Washington and Lee)
Lois R. Lupica (Maine)

Hardbound • 913 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book was written to fill the gap between the purely problem-driven and the wholly case-law approaches in the available teaching materials for bankruptcy. The book deals with both consumer and business bankruptcies and avoids an unremitting political or theoretical perspective. Coverage includes creditors' rights and remedies, the first consequences of bankruptcy, unsecured claims in bankruptcy, secured claims in bankruptcy, avoiding powers, executory contracts and unexpired leases, discharge, and reorganization. The new edition features the latest cases, both as principal cases and as the foundation for questions and problems.

9781634602525

NEW TITLE!

Developing Professional Skills: Bankruptcy (2016)

Margaret Howard (Washington and Lee)
Lois R. Lupica (Maine)

Softbound • Approx. 150 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

Developing Professional Skills: Bankruptcy is designed to give students the type of assignments they can expect to receive as first or second year associates. These assignments range from thorny questions requiring analysis of the law and memo drafting, to reviewing and proofreading a motion "sloppily" drafted by another lawyer. These skills are not typically taught in law school, but they are indispensable in practice. The book includes 12 exercises, some substantive and some extremely practical. The exercises are also designed to get students to write, and write and write, in a variety of contexts, for a variety of audiences. Some of the exercises expose students to the Official Bankruptcy Forms as a way of getting them to think about the information required to be disclosed in a bankruptcy case and the big picture issues implicated. Each exercise requires students to keep track of and "bill" their time. Particularly in consumer bankruptcy practice (but also in business practice, which may involve intense fee scrutiny) it is important to be mindful of

how much a task, project or issue costs to resolve. A comprehensive Teacher's Manual provides guidance and suggestions for expanding the classroom discussion to include ethical issues, professional responsibility concepts, and the norms of modern legal practice.

9781634602549

Bankruptcy and The Supreme Court: 1801-2014 (2015)

Kenneth N. Klee (UCLA)
Whitman L. Holt

Hardbound • 383 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides a deep analysis of approximately 700 bankruptcy-related Supreme Court cases and offers a distillation of resulting principles, maxims, and lessons. The book is a comprehensive desk reference for lawyers, judges, law students, and scholars examining the Supreme Court's bankruptcy decisions from 1801 through 2014 from six different perspectives. The book is the most thorough modern analysis of the Supreme Court's bankruptcy decisions, and it is the only modern discussion of case law dating back to 1801. As such, the book will be of value to practitioners and scholars who are focusing specifically on the Supreme Court's bankruptcy jurisprudence or who seek starting points for more detailed research projects. The book contains substantive discussions of the interplay between bankruptcy law and other laws, constitutional principles bearing on bankruptcy law, the jurisdiction and power of federal bankruptcy courts, precepts of bankruptcy law under the modern Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Acts of 1898, 1867, 1841, and 1800, and the authors' favorite historical cases, among other topics.

This book builds and expands on Professor Klee's prior book, Bankruptcy and the Supreme Court (LexisNexis 2008). In addition to the incorporation of approximately 100 pre-1898 cases, the current book includes new analyses of the international effect of insolvency laws, stays and writs, bankruptcy and the First Amendment, the Supreme Court's recent Article III decisions, and bankruptcy litigation topics, among other issues.

9781628101744

Bamboozled? Anatomy of a Bankruptcy: Baystate v. Bowers and its Aftermath (2013)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)

eBook • 320 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Coursebook Series

This ebook traces the case of Baystate v. Bowers from trial through the appeal to the Federal Circuit, where the court determined that contract law could expand upon the protections afforded to software by copyright through the use of an "in the box restrictive" licensing agreement and, finally, into the Chapter 11 and 7 cases of Baystate's successor, Cadkey.

The story is rich with procedural and substantive details from over 15 years of litigation in the federal district, appellate, and bankruptcy courts, and is supported by extensive notes collecting links to the supporting documents and correspondence of the parties, all of which can be viewed by the reader in full. The result is a text that is suitable for a litigation seminar in which students examine what is essentially an organized and explained case file, or for any reader that wants to better understand how intellectual property and bankruptcy litigation plays out in an actual "bet the company" case.

9780314281326

NEW EDITION!

Bankruptcy and Corporate Reorganization, Legal and Financial Materials, 4th (2016)

Mark J. Roe (Harvard)
Frederick Tung (Boston University)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook for a basic bankruptcy course takes a deal-oriented finance approach to bankruptcy, focusing on business bankruptcy. The student will not only learn the major elements of bankruptcy and corporate reorganization in chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, but also the major facets of bankruptcy that influence financing transactions. The hidden message behind these materials is how to understand complex financial deal-making and how to integrate finance with law, in the context of bankruptcy.

9781609304263

Business Reorganization in Bankruptcy, 4th (2012)

Mark S. Scarberry (Pepperdine)
Kenneth N. Klee (UCLA)
Grant W. Newton (Pepperdine)
Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)

Hardbound • 1,207 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This thoroughly updated casebook is designed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy courses. It is also suitable for general courses focusing on business bankruptcy. The fourth edition retains the basic approach of the earlier editions. It presents a hypothetical company in some detail (including financial statements) and follows that company through the process of reorganization, from attempted workout to plan confirmation. It provides students with the foundation for a business bankruptcy practice:

- A solid grounding in the law
- An orientation to the business issues
- A step-by-step view of the process that may be able to rescue a financially distressed business, either by a traditional reorganization or a sale of the business as a going concern

For the new edition, the treatment of the avoiding powers has been particularly strengthened.

9780314271303

Problems and Materials on Bankruptcy Law and Practice, 2d (2013)

Stephen L. Sepinuck (Gonzaga)
Linda J. Rusch
Gregory M. Duhl (William Mitchell)

Hardbound • 624 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.sepinuckruschbankruptcy.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book covers bankruptcy law, policy, and practice, focusing on consumer bankruptcy and the basics of business bankruptcy. Its innovative organization and integrated use of graphics introduce students to the variety of often competing policies that operate in the wake of financial distress. The book's 100 carefully-designed problems facilitate learning and focus class discussion.

9780314281036

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606875

Bankruptcy Code and Related Source Materials, 2014-2015 Ed.

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)

Softbound • 371 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314288882

NEW EDITION!

Commercial Law: Selected Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607179

NEW EDITION!

Bankruptcy Code Rules and Official Forms, June 2016 Law School Ed.

Softbound • Approx. 1,100 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607506

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Law of Bankruptcy, 4th (2016)

Charles Jordan Tabb (Illinois)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This comprehensive text provides an exhaustive analysis and discussion of every aspect of bankruptcy law, including an overview of bankruptcy; invoking bankruptcy relief (with a very detailed explanation of the means test); the automatic stay; jurisdiction and procedure; property of the estate; trustee's avoiding powers; payment of claims; executory contracts and unexpired leases; exemptions; discharge; reorganization under Chapter 11; debt adjustments under Chapter 13; debt adjustments under Chapter 12; and cross-border cases under chapter 15. The 2005 BAPCPA amendments and the extensive case law thereunder are explained and critiqued. All relevant Supreme Court cases through the 2015 Term are discussed in depth, including, for example, Stern, Wellness, Arkison, Caulkett, Schwab, Ransom, Lanning, Baker Botts, and many more.

9781634599276

Principles of Bankruptcy Law (2007)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)

Softbound • 281 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series™

This book focuses on the material taught in a typical bankruptcy course. Students learn about:

- The beginning of a bankruptcy case
- Immediate legal consequences
- Chapter 7, 11, and 13 bankruptcies
- Avoiding powers
- Fraudulent transfers and obligations
- Preferences
- Leases and executory contracts
- The bankruptcy claims process

9780314161925

Elements of Bankruptcy, 6th (2014)

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)

Softbound • 291 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This text provides a comprehensive introduction to the basic principles of bankruptcy law. In addition to covering foundational questions such as the fresh start for individuals, property of the estate, executory contracts, adequate protection, preferences, and fraudulent conveyances, this book also covers such cutting-edge issues such as debtor-in-possession

financing, plan support agreements, carve-outs, credit-bidding, and first-day orders. The sixth edition also takes stock of the developments in bankruptcy in the wake of the 2008 financial crisis, including the rise of municipal bankruptcies in Detroit and elsewhere, as well as developments from the Supreme Court, including the fallout from Stern v. Marshall.

9781609303549

Law Stories Series

Bankruptcy Stories (2007)

Robert Rasmussen (USC)

Softbound • 244 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

The author, along with leading scholars in the field of bankruptcy, provide an exploration of the landmark decisions that shape modern bankruptcy law and practice.

The cases:

- Cover corporate, individual, and transnational bankruptcy
- Illustrate the role the solicitor general plays in shaping bankruptcy law
- Focus on the ways lawyers have operated within the parameters set by the Bankruptcy Code

9781599410180

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to Bankruptcy (2016)

Bruce A. Markell (Northwestern)
Lawrence Ponoroff (Michigan State)

Softbound • 290 pages
Companion Site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

Bankruptcy is a complicated subject that covers a lot of ground. Bankruptcy lawyers can be found on Main Street and Wall Street. This efficient and effective guide to Bankruptcy will help you see the big picture. The authors focus on explaining the key concepts or building blocks that apply in any type of bankruptcy case, and then help you see those concepts in action in cases under the different chapters of the Bankruptcy Code, in proceedings ranging from individual consumer debtors in Chapter 7 or 13 to Fortune 500 Corporations in Chapter 11. To make the learning process more bearable, the authors have also infused the book with humor. Each of the authors is nationally-renowned law teacher who has practiced and taught Bankruptcy for many years. One of them is even a former bankruptcy judge. Based on that experience, in this book they have set forth understandable techniques for mastering the law governing bankruptcy law, procedure, and real-world practice (in an *exceedingly* attractive manner).

9781634594936

Bankruptcy and Related Law in a Nutshell, 8th (2013)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)

Softbound • 475 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314279132

Black Letter Outline on Bankruptcy and Related Law, 2d (2006)

Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)
David G. Epstein (Richmond)

Softbound • 468 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314065797

Sum & Substance Audio on Bankruptcy, 2d (2013)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314287373

BAR EXAM PREPARATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The New York Bar Exam by the Issue (2012)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)
Myra Berman (Touro)
John J. Cooney, Esq.

Softbound • 596 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book tells you how to pass the New York bar exam. Uniquely, it provides a comprehensive resource for the New York essay portion of the bar exam by giving users:

- A step-by-step approach for reading, outlining, and writing essays
- A Table of Issues identifying every issue tested on the essays over the past 10 years
- A side-by-side comparison of the New York Board of Law Examiners' Content Outline and the Table of Issues to show exactly which issues have been tested and how often
- An issue statement and "paragraph of law" for each of the tested issues

9780314200112

The Essential Rules for Bar Exam Success (2008)

Steven Friedland (Elon)
Jeffrey Scott Shapiro

Softbound • 229 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Success Series

You will learn how to: - Dissect any Multistate question, - Study actively rather than passively, - Think, read, and write critically, - Make the most of the weeks before the Bar, - Prepare, attack, and even endure the bar exam on test day, - Cope with pressure, and - Choose study partners that will help, not hinder, your studying. Rely on the experts and learn the essential rules for Bar Exam success so you can pass the first time.

9780314176783

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

The Bar Exam in a Nutshell, 3d (2016)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)

Softbound • Approx. 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634606189

Acing the Bar Exam (2008)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)

Softbound • 368 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314177063

Exam Pro Bar Prep Workbook, Revised Ed. (2010)

Steven Friedland (Elon)

Softbound • 334 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314268457

BIOETHICS

SEE ALSO "HEALTH LAW"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Bioethics: Health Care Law and Ethics, 7th (2013)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Softbound • 624 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides materials for courses in bioethics and law. Primary legal sources, including judicial opinions, statutes, regulations, and institutional policies, will give students insight into the strategies used by courts, legislatures, agencies, and healthcare providers in addressing bioethics issues. The book also draws from interdisciplinary research in medicine, ethics, and law to provide students with diverse critiques of legal and public policy issues in bioethics. Materials in this text are tightly edited and designed to create high-quality and focused classroom discussion. In particular, the text includes classroom-tested problems that will engage students more deeply on each issue.

9780314279897

The Law of Bioethics: Individual Autonomy and Social Regulation, 3d (2015)

Marsha Garrison (Brooklyn)
Carl E. Schneider (Michigan)

Hardbound • 1,007 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers contemporary issues in bioethics ranging from reproductive choice to decision making about death. It teaches legal doctrine through judicial opinions and statutes; it teaches analytical and practical skills through a diverse set of problems. The casebook also enables students to think broadly about regulatory issues by supplementing traditional legal materials with patients' accounts of their illnesses, doctors' reports of their encounters with patients, ethicists' reflections, and researchers' findings on how medical decisions are made, the results those decisions produce, and the impact of various forms of legal regulation. Finally, the casebook encourages students to use the law of bioethics as a window into larger questions about the role of law as a form of social regulation and the impact of American culture on the development of law and regulatory strategy.

9780314291004

NEW TITLE!

Practicing Bioethics Law (2016)

Leslie C. Griffin (UNLV)
Joan H. Krause (North Carolina)

Softbound • 620 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.practicingbioethicslaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Practicing Bioethics Law provides basic readings in the field of bioethics law, including court cases, statutes, administrative regulations, briefs, and law review and other academic articles. The text presents theoretical debates about the latest bioethical subjects as well as practice-based materials that expose students to a wide range of possible bioethics-related careers. The book's companion website provides practice documents, videos, pictures, scientific materials and other information that is too complex to include in a traditional casebook. The authors combined the book and the website so readers could learn more about the practice of bioethics law at the same time they are beginning to understand the theory and content of bioethics law.

9781628102079

Titles to Recommend

Bioethics and Law in a Nutshell (2009)

Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Softbound • 273 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314066688

BIOTECHNOLOGY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Handbook on Biotechnology Law, Business, and Policy: Human Health Products from the Laboratory Bench to Market Approvals (2016)

Michael Malinowski (Louisiana State)

Softbound • 234 pages
West Academic Publishing

This book offers readers access to a baseline of 'critical mass' knowledge in commercial biotech research and development ("R&D"). The clear, concise coverage spans from laboratory bench research to regulatory market approvals for a range of the primary biotech human health products. The discussion includes coverage of the advent of biologics, products derived from living organisms to treat life-threatening and otherwise seriously debilitating diseases, including a range of cancers and Hepatitis C, but at tremendous costs in both development and the delivery of care.

This book is an invaluable reference resource for law, business, and medical school educators and students; biopharmaceutical executives; investors in the field; university and other research institution professionals, such as technology transfer administrators; research scientists; regulators; and the general public with interest in the enormous economic and human health impact of biotechnology.

9781634601535

Law, Medicine and Medical Technology, Cases and Materials, 3d (2012)

Lars Noah (Florida)

Hardbound • 1,189 pages • Teacher's Manual available • PowerPoint slides available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Reflecting the dynamic nature of the pharmaceutical and medical device industries – as well as the many different areas of law that pertain to the management of these medical technologies – the third edition:

- Incorporates the latest legislative, regulatory, and judicial developments
- Describes recent scientific advances
- Excerpts or references new scholarly contributions to this broad field (the wealth of citations should facilitate use in a seminar setting)

Important new decisions discussed at some length in the notes include *Matrixx v. Siracusano, Sorrell v. IMS, Bruesewitz v. Wyeth, and PLIVA v. Mensing.*

9781609301026

BUSINESS LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Business and Financial Literacy for Law Students (2014)

Dwight Drake (Washington)

Softbound • 541 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.drakebusinessandfinancialliteracy.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book introduces students to a broad range of essential business and financial concepts. The objective is provide core knowledge that helps lawyers understand business challenges and work with business owners and executives. The discussions are concise, understandable, and suitable for all students, including business neophytes. They are designed to not overcomplicate the subject matter. Key topics include:

- Core business concepts - income and EBITDA measures, performance ratios, opportunity costs, economies of scale, leverage and debt, gross multipliers, fixed and variable expenses, capitalization rates;
- Time value of money basics - present and future values, amortization schedules, discount rates, internal rates of return;
- Business valuation techniques;
- How and why to identify important business differences;
- The role and elements of a business plan;
- Understanding financial statements, their limitations, and related audit and regulatory challenges;
- Historical perspectives on globalization, business regulation, and monetary policy;
- Basic microeconomics principles;
- Fundamentals of corporations, partnerships (four types), and limited liability companies;
- Business entity tax basics;
- Choice-of-entity factors;
- Capital markets, going public realities, and private funding sources;
- Securities law basics;
- The role and limitations of antitrust;
- Fundamental shareholder rights;
- Control struggles in public corporations;

- Owner issues in closely held enterprises;
- Select executive and employee challenges;
- Intellectual property basics;
- Common business-related ethical challenges.

The discussions are supported by numerous student problems, the answers to which are provided in a separate teacher's manual.

9781628102444

Business Fundamentals: Essential Concepts All Lawyers Need to Know (2014)

Dwight Drake (Washington)

Softbound • 176 pages
American Casebook Series

This short book is designed to enhance the business training of law students. It focuses on select foundational topics that often fall outside the scope of a traditional business organizations course. The premise of the book is that these topics can enrich such a course by expanding its relevance, broadening the business literacy of students, and complementing the entity and doctrinal concepts covered in the course. Care has been taken to be concise, avoid nonessential complexities, use illustrative examples, and incorporate problems that test student comprehension. The emphasis is on real-world relevance and promoting awareness and a basic understanding in six areas: important business differences, classifications and characterizations; core accounting concepts and financial statement basics; key quantitative concepts often associated with financial literacy; business funding challenges; rudimentary tax concepts of business entities; and 16 important business factors presented in a choice-of-entity planning context. The book includes 18 mini-case-study problems that enable students to analyze and apply the substance of what they are reading to specific fact situations.

9781628103373

NEW TITLE!

Branding Law: A Guide to the Legal Issues in Brand Management (2016)

Ross David Petty

Softbound • Approx. 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Coursebook

This book provides a comprehensive legal background needed for effective brand marketing including trademark law and important other legal areas. It can work as a supplement or primary text for any class or seminar dealing with the legal aspects of branding. First and foremost, brand marketers must develop legally protectable brand identifiers or elements such as the brand name and packaging that can both identify and to some degree position the brand in the minds of consumers. While much of this book examines legal issues associated with developing a new brand, the final chapter examines legal issues related to large successful brands.

9781634604772

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS – AGENCY & PARTNERSHIP

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Agency, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Entities: Unincorporated Business Associations, 3d (Interactive) (2012)

William A. Klein (UCLA)
J. Mark Ramseyer (Harvard)
Stephen M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Hardbound • 533 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This collection of edited cases, original text, questions, and problems features extensive coverage of limited liability entities, especially unincorporated limited liability companies (LLCs). It includes cases on such LLC topics as:

- Formation
- Interpretation of the operating agreement
- Piercing the LLC veil
- Fiduciary obligation
- Expulsion of LLC members
- Dissolution

Also included is a section on the question of whether membership interests in LLCs and limited partnerships are a security.

9781599414973

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Corporations and Other Business Organizations: Statutes, Rules, Materials, and Forms, 2016 Ed.

Melvin A. Eisenberg (California-Berkeley)
James D. Cox (Duke)

Softbound • Approx. 1,500 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634608572

NEW EDITION!

Corporations, Other Limited Liability Entities and Partnerships: Statutory and Documentary Supplement for Corporations and Other Business Enterprises, Cases and Materials, 2016-2017 Ed.

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)
Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)

Softbound • Approx. 500 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607438

NEW EDITION!

Corporations and Other Business Associations: Statutes, Rules, and Forms, 2016 Ed.

Douglas K. Moll (Houston)

Softbound • Approx. 1,600 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634608466

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on the Law of Agency and Partnership, 3d (2001)

William A. Gregory (Georgia State)

Hardbound • 690 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This text explains the fundamentals of agency and partnership law, including:

- The Revised Uniform Partnership Act (RUPA)
- The Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
- The Limited Liability Limited Partnership (LLLP)
- The Limited Liability Company (LLC)

9780314238580

Agency, Partnerships, and LLCs, 2d (2014)

Stephen M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Softbound • 244 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This text provides a reader-friendly, accessible overview of unincorporated business associations. While emphasizing the doctrinal issues taught in today's unincorporated business associations classes, it places significant emphasis on economic analysis of the major issues in that course. The second edition has been comprehensively updated. It includes extensive new treatment of the now final Restatement (Third) of Agency and amendments to the various uniform acts governing unincorporated business associations. The coverage has been expanded to include additional topics, especially in the chapter on limited liability companies, so as to reflect their continually growing popularity as a choice of form for small businesses. Among these new topics are single member LLCs, shelf LLCs, conversion to an LLC from other forms of business organizations, promoters' duties, non-profit and low profit LLCs, and freedom of contract in LLC law.

9781609304669

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Agency, Partnership, and the LLC in a Nutshell, 6th (2016)

J. Dennis Hynes (Colorado)
Mark J. Loewenstein (Colorado)

Softbound • 699 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634600156

Law School Legends Audio on Agency and Partnership (2006)

Michael J. Kaufman (Loyola–Chicago)
Thomas L. Evans

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160706

Gilbert Law Summaries on Agency, Partnership, & LLCs, 6th (2010)

Richard J. Conviser (Chicago–Kent)

Softbound • 390 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314194329

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS – CORPORATIONS

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebook

Corporations Law and Policy, Materials and Problems, 8th (2013)

Jeffrey D. Bauman (Georgetown)
Russell B. Stevenson (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,344 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.baumancorporations.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Like its predecessors, the eighth edition of this casebook is based on the proposition that the best approach to teaching corporation law is to present students with a variety of problems that practitioners face, together with legal material relevant to their solutions. This is supplemented with readings designed to give the student an understanding of the conceptual and policy issues that are influencing the evolution of the law. The first half of the book introduces basic business concepts essential to understanding business law, including risk, valuation, and accounting. It presents problems relating to corporate formation, financing, and organization; the role of the corporation in society; the role of the corporate lawyer; and piercing the corporate veil. The second half of the book is devoted primarily to an analysis of fiduciary duties. It includes much new material dealing with the rapidly evolving area of corporate governance, including executive compensation, shareholder voting, and the relationship between state and federal corporate and securities laws.

9780314277732 - Print only
9781634601566 - CasebookPlus

Experiencing Business Organizations (2014)

Michael A. Chasalow (USC)

Hardbound • 1,126 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.experiencingseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Experiencing Series

This book, for use as a primary Business Organizations or Corporations book, integrates skill-based exercises into a traditional casebook framework. It features all the traditional cases of a corporations or business organizations book, framed in the context of actual problems that would be presented to a business attorney. In addition to the traditional cases found in this area, the book includes practical skill training in the form of exercises and scenarios, as well as extensive use of current rules and statutes, enabling students to use these materials to resolve issues and advise clients. The book may be used for traditional business organization or corporation law classes that want to include one or more practical exercises as well as business organizations simulations.

9780314276056 - Print only
9781634601573 - CasebookPlus

Business Organizations in a Planning Context, Cases, Materials and Study Problems (2013)

Dwight Drake (Washington)

Hardbound • 974 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion sites: ***www.drakebusinessorganizations.com*** and ***www.drakebizorgsprofsonly.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed for a corporations or business organizations course that introduces fundamental entity concepts in the context of legal planning challenges and through exercises that develop analytical, problem-solving, writing, and communication skills. The book features:

- 66 mini-case study problems
- Core doctrinal concepts and contemporary issues, such as say-on-pay, latest shareholder proposal trends, director election bylaws, JOBS Act of 2012, advance notice bylaws (round two), and more
- Comprehensive discussions on a wide range of planning challenges: choice-of entity, buy-sell agreements, employee protections, owner operational deal points, ethical challenges, shareholder debt, securities law exemptions, structuring business sales, director protections, controlling shareholder risks, hostile takeover bids, executive compensation, and more

9780314287359 - Print only
9781634601610 - CasebookPlus

Business Organizations: Cases and Materials, Unabridged, 11th (2014)

Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)
James D. Cox (Duke)

Hardbound • 1,506 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Unabridged Eleventh Edition offers detailed information on corporate law and covers new principal cases, text, and explanatory materials designed to illustrate the development of corporate law.

In preparing this edition, Professors Eisenberg and Cox reviewed all the principal cases and, where appropriate, re-edited them to tighten the writing while preserving a full-bodied presentation of the facts and discussion.

9781609304355 - Print only
9781634601634 - CasebookPlus

Business Organizations: Cases and Materials, Concise, 11th (2014)

Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)
James D. Cox (Duke)

Hardbound • 1,124 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The concise version of Business Organizations, Cases and Materials, Eleventh Edition includes materials on Limited Liability Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies. This edition continues the approach of earlier editions in emphasizing rich, full-bodied versions of the principal cases, and a functionalist approach to the problems of contract law. The new edition includes a great number of new principal cases and case notes, as well as longer, analytical notes. The emphasis of previous editions on international contract law continues.

9781609304362 - Print only
9781634601627 - CasebookPlus

Business Structures, 4th (2015)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Richard D. Freer (Emory)
Michael J. Roberts (Harvard Business School)
George B. Shepherd (Emory)

Hardbound • 566 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book makes the Business Associations or Corporations course accessible to students whether or not they already know anything about business. In a conversational tone, the original text and problems emphasize the legal issues that 99% of lawyers will encounter in their professional career. The book is organized around the life-cycle of a business. And while it includes landmark cases, the focus is on the legal issues encountered when starting a business, growing a business, and ending a business. This is the only current casebook for an introductory course in business associations that is co-authored by a business school professor. The book thus consistently and clearly provides students with the business context for understanding the legal issues explored.

9780314287038 - Print only
9781634601580 - CasebookPlus

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

Business Planning, 5th (2015)

Franklin A. Gevurtz (Pacific McGeorge)

Hardbound • 1,102 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Business Planning, 5th Edition fully updates the materials since publication of the last edition in 2008. Among the new developments covered are: changes in tax laws, including the impact of tax rate changes following the expiration of the "Bush tax cuts;" continued evolution in LLC statutes, including California's adoption of the Uniform Limited Liability Company Act; new case law on the impact of warrants on the second class of stock limitation for S corporations; enactment of the JOBS Act, including its impact on IPOs, 506 offerings and crowdfunding; and the 2010 merger guidelines.

9781609304539

Global Issues in Corporate Law (2006)

Franklin A. Gevurtz (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 146 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

Designed to introduce comparative and transnational law issues into a basic corporation law class, this book covers:

- Choice of law
- A basic typology of business organization forms
- Limited liability and creditor protection concerns
- Corporate governance structures
- Mismanagement by directors and controlling shareholders
- Insider trading
- Takeovers

9780314159779

The Law of Business Organizations: Cases, Materials, and Problems, 12th (2014)

Robert W. Hamilton (Texas)
Jonathan R. Macey (Yale)
Douglas K. Moll (Houston)

Hardbound • 1,381 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement 9780314288639
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title covers the law of business associations for introductory courses. It discusses business organizations, including agency, general partnerships, closely held corporations, publicly held corporations, limited partnerships, limited liability partnerships, and limited liability companies. The material on the unincorporated business forms has been revised, updated, and expanded to reflect the centrality of these forms of business organization in modern law practice and in the economy generally. Among other state and model statutes, the Revised Uniform LLC Act (2006), the Revised Uniform Partnership Act (1997), the Uniform Limited Partnership Act (2001), and the Third Restatement of Agency (2006) are discussed and cited.

9780314285638 - Print only
9781634601597 - CasebookPlus

Developing Professional Skills: Business Associations (2012)

Michelle Harner (Maryland)

Softbound • 133 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.developingprofessionalskills.com***
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

Incorporating skills training into a traditional Business Associations course is challenging. This creative and original book provides 10 independent exercises designed to develop student skills in legal drafting, client interviewing and counseling, negotiation, and advocacy.

Each exercise is based on fundamental legal rules and doctrines, so that the book can be used on its own or as a supplemental text with any doctrinal casebook. Students spend one-to-two hours on tasks such as outlining discussion points for meetings and negotiations, drafting advisory letters, negotiating indemnification provisions, and much more.

9780314279606

NEW EDITION!

Corporations and Other Business Enterprises, Cases and Materials, 4th (2016)

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)
Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)
John F. Coyle (North Carolina)

Hardbound • Approx. 1.500 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
2016-2017 Statutory Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In addition to the law of corporations, the casebook explores the law of partnerships and the law of limited liability companies. It contains specialized treatment of fiduciary duties and closely-held corporations. It addresses the federal securities laws, Sarbanes-Oxley, SEC proxy rules, and insider trading. The casebook also discusses mergers and acquisitions, corporate finance, and the role of corporate lawyers in effectuating business transactions. Suitable for use in basic as well as advanced courses.

9780314284372 - Print only
9781634608756 - CasebookPlus

Business Associations, Cases and Materials on Agency, Partnerships, LLCs, and Corporations, 9th (2015)

William A. Klein (UCLA)
J. Mark Ramseyer (Harvard)
Stephen M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Hardbound • 881 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Statutory Supplement 9781634594028
PowerPoint slides available
Companion site: ***www.Business-Associations.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Adopted at over 100 law schools, this casebook provides a comprehensive overview of agency, partnership, and corporation law. The ninth edition continues to emphasize six basic editorial principles:

- Edit cases ruthlessly to produce a readable and concise result
- Facts matter, so include them in all their potential

ambiguity

- Bring a planner's perspective to the table through extensive use of transactionally oriented problems
- It's a casebook, not a treatise; just provide the cases and avoid long textual passages
- Find cases that are fun to teach; give first priority in case selection to great facts or a clever analysis
- Provide a teachers' manual that goes into great depth, with analysis of every case and, whenever applicable, offering the disparate views of each author

9781609303495 - Print only
9781634595216 - CasebookPlus

NEW TITLE!

Picturing Corporate Practice (2016)

Jay A. Mitchell (Stanford)

Softbound • 194 pages
West Academic Publishing

Picturing Corporate Practice is intended for law students interested in corporate and transactional work and for lawyers new to the practice. The book includes a brief overview of corporate practice and chapters focused on advice development, transaction planning and management, legal documents, board meetings, litigation (from a corporate perspective), SEC filings, corporate pro bono, and client service. The book features a user-friendly design, informal writing style, and over 50 diagrams, timelines, and other graphics. It includes considerable vocabulary, how-things-work information, and practical suggestions for the new lawyer. In addition, the book offers ideas for using visual approaches in dealing with problems, plans, and documents across the practice. The author is a Stanford Law School professor who practiced for many years as a senior in-house lawyer and law firm partner before joining Stanford to develop and direct its transactional clinic.

9781634604642

Corporations: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2014)

Alan Palmiter (Wake Forest)
Frank Partnoy (San Diego)

Hardbound and Online • 1,002 pages
Series website: www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This book is an accessible text for a Corporation law course and one readily adaptable to a Business Associations course. The clear, accessible narrative that students love is now everywhere, not just in selected sections. A new and updated online companion site includes Power Points, class outlines, quizzes and other materials. The second edition includes key updates on cases and legal concepts, including Citizens United, Dodd-Frank and say-on-pay. The "other entities" materials are flexible so professors can customize, large or small.

9780314284044

Closely Held Business Organizations: Cases, Materials, and Problems, 2d (2012)

Robert A. Ragazzo (Houston)
Frances S. Fendler (Arkansas-Little Rock)

Hardbound • 1,030 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2014 Statutory Supplement available • Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Still the only business organizations casebook to focus on closely held businesses, this title examines agency, general partnerships, close corporations, limited partnerships, limited liability partnerships, limited liability companies, and other hybrid entities. It contains:

- More coverage on limited liability companies (LLCs) than any other business organizations book
- Problems throughout the casebook that allow students to apply legal principles to new fact situations

9780314275806

NEW EDITION!

Lawyering and Ethics for the Business Attorney, 4th (2016)

Marc I. Steinberg (SMU Dedman)

Softbound • 240 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Legal counsel for both privately and publicly-held enterprises are at the forefront of law compliance and adherence to ethical norms. With the continual presence of government as well as private litigation against business enterprises and their attorneys, preventative lawyering consistent with ethical standards remains a key objective that should be prioritized in the law school curriculum. This coursebook, consisting of twelve separate scenarios, uses the problem method in combination with case law and subject matter analysis to make a meaningful contribution to the law school curriculum. Scenarios include dilemmas focusing on client identification, attorney conflicts of interest, counseling the small business enterprise, client fraud, the business attorney as litigator, and the role of inside counsel. Less than 200 pages, the text comfortably fits as a supplement for the business associations and professional responsibility courses. The author, one of this country's most prolific scholars, also has extensive practical experience, including being retained as an expert witness in several high profile cases, including Enron, Mark Cuban, and Martha Stewart. The text also has an accompanying teacher's manual that focuses on the subject matter and Scenarios presented in the book.

9781628101201

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Corporations and Other Business Organizations: Statutes, Rules, Materials, and Forms, 2016 Ed.

Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)
James D. Cox (Duke)

Softbound • Approx. !,500 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634608572

NEW EDITION!

Corporations, Other Limited Liability Entities and Partnerships: Statutory and Documentary Supplement for Corporations and Other Business Enterprises, Cases and Materials, 2016-2017 Ed.

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)
Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)

Softbound • Approx. 500 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607438

NEW EDITION!

Business Associations – Agency, Partnerships, LLCs, and Corporations, 2016 Statutes and Rules

William A. Klein (UCLA)
J. Mark Ramseyer (Harvard)
Stephen M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Softbound • Approx. 350 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606882

NEW EDITION!

Corporations and Other Business Associations: Statutes, Rules, and Forms, 2016 Ed.

Douglas K. Moll (Houston)

Softbound • Approx. 1,600 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634608466

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Hornbook on Business Organizations Law, 4th (2016)

James D. Cox (Duke)
Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 779 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Clear, succinct, descriptions of the reasoning and policy issues underlying corporate law that is accessible to law students with no business or economic background. The 2016 edition is thoroughly updated to include recent U.S. Supreme Court, Delaware and other leading decisions and regulatory developments that impact the fiduciary obligations and duties in corporate transactions, governance, and management of corporations and LLCs, as well as benefit corporations, including rules implementing important provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act of 2010 and the Jobs Act of 2012 that have changed, the landscape of securities fraud suits in the federal courts, new discussions of unincorporated forms of business, insightful explanations of such news-making issues as corporate governance and director liabilities, and coverage of LLCs and LLPs.

9781634592277

Hornbook on Corporation Law, 2d (2010)

Franklin A. Gevurtz (Pacific McGeorge)

Hardbound • 816 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Written in a highly accessible, conversational style, this book provides students with the tools to obtain a thorough understanding of an area of law that many find intimidating. More than simply another recital of rules of law, this work:

- Explores the context and policies from which various corporate law rules developed
- Discusses how the rules apply to common situations
- Critiques court opinions found in most of the corporate law casebooks

9780314159793

Principles of Business Organizations (2013)

Richard D. Freer (Emory)
Douglas K. Moll (Houston)

Softbound • 672 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

The book covers the law of business organizations – that is, the law of agency, partnerships, corporations, and limited liability companies. It presents the material typically taught in courses like Agency and Partnership, Corporations, and Business Associations.

9780314181336

NEW EDITION!

Corporate Law, 3d (2015)

Stephen M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Softbound • 551 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Many students find their Corporation Law class difficult because they do not understand the transactions giving rise to those cases. As with its predecessors, this third edition is intended to assist students by not only restating the law but also by putting the law into its business and financial context. The pedagogy is up-to-date, with a strong emphasis on the doctrinal issues taught in today's Corporations classes. The text is highly readable: The style is simple, direct, and reader-friendly. Even when dealing with complicated economic or financial issues, the text seeks to make those issues readily accessible.

This new edition brings the material up-to-date with complete coverage of developments in both state corporate law and federal securities law.

9781609304713

Business Organization and Finance: Legal and Economic Principles, 11th (2010)

William A. Klein (UCLA)
John C. Coffee Jr. (Columbia)
Frank Partnoy (San Diego)

Softbound • 487 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This title explains the basic economic elements and legal principles of business organization and finance. It sets out in a straightforward way the essential elements of these often complex topics and offers concise, conceptual overviews. It contains:

- A detailed introduction outlining the essential functions of corporate law
- An invaluable section covering recent developments in financial markets, the financial crisis, the role of derivatives, and financial complexity in the modern corporation

9781599414492

Law Stories Series

Corporate Law Stories (2009)

J. Mark Ramseyer (Harvard)

Softbound • 356 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Taking eleven pivotal cases that have shaped the evolution of corporate law, internationally renowned scholars explore the people behind the disputes and the forces that led the judges to decide the cases the way they did. From *Meinhard v. Salmon to Paramount v. QVC*, they unravel the logic (and, often, apparent illogic) of the opinions. Simultaneously amusing and clarifying, the resulting chapters make sense of cases that have puzzled students and scholars for decades.

9781599414218

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to Business Organizations (2016)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)

Softbound • 231 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

"Short and Happy"? This book is indeed "short" – much shorter than any other student guide. The reason is that other student guides are written to help your students understand their business associations/organizations course, to get them through 42 or 56 class hours. This student guide is different. It is written to help your students understand final exam questions – to get them through a 3 or 4 hour exam. Rather than teaching students how cases and concepts are applied in the real world, this book teaches them how cases and concepts need to be applied in the "unreal" world of law school exams. This is the book to read after students have spent the semester working on law review (Or was it clinic? Or client counseling competitions? Or Kundalini yoga? Or shape note singing?) instead of Business Associations.

9781634594738

The Law of Corporations in a Nutshell, 6th (2011)

Robert W. Hamilton (Texas)
Richard D. Freer (Emory)

Softbound • 442 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314904577

Business Associations in a Nutshell, 3d (2010)

Joseph Shade (Texas A&M)

Softbound • 440 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314208514

NEW EDITION!

Acing Business Associations, 2d (2016)

Michael Chasalow (USC)

Softbound • 227 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9781634596008

NEW TITLE!

Exam Pro on Business Associations, Objective (2016)

Jens C. Dammann (Texas)

Softbound • 135 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9781628101942

Black Letter Outline on Corporations, 6th (2014)

Richard A. Booth (Villanova)

Softbound • 642 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314283245

Sum & Substance Audio on Corporations with Summary Supplement, 4th (2008)

James D. Cox (Duke)
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314196019 (Audio CD)
9780314196002 (MP3)

Quick Review on Corporations, 4th (2004)

James D. Cox (Duke)

Softbound • 203 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314152572

Law School Legends Audio on Corporations (2006)

Therese H. Maynard (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160881

NEW EDITION!

Gilbert Law Summaries on Corporations, 16th (2016)

Jesse H. Choper (California–Berkeley)
James D. Cox (Duke)
Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 360 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9781634598828

BUSINESS PLANNING

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Business Organizations in a Planning Context, Cases, Materials and Study Problems (2013)

Dwight Drake (Washington)

Hardbound • 974 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion sites: ***www.drakebusinessorganizations.com*** and ***www.drakebizorgsprofsonly.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed for a corporations or business organizations course that introduces fundamental entity concepts in the context of legal planning challenges and through exercises that develop analytical, problem-solving, writing, and communication skills. The book features:

- 62 mini-case study problems
- Core doctrinal concepts and contemporary issues, such as say-on-pay, latest shareholder proposal trends, director election bylaws, JOBS Act of 2012, advance notice bylaws (round two), and more
- Comprehensive discussions on a wide range of planning challenges: choice-of entity, buy-sell agreements, employee protections, owner operational deal points, ethical challenges, shareholder debt, securities law exemptions, structuring business sales, director protections, controlling shareholder risks, hostile takeover bids, executive compensation, and more

9780314287359

Business Planning: Closely Held Enterprises, 4th (2014)

Dwight Drake (Washington)

Softbound • 789 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.drake-business-planning.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fourth edition features many important changes that far exceed in both scope and substance changes made in prior editions. Key highlights include the following:

- Twelve new student case study problems have been added, increasing the total number of student problems from 53 to 65
- Substantial discussions have been added dealing with: Limited liability traps, undocumented partnership traps and risks, the design and drafting of partnership and LLC operating agreements, dividend challenge, going public realities, capital structure basics, crowdfunding and the JOBS Act of 2012, oppression risks, healthcare reform, and the judicial enforcement of buy-sell agreements.
- A recap (which includes three new student problems) of the statutory basics of limited liability companies and the four types of partnerships has been added, designed for those students (there are many) who never gained a grasp of these core concepts and struggle in a planning course as a result
- All tax discussions have been updated to include the significant changes of the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 and thoughts on what might be coming in the future
- Five case study examples have been added to the choice-of-entity "factor" discussion to better illustrate the impacts of various factors
- The discussions relating to securities law exemptions, deferred compensation, and business valuations have been revised, repositioned and substantially shortened.

9780314289605

The Entrepreneurial Law Clinic Handbook (2013)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)
Brian Krumm (Tennessee)

eBook • 320 pages • Professor review copy available through the VitalSource Bookshelf
West Academic Publishing
Academic Coursebook Series

This eBook mirrors the transactional needs of individuals initially seeking legal advice concerning the formation and start-up of a business. It is suitable for working with microbusinesses, social entrepreneurs, nonprofit groups, and for-profit businesses seeking angel investors or venture capital.

Chapters blend substance and skills training, featuring links to outside resources and exemplars such as charters and articles of organization, operating agreements, shareholder agreements, contracts, and licensing agreements. Substantively, coverage begins with choice of business entity, and then addresses the use, analysis, and drafting of transactional documents typically used in the conduct of business and the protection of intellectual property. Coverage concludes with a focus on methods of financing the business entity, covering debt, equity, and hybrid forms of financing and securities law issues. This title will support a business law clinic or a business skills development course.

9780314280053

BUSINESS TORTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

The Law of Business Torts and Unfair Competition: Cases, Materials, and Problems (2016)

Colin P. Marks (St. Mary's)
Douglas K. Moll (Houston)

Hardbound • 861 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement: 9781634605137
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is the first book to comprehensively integrate business torts (also known as economic torts) and unfair competition actions. The book covers all of the major tort causes of action that one might see in a commercial litigation practice, including the economic loss rule, fraud, negligent misrepresentation, tortious interference with contract and prospective contract, breach of fiduciary duty, insurance torts, breach of the duty of good faith, deceptive marketing, commercial disparagement, misappropriation, trade secrets, trademark infringement, antitrust, and civil RICO. The book also covers important state, federal, and model provisions, including the Second and Third Restatement of Torts, the Third Restatement of Unfair Competition, the Lanham Act, and the Uniform Trade Secrets Act. The authors have included numerous questions and problems to further students' thinking on more complex topics. The comprehensive Teacher's Manual answers every question and problem contained in the book.

9780314277862

CALIFORNIA

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on California Community Property, 10th (2011)

Gail Boreman Bird (California–Hastings)
Jo Carrillo (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 847 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The core chapters of this classic casebook on the California community property system discuss the complexity that flows from classifying property as community or separate. The book contains:

- Carefully updated coverage of premarital agreements, transmutations, same-sex marriage, equal management and control, interspousal rights and remedies, and creditors' rights
- Statutory provisions that have been updated in the text and in the appendix

The teacher's manual has also been completely revised.

9780314266699

Cases and Materials on California Civil Procedure, 5th (2015)

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)
William R. Slomanson (Thomas Jefferson)
Rochelle J. Shapell (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 963 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.levine-california-civil-procedure.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The casebook addresses procedures unique to California practice that are not generally presented in the first-year course in civil procedure. The case selection, notes and text all reinforce the perspective of a practitioner choosing knowledgeably between state and federal court. Cases and notes address many state/federal differences in all major areas of civil procedure, such as: pleading, discovery, right to trial by jury, alternative dispute resolution, settlement, res judicata, and appeals.

9780314290878

NEW EDITION!

Evidence: The California Code and the Federal Rules, A Problem Approach, 6th (2015)

Miguel A. Méndez (Stanford and California–Davis)

Hardbound • 1,140 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook provides a systematic comparison of the Evidence Code's and Federal Rules' approaches to admissibility. Transcripts of witness examinations help students visualize the process of presenting and objecting to evidence. The book combines the problem and witness examination approach with text, not cases, that sets out the law of evidence in a clear and concise manner. It discusses major cases and the policies and concepts underlying the rules, not just the rules themselves. The end of each chapter includes the text of the code sections and rules discussed in that chapter.

9780314286871

California Criminal Law: Cases, Problems and Materials, 2d (2015)

John E.B. Myers (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 530 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This concise casebook provides a comprehensive introduction to substantive criminal law. While focusing primarily on California law, it covers the broad principles of criminal law that are tested on the bar examination, including the Multistate Bar Examination.

Shorter than most competing books, it is amenable to a two- or three-unit semester-long course. It is loaded with problems – most of them taken from actual California cases – and it comes with a teacher's manual.

9781628100037

California Legal Ethics, 9th (2015)

Richard C. Wydick (California–Davis)
Rex R. Perschbacher (California–Davis)
Debra Lyn Bassett (Southwestern)

Softbound • 476 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new Ninth Edition of California Legal Ethics reflects extensive updating to integrate new cases and current issues, while keeping its practical, problem-centered focus. The new edition contains more than a dozen new Discussion Problems and nearly a dozen new cases, and integrates readings on current issues. The chapter addressing bias has been extensively reworked to include both recent cases and readings that address the concept of unconscious bias. Approachable, concise, and up-to-date, this practical new edition ensures that students understand the potential ethical pitfalls encountered in the practice of law.

9781634592222

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Civil Procedure in California: State and Federal Supplemental Materials for Use with All Civil Procedure Casebooks, 2016 Ed.

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)

Softbound • Approx. 800 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606073

NEW EDITION!

Evidence, A Concise Comparison of the Federal Rules with the California Code, 2016 Ed.

Miguel A. Méndez (Stanford and California–Davis)

Softbound • Approx. 750 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

This is the only rules pamphlet that concisely and systematically compares the similarities and differences between the Federal Rules of Evidence and California Evidence Code.

Each chapter corresponds to an article of the FRE. Each section contains the applicable rules and corresponding evidence code sections, as well as a concise commentary comparing the two. This edition includes the restyled FRE and the California Evidence Code, including their respective Notes and Comments, as well as the deleted rules and a table indicating where the rules and evidence code sections are cited in the commentary.

9781634606783

Titles to Recommend

California Civil Procedure in a Nutshell, 5th (2014)

William R. Slomanson (Thomas Jefferson)

Softbound • 448 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628100273

NEW EDITION!

Quick Review of California Civil Procedure, 3d (2016)

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)
Rochelle J. Shapell (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 344 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314290229

CHILDREN AND THE LAW

SEE ALSO "JUVENILE JUSTICE"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Children and the Law: Doctrine, Policy, and Practice, 5th (2014)

Douglas E. Abrams (Missouri–Columbia)
Sarah H. Ramsey (Syracuse)
Susan V. Mangold (SUNY-Buffalo)

Hardbound • 1,197 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The authors have updated the popular casebook with new cases, materials and problems that capture rapid changes in child advocacy and juvenile justice. The book continues its interdisciplinary emphasis, practical approach, and in-depth coverage of lawyering, child abuse and neglect, foster care, adoption, status offenses, and delinquency. Chapters on children's rights and obligations, regulatory legislation, financial relationships, and medical decision-making permit flexible coverage. Notes following cases and article excerpts orient students and provide background for classroom discussion. A comprehensive, up-to-date teachers manual will accompany the book, and the authors will continue to share their thoughts with professors about its most effective classroom use to prepare the next generation of children's lawyers.

9780314287670

Children in the Legal System, 5th (2014)

Samuel M. Davis (Mississippi)
Elizabeth S. Scott (Columbia)
Walter Wadlington (Virginia)
Lois Weithorn (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 1,311 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This Edition has been thoroughly updated with the latest cases, statutory references, and scholarly commentary. It also includes coverage of recent Supreme Court

decisions such as: Miller v. Alabama/Jackson v. Hobbs (2012), Graham v. Florida (2010), Florida v. Harris (2013), J.D.B. v. North Carolina (2011), Stafford Unified School District No. 1 v. Redding (2009), Adoptive Couple v. Baby Girl (2013). The book retains its breadth of coverage and degree of flexibility in teaching. As such, the book lends itself to use in any number of courses that might be styled "Juvenile Law," or "Juvenile Justice," or "Juvenile and Family Law," or, indeed, "Children in the Legal System" or "Children and the Law."

9781609302368

Titles to Recommend

Children and the Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2015)

Douglas E. Abrams (Missouri–Columbia)
Sarah H. Ramsey (Syracuse)
Susan V. Mangold (SUNY-Buffalo)

Softbound • 636 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628104295

CHINESE/ASIAN LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Doing Business in China: Problems, Cases, and Materials (2012)

Daniel C.K. Chow (Ohio State)
Anna M. Han (Santa Clara)

Hardbound • 500 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314274434
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Starting with an overview of the current business environment in China, including a review of China's recent political history and the rise of its legal system, this book covers topics such as:

- Current hot-button trade issues between China and the United States
- How multinational companies establish business entities
- Mergers and acquisitions
- Hiring under China's labor laws
- The protection of intellectual property
- Acquiring land for a business
- Corporate taxation
- Dispute resolution

The book also includes many short problems that can stimulate classroom discussion. The documents supplement contains relevant Chinese laws and regulations that are helpful in answering many of the questions and problems in the text.

9780314904799

Titles to Recommend

The Legal System of the People's Republic of China in a Nutshell, 3d (2015)

Daniel C.K. Chow (Ohio State)

Softbound • 512 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290984

CIVIL PROCEDURE

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

A Student's Guide to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 2016 Ed.

Steven Baicker-McKee (Duquesne)
William M. Janssen (Charleston)
John B. Corr (American)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

This guide provides a lucid, up-to-date explanation of all the major topics that students are likely to encounter in a typical first-year course in civil procedure.

The book:

- Contains thousands of citations to cases applying the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
- Also covers areas of procedure such as jurisdiction, venue, the *Erie* doctrine, forum non conveniens, and res judicata

All of the materials are designed to make it easy for students to find and use what they need.

TBD

NEW EDITION!

Civil Litigation in Comparative Context, 2d (2016)

Oscar G. Chase (NYU)
Helen Hershkoff (NYU)
Linda J. Silberman (NYU)
John Sorabji (Judicial Institute, Faculty of Law, University College, London)
Rolf Stürner (University of Freiburg)
Yasuhei Taniguchi (Kyoto University)
Vincenzo Varano (University of Florence Law School)

Softbound • Approx. 700 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed to introduce the varieties of litigation systems in use in different modern states. It opens with a treatment of the principal differences among the major civil litigation systems. Subsequent chapters cover the organization of courts and the legal profession, the role of the attorney and the judge, the processes of learning and proving facts, short cuts

to judgment and provisional remedies, the appellate process, enforcement of judgments, and the prospects for convergence and harmonization. The book can be used as (i) an adjunct to an introductory civil procedure course; (ii) the text for an upper-class seminar in comparative procedure; and (iii) as a supplement to the existing general comparative law casebooks. The author team on the second edition includes scholars and practitioners from Germany, England, Italy, Japan, and the United States.

9781628102147

NEW EDITION!

Civil Procedure: Cases, Problems, and Exercises, 4th (2016)

John T. Cross (Louisville)
Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)
Ellen E. Deason (Ohio State)

Hardbound • 706 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.crosscivilprocedure.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book differs from other Civil Procedure casebooks in several ways. A new feature uses a "modular" approach, enabling you to choose from "long" (paper) and "short" (electronic) versions of several chapters (including pleading, jurisdiction, and Erie).

Because of time constraints, several topics are in electronic formats only (including advanced joinder, alternate dispute resolution, and full-faith and credit). YOU have the option to select the depth of coverage for these topics.

Extensive problems and exercises encourage the student to read and apply the actual rule rather than a court's paraphrasing of that rule.

Extensive notes materials supplement the cases and problems.

The overall result = a very teachable book for you, as well as a useful long-term desk reference for your students.

9781634600170 - Print only
9781634608763 - CasebookPlus

NEW TITLE!

Civil Procedure: Representing Clients in Civil Litigation (2016)

R. Lawrence Dessem (Missouri-Columbia)

Hardbound • 1,154 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This new text provides the professor with great flexibility in teaching year-long civil procedure courses or more condensed one-semester offerings. The text puts students in the position of lawyers and asks them to consider the strategic, tactical, and ethical choices they will confront in practice. Features distinguishing this text include:

- The text has been written to incorporate the December 1, 2015, amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the most recent statutes and cases, rather than simply adding new developments onto an older text.
- The cases selected, many at the district court level, are contemporary in both the law applied and case subject matter—including actions involving same-sex marriage, mortgage-default litigation, electronic discovery, and the recusal of the federal district judge handling the challenge to New York City's "stop and frisk" litigation.
- The initial case in the text, *Leonard v. PepsiCo*, is one that students are likely to encounter in their contracts course but that presents rich procedural questions as well.
- Ethical issues are stressed throughout the text, including the ethical choices open to the lawyers in the cases presented and citations to the Model Rules of Professional Conduct and applicable state ethical rules.
- The chapters conclude with both essay and multiple-choice questions that can be assigned by the professor for exam practice or class discussion or can be used by individual students to review each chapter's material.
- More than 40 figures are included in the text, to present procedural law in tabular and visual form.

9781609303556 - Print Only
9781634608770 - CasebookPlus

Civil Procedure: Materials for a Basic Course, 11th (2014)

The late Richard H. Field
The late Benjamin Kaplan
Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)
Catherine T. Struve (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • 1,616 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This classic civil procedure casebook provides a detailed overview and in-depth coverage of the major problem areas, giving law students a solid and complete grounding. Its versatility allows the coursebook to serve the most profound civil procedure course as well as a modern compact course with as few as three semester hours—and thanks to its flexible structure, it also fosters diverse teaching methods. Retaining prior editions' range and depth of coverage, while undergoing a thorough rewriting to make it ever more smooth and logical, the eleventh edition covers major new cases on Erie, jurisdiction, and class actions, and it fully incorporates the new Federal Courts Jurisdiction and Venue Clarification Act.

9781609302573 - Print Only
9781634595063 - CasebookPlus

Civil Procedure: Materials for a Basic Course, Concise 11th (2014)

The late Richard H. Field
The late Benjamin Kaplan
Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)
Catherine T. Struve (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • 860 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is the concise, and very modern, version of a classic civil procedure casebook. The key to its brevity is its tight, systematic survey of the subject in Part

One. In 265 pages, the survey progresses from pretrial and settlement to trial, judgment, appeal, jurisdiction, and complex litigation. This coverage leaves time for in-depth treatment of a few selected problem areas regarding the system's fundamental structure in Parts Two, Three, and Four. The eleventh edition covers major new cases on personal jurisdiction, and it fully incorporates the new Federal Courts Jurisdiction and Venue Clarification Act.

9781609302580 - Print only
9781634595070 - CasebookPlus

Civil Procedure: Cases and Materials, 11th (2013)

Jack H. Friedenthal (George Washington)
Arthur R. Miller (NYU)
John E. Sexton (NYU)
Helen Hershkoff (NYU)

Hardbound • 1,456 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015-2016 Civil Procedure Supplement for use with all Pleading and Procedure casebooks • Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.fmshcivilprocedure.com***

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The eleventh edition of this popular casebook provides a framework for studying both the essential and cutting-edge issues of civil procedure while incorporating problems that test doctrinal understanding, foster case reading skills, and encourage a sense of litigation strategy. New Supreme Court cases have been integrated that impact subject-matter jurisdiction (Grable), pleading (Twombly), joinder (Pimentel), and other important topics, including statutory changes such as the Jurisdiction Clarification Act. The casebook covers all of the major topics that a professor might wish to teach in a first-year course, and can easily be adapted for courses of one or two semesters, of different credit hours, and with varied practical or theoretical emphases.

9780314280169 - Print only
9781634595087 - CasebookPlus

Civil Procedure: Cases and Materials, Compact 11th for Shorter Courses (2013)

Jack H. Friedenthal (George Washington)
Arthur R. Miller (NYU)
John E. Sexton (NYU)
Helen Hershkoff (NYU)

Hardbound • 848 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015-2016 Civil Procedure Supplement for use with all Pleading and Procedure casebooks • Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.fmshcivilprocedure.com***

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The compact eleventh edition of this casebook is designed for three- or four-credit civil procedure courses. It provides a framework for studying both the essential and cutting-edge issues of civil procedure while incorporating problems that test doctrinal understanding, foster case reading skills, and encourage a sense of litigation strategy. New Supreme Court cases have been integrated that impact critical areas of the curriculum. The casebook covers all of the major topics that a professor might wish to teach in a one- semester course of varied practical or theoretical emphases.

9780314280206 - Print only
9781634595971 - CasebookPlus

The Law of Civil Procedure: Cases and Materials, 4th (2013)

Joel William Friedman (Tulane)
Michael G. Collins (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,040 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new fourth edition integrates all significant developments that have occurred since the last revision of this casebook in 2010, with particular emphasis on changes wrought by the Federal Courts Jurisdiction and Venue Clarification Act of 2012.

These changes include new principal cases to reflect significant changes in the law concerning venue and removal, as well as scores of amended problems and notes to reflect all changes produced by the 2012 Act, including, among others, diversity and alienage jurisdiction.

Additionally, the fourth edition includes a full discussion and analysis of all relevant opinions by the Supreme Court during the intervening terms, as well as discussion of a host of important lower court opinions.

9780314281784 - Print only
9781634595834 - CasebookPlus

A Civil Action: A Documentary Companion, 4th (2008)

Lewis A. Grossman (American)
Robert G. Vaughn (American)

Softbound • 802 pages • Teacher's Manual available

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Adopted at over 80 law schools after its first year of publication, this text provides a unique opportunity for students to follow a litigation from start to finish in a lively way, commanding attention to issues otherwise difficult to inject into a course. The authors achieve this by using the actual litigation documents from *Anderson v. Cryovac*, the toxic tort case portrayed in Jonathan Harr's best-seller *A Civil Action*. Text refers to the documents and guides students in an exploration of the major issues in civil procedure. It can be used in conjunction with Harr's book to teach a first-year civil procedure class or as the sole text for an advanced litigation class.

Content includes thought-provoking questions to facilitate class discussion as well as photographs, maps, newspaper articles, and excerpts from scientific reports.

9781599415581

Pleading and Procedure: Cases and Materials, 11th (2015)

Geoffrey C. Hazard Jr. (California–Hastings)
William A. Fletcher (U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit)
Stephen McG. Bundy (California–Berkeley)
Andrew D. Bradt (California–Berkeley)

Hardbound • 1,184 pages • Teacher's Manual available

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is a classic in civil procedure. It contains lightly-edited cases with extensive explanatory notes, thereby teaching students how to read cases while learning doctrine. Some notes are historical and comparative, giving students a more nuanced

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

understanding than can be obtained from simply studying current law. The book is accessible without sacrificing interest and complexity, providing a sophisticated understanding of civil procedure and the federal system. The eleventh edition has been thoroughly updated with fifteen new principal cases and notes on recent developments in personal jurisdiction, pleading, e-discovery, and class actions.

9781609301811 - Print only
9781634608787 - CasebookPlus

A Civil Matter: A Guide to Civil Procedure and Litigation (2014)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)
Donna Looper (Tennessee)

Softbound • 190 pages
www.kuneylooperacivilmatter.com
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed for an introductory period class for the 1L year or as an introduction to a course in civil procedure. A Civil Matter chronicles *Neely v. Fox of Oak Ridge and Benjamin Curd*, a personal injury/negligence action in a federal district court resulting from a rear-end automobile collision. The book uses the lawsuit to introduce students to the civil litigation process, covering the basics of civil procedure from jurisdiction through pleading, discovery, motion practice, and trial. Importantly, there are hyperlinks throughout the book to rules of procedure, case law, and the pleadings and documents that make up the court docket. So, for example, when reading about the parties initiating the lawsuit, the reader can access, by hyperlink, the rules involved as well as the actual complaint that was filed in the action. The chapters contain questions for students to answer by reviewing the linked documents, causing them to conduct a review of the entire docket sheet and its contents as well as relevant case law, statutes, and rules. This process should enhance students' understanding of the context and content of a civil lawsuit governed by the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

9780314289056

Cases and Materials on California Civil Procedure, 5th (2015)

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)
William R. Slomanson (Thomas Jefferson)
Rochelle J. Shapell (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 898 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.levine-california-civil-procedure.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook addresses procedures unique to California practice that are not generally presented in the first-year course in civil procedure. The case selection reinforces the perspective of a practitioner choosing knowledgeably between state and federal court.

Cases and notes address many state/federal differences in all areas of civil procedure, such as:

- Pleading
- Discovery
- Right to jury
- Alternative dispute resolution
- Res judicata
- Appeals

9780314290878

Global Issues in Civil Procedure (2006)

Thomas O. Main (UNLV)

Softbound • 202 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is designed to introduce international, transnational, and comparative law issues into a first-year civil procedure course. It is:

- Very accessible for first-year law students (and their professors)
- An optional supplement to a domestic-only course to advance the students' understanding of their own system
- Adaptable – chapters can be used in any combination and in any order

9780314159786

Civil Procedure: A Modern Approach, 6th (2013)

Richard L. Marcus (California–Hastings)
Martin H. Redish (Northwestern)
Edward F. Sherman (Tulane)
James E. Pfander (Northwestern)

Hardbound • 1,332 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The sixth edition of this successful casebook continues the authors' commitment to providing professors and students with the tools to address both foundational questions and cutting-edge procedural issues in a practical way that is attuned to today's legal practice.

The book contains an expanded treatment of the increasingly important topic of pleading practice, with additional emphasis on electronic discovery issues. It also offers carefully edited versions of recent Supreme Court cases like *Ashcroft v. Iqbal* and *J. McIntyre Machinery, Ltd. v. Nicastro*, along with textual and note material to identify and highlight the critical issues.

The class-action section contains presentations on *Wal-Mart v. Dukes* and the key issues raised by the Court's decisions on class-action waivers in arbitration clauses that are appropriate for first-year students. Throughout, the material has been updated and revised to focus on the critical issues of 21st-century practice. As with prior editions, the authors will provide a thorough Teacher's Manual, which they will supplement with annual Teacher's Updates.

9780314278999 - Print only
9781634595094 - CasebookPlus

Experiencing Civil Procedure (2013)

James E. Moliterno (Washington and Lee)

Hardbound • 432 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.experiencingseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Experiencing Series

This is the first primary Civil Procedure course book to incorporate skills assignments into the book.

The book actively involves students in the application of civil procedure concepts and includes three simple simulation cases: one contracts based, one torts based and one blended case. Sample documents from real cases are also included.

Students using this book will engage in experiential learning exercises, including drafting the jurisdictional allegations for complaints, drafting very simple pleadings and motions, and responding to supervisor email messages. The book contains the statutes, rules, and edited cases that are the staples of traditional Civil Procedure casebooks, incorporating them into an experiential learning approach.

9780314277770 - Print only
9781634595100 - CasebookPlus

Leading Cases in Civil Procedure, 2d (2012)

Linda S. Mullenix (Texas)

Softbound • 907 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This compact book focuses on a select core canon of the leading cases in civil procedure, including concurring and dissenting opinions omitted in many other casebooks. The second edition includes:

- Recent Supreme Court decisions *(Krupski v. Costa Crociere; J. McIntyre v. Nicastro; Mims v. Arrow Financial Services)*
- Updates to all the Federal Rules to reflect amendments that went into effect on December 1, 2010
- All amendments and revisions to jurisdiction, venue, and removal statutes in the Federal Courts Jurisdiction and Venue Clarification Act of 2011, which took effect on January 6, 2012

The text is based on a 14-week curriculum, with 14 chapters that provide simple guidance for working through the course. Each week's work includes the core cases, statutes, and rules that students and professors reasonably may study in four hours of class time. The text also offers substitute materials for alternative weeks.

9780314274540

Patt v. Donner: A Simulated Casefile for Learning Civil Procedure (2014)

David Benjamin Oppenheimer (California-Berkeley)

Softbound • 292 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.civilprocedurecasefile.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Contextualizing Civil Procedure is a Civil Procedure professors' classic lament – litigators who are former students are always telling us that NOW they see why civil procedure is so important, and that NOW they understand it. Our challenge is to make the course accessible to our students while they are enrolled, not just after they start practicing. The Patt v. Donner case file is intended to do just that – to help civil procedure students put the course in context as they study, by requiring them to follow, and help draft the pleadings, as a simulated case unfolds from the first day of the semester to the last.

9781609304317

NEW EDITION!

Civil Procedure, 4th (2016)

Thomas D. Rowe Jr. (Duke)
Suzanna Sherry (Vanderbilt)
Jay Tidmarsh (Notre Dame)

Hardbound • 750 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.rst-civilprocedure.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This 750 page book is structured so it can be taught quickly but at a high level. The tightly edited cases capture students' interest while teaching the material well. Notes are short but intellectually challenging. The book has enough materials to cover topics basically or in depth. The casebook introduces students to the themes running through civil procedure: efficiency and fairness, advantages and disadvantages of the adversarial system, real-life litigation strategies, and issues of federalism and separation of powers. The teacher's manual suggests strategies for teaching the materials and different approaches for credit allocations and teacher preferences.

9781628101324

Electronic Discovery and Digital Evidence: Cases and Materials, 3d (2015)

Hon. Shira A. Scheindlin
Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)
The Sedona Conference®

Hardbound • 1,131 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of the only comprehensive casebook on electronic discovery and evidence, authored by the field's leading authorities, incorporates the 2015 amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; updates case law in the field; and expands discussions of cooperation, proportionality, social media, and professional responsibility obligations. Two new chapters have been added, one on the latest search techniques, including Technology-Assisted Review, that all lawyers must understand; and another on emerging issues with the surveillance, search, and seizure of electronically stored information by law enforcement in criminal cases. This casebook is a 'must' for any course in e-discovery, and an important resource for civil procedure, criminal law, evidence, and ethics courses.

9781634592246

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

Civil Procedure: A Contemporary Approach, Revised 4th (2015)

A. Benjamin Spencer (Virginia)

Hardbound and digital • 1,118 pages
Teacher's Manual available
www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

The *Revised 4th Edition of Civil Procedure: A Contemporary Approach* is updated with references to the 2015 amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as well as case law developments since the 2014 publication date of the Fourth Edition.

Regarding the 2015 amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, this revised edition makes reference to them in the text where appropriate. The changes include the "Duke Rules" package, which alters Rules 1, 4, 16, 26, 30, 31, 33 and 34 to make proportionality a main component of the scope of discovery, to eliminate access to subject matter discovery, require early discussions regarding preservation and privilege protection, permit early document requests, and shorten the time permitted to issue scheduling orders and to achieve service of process. The amendment to Rule 37 codifies an approach to preservation and spoliation that favors curative measures unless there is intentional spoliation, in which case more severe sanctions such as adverse inference instructions or dismissal become available. This edition also fully incorporates recent amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and to Title 28 of the U.S. Code, including the Federal Courts Jurisdiction and Venue Clarification Act of 2011 and the 2013 amendment to Rule 45 (subpoenas).

Finally, the Revised Fourth Edition integrates references to online assessment tools in the Casebook Plus platform. These consist of a bank of 200 multiple-choice questions that provide comprehensive assessment of the topics covered in this book, with detailed feedback consisting of explanations for both correct and incorrect responses. This feature provides an unparalleled opportunity to engage with the material actively as the course progresses and permits students and professors to determine the extent to which the material is being learned.

9781634592727 - CasebookPlus

Developing Professional Skills: Civil Procedure (2013)

Paula Schaefer (Tennessee)

Softbound • 127 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.developingprofessionalskills.com***
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

Civil Procedure in the *Developing Professional Skills* series – designed to be used as a supplement to your regular textbook – makes it easy to integrate skills training into the civil procedure classroom.

The book contains 10 exercises designed to develop practice skills of legal drafting, client interviewing and counseling, negotiation, and advocacy. Student tasks include interviewing a client, drafting a short complaint, preparing an outline of key arguments, negotiating the "clawback" of an inadvertently disclosed document, and drafting a statement of undisputed facts to support a summary judgment motion.

9780314279538

Learning Civil Procedure, 2d (2015)

Jeffrey W. Stempel (UNLV)
Steven Baicker-McKee (Duquesne)
Brooke Coleman (Seattle)
David F. Herr
Michael J. Kaufman (Loyola–Chicago)

Hardbound • 915 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
Learning Series

Learning Civil Procedure provides a broad, student-centered, user-friendly approach to civil procedure that is both clear and sophisticated. It engages students through presentation of examples and analyses that build mastery of the material before moving on to more involved problems similar to those students will encounter on final examinations, bar examinations, and as lawyers. The book makes great use of problems to facilitate dialogue in class and correspondingly uses many fewer case excerpts than does the typical casebook. But it includes the core "canon" of civil procedure opinions as well as sufficient historical background necessary for producing culturally literate lawyers better equipped for actual real world litigation practice. For those teachers who want more cases, the accompanying website includes edited versions of all the traditional cases found in most civil procedure casebooks. The website also provides exam questions, multiple choice practice questions, and a Comprehensive Study Guide.

9781628102697 - Print only
9781634595124 - CasebookPlus

Civil Procedure Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2012)

Michael Vitiello (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 162 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

More than most legal educators, civil procedure professors face the problem of teaching students how arcane legal rules apply to real human problems. This book helps them do just that by examining the dramatic story of a young lawyer accused – perhaps falsely – of possessing child pornography. If an aggressive Internet journalist publishes his article revealing her secret, she will be destroyed. Can the plaintiff's lawyer save her? Can the defendant's lawyer protect important First Amendment rights?

The book puts students in the role of counselors and introduces them to issues surrounding pleading, motions involving personal and subject matter jurisdiction, discovery, summary judgment, and more.

9780314276421

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Selected Other Procedural Provisions, 2016 Ed.

Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)

Softbound • 754 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634605625

NEW EDITION!

The Judicial Code and Rules of Procedure in the Federal Courts, 2016 Ed.

Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)

Softbound • 769 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634605632

NEW EDITION!

2016-2017 Civil Procedure Supplement for Use with All Pleading and Procedure Casebooks

Jack H. Friedenthal (George Washington)
Arthur R. Miller (NYU)
John E. Sexton (NYU)
Helen Hershkoff (NYU)

Softbound • Approx. 350 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607582

NEW EDITION!

Civil Procedure in California: State and Federal Supplemental Materials for Use with All Civil Procedure Casebooks, 2016 Ed.

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)

Softbound • Approx. 800 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606073

NEW EDITION!

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 2016-2017 Educational Ed.

A. Benjamin Spencer (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607445

NEW EDITION!

Federal Civil Rules Supplement, 2016-2017, for Use with All Civil Procedure Casebooks

A. Benjamin Spencer (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607414

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Civil Procedure, 5th (2015)

Jack H. Friedenthal (George Washington)
Mary Kay Kane (California–Hastings)
Arthur R. Miller (NYU)

Hardbound • 836 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Gain insight into the laws governing all of the major steps in the civil litigation process, starting with investigation and ending with post-appeal collateral attacks. This text covers the major themes underlying the governing legal standards and those basic issues that the case law and literature suggest to be the most pressing. References to federal practice and procedure are provided with a discussion on the burden of complex, multi-party litigation on the judicial system.

9780314290380

Hornbook on New York Practice, 5th (2011)

The late David D. Siegel

Softbound • 1,180 pages • 2016 Supplement available
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Described by many lawyers as the bible of New York practice, this Hornbook serves as the complete guide to civil practice in New York state courts, with a broad perspective in each subject. Used by students, lawyers, and judges alike and cited in thousands of New York cases, it discusses:

- Statutes of limitations, personal jurisdiction, appearance, venue, parties, papers, pleadings, motion practice, accelerated judgment, provisional remedies, disclosure, pretrial incidents, judgment, arbitration, and res judicata
- Pitfalls for practicing attorneys and judges

To eliminate the gap between what a student learns in law school and what a new lawyer actually needs to know in practice, the book starts from scratch on subjects, rather than assuming knowledge. This time-saving reference guide contains a Westlaw appendix; expert commentary; footnote citations to leading court decisions; and tables of cases, statutes, and court rules.

9780314278418

Principles of Civil Procedure, 4th (2015)

Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)

Softbound • 572 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This concise hornbook focuses on the material covered in a typical law school course on civil procedure, tied to no one casebook. It breaks down the subject of civil procedure along the standard lines: a brief orientation; then a lengthier overview of the stages of litigation, followed by a close inspection of the major procedural problems (governing law, authority to adjudicate, former adjudication, and complex litigation); and finally some

reflections in conclusion. It discusses specific problems and illustrations, with the aid of generously sprinkled diagrams and special text boxes. Special attention was given to fitting the civil procedure course's main points together to form the big picture, with each topic ending in a section on the "big idea" (separation of powers, vertical federalism, horizontal federalism, full faith and credit, or procedural due process) that the student is supposed to take from the topic.

9780314290540

Civil Procedure, 3d (2012)

Samuel Issacharoff (NYU)

Softbound • 241 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This book analyzes legal procedure as part of the complicated interaction between private ordering and public intervention. It examines the overall structure of public dispute resolution through six basic concepts:

- Rudimentary fairness and the trade-off between equity and efficiency
- The parameters of a dispute in terms of the presentation of issues and the obtaining of information
- The scope of the dispute in terms of parties, particularly as the judicial system confronts increasingly complex litigation
- The power of the courts
- Securing finality
- The costs of procedure

9781609300364

Law Stories Series

Civil Procedure Stories, 2d (2008)

Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)

Softbound • 555 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book is a collaborative effort by 14 law school professors to provide a deeper understanding of the great civil procedure cases. Each professor wrote a short chapter on one of the cases, retelling the case in his or her own voice and by his or her own method.

Each chapter has a fairly consistent structure with separate sections on:

- Social and legal background of the case
- Factual background of the case
- Lower court proceedings in the case
- Final appellate disposition, including issues, decisions, reasons, and separate opinions

9781599413471

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Mastering Multiple Choice for Federal Civil Procedure: MBE Bar Prep and IL Exam Prep, 2d (2016)

William M. Janssen (Charleston)
Steven F. Baicker-McKee (Duquesne)

Softbound • Approx. 175 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

This multiple-choice exam practice book is designed for (a) bar exam takers, who are preparing to take the MBE multiple-choice bar exam (Civil Procedure was just recently added as a testing topic in the MBE multiple-choice bar exam), and (b) 1L law students, who are preparing to take their course examinations. The book offers practical, easy-to-follow advice on multiple-choice exam-taking strategies, clear suggestions on effective multiple-choice practicing techniques, and a robust set of Civil Procedure multiple-choice practice questions with answers and explanations (designed to simulate MBE-style questions). Tables help users decode the tested-topic for each practice question.

9781634604659

Federal Civil Procedure Logic Maps, 2d (2012)

William M. Janssen (Charleston)

Softbound • 336 pages
West Academic Publishing
Logic Maps Series

This full-color book of federal civil procedure logic maps, which supports any classroom text, is designed to provide visual aids, including graphic and color cues, to enhance the understanding and application of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and related federal procedural concepts. Visual references show the interplay among rules and subparts of rules, the U.S. Constitution, and core provisions of the United States Code. In many maps, applicable caselaw is also highlighted and summarized.

The book also contains an appendix which includes the complete Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and selected sections of the United States Code (all current as of Summer 2012, including the integrated provisions of the Federal Courts Jurisdiction and Venue Clarification Act, which took effect in early 2012).

9780314285119

A Short & Happy Guide to Civil Procedure (2014)

Richard D. Freer (Emory)

Softbound • 169 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

Of all the first-year subjects, Civil Procedure is the most foreign to students' experience. This book will demystify Civil Procedure. It will explain the doctrine and make it easy to remember. It includes numerous tips for civil procedure exams (as well as regarding law school exams generally). Before you know it, you'll be part of the hip crowd – the Civ Pro crowd.

9780314287274

Civil Procedure in a Nutshell, 7th (2013)

Mary Kay Kane (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 334 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314285881

NEW EDITION!

Electronic Discovery and Digital Evidence in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

Hon. Shira A. Scheindlin
The Sedona Conference®

Softbound • 470 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634597487

California Civil Procedure in a Nutshell, 5th (2014)

William R. Slomanson (Thomas Jefferson)

Softbound • 526 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628100273

Acing Civil Procedure, 4th (2014)

A. Benjamin Spencer (Virginia)

Softbound • 220 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9781628100419

NEW EDITION!

Black Letter Outline on Civil Procedure, 10th (2015)

Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)

Softbound • 328 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314290533

Black Letter Outline on Civil Procedure, 2d (2014)

Linda S. Mullenix (Texas)

Softbound • 849 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314277718

Civil Procedure Exam Pro – Objective, 2d (2007)

Linda S. Mullenix (Texas)

Softbound • 371 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314180681

NEW EDITION!

Quick Review of California Civil Procedure, 3d (2016)

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)
Rochelle J. Shapell (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 344 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314290229

Quick Review on Civil Procedure, 7th (2008)

Arthur R. Miller (NYU)
Jack H. Friedenthal (George Washington)

Softbound • 531 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314191175

Sum & Substance Audio on Civil Procedure, 7th (2010)

Arthur R. Miller (NYU)
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314207159 (Audio CD)
9780314272164 (MP3)

Law School Legends Audio on Civil Procedure, 3d (2009)

Richard D. Freer (Emory)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314199782

Gilbert Law Summaries on Civil Procedure, 17th (2008)

Richard L. Marcus (California–Hastings)
Thomas D. Rowe Jr. (Duke)

Softbound • 598 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181138

CIVIL RIGHTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Civil Rights and Constitutional Litigation, 5th (2011)

Charles F. Abernathy (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 974 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fifth edition retains the statute-based focus of the original, guiding students through the rules, doctrines, and theories that apply to major litigation under the three generations of primary civil rights statutes:

- The original statutes, sections 1983, 1981, 1982, and 1985(3), with their emphasis on constitutional litigation
- The revolutionary statutes of the 1960s and early 1970s: Title VII, Title VI, the Voting Rights Act, and section 504
- The evolutionary enactments after 1990: the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Civil Rights Amendments of 1991, and the judicially limited Violence Against Women Act

The fifth edition continues to focus on legal realism and how well the statutes respond to real-life problems. It also provides:

- A new focus on Fourth Amendment litigation post-Scott
- Several new approaches – both substantive and procedural – to official immunity defenses
- New cases relating to the increasingly fractured sovereign immunity defense

9780314267870

NEW TITLE!

Racial Justice and Law, Cases and Materials (2016)

Ralph Richard Banks (Stanford)
Kim Forde-Mazrui (Virginia)
Guy-Uriel Charles (Duke)
Cristina Rodríguez (Yale)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

White Supremacy pervades American history. Moreover, notwithstanding landmark civil rights gains and egalitarian aspirations, America remains segregated and unequal. This book examines the role of law in reinforcing and ameliorating racial injustice. Although surveying key historical precedents, its primary focus is the present. The book examines contemporary controversies across a variety of settings, animated by three fundamental questions: What is the current racial order? To what extent is it unjust? How can law and legal actors advance a more racially just order? The book uses cases, statutes and other sources of law, supplemented by problems and exercises, to equip students to both critique and construct pragmatic solutions to race-related controversies.

9781609302306

Critical Race Theory: Cases, Materials and Problems, 3d (2014)

Dorothy A. Brown (Emory)

Softbound • 357 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook examines cases through the analytical framework of critical race theory. The third edition includes a new chapter on racial bias and the judiciary and a focus on fighting racism in the 21st century. There is a separate chapter on torts, contracts, criminal procedure, criminal law and sentencing, property, and civil procedure. It also examines cases where race is not always obvious, showing how race is often relevant even where it may initially appear not to be relevant. Lastly, the book provides cases where the courts have applied a critical race theory perspective.

9780314287519

Latinos and the Law: Cases and Materials (2008)

Richard Delgado (Alabama)
Juan F. Perea (Loyola-Chicago)
Jean Stefancic (Alabama)

Hardbound • 883 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers an array of issues relating to this important and rapidly growing area of law.

Topics include:

- Legal and social construction
- Language
- Education
- Immigration
- Stereotyping
- Workplace discrimination
- Rebellious lawyering
- Special Latina-related issues

9780314161246

Civil Rights Actions: Enforcing the Constitution, 3d (2013)

John C. Jeffries Jr. (Virginia)
Pamela S. Karlan (Stanford)
Peter W. Low (Virginia)
George A. Rutherglen (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,018 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides the most complete treatment available of constitutional tort actions under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 and Bivens. The elaborate doctrines of official immunity are examined in detail, as is the possibility of direct governmental liability under *Monell v. Dept. of Social Services.*

The third edition also explores the relation of § 1983 to the Eleventh Amendment and the all-important topic of attorney's fees. Finally, it provides generous introductory treatment of modern civil rights actions under Titles VII and IX and of the evolution and scope of structural reform litigation.

9781609302757

Race and Races: Cases and Resources for a Diverse America, 3d (2015)

Juan F. Perea (Loyola-Chicago)
Richard Delgado (Alabama)
Angela P. Harris (California–Davis)
Jean Stefancic (Alabama)
Stephanie M. Wildman (Santa Clara)

Hardbound • 1,125 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook presents interdisciplinary, critical perspectives on race and racism and covers the roles of law and history in shaping the meanings of race in the United States. Updates the second edition with new material on: President Obama's election and "post-racialism"; important studies of implicit bias; the Voting Rights Act and allegedly race-neutral restrictions on voting; recurring violence against and harassment of Latino immigrants; book-banning in Arizona; and demographic changes and their implications. Includes new cases such as *Shelby County v. Holder* and *Schuette v. Coalition* to Defend Affirmative Action, current statistics, and updated references. Features rich historical treatment of major racialized groups in the United States: African Americans, Indians, Latinos/Latinas, Asian Americans, and Whites. Contains chapters on differing implications of enslavement, conquest, colonization, and immigration, as well as on equality, education, freedom of expression, family and sexuality, stereotyping, and crime.

9780314285485

Law Stories Series

Civil Rights Stories (2007)

Myriam E. Gilles (Cardozo)
Risa L. Goluboff (Virginia)

Softbound • 460 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book provides students with a three-dimensional picture of the most important cases that are addressed in civil rights and constitutional law courses. These stories give the students and faculty members:

- A deeper understanding of the historical and cultural background of the cases
- Insight into their long-term impact on the development of civil rights law and principles of constitutional law

9781599410814

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Section 1983 Litigation in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

Michael G. Collins (Virginia)

Softbound • 464 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634592307

CLIMATE CHANGE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Global Energy Justice: Law and Policy (2016)

Lakshman D. Guruswamy (Colorado)

Softbound • 214 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This groundbreaking text both explains and provides legal solutions to interlocking problems of global energy poverty, environmental degradation, and injustice. The first segment examines the jurisprudential lineages of justice and law within Western, Islamic, Buddhist and Confucian traditions, and argues that law can and should offer answers to global problems of energy and poverty. The second segment explores the facts pertaining to energy poverty among the "other third" of the world, consisting of 1.3 to 2.5 billion peoples. It explains how the lack of access to basic clean and affordable energy results in the premature deaths of millions, primarily among women and children, and afflicts millions more through sickness and ill-health. The third and fourth segments explore the importance of energy justice within the internationally-accepted foundational legal norm of sustainable development. Finally, the book explores national model laws and how they offer blueprints for promoting global energy justice.

9780314291615

CLINICS AND EXTERNSHIPS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Introduction to Transactional Lawyering Practice (2013)

Alicia Alvarez (Michigan)
Paul R. Tremblay (Boston College)

Softbound • 403 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The first book any publisher has come out with specifically dedicated to the work of a full array of transactional clinics, this book serves as the basic introductory reading material for the seminar component of a law school transactional clinical course. The book will include chapters addressing:

- Skill issues as they relate specifically to transactional practice, including interviewing, counseling, negotiation, and drafting
- Ethical and professional role issues arising in that type of work
- Community group representation and economic development
- Substantive law topics that students typically encounter in transactional clinics

The book will also have relevance to simulation-based courses focusing on transactional practice.

9780314254504

The Clinic Seminar (2014)

Deborah Epstein (Georgetown)
Jane Aiken (Georgetown)
Wallace Mlyniec (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 841 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Clinic Seminar provides a fully developed seminar curriculum for use in any clinic, regardless of subject matter, by any teacher, regardless of experience level. Together, the student text and teacher's guide provide a full syllabus of 20 model classes designed for two-hour class sessions, with step-by-step instructions so that even a first-time clinician can enter the classroom with complete confidence. Topics in The Clinic Seminar including: Client Counseling, Communication and Assumptions, Interviewing, Project Interviewing, Informal Fact Investigation, Storytelling, Theory of the Case or Project, Collaboration, Direct Examination, Cross Examination, Exhibits, Objections, Opening Statements and Closing Arguments, Negotiation, Presentation Skills, Writing, Establishing Professional Boundaries, Conducting Rounds, Ethics, Challenging Assumptions, System Change, and Exploring Justice.

A typical chapter in *The Clinic Seminar Teacher's Guide* walks the instructor through classroom set up and material preparation, lecture notes, a step-by-step guide to classroom exercises, questions to pose to students at various stages of class. A typical chapter in *The Clinic Seminar* student text includes: a list of student learning goals, a description of class, an assignment in preparation for class, an interdisciplinary reading assignment, and handouts or other take-aways that students will continue to use throughout their professional lives.

9780314274946

The Entrepreneurial Law Clinic Handbook (2013)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)
Brian Krumm (Tennessee)

eBook • 283 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Coursebook Series

This eBook mirrors the transactional needs of individuals initially seeking legal advice concerning the formation and start-up of a business. It is suitable for working with microbusinesses, social entrepreneurs, nonprofit groups, and for-profit businesses seeking angel investors or venture capital.

Chapters blend substance and skills training, featuring links to outside resources and exemplars such as charters and articles of organization, operating agreements, shareholder agreements, contracts, and licensing agreements. Substantively, coverage begins with choice of business entity, and then addresses the use, analysis, and drafting of transactional documents typically used in the conduct of business and the protection of intellectual property. Coverage concludes with a focus on methods of financing the business entity, covering debt, equity, and hybrid forms of financing and securities law issues. This title will support a business law clinic or a business skills development course.

9780314280053

NEW EDITION!

Learning from Practice: A Professional Development Text for Legal Externs, 3d (2016)

Leah Wortham (Catholic)
Alexander Scherr (Georgia)
Nancy Maurer (Albany)
Susan L. Brooks (Drexel)

Softbound • 869 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of *Learning From Practice* covers topics relevant to law students working in real practice settings, including externships, in-house clinics, and other experiential courses. Intended for use in course seminars and tutorials, each chapter helps students succeed in their work, reflect on their development, and plan for their lives as lawyers. The book starts with topics common to all real world experience: planning to meet goals, working under supervision, observing carefully, communicating effectively, understanding bias and cultural difference, and reflection. The book offers detailed coverage of ethical issues in experiential coursework including a new chapter on professionalism. A group of chapters address key lawyering abilities such as good judgment, client relationships, collaboration, writing for practice, and making presentations. This edition expands coverage of important practice areas including judicial, criminal justice, public interest, public service, and transactional practices. The closing chapters turn to the future and focus on developing professional identity, maintaining well-being, finding a job and career, and the future of the profession. Throughout, the book encourages students toward self-direction, reflection, dialogue and collaboration, critical assessment of law practice, and well-being and career satisfaction.

9781634596183

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Trial and Lawyering Skills in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)

Softbound • 333 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634597456

A Short & Happy Guide to Elder Law (2013)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)
Robert B. Fleming

Softbound • 191 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

Students taking elder law, working in elder clinics, or simply dealing with aging relatives, should be assigned this book. Quick and easy, it offers a legal checkup and describes how it is to grow older. It covers the legal issues, but also the critical not-on-the-syllabus issues: talking to one's family, recognizing elder abuse, dealing with disability and death. Kenney Hegland is known for clear writing and questionable jokes; Robert Fleming, in the trenches for 35 years, is known, along with Professor Rebecca Morgan, as the "rock star" of NAELA (National Association of Elder Law Attorneys).

9780314283818

COMMERCIAL LAW – SURVEY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Global Issues in Commercial Law (2010)

Kristen David Adams (Stetson)
Claude D. Rohwer (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 282 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is primarily intended as a supplement to an existing commercial transactions survey course, but could also be used as a stand-alone text for a seminar course or other specialized elective. It provides not only the international perspective but also sufficient domestic context to facilitate a comparative law discussion.

Topics include the staples of international commercial law (such as the CISG and international insolvency), as well as items of particular contemporary concern, including clawbacks and microfinance.

9780314199935

Commercial Law, 9th (2013)

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,179 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Ninth Edition treats in detail the provisions of Article 9 (Secured Transactions) and updates the material on Articles 3 (Negotiable Instruments), 4 (Bank Deposits and Collections), 4A (Funds Transfers), 5 (Letters of Credit), and 8 (Investment Securities). It takes into account and discusses the 2010 Amendments to Article 9 and important developments in federal law governing payment systems. Ten new cases have been added. While also including new notes, problems, and text, this edition retains the mix of problems and cases present in previous editions. Current forms are included. The accompanying Teacher's Manual is comprehensive, extensively analyzing the cases, notes and problems.

9781609303396

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606875

NEW EDITION!

Selected Commercial Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)
Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Elizabeth R. Schiltz (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Charles Jordan Tabb (Illinois)

Softbound • Approx. 2,400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607490

NEW EDITION!

Commercial Law: Selected Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607179

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on the Uniform Commercial Code, 6th (2010)

James J. White (Michigan)
Robert S. Summers (Cornell)

Hardbound • 1,529 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This book provides law students with an in-depth introduction to the UCC without the burden of needless citations. Citations are used only where necessary to enable the reader to understand the kinds of cases that might be presented under particular provisions of the Code. The new edition deals not only with the 1999 revisions to Article 9 but also with the recent revisions to Article 1. Of course, this edition also addresses the earlier revisions to Articles 5, 3 and 4. It has limited coverage of the failed attempt to revise Article 2.

9780314926692

Titles to Recommend

Uniform Commercial Code in a Nutshell, 8th (2012)

Bradford Stone (Stetson)
Kristen David Adams (Stetson)

Softbound • 614 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314277442

COMMERCIAL LAW – PAYMENT SYSTEMS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Payment Systems: Problems, Materials, and Cases, 4th (2012)

Linda J. Rusch
Stephen L. Sepinuck (Gonzaga)

Hardbound • 379 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In the fourth edition, the organization of the book has been revised, and there is expanded coverage of new payment mechanisms. Each chapter has been extensively revised, with additional textual material and revised problems.

This book contains problems designed to help the novice learner focus on important statutory and policy issues. Topics include:

- Check 21
- Revised regulations CC and J
- Provisions in regulation E

9780314266668

Payments and Credits, 9th (2013)

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Hardbound • 471 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Ninth Edition substantially updates the materials on Revised Articles 3, 4, and Article 4A. It features a selection of recent cases that likely will become leading cases. The 2002 amendments to Articles 3 and 4 are considered, as is the 2003 federal Check 21 Act, the 2009 Credit Card Act, and important new federal banking regulations. Materials on technological advances in payment systems have been updated, and emerging consumer issues have been highlighted throughout. The increasing federalization of bank-customer relations is treated in detail. The book is accompanied by a comprehensive Teacher's Manual that thoroughly explains the material and analyzes the problems in the text.

9781609303419

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606875

NEW EDITION!

Selected Commercial Statutes for Payment Systems Courses, 2016 Ed.

Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)
Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Elizabeth R. Schiltz (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Charles Jordan Tabb (Illinois)

Softbound • Approx. 1,800 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607537

NEW EDITION!

Commercial Law: Selected Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607179

Titles to Recommend

Payments Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2015)

Mary Beth Matthews (Arkansas–Fayetteville)
Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)

Softbound • 520 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290311

Acing Negotiable Instruments (2010)

David J. Leibson (Louisville)

Softbound • 261 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314911452

Black Letter Outline on Payments Law (2007)

Steve H. Nickles (Wake Forest)
Mary Beth Matthews (Arkansas–Fayetteville)

Softbound • 405 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314176936

Sum & Substance Audio on Payment Systems (2014)

Linda J. Rusch

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314282705

Sum & Substance Audio on Commercial Paper and Payment Law, 3d (2008)

Douglas J. Whaley (Ohio State)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314180636

Law School Legends Audio on Commercial Paper (2010)

Michael I. Spak (Chicago–Kent)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160775

Gilbert Law Summaries on Commercial Paper and Payment Law, 17th (2013)

Douglas J. Whaley (Ohio State)

Softbound • 240 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314282699

COMMERCIAL LAW – SALES

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Sales, 7th (2015)

Marion W. Benfield Jr. (Wake Forest)
Michael M. Greenfield (Washington–St. Louis)

Hardbound • 590 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The objectives of the Seventh Edition are twofold: to help the student understand the substantive law of sales and develop the skills of statutory analysis in the context of a comprehensive statute that contains critical definitions and numerous cross references. The materials consist of cases, text, and problems. The cases are selected because of their effectiveness as teaching materials, presenting difficult legal questions and explaining the business background of the disputes. The notes elaborate on the background and push the student to question the rationale of the court. The problems further explore the soundness of the court's decision and present new issues of statutory analysis for the student to consider. They require the student to dig deeply into the language of the statute and the Official Comments, working back and forth among the various sections that are relevant to solving the problem. For teachers who so prefer, the course can be taught almost entirely through use of the problems.

9781628103526

NEW TITLE!

Learning Sales Law (2016)

Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)
Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Jennifer S. Martin (St. Thomas-Florida)
Elizabeth R. Schiltz (St.Thomas-Minnesota)

Hardbound • Approx. 500 pages
West Academic Publishing
Learning Series

Learning Sales provides comprehensive treatment of UCC Article 2 while employing strategies designed to help students both learn the course material and develop the skill of reading and understanding statutes. The book also includes coverage of Article 2A and the CISG, which may be taught as separate units or in comparative fashion. The subject matter is presented in 27 assignments, each with targeted "reading the code" questions to help students master the statutory text, examples of how courts apply the Code, and numerous problems for students to test their understanding and skill.

Learning Sales is both a new volume in the Learning series and an extensive update and revision of the popular Chomsky & Kunz, *Sale of Goods: Reading and Applying the Code* (2d ed.). As in the previous volume, the book invites students to learn the UCC by actively reading and analyzing the language of Article 2 themselves, rather than relying more passively on what others (judges and commentators) have said about the Code. Judicial opinions appear only where they are most pedagogically appropriate and are edited to target salient points. Each opinion excerpt is preceded by questions about the case to help students be more focused in their reading and class preparation. Students enjoy the focus on problem-solving and can see their skill at reading and interpreting the Code improve as they engage with the examples and problems. Consistent with the rest of the Learning series, the book draws further upon current learning theory and practice by articulating key concepts for each section and specific learning outcomes for each assignment.

The authors of the original book (Carol Chomsky and Christina Kunz) have been joined by Jennifer Martin, who writes the annual survey of sales cases in the *Business Lawyer*, and Elizabeth Schiltz, an experienced teacher of Sales, Contracts, and Payment Systems. The Teachers' Manual includes answers to all questions and problems posed in the book and includes additional information to help instructors use the book most effectively.

9781634596817

Sales, Leases and Electronic Commerce: Problems and Materials on National and International Transactions, 4th (2013)

The late John E. Murray Jr.
Harry M. Flechtner (Pittsburgh)

Hardbound • 554 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fourth edition continues the goal of earlier editions: providing the most current and comprehensive treatment of the modern law of sales and leases in national and international transactions. The new edition includes important new cases to elaborate the continuing development of critical provisions of that law and to elucidate new caselaw trends. The official withdrawal of proposed amendments to UCC Articles 2 and 2A provided room for these important cases without a significant increase in the size of the volume. While continuing to emphasize any significant differences between Articles 2 and 2A, the new edition eliminates separate coverage of Article 2A where its provisions replicate Article 2. At the same time, the important distinction between true leases and secured transactions disguised as leases not only continues

but is emphasized in new case and text material. Among other current developments, the fourth edition recognizes the Supreme Court's important elaboration of the Federal Arbitration Act and its effect on the holdings and rationales of state courts in adjudicating claims of unconscionable arbitration agreements.

9780314282859

Sales Transactions: Domestic and International Law, 4th (2011)

Curtis R. Reitz (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • 640 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The fourth edition is designed to bring home to students the role of the law of sales, whether domestic or international, in resolving the most significant kinds of disputes that arise from commercial transactions today. This casebook provides:

- Detailed information on major U.S. commercial statutes and important international conventions that provide uniform law for the international sale of goods
- The tools for fast, easy, on-point research
- Selected cases designed to illustrate the development of a body of law on a particular subject
- Text and explanatory materials accompanying the cases

This edition, like its predecessors, stresses two aspects of sales and sale law that give rise to most of the difficulties leading to litigation today:

- Sellers' fundamental obligations regarding the quality of and title to the goods
- The manifold problems that arise in connection with performance of sales transactions by both parties

The principal cases were carefully selected for their commercial significance.

9781599418872

Sales and Leases: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2d (2015)

Linda J. Rusch
Stephen L. Sepinuck (Gonzaga)

Hardbound • 494 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.ruschsales.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

A new edition of a book on sales and leases of goods by two of the country's leading experts in commercial law. The book uses a problem-based approach to help students master the applicable legal rules, understand how the law applies to both simple and complex commercial transactions, and learn how to use the law in planning transactions and drafting agreements. The book consists primarily of text and carefully sequenced problems. Many of the problems ask students to apply the law to a set of facts. Others do the reverse, asking students to identify a set of facts to which a specific rule applies. The remainder prompt students to think about the policies underlying the law or how the law affects commercial behavior or do a bit of contract drafting. An extensive teacher's manual, available in both print and electronic format, contains suggestions on teaching methodology and a detailed analysis of all problems. PowerPoint slides custom designed for almost every problem are available to teachers on the web site for the book.

9781634593489

Sales Law: Domestic and International – Cases, Problems, and Materials (2014)

Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Hardbound • 745 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The casebook covers domestic and international sales law as well as important aspects of the law governing transport and payments relating to sales contracts. Topics treated in each chapter are introduced with detailed explanations and examples. Cases and numerous problems are integrated to apply the explanatory material and isolate difficulties in aspects of relevant statutory provisions.

9781599411866

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606875

NEW EDITION!

Selected Commercial Statutes for Sales and Contracts Courses, 2016 Ed.

Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)
Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Elizabeth R. Schiltz (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Charles Jordan Tabb (Illinois)

Softbound • Approx. 1,000 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607520

NEW EDITION!

Commercial Law: Selected Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607179

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Sales Law (2009)

James J. White (Michigan)
Robert S. Summers (Cornell)

Softbound • 828 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book provides a comprehensive introduction to Articles 1 and 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC). James White and Robert Summers have both written and lectured extensively on the UCC since 1972. This title is written with their customary attention to the details of the law and in their unmatched ebullient style.

9780314908025

NEW EDITION!

Sales Law: Domestic and International, 3d (2016)

Clayton P. Gillette (NYU)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • 556 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Authoritative coverage describes and analyzes the law of sales under Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code, as well as under the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Text provides the framework for sales and governing law, contract formation, implied terms, formal requirements, performance, and risk of loss. Also covers remedies, the rights to goods, and documentary sales.

9781628101454

Titles to Recommend

International Sales Law - CISG - in a Nutshell (2014)

Franco Ferrari (NYU)
Marco Torsello (Verona University)

Softbound • 415 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Knowing about the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) means to know about the law relating to international import/export contracts applicable to more than ¾ of world trade. This book provides a valuable guide to the understanding of both the fundamentals of that law and how it is interpreted in various countries, thus making it a helpful tool not only for students but also for practitioners.

9780314275301

Sales and Leases of Goods in a Nutshell, 4th (2003)

Frederick H. Miller (Oklahoma)

Softbound • 593 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314232144

Black Letter Outline on Sales and Leases of Goods (2001)

Alfred W. Meyer
The late Richard E. Speidel

Softbound • 317 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314010681

Law School Legends Audio on Sale and Lease of Goods (2005)

Michael I. Spak (Chicago–Kent)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161123

Gilbert Law Summaries on Sale and Lease of Goods, 14th (2013)

Douglas J. Whaley (Ohio State)

Softbound • 244 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314282675

COMMERCIAL LAW – SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Secured Transactions: Problems and Materials, 3d (2016)

Paul Barron (Tulane)
Mark B. Wessman (Tulane)

Softbound • 202 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The core of this law school text is an extensive series of hypothetical problems designed to force students to grapple with the provisions of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code directly, rather than relying on judicial interpretations in cases. It begins by asking students to assume the role of a junior in-house counsel just hired by a mythical bank holding company. The book then takes the students through a series of problems generated by the various lending subsidiaries of that holding company. The tone is light, with recurring characters and business entities. Extensive footnotes refer to the statutory provisions of Article 9 (as well as related provisions of the Bankruptcy Code) necessary to solve the problems and refer, in addition, to relevant cases and secondary sources that can be used as supplemental material. A comprehensive Teacher's Manual—longer than the book itself—is available on line, along with a set of PowerPoint slides for in-class use. This book is intended for teachers who want an in-depth treatment of Article 9, believe Article 9 need not be drudgery either for students or instructors, and have a sense of humor.

The underlying pedagogical assumptions and methods of the first two editions of the book have been retained. While there have been minor revisions to a few problems, the principal additions to the text itself include streamlined statutory citations to reflect the widespread enactment of the 2010 amendments to Article 9, numerous citations to cases (mostly decided since the 2nd edition of the book), and a revised set of PowerPoint slides setting forth the timelines for the bulk of the problems relating to attachment, perfection, and priority. The additional cases in the revised footnotes (including the recent *Motors Liquidation* bombshells from the Second Circuit and Supreme Court of Delaware) are discussed in an expanded Teacher's Manual. The additional material should either help students solve the problems or expand their understanding of the concepts covered.

9781634597005

Students' Guide to Article 9 and Related Statutes, 3d (2011)

David G. Epstein (Richmond), General Editor

Softbound • 588 pages
West Academic Publishing
Student Guides Series

This is a statutory supplement specially designed by law students for use by law students taking an Article 9 course.

9780314276704

NEW EDITION!

Security Interests in Personal Property, 6th (2016)

Steven L. Harris (Chicago–Kent)
Charles W. Mooney Jr. (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • 719 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Written by the Reporters who drafted UCC Article 9 and its Official Comments, this casebook focuses on real-life problems and transactions. The Problems focus the students' attention on the relevant statutory language and its application to common patterns of secured financing. They emphasize counseling, planning, drafting, and litigation skills. Many of the Problems are based upon two Prototype transactions that feature actual transaction documents. One Prototype provides the foundation for a discussion of basic Article 9 concepts. The other forms the basis for financing secured by receivables and other intangible property and inventory. The extensive Notes help students understand what Article 9's provisions are designed to accomplish and how they fit together, while encouraging students to evaluate the choices made by the drafters. The Sixth Edition fully integrates the 2010 amendments and reflects recent developments in the case law, including the *Motors Liquidation* and *Duckworth* opinions dealing with the sometimes drastic consequences of mistakes made by secured parties.

9781628101447

Security Interests in Personal Property, 4th (2009)

Randal C. Picker (Chicago)

Hardbound • 556 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook focuses on Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code. The text incorporates and discusses recent revisions to the code, which made the most significant changes in three decades. The new fourth edition includes early leading cases interpreting Revised Article 9. It also:

- Covers secured transactions in personal property
- Features expertly edited cases and problems for classroom discussion

9781599416397

Problems and Materials on Secured Transactions, 3d (2014)

Linda J. Rusch
Stephen L. Sepinuck (Gonzaga)

Hardbound • 503 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.ruschsecuredtransactions.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed to teach students about secured transactions, and the law (UCC Article 9 as amended in 2010) that governs those transactions while training students in the use and interpretation of statutes. The book contains few cases and instead provides textual explanation followed by carefully sequenced problems that test students' understanding and provide a basis for classroom discussion. Accompanying the book is a web page with links to more than two dozen electronic exercises for students to work through and help them increase their understanding of Article 9 concepts. Also posted on the web page are additional materials to assist students in answering selected problems, and suggested PowerPoint slides for faculty that diagram most of the problems. The teacher's manual provides an extensive analysis of each problem. The authors post a supplement to the book and addenda to the teacher's manual on the web site at regular intervals.

9781628102215

Secured Transactions in Personal Property, 9th (2013)

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Hardbound • 755 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This law school casebook provides a detailed examination of secured transactions in both the commercial and consumer context. The Ninth Edition treats in detail the provisions of Article 9 (Secured Transactions)and the 2010 Amendments to it. Recent important cases applying Article 9's provisions have been added. New problems and notes are integrated

with cases to allow convenient treatment of statutory innovations. It retains the mix of problems and cases present in previous editions. New forms are included. The accompanying Teacher's Manual is comprehensive, explaining the material and thoroughly analyzing the problems in the text.

9781609303426

Secured Transactions: Teaching Materials, 4th (2013)

James J. White (Michigan)
G. Eric Brunstad Jr.

Hardbound • 705 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book deals with both the basics of secured transactions under Article Nine of the UCC and some of the most complex modern transactions, such as "repos" and "securitizations." To offset the complexities of the subject matter, the authors have made this text extremely user-friendly. Every chapter has extensive expository introductory material to help the student get oriented. This manageably sized book is organized by transaction (e.g., loans on equipment, loans on inventory, etc.), rather than by code section (e.g., attachment, perfection, etc.), so that students can see how various transactions develop, rather than learning about sections of the code out of context. A course on Article Nine offers the opportunity for the student to acquire an extensive and vitally important commercial law vocabulary, and this book maximizes that opportunity. In addition to extensively revising all of the former chapters, the new edition adds a new introductory chapter on the history of secured transactions and the interpretation of Article Nine (including use of the official comments), and a concluding chapter on the theory of Article Nine. This tracks modern curricular trends, including increased interest in courses on legislation and more detailed consideration of methods of statutory interpretation.

9780314199898

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606875

NEW EDITION!

Selected Commercial Statutes for Secured Transactions Courses, 2016 Ed.

Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)
Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Elizabeth R. Schiltz (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Charles Jordan Tabb (Illinois)

Softbound • Approx. 1,300 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607513

NEW EDITION!

Commercial Law: Selected Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607179

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Secured Transactions (2007)

James J. White (Michigan)
Robert S. Summers (Cornell)

Softbound • 260 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book provides students with an introduction to secured transactions under the UCC without burdening them with unnecessary detail. Citations enable the reader to understand the kinds of cases that might be presented under particular provisions of the Code. Chapters include:

- Scope of Article 9
- Offer, acceptance, and consideration
- Statute of frauds and parol evidence rule
- Terms of the contract
- Unconscionability
- Risk of loss
- Buyer's and seller's remedies

9780314184788

Titles to Recommend

Secured Transactions in a Nutshell, 5th (2007)

Richard B. Hagedorn (Willamette)

Softbound • 387 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314172518

Black Letter Outline on Secured Transactions, 2d (2012)

Linda J. Rusch

Softbound • 635 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314275752

Exam Pro® on Secured Transactions (Objective Questions), 2d (2012)

Stephen L. Sepinuck (Gonzaga)

Softbound • 241 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314188144

Law School Legends Audio on Secured Transactions (2005)

Michael I. Spak (Chicago–Kent)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161161

Gilbert Law Summaries on Secured Transactions, 13th (2013)

Douglas J. Whaley (Ohio State)

Softbound • 213 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314282682

COMMUNICATIONS LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The First Amendment and the Fourth Estate: The Law of Mass Media, 11th (2012)

T. Barton Carter (Boston University)
Marc A. Franklin (Stanford)
Amy Kristin Sanders (School of Journalism & Mass Communication, Minnesota)
Jay B. Wright (School of Public Communications, Syracuse)

Hardbound • 1,264 pages • Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a detailed examination of the law of mass media, providing principal cases, court opinions, and research materials. Topics include:

- American legal system
- Introduction to freedom of expression
- Defamation
- Privacy
- Liability for emotional and physical harm
- Copyright and trademark
- National security
- Obscenity and indecency
- Advertising regulation
- Press coverage of the administration of justice
- Confidentiality
- News gathering from nonjudicial public sources
- Ownership of the media and related problems
- Access to the media
- Introduction to broadcasting
- Legal control of broadcast programming

In this edition, Internet and new media topics – including net neutrality and other current issues – are integrated into the other materials.

9781599418117

NEW EDITION!

Media Law: Cases and Materials, 9th (2016)

Marc A. Franklin (Stanford)
David A. Anderson (Texas)
Lyrissa Barnett Lidsky (Florida)
Amy Gajda (Tulane)

Hardbound • Approx. 675 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition examines new forces influencing media law while continuing to focus on foundational cases and principles that have shaped the field since its inception. New material includes increasing government secrecy and its impact on freedom of information; the latest on net neutrality; new restrictions on newsgathering including legislation involving drones; recent jurisprudential tests that unmask anonymous internet speakers; increasing potential liability for internet re-publishers despite older legal protections; newer changes in copyright protections in the wake of internet publishing; increasing judicial concerns about privacy and the reshaping of legal determinations including newsworthiness; and the increasingly difficult-to-answer question of who deserves shield law and other legal protections traditionally reserved for journalists. The casebook, written by authors who collectively have taught and researched media law for more than a century, focuses on the legal precedents that help shape judicial and legislative responses to today's new media.

9781609304676

Communications Law and Policy, 4th (2012)

Jerry Kang (UCLA)

Hardbound • 910 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.JerryKang.net/CommLaw***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook offers a comprehensive introduction to the technology, economics, law, and policy of modern communications. The text is organized by analytic concepts instead of industry lines, which are constantly outdated by technological convergence. The basic ideas – power, entry, pricing, bad content, good content, consolidation, access, and classification – equip students with a durable and yet flexible intellectual structure that can help them understand this complex and changing field.

The book contains:

- Concise technological and legal summaries, and carefully edited opinions and FCC reports
- The text of recent statutes and regulations so that students get accustomed to parsing statutory material as they analyze legal questions
- Technical diagrams, flowcharts, and mind maps that help students navigate between minutiae and the big picture

This edition covers all major communications industries including broadcast radio and TV, cable TV, DBS, wireline and mobile telephony, and the Internet. Cutting edge issues such as Voice-over-Internet Protocol (VoIP), IPTV, and the Open Internet ("net neutrality") are also discussed.

9781609300319

NEW EDITION!

Law of Mass Communications: Freedom and Control of Print and Broadcast Media, 14th (2016)

Bill Loving (Cal Poly)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,100 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Fourteenth Edition retains the "old-school" research and analysis coupled with continuing developments in media law. Principles of law are under the pressures of accommodating new methods of communication and a willingness to give up privacy in return for ease of access to information and social groups. The text deals with the service function of media in light of developments regarding access to information, campaign spending and the ability to criticize government.

9781634602716

Titles to Recommend

Mass Communication Law in a Nutshell, 7th (2014)

T. Barton Carter (Boston University)
Juliet Lushbough Dee (Delaware, Department of Communications)
Harvey L. Zuckman (Catholic)

Softbound • 818 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314280633

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on California Community Property, 10th (2012)

Gail Boreman Bird (California–Hastings)
Jo Carrillo (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 847 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The core chapters of this classic casebook on the California community property system discuss the complexity that flows from classifying property as community or separate. The book contains:

- Carefully updated coverage of premarital agreements, transmutations, same-sex marriage, equal management and control, interspousal rights and remedies, and creditors' rights
- Statutory provisions that have been updated in the text and in the appendix

The teacher's manual also has been completely revised.

9780314266699

Titles to Recommend

Community Property in a Nutshell, 3d (2014)

The late Robert L. Mennell
Jo Carrillo (California-Hastings)

Softbound • 511 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Summarizes the marital property laws dealing with creation, management and termination of community property in nine states (Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington and Wisconsin).

9780314281302

Sum and Substance Audio on Community Property (1998)

Gail Boreman Bird (California–Hastings)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314267122

Gilbert Law Summaries on Community Property, 18th (2004)

William A. Reppy Jr. (Duke)

Softbound • 206 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314152206

COMPARATIVE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

The U.S. Constitution and Comparative Constitutional Law: Texts, Cases, and Materials (2016)

Steven Gow Calabresi (Northwestern)
Bradley G. Silverman
Joshua Braver

Hardbound • 1,761 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

With an Introduction by Justice Alito, this Comparative Constitutional Law casebook stands apart from other casebooks. It focuses on the 15 constitutional democracies in the G-20 Nations: 1) the United States, 2) the United Kingdom, 3) France, 4) Germany, 5) Japan, 6) Italy, 7) India, 8) Canada, 9) Australia, 10) Brazil, 11) South Korea, 12) South Africa, 13) Indonesia, 14) Mexico, and 15) the European Union. The G-20 Nations together comprise 85% of the world's GDP and two-thirds of the world's population. Thus, this casebook maintains a better sense of relevance than similar books, which often focus heavily on esoteric jurisdictions. It is also less Euro-centric than competing books; most chapters include cases from Brazil, Mexico, and India.

Substantively, this casebook compares the constitutional law of the selected countries with respect to fourteen topics: 1) constitutionalism - constitutional history, constitution-making, amendment, and secession rules;

2) the emergence and nature of judicial review; 3) the separation of powers, bicameralism, and comparative administrative law; 4) federalism; 5) bills of rights, birthright freedom and equality, and human dignity; 6) equal protection of the laws; 7) freedom of expression; 8) freedom of religion; 9) civil, criminal, and appellate procedure; 10) protection of economic liberties; 11) positive social entitlements and state action; and, finally, 12) constitutional guarantees of democracy. It concludes with ideas that are of particular relevance to U.S. constitutional law.

Pedagogically, this casebook contains more cases and fewer law review articles than competing books, making it teacher-friendly. It can be taught in a three-day weekly format, in a two-day weekly format, or in a once-a-week seminar format. It is accompanied by a comprehensive teacher's manual and suggested syllabi.

9781628101904

NEW EDITION!

Comparative Constitutionalism: Cases and Materials, 3d (2016)

Norman Dorsen (NYU)
Michel Rosenfeld (Cardozo)
András Sajó (Central European University, Budapest)
Susanne Baer (Justice, German Federal Constitutional Court, Humboldt-Berlin and Michigan)
Susanna Mancini (University of Bologna)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,600 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This comparative constitutional law casebook offers a comprehensive and paradigmatic approach to the subject: it examines how the vast increase in international movements of people, capital, goods, ideas, and information affect politics in and beyond nation-states and how this influx affects the rule of law, separation of powers, and fundamental rights. Indeed, this casebook stands apart as it represents an international collaboration of legal scholars and allows for diversity of perspectives. Utilizing case excerpts from at least 40 countries across every continent, students will examine the assumptions, choices and trade-offs, strategies, and effects from decisions by constitutional courts and human rights tribunals throughout various legal systems and political contexts. Moreover, this book examines the different theories of constitutionalism and analyzes how constitutional democracies address similar issues in different institutional settings.

This third edition includes new material that speaks to current issues of pressing importance: citizenship, transnational constitutionalism, authoritarian and illiberal constitutions, collective rights and minorities, Internet censorship, religion in the public space, mass surveillance, and targeted killings. Both teachers and students will appreciate the complete coverage of complex topics within a manageable size and format. A comprehensive teacher's manual accompanies the casebook.

9780314290687

Comparative Legal Traditions: Text, Materials and Cases on Western Law, 4th (2015)

Mary Ann Glendon (Harvard)
Paolo G. Carozza (Notre Dame)
Colin B. Picker (University of New South Wales)

Hardbound • 990 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition includes some significant revisions since the last edition was published in 2007. In addition to updating the materials to take into account developments in the law in the examined jurisdictions, the new edition also places discussion of the relevant regional law, for the most part European Union and Council of Europe law, within the examinations of the specific legal systems themselves (more accurately reflecting the realities of operating within those systems). In addition, there are updates and addition to the in-depth chapters focusing on discrete comparative problems and exercises.

9780314917508

Comparative Constitutional Law, 3d (2014)

Vicki C. Jackson (Harvard)
Mark Tushnet (Harvard)

Hardbound • 1,812 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The third edition updates its predecessor by including material on important recent developments. In addition to general updating on matters such as gender equality, federalism and affirmative action it expands the treatment of dialogic forms of judicial review. The treatment of constitution-making has been expanded to include discussions of popular participation and of the possibility that constitutional amendments might be held unconstitutional. The book continues to have a substantial discussion of the treatment of emergencies in the world's constitutional systems. The authors also reorganized, updated and expanded:

- The chapters on courts and constitutionalism
- Materials on social and economic rights in the last chapter
- The discussion of freedom of expression

9781599415949

The Japanese Legal System, 2d (2012)

Curtis J. Milhaupt (Columbia)
J. Mark Ramseyer (Harvard)
Mark D. West (Michigan)

Hardbound • 895 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is specifically designed for ease of use and theoretical versatility. Heavily edited cases, statutes, and articles canvas a wide range of intriguing problems and theoretical perspectives. Professors will find that it facilitates a variety of analyses and approaches to a given question – whether sociological, anthropological, or based on law and economics.

The book allows for in-depth coverage of a diverse range of substantive areas of law, from torts, criminal law, and contracts to employment and corporate law.

9781609300296

Comparative Equality Law (2012)

David Benjamin Oppenheimer (California–Berkeley)
Sheila R. Foster (Fordham)
Sora Y. Han (School of Social Ecology, California–Irvine)

Hardbound • 752 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook compares U.S. equality and antidiscrimination law with the law of several other legal systems, such as Europe, South Africa, China, Colombia, and Argentina. Coverage includes equality issues in marriage, employment, affirmative action, reproductive rights, state religion, religious minorities, hate speech, and federalism. Extensive chapter notes add context to the developing law in these subject areas.

The book's accessibility is enhanced by an extensive teacher's manual containing recommended syllabi for law school lectures, seminars, summer programs, and undergraduate law and society courses.

9781609300616

NEW EDITION!

Latin American Law, 3d (2016)

Ángel R. Oquendo (Connecticut)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,500 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook uniquely compares the law of Latin America to that of Europe and the United States while introducing students to the richness and diversity of the Latin American legal tradition through cases, legal documents, and commentaries.

This carefully designed book:

- Allows students to see the law in action and guides them through entire judicial decisions
- Demonstrates how litigation unfolds and how a different legal culture operates
- Is currently the only cases and materials publication devoted to Latin American law and the issues that arise in concrete litigation south of the border

9781634599047

Español para Abogados (Spanish for Lawyers)

Victoria Ortiz (Massachusetts)

Softbound • 696 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This innovative casebook is a first of its kind. It emphasizes the acquisition of Spanish language legal terminology and, simultaneously, the exposure of the users to historical and cultural underpinnings of the different legal systems from which potential Spanish-speaking clients and colleagues will come.

Written in Spanish, it provides a wide variety of readings, including:

- Judicial opinions
- Statutory texts
- Descriptive articles
- Analytical essays
- International treaties and agreements
- Materials from federal and state websites

The Teacher's Manual provides detailed discussions of each chapter with suggestions for ways in which to teach the material and includes sample hypothetical scenarios for each role-playing exercise.

9781609302160

Comparative Law, 7th (2009)

The late Rudolf B. Schlesinger
Ugo Mattei (California–Hastings)
Teemu Ruskola (Emory)
Antonio Gidi (Syracuse)

Hardbound • 1,013 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book enlarges the perspective of comparative law to include the experiences of the non-Western world, which increasingly occupy the center stage in a global approach to the law. Accordingly, the book incorporates diverse legal materials from Asia, Africa, and Latin America. In addition, it includes a greatly enhanced methodological discussion that brings the book up-to-date with the latest debates in the field. Further, the book:

- Returns in updated form to the original structure of the global classic of comparative law
- Includes discussion of cutting-edge methodological issues of the discipline
- Integrates area studies and traditions within the mainstream of comparative law
- Updates discussion of European Union law and processes of global integration

9781587785917

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Comparative Legal Traditions in a Nutshell, 4th (2016)

Mary Ann Glendon (Harvard)
Paolo G. Carozza (Notre Dame)
Colin B. Picker (University of New South Wales)

Softbound • 344 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314285607

COMPLEX LITIGATION – ADVANCED CIVIL PROCEDURE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Class Actions and Other Multiparty Litigation: Cases and Materials, 3d (2012)

Robert H. Klonoff (Lewis & Clark)
Edward K.M. Bilich (Georgetown)
Suzette M. Malveaux (Catholic)

Hardbound • 1,152 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook focuses on multiparty litigation and includes cases involving:

- Agent Orange
- Breast implants
- Tobacco
- Contraceptive devices

The text incorporates the 2003 amendments to Rule 23 and the Class Action Fairness Act of 2005, as well as recent Supreme Court and Federal Court of Appeals decisions.

9780314911650

Complex Litigation: Cases and Materials on Advanced Civil Procedure, 6th (2015)

Richard L. Marcus (California–Hastings)
Edward F. Sherman (Tulane)
Howard M. Erichson (Fordham)

Hardbound • 854 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

For 30 years, this casebook has been the staple of Complex Litigation courses. It covers a wide variety of cases – civil rights, mass torts, securities, consumer rights – and provides a strong foundation for classroom coverage regarding any type of complex litigation. The current edition retains the book's familiar broad coverage while adding coverage of important recent developments. The class action chapter includes the recent Supreme Court class-action decisions. The first chapter has been revised to provide more consideration of the role of complex litigation in private enforcement of public norms. The book's treatment of multidistrict litigation has grown substantially in recognition of its increasing prominence, including a new section on the BP Oil Spill litigation. The treatment of electronic discovery take account of ongoing changes in practice and further revisions expected in the Federal Rules. As in the past, teachers will be able to address a variety of contemporary issues using this book. And as in the past, teachers will receive further support in preparing to address these changing subjects. A comprehensive Teachers' Manual and annual Teachers' Updates are expected.

9781628101423

Mass Tort Litigation: Cases and Materials, 2d (2008)

Linda S. Mullenix (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,461 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This edition is updated with materials relating to:

- Breast implant litigation
- Tobacco litigation
- Medical device and pharmaceutical litigation
- Seminal cases relating to Agent Orange, Dalkon Shield, DES, and asbestos litigation
- Federal preemption of state law claims
- Medical monitoring and mass torts

A classic and respected text on mass tort litigation, the author provides core cases and materials in the realm of mass tort litigation that continue to stand as viable precedents (even after 25 years of litigation). Additionally, the textbook outlines ways in which the courts continue to struggle in finding resolutions for complex litigation issues. As a result, the casebook is suitable for advanced courses in tort litigation, complex procedure, class-action litigation, and dispute resolution.

9780314232311

The Law of Class Actions and Other Aggregate Litigation, 2d (2013)

The late Richard A. Nagareda
Robert G. Bone (Texas)
Elizabeth Chamblee Burch (Georgia)
Charles M. Silver (Texas)
Patrick Woolley (Texas)

Hardbound • 694 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The second edition of this casebook treats the subject of aggregate litigation as a coherent whole. The new authors have preserved the original focus while updating, revising, and enriching the discussions of particular topics. The materials on class actions have been tightened and reorganized, reflecting recent judicial decisions that have made class actions harder to certify, and the materials on other procedural devices, including consolidations and arbitration, have been strengthened. The discussions contain more information about litigation strategies, judicial practices, financial considerations, and empirical findings. The book establishes "aggregate litigation" as a cohesive field of procedural law, one that encompasses all devices for processing claims en masse, including class actions, multidistrict litigations and other forms of consolidation, aggregate settlements, parens patriae lawsuits, bankruptcy reorganizations, and private arbitrations.

9781609302702

Modern Complex Litigation, 2d (2010)

Jay Tidmarsh (Notre Dame)
Roger H. Trangsrud (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,250 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is the successor to *Complex Litigation and the Adversary System*, which was published in 1998. Due to the many developments in this field, the authors have completely reorganized and rewritten many parts of the text. Most of the principal cases used in the new edition have been decided since 1998, and many of the notes discuss cases, literature, and developments that have arisen in the past decade. In the interest of creating an accessible, student-friendly text, the book has been substantially shortened through the careful editing of cases and the use of short, informative notes. At the same time, the casebook still attempts to achieve the prior casebook's comprehensive survey of the field. After an introductory chapter, the casebook examines:

- Issues regarding the structure of the lawsuit and the aggregation of claims (such as joinder, preclusion, MDL transfer, class actions, and jurisdiction)
- Issues that arise during pretrial, trial, and remedial phases of a complex case

9781587785375

Hornbooks and Treatises

Complex Litigation: Problems in Advanced Civil Procedure (2002)

Jay Tidmarsh (Notre Dame)
Roger H. Trangsrud (George Washington)

Softbound • 304 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This book offers concepts of and insights into the forms and functions of complex litigation issues, including their implications. It helps students in such courses to review and study, and serves as a reference book for students once they are in practice.

9781566628853

Titles to Recommend

Class Actions and Other Multi-Party Litigation in a Nutshell, 4th (2013)

Robert H. Klonoff (Lewis & Clark)

Softbound • 487 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314910974

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Conflict of Laws, Cases and Materials, 14th (2013)

Peter Hay (Emory and Technische Universität Dresden)
The late Russell J. Weintraub
Patrick J. Borchers (Creighton)

Hardbound • 1,180 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The 14th edition continues the tradition of careful scholarship and attention to educational objectives begun with the first edition in 1936. Conflict of laws has experienced vast changes in the seventy-seven years since the first edition of this book. The new edition joins its predecessors' attention to the needs of both teacher and student. Foreign law not only is of growing importance in a global economy but also holds important lessons for us as we reconsider our own law. With its extensive comparative materials, the book facilitates appraisal of both domestic and foreign approaches.

The new edition retains the order of presentation in the 13th edition, which has proven to be an important aid in mastering the materials. Choice-of-law issues take on added meaning after the student understands when and why a court may proceed against a nonresident defendant, appreciates that a court with jurisdiction over the defendant may nevertheless defer to a more appropriate forum, and has studied the requirements imposed by the United States Constitution on interstate recognition of judgments and on choice of law.

9781609302764

Conflict of Laws: Cases, Comments, Questions, 9th (2013)

Herma Hill Kay (California–Berkeley)
Larry Kramer (Stanford)
Kermit Roosevelt (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • 1,060 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition of the popular Conflicts book contains two new main cases for personal jurisdiction – one for extraterritorial application of U.S. law and one for the New York choice of law approach.

In addition, this latest edition features revised materials on the European legal approach to include recent codifications in the Rome I and II conventions. It also continues the tradition of organizing the teaching of conflicts around the broad themes reflected in different intellectual approaches to the problem.

9780314281449

Conflict of Laws: American, Comparative, International – Cases and Materials, 3d (2012)

Symeon C. Symeonides (Willamette)
Wendy Collins Perdue (Richmond)

Hardbound • 1,094 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This versatile and pedagogically effective book brings together in a coordinated way the rich and diverse perspectives – and 66 years of combined teaching experience – of two highly respected conflicts scholars. Dean Symeon Symeonides is the author of 25 annual surveys of choice-of-law cases and drafter of three conflicts codifications. Professor Wendy Perdue is the author of a path-breaking, established casebook on civil procedure.

The book presents the real world of conflict law, behind the leading cases and beyond America's borders, through:

- Distilled documentation of what courts actually do
- Strategically placed, extensive information about international practice and the law of other countries

9780314280220

Choice of Law: Cases and Materials for a Concise Course on Conflict of Laws (2015)

Aaron D. Twerski (Brooklyn)
Neil B. Cohen (Brooklyn)

Softbound • 306 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed for a two-credit course dealing exclusively with choice of law. The text runs approximately 300 pages and is designed to give students an appreciation of the many methods that courts use to decide choice of law cases. With all the competing curricular demands on students, altogether too many students are not willing to commit three credits to a course in Conflict of Laws. Yet, a two-credit course is sufficient to examine the core of conflict of laws – choice of law – and the availability of such a course can enable students to learn this increasingly important area. Furthermore, many schools offer intersession and summer courses that would allow students to take a two-credit course in choice of law.

In addition to presenting a set of materials tailored for a shorter course, this book corrects the failure of most conflict of laws casebooks to give students an up-to-date picture of current issues in choice of law. The extant casebooks rely heavily on the older "classic" cases about conflicts that are of little practical importance today and do not expose the student to the diversity of important current conflicts that courts or legislatures must resolve. This book, while often using classic cases to set the stage, primarily uses modern cases and statutes to both illustrate the contexts in which conflict of laws issues arise today and present the most current methods of resolving them.

9781628101317

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Conflict of Laws, 5th (2010)

Peter Hay (Emory)
Patrick J. Borchers (Creighton)
Symeon C. Symeonides (Willamette)

Hardbound • 1,764 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This text examines in depth the development and current state of approaches to choice of law. It covers:

- Jurisdiction and interstate and international private litigation in torts, contracts, business planning, family law, property, succession, and state administration
- The recognition of sister-state and foreign judgments

9780314911605

Principles of Conflict of Laws, 2d (2015)

Clyde Spillenger (UCLA)

Softbound • 483 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This Concise Hornbook guides students through the complex concepts and principles underlying the law of domestic and international conflicts. The book is an indispensable aid to students and practitioners seeking to better understand the basic principles of choice of law, recognition of judgments, and the law applied in federal courts, as well as more specific developments concerning conflicts in family law, cyberspace, and international transactions.

9780314286420

Conflict of Laws, 2d (2015)

Kermit Roosevelt (Pennsylvania)

Softbound • 265 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This title provides an analytical overview of the field of conflicts and explains all major choice-of-law approaches in simple and straightforward text. Separate chapters explore discrete conflicts issues, including personal jurisdiction, recognition of judgments, family law, and state-federal conflicts, including Erie and preemption. It covers the most recent Supreme Court cases on personal jurisdiction and extraterritorial application of federal law, as well as the latest examples of state choice of law approaches. Extensive description and analysis of leading cases make this book an excellent companion to a casebook as well as a resource for practitioners.

9781609304652

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Conflicts in a Nutshell, 4th (2016)

Patrick J. Borchers (Creighton)

Softbound • 439 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634597463

Black Letter Outline on Conflict of Laws, 7th (2013)

Peter Hay (Emory)

Softbound • 432 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314283566

Sum & Substance Audio on Conflict of Laws, 4th (2007)

Thomas C. Fischer (Seattle)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314180612

Quick Review on Conflict of Laws, 4th (2009)

Thomas C. Fischer (Seattle)

Softbound • 186 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314180926

Law School Legends Audio on Conflict of Laws, 3d (2008)

Patrick J. Borchers (Creighton)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314198792

Gilbert Law Summaries on Conflict of Laws, 18th (2004)

Herma Hill Kay (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 323 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314143419

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Civil Rights and Constitutional Litigation, 5th (2011)

Charles F. Abernathy (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 974 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fifth edition retains the statute-based focus of the original, guiding students through the rules, doctrines, and theories that apply to major litigation under the three generations of primary civil rights statutes:

- The original statutes, sections 1983, 1981, 1982, and 1985(3), with their emphasis on constitutional litigation
- The revolutionary statutes of the 1960s and early 1970s: Title VII, Title VI, the Voting Rights Act, and section 504
- The evolutionary enactments after 1990: the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Civil Rights Amendments of 1991, and the judicially limited Violence Against Women Act

The fifth edition continues to focus on legal realism and how well the statutes respond to real-life problems. It also provides:

- A new focus on Fourth Amendment litigation post-Scott
- Several new approaches – both substantive and procedural – to official immunity defenses
- New cases relating to the increasingly fractured sovereign immunity defense

9780314267870

Inside the Supreme Court: The Institution and Its Procedures, 2d (2008)

Susan Low Bloch (Georgetown)
Vicki C. Jackson (Georgetown)
Thomas G. Krattenmaker

Softbound • 1,140 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text carefully analyzes the Supreme Court from the nomination process to proposals for reform. The authors have designed this text to be used in two ways:

- As the main text in a seminar on the Supreme Court
- As supplemental reading for any course in constitutional law, American history, American government, or other similar courses in law, history, or government that touch on the role of the Court

In writing this book, the authors' goal has been to bring together selections from the best research published by legal academics and political scientists, along with thoughtful commentary by experienced Supreme Court practitioners and some primary materials, from congressional hearings and Court decisions, to show how the Supreme Court works as an institution.

9780314258342

NEW TITLE!

The U.S. Constitution and Comparative Constitutional Law: Texts, Cases, and Materials (2016)

Steven Gow Calabresi (Northwestern)
Bradley G. Silverman
Joshua Braver

Hardbound • 1,761 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

With an Introduction by Justice Alito, this Comparative Constitutional Law casebook stands apart from other casebooks. It focuses on the 15 constitutional democracies in the G-20 Nations: 1) the United States, 2) the United Kingdom, 3) France, 4) Germany, 5) Japan, 6) Italy, 7) India, 8) Canada, 9) Australia, 10) Brazil,

11) South Korea, 12) South Africa, 13) Indonesia, 14) Mexico, and 15) the European Union. The G-20 Nations together comprise 85% of the world's GDP and two-thirds of the world's population. Thus, this casebook maintains a better sense of relevance than similar books, which often focus heavily on esoteric jurisdictions. It is also less Euro-centric than competing books; most chapters include cases from Brazil, Mexico, and India.

Substantively, this casebook compares the constitutional law of the selected countries with respect to fourteen topics: 1) constitutionalism - constitutional history, constitution-making, amendment, and secession rules; 2) the emergence and nature of judicial review; 3) the separation of powers, bicameralism, and comparative administrative law; 4) federalism; 5) bills of rights, birthright freedom and equality, and human dignity; 6) equal protection of the laws; 7) freedom of expression; 8) freedom of religion; 9) civil, criminal, and appellate procedure; 10) protection of economic liberties; 11) positive social entitlements and state action; and, finally, 12) constitutional guarantees of democracy. It concludes with ideas that are of particular relevance to U.S. constitutional law.

Pedagogically, this casebook contains more cases and fewer law review articles than competing books, making it teacher-friendly. It can be taught in a three-day weekly format, in a two-day weekly format, or in a once-a-week seminar format. It is accompanied by a comprehensive teacher's manual and suggested syllabi.

9781628101904

An Integrated Approach to Constitutional Law (2015)

Aaron H. Caplan (Loyola-Los Angeles)

Hardbound • 1,140 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
www.caplanintegratedconlaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This groundbreaking casebook is ideal for one-semester introductory Constitutional Law courses of 3–5 units that teach both structure and rights. Its novel approach presents constitutional law as a coherent system, not as isolated doctrines in silos. The book integrates subjects ordinarily taught in Con Law I and II; it integrates historical and doctrinal approaches; it integrates features of a casebook and a study guide; and it presents each case as an integrated whole, so that students learn relationships among doctrines while studying the details of each. Its tone is accessible, while its structure allows for sophisticated classroom discussion.

9781628104455 - Print only
9781634597753 - CasebookPlus

50TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION!

Constitutional Law: Cases, Comments, and Questions, 12th (2015)

Jesse H. Choper (California–Berkeley)
Richard H. Fallon Jr. (Harvard)
Yale Kamisar (Michigan and San Diego)
Steven H. Shiffrin (Cornell)
Michael C. Dorf (Cornell)
Frederick Schauer (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,838 pages • 2015 Case Supplement available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series
FIFTY 50 YEARS

This long-popular constitutional law casebook has added two new co-authors for its newest (12th) new edition, Michael Dorf and Frederick Schauer, who have brought deep background and rich insight in helping to bring the book thoroughly up to date. In preparing the new edition, the authors have retained the basic format of prior editions, but have added new cases and re-edited old ones to ensure coverage of important topics in manageable numbers of pages. The Notes and Questions, which have long been a hallmark of the book, continue to present a wide range of perspectives for students to consider, rather than reflecting a single point of view that users of the book must either adopt or teach against. Professors will especially like the illuminating and provocative extracts from the literature that accompany important new cases involving the Affordable Care Act, same-sex marriage, affirmative action, and campaign finance and freedom of speech.

9781628100136 - Print only
9781634595131 - CasebookPlus

NEW EDITION!

Leading Cases in Constitutional Law, 2016 Ed., A Compact Casebook for a Short Course

Jesse H. Choper (California–Berkeley)
Richard H. Fallon Jr. (Harvard)
Yale Kamisar (Michigan and San Diego)
Steven H. Shiffrin (Cornell)
Michael C. Dorf (Cornell)
Frederick Schauer (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,100 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

An annually-revised paperback designed for a single-semester course on constitutional law, this book is roughly half the length of many hardcover casebooks. The six renowned authors, now including Michael Dorf and Frederick Schauer, are co-editors of a long-time favorite teaching book, the much larger *Constitutional Law: Cases, Comments & Questions*, 12th edition. "Leading Cases," which is a stripped-down version of that book, contains "the essentials" for teaching a basic course in constitutional law. Because the organization of the compact book parallels that of the much lengthier Choper - Fallon - Kamisar - Shiffrin - Dorf - Schauer casebook, which contains extensive Notes & Questions, the latter can serve as a "resource" book for instructors

teaching from the paperback. Subsequent editions of "Leading Cases" will continue to be published every summer for classroom use in the fall and will include all the significant cases handed down during the most recent Supreme Court Term.

9781634607865 - Print only
9781634608794 - CasebookPlus

Developing Professional Skills: Constitutional Law (2014)

Brannon P. Denning (Cumberland)

Softbound • 103 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

Skills training and Constitutional Law are not always readily associated with one another. This book shows that it can be done! The goal of this book is to provide ten exercises to develop student skills in legal drafting, client counseling, advocacy, and negotiation in a Constitutional Law context. The problems are based on topics covered a basic Constitutional Law class and can be used with any doctrinal casebook. The assignments range from analytical emails and letters to clients to revising legislation and negotiating settlements over constitutional claims. The problems can be assigned individually or to groups, and each contains an optional legal ethics component. The Teacher's Manual provides an analysis of each problem, along with suggested discussion points for both the ethics component as well as ways to introduce professionalism concepts alongside basic Constitutional Law doctrine. The Manual also suggests modifications to the problems that would allow their use in consecutive years.

9780314289742

NEW EDITION!

Comparative Constitutionalism: Cases and Materials, 3d (2016)

Norman Dorsen (NYU)
Michel Rosenfeld (Cardozo)
András Sajó (Central European University, Budapest)
Susanne Baer (Justice, German Federal Constitutional Court,Humboldt-Berlin and Michigan)
Susanna Mancini (University of Bologna)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,600 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This comparative constitutional law casebook offers a comprehensive and paradigmatic approach to the subject: it examines how the vast increase in international movements of people, capital, goods, ideas, and information affect politics in and beyond nation-states and how this influx affects the rule of law, separation of powers, and fundamental rights. Indeed, this casebook stands apart as it represents an international collaboration of legal scholars and allows for diversity of perspectives. Utilizing case excerpts from at least 40 countries across every continent, students will examine the assumptions, choices and trade-offs, strategies, and effects from decisions by constitutional courts and human rights tribunals throughout various legal systems and political contexts. Moreover, this book examines the different theories of constitutionalism and analyzes how constitutional democracies address similar issues in different institutional settings.

This third edition includes new material that speaks to current issues of pressing importance: citizenship, transnational constitutionalism, authoritarian and illiberal constitutions, collective rights and minorities, Internet censorship, religion in the public space, mass surveillance, and targeted killings. Both teachers and students will appreciate the complete coverage of complex topics within a manageable size and format. A comprehensive teacher's manual accompanies the casebook.

9780314290687

A History of the American Constitution, 3d (2013)

Daniel A. Farber (California–Berkeley)
Suzanna Sherry (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 724 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The newly published third edition brings the material up-to-date with both the latest historical scholarship and the most recent Supreme Court decisions using historical analysis. Among both judges and academics, one of the hottest issues in constitutional law is the role of "original intent." Almost everyone agrees that it is important, and some scholars and judges believe it should be the most important factor in constitutional law. To think about these issues intelligently, law students need to have ready access to the historical materials so they can see how the Framers of the Constitution thought about critical issues. Yet the original source materials fill many volumes. Writings by historians also fill many bookshelves. Just as the traditional casebook selects and condenses materials from the court reports to make them useful for law students, this book does the same thing for the historical evidence of original intent. There is no other source that covers this range of materials, combined with concise overviews of the best understanding of the historical context. Only this book gives students a cogent introduction to the history behind the Constitution and its major amendments, so they can form their own judgments about the "original understanding" and its relevance to modern constitutional law.

9780314289711

Constitutional Law: Themes for the Constitution's Third Century, 5th (2013)

Daniel A. Farber (California–Berkeley)
William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey
Jane S. Schacter (Stanford)

Hardbound • 1,486 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Supplement available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

With its distinctive focus on both original meaning and modern social movements, this new edition presents a unique perspective on the constitutional law of equal

protection, privacy, due process, freedom of expression and religion, federalism, and separation of powers. The authors provide an in-depth treatment of the affirmative action, gay marriage, and abortion debates, as well as recent Supreme Court decisions upholding the health care law, striking down the Arizona immigration law, and setting limits on executive action in the war on terror. As in previous editions, this edition presents exciting doctrinal and theoretical debates in an accessible manner.

9780314278302 - Print only
9781634595148 - CasebookPlus

Political Dynamics of Constitutional Law, 5th (2010)

Louis Fisher
Neal Devins (William & Mary)

Softbound • 328 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook contains 32 case studies that expose students to the interchange between the courts and the elected branches. Each case study begins with a detailed introductory essay followed by edited primary source materials, including legislative debates, presidential signing statements, and correspondence between justices.

The fifth edition includes a new case study on enemy combatants as well as significant revisions to case studies on gay rights, abortion, affirmative action, and women in the military.

9780314199379

NEW TITLE!

Gay Rights and the Constitution (2016)

James E. Fleming (Boston University)
Sotirios A. Barber (Notre Dame)
Stephen J. Macedo (Princeton)
Linda C. McClain (Boston University)

Softbound • Approx. 300 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is the first casebook designed for both liberal arts undergraduates and law students. Considerably shorter than other casebooks, it focuses on the controversies over constitutional interpretation leading up to the United States Supreme Court's holdings in *Lawrence v. Texas* (2003) and *Obergefell v. Hodges* (2015): namely, that the Constitution's commitments to liberty and equal protection encompass rights of same-sex intimate association and marriage. It also takes up emerging conflicts between protection of constitutional rights for gay men and lesbians, on the one hand, and First Amendment claims of freedom of association and religious liberty by persons who oppose protection of such rights, on the other. This book will be suitable as either the basic text of a one-semester course or as a supplementary text for courses in civil liberties.

9781634602686

Introduction to American Constitutional Law: Structure and Rights (2014)

William F. Funk (Lewis & Clark)

Hardbound • 1,231 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Unlike most constitutional law books, this book does not assume that the students have any particular knowledge of American history, government, or law, so it begins with a rich introductory chapter to provide students with a necessary foundation for the rest of the material. Thereafter, it supplements the familiar cases with historical context and pictures and biographies of current and famous justices adjacent to their opinions. It makes the traditional canon accessible and enjoyable to the current generation. Easily covered over two semesters, the book manages through careful case selection to avoid drastic editing of all but the longest cases.

9780314282798 - Print only
9781634595155 - CasebookPlus

Federal Habeas Corpus: Executive Detention and Postconviction Litigation (2013)

Brandon Garrett (Virginia)
Lee Kovarsky (Maryland)

Hardbound • 761 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is the first to cover federal habeas corpus comprehensively, presenting postconviction review and executive detention litigation in an accessible way. It is designed both for stand-alone courses on habeas corpus, and for courses focusing on postconviction litigation, wrongful convictions, and national security detention.

The first two chapters introduce students to the habeas privilege and the Suspension Clause. A four-chapter unit on postconviction litigation carefully explores cognizability, procedural doctrines, and merits adjudication. Two chapters develop the role habeas plays in review of immigration and other types of civil detention. A substantial two-chapter unit examines habeas review of military custody.

9781609301880

NEW EDITION!

State Constitutional Law: The Modern Experience, 2d (2016)

Hon. Randy J. Holland (Delaware Supreme Court)
Stephen R. McAllister (Kansas)
Jeffrey M. Shaman (DePaul)
Hon. Jeffrey S. Sutton (U.S. Court of Appeals Sixth Circuit)

Hardbound • 1,053 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In this, the second edition of *State Constitutional Law: The Modern Experience,* the authors present cases, scholarly writings, and other materials about our ever-evolving, ever-more-relevant state charters of government. The casebook starts by placing state

constitutions in context—in the context of a federal system that leaves some powers exclusively with the States, delegates some powers exclusively to the Federal Government, and permits overlapping authority by both sovereigns in many areas. The resulting combination of state and federal charters—what might be called American Constitutional Law—presents fruitful opportunities for give and take, for exporting and importing constitutional tools and insights between and among the different sovereigns.

The casebook often addresses the point by explaining how the U.S. Constitution deals with an issue before discussing how the state constitutions handle an identical or similar issue. At other times, the casebook explains and illustrates how the state constitutions contain provisions that have no parallel in the U.S. Constitution. A central theme of the book, explored in the context of a variety of constitutional guarantees, is that state constitutions provide a rich source of rights independent of the federal constitution. Considerable space is devoted to the reasons why a state court might construe the liberty and property rights found in their constitutions, to use two prominent examples, more broadly than comparable rights found in the U.S. Constitution. Among the reasons considered are: differences in the text between the state and federal constitutional provisions, the smaller scope of the state courts' jurisdiction, state constitutional history, unique state traditions and customs, and disagreement with the U.S. Supreme Court's interpretation of similar language.

State constitutional law, like its federal counterpart, is not confined to individual rights. The casebook also explores the organization and structure of state and local governments, the method of choosing state judges, the many executive-branch powers found in state constitutions but not in their federal counterpart, the ease with which most state constitutions can be amended, and other topics, such as taxation, public finance and school funding. The casebook is not parochial. It looks at these issues through the lens of important state court decisions from nearly every one of our 50 States. In that sense, it is designed for a survey course, one that does not purport to cover any one State's constitution in detail but that considers the kinds of provisions found in many state charters. Like a traditional contracts, real property or torts textbook, the casebook uses the most interesting state court decisions from around the country to illustrate the astonishing array of state constitutional issues at play in American Constitutional Law.

It is difficult to overstate the growing significance of state constitutional law. Many of the ground-breaking constitutional debates of the day are being aired in the state courts under their own constitutions—often as a prelude to debates about whether to nationalize this or that right under the National Constitution. To use the most salient example, it is doubtful that there would have been a national right to marriage equality in 2015, see *Obergefell v. Hodges*, without the establishment of a Massachusetts right to marry in 2003, see *Goodridge v. Department of Public Health*. In other areas of constitutional litigation—gun rights, capital punishment, property rights, school funding, free exercise claims, to name but a few—state courts often are the key innovators as well, relying on their own constitutions to address individual rights and structural debates of the twenty-first century. The mission of the casebook is to introduce students to this increasingly significant body of American law and to prepare them to practice effectively in it.

9781634596824

Global Issues in Constitutional Law (2007)

Brian K. Landsberg (Pacific McGeorge)
Leslie Gielow Jacobs (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 210 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is designed to facilitate the introduction of international, transnational, and comparative law issues into a course on constitutional law.

The book discusses:

- Constitutionalism
- Judicial review
- Horizontal and vertical separation of powers
- Individual rights, including equal protection, due process, and freedom of speech and religion

9780314176080

Constitutional Law: A Contemporary Approach, 3d (2015)

Gregory E. Maggs (George Washington)
Peter J. Smith (George Washington)

Hardbound and digital • 1,414 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Online Supplement available
www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

The third edition of the casebook, which is suitable either for a one- or two-semester course, strives to make constitutional law easily teachable and readily accessible for students. The authors have selected the cases very carefully and provided extensive excerpts of the opinions so that students get a good sense of the Court's reasoning. Text boxes call the students' attention to important aspects of each opinion, and the book is filled with introductions, points for discussion, hypotheticals, and executive summaries. The authors present a diversity of views on every subject, and, reflecting some of their own disagreements, the authors have written point-counterpoint discussions on many disputed questions.

9781628103083

American Constitutional Interpretation, 5th (2014)

The late Walter F. Murphy
James E. Fleming (Boston University)
Sotirios A. Barber (Notre Dame)
Stephen J. Macedo (Princeton)

Hardbound • 1,728 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This text uses original essays, cases, and materials to study the very enterprise by which a constitution is interpreted and a constitutional government created. It explores the American polity as both a constitutional and

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

democratic entity. This volume is organized around a set of basic interrogatives: What is the constitution that is to be interpreted? Who are its authoritative interpreters? How do they go about their interpretive tasks? The new edition has been updated to include important new cases decided through the 2012-13 Supreme Court term.

9781609301422

The Constitution of the United States, 2d (2013)

Michael Stokes Paulsen (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Steven G. Calabresi (Northwestern)
Michael W. McConnell (Stanford)
Samuel L. Bray (UCLA)

Hardbound • 1,659 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2016 Case Supplement 9781609303693
www.paulsencalabresiconstitution.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook emphasizes the text, structure, and history of the Constitution. It uses "great cases" as paradigms for learning the major issues in constitutional law, and it offers less attention to the small ripples of modern doctrine. It stresses the task of interpretation, including the interpretation of the Constitution by the political branches. And it gives attention to features of our constitutional history that are neglected in many casebooks, including slavery, the horizontal federalism of Article IV, the amendment process of Article V, and representative democracy.

9781609302719

Modern Constitutional Law: Cases and Notes, Unabridged, 11th (2015)

Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)

Hardbound • 1,553 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Since the first publication of Modern Constitutional Law a third of a century ago, it has continued to be one of the best sellers in a very competitive market. Over the years, many law professors have adopted this user-friendly casebook - which is no surprise, given the rave reviews that this book has enjoyed. For example, Professor Thomas E. Baker stated that he has "been so loyal to the Rotunda brand name over the years," because it "remarkabl[y]" manages "to include all the important cases yet preserves a fuller set of opinions to guarantee 'thoughtful classroom discussion'." This Eleventh Edition incorporates the many changes in Constitutional law, such as new limits on the Commerce Clause and Spending Power, the Second Amendment, expanded Free Speech protections, and new limits on affirmative action, the President's executive power, and federal power to enforce voting rights.

9781628102222 - Print only
9781634595179 - CasebookPlus

CONCISE EDITION NOW AVAILABLE!

Modern Constitutional Law: Cases and Notes, Concise, 11th (2015)

Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)

Hardbound • 1,144 pages • Teachers' Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This version is newly streamlined for professors who teach a shorter course in Constitutional Law but still want to focus on the developing new trends while also covering the classic cases. This edition tracks the standard edition but cuts an additional 400 pages by removing some sections, cases and notes. The result is a substantially shorter casebook that nevertheless provides the coverage most teachers want.

9781628102284 - Print only
9781634595186 - CasebookPlus

American Constitutional Law: Structure and Reconstruction Cases, Notes and Problems, 5th (2013)

Charles A. Shanor (Emory)

Hardbound • 853 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook is concise, rigorous, and yet accessible to students. It contains approximately 100 primary cases, including a greater proportion of recent Supreme Court decisions than other casebooks. The notes provide context, and the realistic problems facilitate application of constitutional law principles and cases. Coverage includes:

- Structural constitutional law (judicial power, distribution of powers, Congress' powers, federalism, and judicial protection of interstate commerce)
- The reach of the Fourteenth Amendment (citizenship, privileges and immunities, due process, equal protection, and state action)
- Entertaining elements and references to contemporary controversies

The Teacher's Manual, tight editing, subtle revisions, and updates including creative incorporation of the healthcare decision make this popular casebook even better than the last.

9780314282224 - Print only
9781634601559 - CasebookPlus

NEW EDITION!

Constitutional Law, 19th (2016)

Kathleen M. Sullivan, Quinn Emanuel (formerly Stanford, Harvard)
Noah Feldman (Harvard)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,750 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
2016 Case Supplement 9781634603089
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Nineteenth Edition is an updated version of this classic casebook, adding new materials on the Supreme Court's most recent decisions on federal power, free speech, equal protection and religious freedom to its existing comprehensive coverage of separation of powers, federalism, civil rights and civil liberties. This

casebook provides a unique combination of clearly structured and lawyerly coverage of the cases with rich historical, theoretical, and philosophical materials that illuminate the development of our constitutional law. In the 19th edition, you will find the latest decisions on gay marriage, street signs and confederate flags, campaign contribution limits, congressional power over voting rights, and religious exemptions from health care mandates, among many others. The note materials and questions in the casebook make it easy to structure classes and promote lively discussion. And comparative examples from the constitutional law of other nations are provided throughout.

9781634594479 - Print only
9781634608800 - CasebookPlus

Constitutional Law: Cases and Materials, 14th (2013)

Jonathan D. Varat (UCLA)
Vikram D. Amar (Illinois)
The late William Cohen

Hardbound • 1,754 pages
2015 Case Supplement
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook focuses upon Supreme Court opinions and other primary documents, offering comprehensive coverage of almost all major areas of constitutional doctrine. For decades, the distinctive pedagogical essence of the book – its commitment to providing as much of the raw case, constitutional provision, and statutory and historical note material as is practical – has allowed teachers the freedom to structure the course in their own ways, and has encouraged students to formulate their own generalizations directly from the materials. It covers all major topics, including the role of the federal judiciary, separation of powers, federalism, the non-criminal aspects of the Bill of Rights, and the Reconstruction Amendments.

9781609302559 - Print only
9781634596466 - CasebookPlus

Constitutional Law, Concise 14th (2013)

Jonathan D. Varat (UCLA)
Vikram D. Amar (Illinois)
The late William Cohen

Hardbound • 1,104 pages • 2015 Case Supplement
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The concise edition of this casebook is a compact, easy-to-wield book that focuses on the text of Supreme Court opinions and other primary documents. Like the unabridged edition, it provides as much of the raw case, constitutional provision, and statutory and historical note material as is practical to allow teachers the freedom to structure the course in their own ways and to encourage students to formulate their own generalizations directly from the materials. At about 1,000 pages, it concentrates on the role of the federal judiciary, separation of powers, federalism, all aspects of due process and equal protection, and certain topics within free speech and law and religion.

9781609302566 - Print only
9781634601542 - CasebookPlus

The Supreme Court and the Constitutional Structure (2012)

Ernest A. Young (Duke)

Hardbound • 1,224 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is designed to reflect more accurately the way constitutional law is generally taught in most introductory constitutional law courses. It also tries to capture the best of both topical and historical arrangements.

The book makes no attempt at comprehensive coverage. It provides a historical approach followed by a very thorough doctrinal treatment of structural questions. It departs from most other casebooks in the field by offering longer treatments of fewer key cases, rather than trying to treat every significant case.

The book is divided into two principal parts. The first offers a general survey of judicial review, arranged as a history of the U.S. Supreme Court from *Marbury* to *Bush v. Gore*. This history accomplishes several goals:

- It presents an overall picture of the institution of judicial review as it has evolved over time
- It introduces the basics of a number of rights issues (e.g., equal protection and race, due process, and privacy) not covered elsewhere in the course
- It exposes students to different theoretical approaches to constitutional interpretation

The second half of the book presents an in-depth doctrinal study of federalism and separation of powers, arranged topically and with particular emphasis on current law.

9781599417400

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Constitutional Law, 8th (2010)

John E. Nowak (Loyola–Chicago)
Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)

Hardbound • 1,673 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This treatise provides a detailed, up-to-date, and comprehensive analysis of American constitutional law. It examines the issues that are studied and litigated today and discusses:

- The origins of judicial review and federal jurisdiction
- The sources of national authority
- The growth of federal commerce and fiscal powers
- The limits on state laws that burden interstate commerce

9780314195999

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

NEW EDITION!

Principles of Constitutional Law, 5th (2016)

Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)
John E. Nowak (Loyola-Chicago)

Softbound • Approx. 900 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

The authors, recognized authorities for over a third of a century, provide succinct and authoritative coverage of the major principles in modern American constitutional law. This book is a shortened version based on the authors' hornbook (popular with students) and their six-volume treatise (popular with judges, practitioners, and scholars). It analyzes the constitutional issues studied today, and discusses the origins of judicial review and federal jurisdiction, federal commerce and spending powers, state powers in light of the dormant Commerce Clause, the war power, freedom of speech and religion, equal protection, due process, and other important individual rights and liberties. This book is completely up to date and includes all major Supreme Court cases through February, 2016, including the ground breaking First Amendment decisions of the Roberts' Court.

9781628101195

NEW TITLE!

Interpreting Law: A Primer on How to Read Statutes and the Constitution (2016)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)

Hardbound • Approx. 350 pages
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

"Interpreting Law" is an accessible introduction to statutory and constitutional interpretation by the nation's leading legislation scholar. This concise treatise not only identifies the primary "canons" or precepts that guide interpretation, but demonstrates how they operate and interact, as a matter of both practice and evolving aspiration. Unlike earlier academic treatises, which rummage through a potpourri of often arcane Supreme Court decisions, Professor Eskridge's new book focuses on a statute prohibiting "vehicles" in Lafayette Park, across the street from the White House. Each chapter engages the law student as well as the experienced practitioner to consider the application of the statute and its statutory and institutional context to a wide and often delightful array of situations. As the preface by Justice John Paul Stevens suggests, the reader will emerge from this book with a deeply enriched understanding of—and excitement about—legal interpretation.

9781634599122

Law Stories Series

Constitutional Law Stories, 2d (2009)

Michael C. Dorf (Cornell)

Softbound • 500 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This publication focuses on 15 leading U.S. constitutional law cases and how the litigation was shaped by lawyers, judges, and socioeconomic factors.

- Engages students in a discussion as to why the cases have attained landmark status
- Suitable for adoption as a supplement in an introductory constitutional law course or as a text for an advanced seminar

9781599411699

Civil Rights Stories (2007)

Myriam E. Gilles (Cardozo)
Risa L. Goluboff (Virginia)

Softbound • 460 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book provides students with a three-dimensional picture of the most important cases that are addressed in civil rights and constitutional law courses. These stories give the students and faculty members:

- A deeper understanding of the historical and cultural background of the cases
- Insight into their long-term impact on the development of civil rights law and principles of constitutional law

9781599410814

Presidential Power Stories (2009)

Christopher H. Schroeder (Duke)
Curtis A. Bradley (Duke)

Softbound • 499 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book tells the story of a dozen notable presidential power disputes in our nation's history. Ranging from the Neutrality Controversy of 1793 to the Supreme Court's decision in *Hamdan v. Rumsfeld* in 2006, the chapters present a diversity of presidential powers issues. Each chapter examines:

- A dispute's historical and legal background
- Broader conceptual issues about the role of the president in our constitutional democracy

9781599413730

Titles to Recommend

A Short & Happy Guide to Constitutional Law (2013)

Mark C. Alexander (Seton Hall)

Softbound • 183 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This efficient book takes the complex subject matter of Constitutional Law and makes it easier to understand and digest. World-renowned Seton Hall Law Professor Mark Alexander carefully explains the key concepts involved in Con Law and also brings it home with straightforward explanations of why you are reading and discussing the cases you are assigned every day. The subject matter runs the gamut from *Marbury v. Madison* and the structural side of the course to Due Process and Equal Protection. In addition, he provides exam-taking tips, and general words of guidance on how to make it through law school, and beyond, to a rewarding legal career.

9780314286055

Constitutional Analysis in a Nutshell, 2d (2003)

Thomas E. Baker (Florida International)
The late Jerre S. Williams

Softbound • 514 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314265142

Constitutional Law in a Nutshell, 8th (2013)

Jerome A. Barron (George Washington)
The late C. Thomas Dienes

Softbound • 705 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314281944

Acing Constitutional Law (2010)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
Steven Friedland (Elon)
Catherine Hancock (Tulane)
Donald E. Lively (Florida Coastal)

Softbound • 492 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314181350

Black Letter Outline on Constitutional Law, 9th (2013)

Jerome A. Barron (George Washington)
The late C. Thomas Dienes

Softbound • 738 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314281937

Sum & Substance Audio on Constitutional Law, 8th (2013)

Mary M. Cheh (George Washington)
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314287380 (Audio CD)
9780314287731 (MP3)

Quick Review of Constitutional Law, 18th (2014)

Philip Prygoski (Thomas Cooley)
Daniel Ray (Thomas Cooley)

Softbound • 518 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314289759

Law School Legends Audio on Constitutional Law (2005)

John C. Jeffries Jr. (Virginia)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160829

Gilbert Law Summaries on Constitutional Law, 31st (2013)

Jesse H. Choper (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 415 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314276179

CONSTRUCTION LAW

Titles to Recommend

Construction Law in a Nutshell (2015)

Donald E. Campbell (Mississippi College)

Softbound • 214 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This book provides a comprehensive survey of the major legal issues that arise in the course of a construction project. The structure of the book first focuses on the major participants on a project and the relationships and interests of each of participant. It then shifts to chapters on recurring themes in construction law such as the economic loss rule, calculation of damages, and defective construction. While making the concepts accessible for any reader, the book provides a logical structure for those teaching construction law to use as either the primary or supplemental reading for the course.

9781628101072

CONSUMER LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Consumer Transactions, 6th (2014)

Michael M. Greenfield (Washington–St. Louis)

Hardbound • 905 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Selected Statutes and Regulations Supplement
9781609302955
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This new edition provides extensive and systematic coverage of federal and state law governing consumer transactions. The book introduces students to the case law applying the common law, statutes, and regulations to automobile sales and finance, home mortgages, predatory lending, and other transactions. To enhance the students' mastery of statutory analysis, it makes extensive use of problems.

The law has changed significantly since publication of the prior edition, including enactment of the Credit Card Accountability, Responsibility and Disclosure Act (Credit CARD Act) and the Dodd-Frank Act. The Sixth Edition of Consumer Transactions provides extensive coverage of this and other legislation, as well as recent developments in all the other areas of consumer law.

9781609302771

Consumer Transactions: Selected Statutes and Regulations, 6th (2014)

Michael M. Greenfield (Washington–St. Louis)

Softbound • 1,425 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This supplement is designed primarily for use with Michael M. Greenfield's casebook, Consumer Transaction, 6th Edition, and includes the statutory and regulatory materials referenced in that work.

9781609302955

Consumer Law, Cases and Materials, 4th (2013)

John A. Spanogle Jr. (George Washington)
Ralph J. Rohner (Catholic)
Dee Pridgen (Wyoming)
Jeffrey Sovern (St. John's)
Christopher L. Peterson (Utah)

Hardbound • 1,046 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement, see Selected Consumer Statutes
2015 Supplement 9781634597593
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Consumer Law retains its comprehensive coverage and has been completely updated to reflect new developments in the dynamic field of consumer law, including:

- Internet marketing, ad substantiation, and celebrity and other testimonials
- Consumer credit regulation and the new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau
- Consumer privacy and online marketing and tracking
- Emerging payment systems – e.g., credit, debit, and stored-value cards
- Remedies – latest U.S. Supreme Court developments on consumer arbitration
- Predatory lending ("capstone" chapter), the legal fallout from the subprime mortgage foreclosure crisis

This text contains a balance of cases, the problems that reflect modern situations, and notes with discussion questions and references to the latest consumer protection scholarship. An updated teacher's manual and a new statutory supplement, entitled *Selected Consumer Statutes*, are also available.

9780314277398

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Consumer Statutes (2015)

Dee Pridgen (Wyoming)
Jeff Sovern (St. John's)
Christopher L. Peterson (Utah)

Softbound • 1,200 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781628105520

Titles to Recommend

Consumer Protection Law in a Nutshell, 3d (1999)

Gene A. Marsh (Alabama)

Softbound • 445 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314231680

CONTRACTS

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Studies in Contract Law, 8th (2012)

Ian Ayres (Yale)
Gregory M. Klass (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,130 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.contractstudies.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition introduces a new coauthor, Greg Klass, after the untimely death of Richard Speidel. The authors created a new annotated outline of the textbook, allowing adopters to easily see the structure of the book and the improved teaching materials that make it easier for adopters of other casebooks to switch. The new edition also includes:

- Many new features, including a new introductory chapter which provides an overview of the course in the first two weeks, as well as modern movements in contracts jurisprudence
- New cases dealing with contract issues growing out of the current foreclosure crisis, as well as new cases from the Supreme Court's recent arbitration jurisprudence
- New coverage of unilateral "change of terms" provisions in consumer contracts
- New materials on the Constitution's Contracts Clause in relation to the current state pension crisis

9781609301170

Contracts – Cases and Theory of Contractual Obligation, 2d (2015)

Carter G. Bishop (Suffolk)
Daniel D. Barnhizer (Michigan State)

Hardbound • 990 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Selected Rules 9781634598255
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new book is a hybrid – in addition to well selected cases, it contains substantial scholarly textual material introducing each topic or case. The student is given insights into both historical development and applicable theory. The approach is "show the ball" so as to enable

the student to get more deeply into the challenging material. Each case is followed by extensive notes and questions designed to extend student thinking and reasoning. A very detailed Teachers Manual will accompany this book, containing briefs of each case, lists of interesting discussion and focus issues, and answers to every question in the notes.

9781628101102

Principles of Contract Law, 4th (2012)

Steven J. Burton (Iowa)

Hardbound • 688 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This compact casebook is designed for one-semester contracts classes. It helps students synthesize groups of related cases by focusing attention on the principles, policies, and rules of contract law.

The book employs many transitions and notes written for the students, rather than excerpting works written for professors or practitioners. Questions are limited to central issues to avoid overwhelming and losing the students. This revision is a thorough makeover that brings everything up to date, and includes a variety of recent cases, while retaining the brevity and "principles approach" of earlier editions.

9780314195838

Contract Law and Its Application, 8th (2011)

Daniel J. Bussel (UCLA)
The late Arthur I. Rosett

Hardbound • 952 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Author forum available at TWEN
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is a thoroughly modern casebook in the tradition of earlier editions, of comparable length, and similar in structure and approach. The eighth edition offers basic contract law in relatively brief free-standing units that may be presented in various sequences as the instructor prefers.

The casebook focuses on contract interpretation as a primary means to resolve a wide range of doctrinal and practical contract problems. It highlights the expanding use of arbitration clauses in commercial and consumer contracts and raises countervailing concerns about that expansion through California's recent unconscionability jurisprudence focusing on overreaching arbitration provisions. The new edition also:

- Updates statutory materials and notes
- Provides comparative law materials, indicating alternative approaches to common problems in other legal systems

9781609300074

Cases and Problems on Contracts, 6th (2011)

The late John D. Calamari
Joseph M. Perillo (Fordham)
Helen Hadjiyannakis Bender (Fordham)
Caroline Brown (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 894 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text employs the problem method together with case dissection to develop students' interest and increase their store of knowledge. Ideally used in conjunction with the authors' hornbook (Calamari & Perillo on Contracts), this methodology allows the students to explore a rich array of practical applications of the cases. The book includes:

- A large number of new cases decided in the 21st century
- UCC Articles 1 and 2 as appendixes

9780314202857

Contracts, 10th (2013)

The late John P. Dawson
The late William Burnett Harvey
Stanley D. Henderson (Virginia)
Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)

Hardbound • 929 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

With the appearance of the 10th edition, this book enters its sixth decade. Throughout its long history, this casebook has relied on classic cases to capture the fundamental principles of contract law, and this edition reinforces that tradition.

This new edition preserves and builds upon the book's distinctive character, especially its use of canonical cases, its sensitivity to the history and evolution of doctrine, and its close attention to the legal consequences of breach. The newly added cases show how the basic principles of contract law continue to apply across a wide range of transactions.

As before, this edition eschews any distinctive take on the law of contracts and thus allows each teacher using the book a broad range of choice on what to bring in to channel or expand classroom discussion. The most visible alteration in this edition is an expanded treatment of the important problem of contract interpretation. The Teacher's Manual has also been extensively revised.

9781609302115

NEW EDITION!

Contract Law Flowcharts and Cases: A Student's Visual Guide to Understanding Contracts, 4th (2016)

Frank John Doti (Chapman)

Softbound • Approx. 225 pages
West Academic Publishing

This book contains schematic flowcharts that visually plot the rules of contract law. Also included are selected cutting edge recent cases applying the rules. The flowchart approach helps students sort out in a visual manner the trickier contract rules of law in a unique and organized fashion.

9781634599160

Cases and Materials on Contracts: Making and Doing Deals, 4th (2014)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Bruce A. Markell (Northwestern)
Lawrence Ponoroff (Michigan State)

Hardbound • 1,042 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is a book that students will read. Since the first edition, students have been reading Making and Doing Deals because they see the cases, problems, and text not only helping them learn what they need to know as first year law students but also addressing the real-world problems they will encounter after their final exam.

9780314287045

Cases and Materials on Contracts, 8th (2013)

The late E. Allan Farnsworth
Carol Sanger (Columbia)
Neil B. Cohen (Brooklyn)
Richard R.W. Brooks (Columbia)
Larry T. Garvin (Ohio State)

Hardbound • 1,030 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement 9781609303617
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This classic casebook traces the development of contract law in the English and American common-law traditions. Like earlier editions, the 8th edition features authoritative introductions to major topics, carefully selected cases, and well-tailored notes and problems. The casebook is ecumenical in its outlook, presenting a well-balanced approach to the study of contract law without ever losing sight of the importance of doctrine in all its detail. Cases are situated within a variety of disciplines – history, economics, philosophy, and ethics – and present the law in a variety of settings – commercial, familial, employment, and sports and entertainment. The 8th edition will feel familiar yet fresh to current users and both exciting and comfortable to newcomers to contracts or to this casebook.

9781609300975

The Modern Law of Contracts, 3d (2012)

Bruce W. Frier (Michigan)
James J. White (Michigan)

Hardbound • 807 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook includes introductions that quickly orient students to unfamiliar territories in contract law. The book also:

- Includes cases that present both the doctrine applied and, in some instances, the shortcomings of that doctrine
- Presents the authors' disagreement about basic issues so that students can experience the range of possibilities in modern contract law
- Saves time by avoiding extensive citation of academic scholarship except as it pertains to the cases being studied

Certain traditional subjects – such as offer and acceptance and consideration – are reduced to a minimum, while more contemporary subjects – such as form contracts and the modern concept of unconscionability – are considered at length, as is arbitration and the Supreme Court's historic decision in AT&T Mobility v. Concepcion.

9780314265463

Basic Contract Law, 9th (2013)

The late Lon L. Fuller
Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)
Mark P. Gergen (California–Berkeley)

Hardbound • 1,215 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The ninth edition continues the approach of earlier editions in emphasizing rich, full-bodied versions of the principal cases, a functionalist approach to the problems of contract law, and analytical notes on such issues as the differences between classical and modern contract law and the role of the limits of cognition in contract law.

This new edition includes a great number of new principal cases and case notes, including extensive coverage of pertinent materials in the new Restatement of Restitution and up-to-date materials on "rolling contracts."

9780314200358

Basic Contract Law, Concise 9th (2013)

The late Lon L. Fuller
Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)
Mark P. Gergen (California–Berkeley)

Hardbound • 886 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The ninth edition continues the approach of earlier editions in emphasizing rich, full-bodied versions of the principal cases.

This concise version is a streamlined version of the standard version for a four-unit course. It omits note materials and cases and a few principal cases that are included in the longer version to underscore or elaborate upon the key principles in each unit. The new edition includes a great number of new principal cases, including extensive coverage of pertinent materials in the new Restatement of Restitution and up-to-date materials on "rolling contracts."

9780314200341

Learning Contracts (2014)

Jack Graves (Touro)

Hardbound • 729 pages
West Academic Publishing
Learning Series

Learning Contracts relies on more than appellate opinions to teach students the law. Structured presentations, detailed explanations, illustrative examples, and helpful summaries provide for more efficient learning and understanding of basic doctrine in advance of class, thus facilitating a "flipped-classroom" approach. With this approach, much more of your valuable class time can be spent on problems—both

those included at the end of each lesson for preparation by students before class and others provided in teaching materials for "real time" problem solving during class. This new book provides substantial coverage of common law, UCC Article 2, and the CISG (using a "comparative" approach) and can reasonably be completed in a 4 credit hour course, or liberally supplemented with skills-building exercises for a 5 or 6 credit hour course.

9780314285300

Contract Law from a Drafting Perspective (2003)

Thomas R. Haggard (South Carolina)

Softbound • 154 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book takes the student beyond the knowledge of contract principles, doctrines, and rules. Many of these are simply the law's default solution to problems that arise out of a flawed contracting process, and lawyers need to know what they are. But avoiding these problems in the first instance is the aspiration and calling of the legal drafter. The book contains:

- A concise review of the contract drafting process and the accepted rules of style and usage
- Corresponding exercises that put students into practice as they draft a variety of contract provisions and complete contracts

The book is suitable for use as a supplemental text in a first-year contracts course or in an upper-class course on contract drafting. A comprehensive instructor's manual is available.

9780314144492

Contracts: Transactions and Litigation, 3d (2011)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)
Robert M. Lloyd (Tennessee)

Hardbound • 983 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title is a blend of classic common-law contract cases and modern, 21st-century opinions. It draws heavily upon the problem method of instruction. The book compares and contrasts the common law of contracts, the *Restatement (Second) of Contracts*, and Uniform Commercial Code Article 2 rules, as well as the rules of the Convention on the International Sale of Goods and the UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts, and explores their evolution and application.

The authors' approach is to emphasize the importance of context to the application of legal principles, and the connections and overlap between the knowledge and skills needed to be a litigator and those needed by a transactional attorney.

9780314267481

The Elements of Contract Drafting with Questions and Clauses for Consideration, 4th (2014)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)

Softbound • 243 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is a practical, brief, to-the-point text covering the fundamental working parts of a contract and how one should be prepared. It provides an overview of the issues and processes involved in drafting contracts and transactional documents. It enables students to analyze the basic structure of contracts and other deal documents and develop the macro and micro techniques used to efficiently create those documents with precision and clarity. It provides the principles necessary for an understanding of the common structures of transactional documents and their provisions that can then be applied to specific transactions. Beyond structural drafting, this book also covers some of the substantive laws that may affect contracts. This book provides a standard structure that is ideal for a two- to three-credit-hour course taught by full-time or adjunct faculty.

9781628101935

Contracts: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2013)

Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)

Hardbound and online • 1,287 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This casebook helps students learn more effectively by providing questions to induce critical reading and thinking. Well-situated text boxes provide supplemental information to expand understanding. With better advance preparation, students start class at a more sophisticated level and proceed more easily to deeper analysis. The material is presented in a visually engaging manner, and the accompanying electronic version links directly to cited sources. *Restatement*, UCC, CISG, and UNIDROIT provisions appear in text, eliminating the need for a statutory supplement. In addition to classic cases foundational in the development of many contracts concepts, the book includes newer cases chosen because they address current issues and modern business practices. "Practice Pointers" provide a transactional focus by explaining the function of common contract clauses. The book includes many problems, both essay and multiple-choice.

9780314283078

Contracts Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2015)

Michael P. Malloy (Pacific McGeorge)
Deborah R. Gerhardt (North Carolina)

Softbound • 135 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series™

This book brings contract law to life through contemporary problems to help students build a skill set

they can use in practice. In the real world of practice, abstract contract principles are applied to specific factual settings. Facts don't arrive pre-digested and regurgitated for baby birds or law associates.

This book pickpockets life for real-world documents and contemporary situations to help students learn how contract law works in practice. Concise discussion of the law accompanying each problem provides a base for students and enough material for traditional Socratic method teaching. Imperfect but real contracts will give students the chance to see how client counseling, fact gathering and careful crafting of contract language can help clients avoid disputes.

Stories from art, sports and internet games make the contract concepts vivid and memorable to facilitate student engagement and productive classroom discussion. The Teacher's Manual provides additional background and suggestions for class use in drafting exercises, counseling and advocacy settings, client meetings, compliance presentations and negotiating with opposing counsel.

9780314288424

Contract Law and Legal Methods (2012)

Daniel Markovits (Yale)

Hardbound • 1,705 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook proposes a fundamentally new way to teach contract law: It simultaneously presents a more systematic and coherent elaboration of contract doctrine than other contracts casebooks and develops a more rigorous interdisciplinary approach to thinking about law generally.

The materials in the book therefore present a holistic account of contract law, in which doctrines from various areas of the law are linked together, and the relations among them explained. These explanations incorporate traditional doctrinal legal analysis and ideas taken from economics, sociology, and philosophy.

9781599414454

An Introduction to Contract Drafting, 2d (2013)

William K. Sjostrom Jr. (Arizona)

Softbound • 98 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This concise book introduces students to basic contract drafting principles. It is designed specifically for instructors who want to add a short (two to six class hours) contract drafting unit to their legal writing, contracts, or other courses.

It explains the standard provisions contained in most commercial contracts and includes numerous examples excerpted from real contracts. The narrative portion of the book is followed by multiple practical exercises requiring students to apply and expand on the covered concepts. This second edition includes new and revised exercises and a new section on "efforts" modifiers.

9780314287236

NEW EDITION!

Global Issues in Contract Law, 2d (2016)

John A. Spanogle Jr. (George Washington)
Michael P. Malloy (Pacific McGeorge)
The late Louis F. Del Duca
Andrea K. Bjorklund (California–Davis)
Keith A. Rowley (UNLV)

Softbound • Approx. 200 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

Global Issues in Contract Law is designed to allow the introduction of international, comparative, and transnational legal issues into the basic Contracts course. In addition to providing guidance on the status and scope of the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) and other international authorities, the book provides internationally oriented materials on basic contract law topics that can be folded into the basic course. It covers:

- contract formation issues
- formal requirements
- ambiguity of contract terms
- parol evidence under domestic law and under the CISG
- "battle of the forms"
- irrevocable offers
- performance and breach
- comparative and CISG approaches to remedies

Global Issues in Contract Law is designed to inform, never to overburden, the basic Contracts course. Carefully drafted problem and note materials - and a teacher's manual - make the book self-contained, so that neither the student nor the instructor should feel the need to engage in extensive outside reading. The teacher's manual also includes detailed suggestions on how to use the materials and where to insert or substitute them in any of the leading Contracts casebooks.

9780314289476

NEW EDITION!

Contract and Related Obligation: Theory, Doctrine, and Practice, 7th (2016)

Robert S. Summers (Cornell)
Robert A. Hillman (Cornell)
David A. Hoffman (Temple)

Hardbound • 1,261 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook focuses on the rules and principles of contract law, as well as the lawyer's role in planning and drafting contracts.

Chapter One traces a contract case from the agreement stage, to a breakdown in the parties' relationship, to a lawsuit, to a decision in the trial court, and finally to the appellate court's opinion. It includes supporting material, including the parties' agreement, a correspondence

from the lawyer to the client, the complaint, a motion to dismiss, the answer, the trial judge's charge to the jury, the special verdict form, the trial judge's decision on motions after the verdict, and the appellate court opinion. These materials help students understand where cases come from and lawyers' various roles, including planning, negotiating, counseling, drafting, as well as litigating.

Following the introduction, this casebook presents extensive material on the theory and practice of transactional planning and drafting, as well as additional materials from lawyers involved in the cases.

The seventh edition offers comprehensive coverage of contract law theories of obligation, including bargain, promissory estoppel, unjust enrichment, and tort arising in the contract setting.

This edition includes new cases and secondary sources on developing issues of contract law. In particular, the casebook introduces several new readings on the psychology underlying contractual obligation. The casebook highlights new approaches to the problem of assent over the internet, to the battle-of-the-forms, and to consideration. The casebook retains its strength in traditional subjects such as good faith, parol evidence, gap filling, conditional obligation, and breach, but the Seventh Edition contains fewer pages than earlier editions and is suitable for a 4, 5 or 6 hour course.

Another goal of the new edition is to present interesting and enjoyable materials. It includes, among other things, cartoons, notes on unusual cases, and cases and problems involving public figures such as the Beatles, Elvis Presley, Aretha Franklin, and Michael Jordan. The Seventh Edition even highlights (through a squib case) the relationship of contract law to epic of Gilgamesh, Woody Guthrie, the Declaration of Independence, Noah and The Great Flood, *Game of Thrones, Star Wars Episode V: The Empire Strikes Back, Star Trek,* President Obama, and Euclid's proof of the Infinity of Primes, among other references.

9781634596510

Developing Professional Skills: Contracts (2013)

Debora L. Threedy (Utah)

Softbound • 121 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.developingprofessionalskills.com***
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

This book seeks to aid the professor who wants to introduce skills training within the context of a traditional doctrinal course. The book provides 10 independent exercises designed to introduce students to the skills of legal drafting, client interviewing and counseling, and negotiation and advocacy, but with a particular emphasis on contract drafting, as that skill is so closely tied in to Contracts.

Each exercise is based on fundamental Contracts rules and doctrines so that the book can be used as a supplemental text with any doctrinal casebook. Students are required to spend a manageable one to two hours on such tasks as replying to a client e-mail, writing a demand letter to an opposing party, interviewing and counseling a client, litigating a breach of contract claim, negotiating a contract term and an amendment to a contract, and drafting specific parts of a contract, such as a representation or a condition, as well as negotiating and drafting a settlement agreement.

9780314279545

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Commercial and Debtor-Creditor Law: Selected Statutes, 2016 Ed.

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Thomas H. Jackson (Rochester)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606875

NEW EDITION!

Contract Law: Selected Source Materials Annotated, 2016 Ed.

Steven J. Burton (Iowa)
Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • Approx. 500 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607483

NEW EDITION!

Selected Commercial Statutes for Sales and Contracts Courses, 2016 Ed.

Carol L. Chomsky (Minnesota)
Christina L. Kunz (Mitchell Hamline, Emerita)
Elizabeth R. Schiltz (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Charles Jordan Tabb (Illinois)

Softbound • Approx. 1,000 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607520

NEW EDITION!

Selections for Contracts: Uniform Commercial Code, Restatement Second, 2016 Ed.

The late E. Allan Farnsworth
Carol Sanger (Columbia)
Neil B. Cohen (Brooklyn)
Richard R.W. Brooks (Columbia)
Larry T. Garvin (Ohio State)

Softbound • Approx. 500 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634602952

NEW EDITION!

Commercial Law: Selected Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

William D. Warren (UCLA)
Steven D. Walt (Virginia)

Softbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607179

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Contracts, 7th (2014)

Joseph M. Perillo (Fordham)

Hardbound • 893 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

The expert author provides a detailed treatment of the basic rules, principles, and issues in contracts. Topics covered include offer and acceptance, parol evidence and interpretation, consideration, promissory estoppel, contracts under seal, capacity of parties, conditions, performance, and breach. The author also discusses damages, avoidance and reformation, third-party beneficiaries, assignments, and the statute of frauds. The discharge of contracts and illegal bargains are also the subject of separate chapters.

9780314287700

Comparative Commercial Contracts: Law, Culture and Economic Development (2014)

Boris Kozolchyk (Arizona)

Hardbound • 1,307 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This work offers a contextual comparative analysis of commercial contracts from their origin until the present time. It studies their positive and living law in countries and regions representative of major legal systems and business cultures: Classical Rome, Medieval Europe and Middle East, Codification Europe (especially France and Germany), Post-Colonial Latin America, the Soviet Union, the Peoples' Republic of China, England, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, and Post-Colonial United States. It identifies the concepts, principles, rules, doctrines, methods of reasoning and commercial practices that have contributed most to mankind's economic development.

9780314289681

Principles of Contract Law, 3d (2014)

Robert A. Hillman (Cornell)

Softbound • 455 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This overview of contract law explains concepts clearly and concisely in an informal, often humorous manner. For ease of reading and understanding, the book refrains from including complex textual footnotes. Instead, the footnotes cite cases, with most including short quotations to substantiate assertions made in the text. The text also contains numerous examples and illustrations. Cross references enable readers to review concepts that constitute building blocks for the material currently under consideration. The third edition builds on the very successful first two editions. It revises several sections in part to keep up with how changes in technology have influenced contract law. The third edition also includes new discussions of important recent decisions and new treatments of evolving principles.

9780314288943

Concepts and Case Analysis in the Law of Contracts, 7th (2013)

The late Marvin A. Chirelstein

Softbound • 258 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Recommended in more than 100 schools, the updated seventh edition of *Concepts and Case Analysis in the Law of Contracts* is a readable primer that offers first-year law students a reliable overview of the major themes and leading cases in the field of the law of contracts. This contracts primer is straightforward and uncluttered, covering the main themes of the first-year contracts course, together with related cases.

9781609303303

Law Stories Series

Contracts Stories – An In-Depth Look at the Leading Contract Cases (2007)

Douglas G. Baird (Chicago)

Softbound • 362 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

In this offering, leading contracts scholars take the major cases in contract law – from *Britton v. Turner and Red Owl to ProCD* and *Baby M* – and put them in their historical and cultural contexts.

The text provides the following:

- Newly uncovered information about vital cases
- Explanations to puzzling cases
- Discussion of forces that have shaped the evolution of contract law

9781587787218

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Government Contracts in a Nutshell, 6th (2016)

Steven W. Feldman

Softbound • 707 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634594448

Contracts in a Nutshell, 7th (2010)

Claude D. Rohwer (Pacific McGeorge)
Anthony M. Skrocki (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 609 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314925640

A Short & Happy Guide to Contracts (2012)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)
Bruce A. Markell (Northwestern)
Lawrence Ponoroff (Michigan Sate)

Softbound • 125 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

9780314277930

Acing Contracts (2010)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)

Softbound • 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314171719

Mapping Contracts Keyed to Farnsworth, 8th (2015)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)
Sidney Kwestel (Touro)

Softbound • 222 pages
West Academic Publishing
Mapping

9780314280442

Exam Pro on Contracts, Objective (2014)

Robert D. Brain (Loyola-Los Angeles)

Softbound • 558 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

This Exam Pro includes over 330 objective questions covering every substantive area of Contract Law.

9780314285966

Exam Pro on Contracts, Essay (2014)

Robert D. Brain (Loyola-Los Angeles)

Softbound • 323 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

This Exam Pro consists of essay questions actually given by Contracts professors throughout the United States.

9780314286048

Black Letter Outline on Contracts, 5th (2010)

The late John D. Calamari
Joseph M. Perillo (Fordham)

Softbound • 576 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314926937

Sum & Substance Audio on Contracts, 3d (2007)

Douglas J. Whaley (Ohio State)

Audio
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314180650 (Audio CD)
9780314180780 (MP3)

Quick Review on Contracts, 8th (2013)

Robert D. Brain (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Softbound • 936 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314280343

Law School Legends Audio on Contracts, 3d (2013)

David G. Epstein (Richmond)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314282590

Gilbert Law Summaries on Contracts, 14th (2002)

Melvin A. Eisenberg (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 367 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780159007761

CORPORATE FINANCE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Corporate Finance, 8th (2016)

William W. Bratton (Pennsylvania)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,600 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This revised corporate finance casebook updates old topics, opens up new topics, and revisits, revises and rationalizes basic materials.

The introduction to basic financial economics in the first part of the book has been integrated and simplified. Where the exposition in previous editions relied heavily on excerpts from finance textbooks, this edition deletes much of that material and introduces its own textual treatment. The result is more focus on basics and a more orderly progression of points. In addition, the algebraic designations of valuation are now uniform throughout the book. Reports on practice in the chapters on long-term debt securities and convertible bonds have been updated substantially. Finally, the deal documents in the Appendix have been updated and rationalized and more effectively reflect current practice. Users will find that all of these changes can be interpolated without significant disruption of existing pedagogy.

The new edition begins with *Huff Fund v. CKx*, one of the recent appraisal cases in which Vice-Chancellor Glasscock uses the merger price as the value measure. With *CKx*, the book finally has a current touchstone case on valuation to replace *Atlas Pipeline*, which led off in editions 1 through 4. Other new cases include *Financial Guaranty Insurance* v. *Putnam Advisory*, a synthetic securitization case accompanied by a note on the Goldman Sachs ABACUS scandal; *Kallick v. Sandridge Energy*, one of the "proxy put" cases; *MeehanCombs* v. *Ceasar's Entertainment* (currently on appeal), in which the Southern District reads teeth into the Trust Indenture Act;

Third Point v. Ruprecht, the Sotheby's poison pill case; *MFW Shareholders Litigation*, which holds out business judgment review in a cash-out merger; *Del Monte Foods Shareholder Litigation*, one of the recent investment banker cases under *Revlon*: and *Corwin v. KKR*, under which a fully-informed shareholder vote trumps a *Revlon* claim.

9781634593014

Corporate Finance: Principles and Practice, 3d (2015)

William J. Carney (Emory)

Hardbound • 868 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a finance-oriented approach to corporate law, focusing on what students will need to know in corporate practice.

Students learn:

- Financial fundamentals, such as balance sheets, income, and cash flow, as well as more complex topics, such as corporate debt and convertible securities
- Application of financial principles to analyze and understand case studies
- Contractual solutions employed to deal with the various conflicts and ambiguities that arise

Additionally, the text covers a broad range of topics from pricing models to the poison pill and includes a table of cases.

The book is also supported by a detailed teacher's manual and power point slides.

9781609304584

The Law and Finance of Corporate Acquisitions, 2d (1995)

Ronald J. Gilson (Columbia and Stanford)
Bernard S. Black (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,603 pages
2003-2004 Supplement available: 9781587784378
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The second edition has been made more accessible for both students and teachers, reorganized and rewritten to:

- Make the development of ideas and analysis more apparent and reflect the increased activity and complexity of the subjects covered
- Make the contents more applicable to business students – legal materials are explained to make them more understandable to students skilled in finance but not in law

In addition, selected securities laws and regulations are included in the appendix, as are selected sections of the Delaware Corporate Code.

9781566620673

Analytical Methods for Lawyers, 2d (2011)

Howell E. Jackson (Harvard)
Louis Kaplow (Harvard)
Steven Shavell (Harvard)
W. Kip Viscusi (Vanderbilt)
David Cope (Harvard)

Hardbound • 607 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

A team of professors at Harvard Law School developed this casebook to introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys must master to represent their clients effectively. The book presents clear explanations of decision analysis, games and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis. For this second edition:

- References and examples have been thoroughly updated
- Exposition of a number of key topics has been reworked to reflect insights gained from teaching these topics, using the first edition, to many hundreds of Harvard Law students over the past decade

9781599419213

Corporate Finance: Debt, Equity, and Derivative Markets and Their Intermediaries, 3d (2011)

Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)
José Gabilondo (Florida International)
Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 1,001 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook introduces students to the major instruments issued by corporations for funding and risk management, including money market instruments, bonds and notes, junior and senior equity, government securities, futures, options, swaps, and other financial derivatives. Moving beyond the issuance market and instrument design, the book situates these instruments in their trading markets, giving students a comprehensive understanding of financial markets.

The book includes:

- Selected cases and materials highlighting financial history, market structure, accounting standards, and a lawyer's professional standards
- Chapter objectives to help students to track their progress
- Updates that reflect recent financial reforms

9780314265104

Enron and Other Corporate Fiascos: The Corporate Scandal Reader, 2d (2009)

Nancy Rapoport (UNLV)
Jeffrey D. Van Niel
Bala G. Dharan (Harvard)

Softbound • 949 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book explores various corporate scandals from a variety of perspectives with essays that:

- Update the reader's knowledge of the Enron scandal, both in print and on a new website
- Investigate why we don't seem to learn from earlier corporate scandals
- Focus on the ethical and legal dimensions of corporate scandals and their lessons for business and law students as well as for society

9781599413365

Statutory Supplements

Selected Materials and Statutes on Corporate Finance, 2004 Ed.

Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)
Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Softbound • 484 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314150523

Hornbooks and Treatises

Corporate Finance (2014)

Jeffery J. Haas (New York Law School)

Hardbound • 445 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This Hornbook is an indispensable resource for both legal practitioners focusing on business and finance as well as students taking classes in business associations, corporate finance and mergers and acquisitions. The book expertly lays out the fundamentals of corporate finance from a legal and business perspective in a manageable, user-friendly manner. The author highlights how accounting, finance and corporate law intersect and operate synergistically. The book provides an in-depth analysis of how the law affects both equity securities (common stock and preferred stock) and debt securities (bonds, debentures and notes), as well as a company's capital structure generally.

9780314289643

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Corporate Finance in a Nutshell, 3d (2015)

Jeffrey J. Haas (New York Law School)

Softbound • 646 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314289636

CRIMINAL LAW

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

SEE ALSO "WHITE COLLAR CRIME"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Anti-Terrorism and Criminal Enforcement, 4th (2012)

Norman Abrams (UCLA)

Hardbound • 797 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available • 2014 Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides a coherent treatment of the major issues arising in terrorism investigations and prosecutions. It highlights differences in the criminal law and procedure rules applied in civilian terrorism cases with those used in ordinary crime matters as well as in military commission processes.

This edition has been thoroughly revised and reorganized to include the latest cases, statutes, and administrative materials regarding proactive surveillance, FBI interrogation rules, national security letters, and military detention and interrogation. It includes, inter alia, extended notes on changes effected by the Obama administration and issues arising out of the effort to close Guantánamo.

9780314272157

Federal Criminal Law and Its Enforcement, 6th (2015)

Norman Abrams (UCLA)
Sara Sun Beale (Duke)
Susan Riva Klein (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,744 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Sixth Edition is an entire reworking of this classic casebook. Beyond its traditional role in teaching a broad-gauge federal criminal law course, the book is well suited for use in white collar crime courses or seminars. For example, the fraud materials focus on business practices uncovered in the current economic meltdown. New chapters and new sections include Corporate Criminal Liability (new chapter 9), the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (chapter 5, section E), Plea Bargaining after Lafler and Frye (chapter 17 Part B), corporate plea, cooperation, and deferred-prosecution agreements (chapter 17, Section C), and general defenses to federal criminal liability (chapter 8, Section E). All chapters have been substantially revamped, reflecting recent Supreme Court rulings, new case law and statutory changes in the areas of mail fraud, obstruction, money laundering, terrorism, and weapons offense, and death penalty enhancements for Controlled Substance Act violations.

9781628100105

Criminal Law, 4th (2015)

Richard J. Bonnie (Virginia)
Anne M. Coughlin (Virginia)
John C. Jeffries, Jr. (Virginia)
Peter W. Low (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,221 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook features rigorous analysis of legal doctrine positioned against a backdrop of cultural and political debate. Its core is the act and mental state requirements of both the common law and the Model Penal Code. Topics of current interest include sexual assault, stand-your-ground laws, battered woman's syndrome, the insanity defense, and capital punishment. The chapter on liability for the conduct of another is completely new. It integrates treatment of two doctrinal paths to that result, complicity and conspiracy, beginning with the Supreme Court's 2014 Rosemond decision and combining consideration of other doctrines common to both.

9781609303914 - Print only
9781634595223 - CasebookPlus

Global Issues in Criminal Law (2007)

Linda E. Carter (Pacific McGeorge)
Christopher L. Blakesley (UNLV)
Peter Henning (Wayne State)

Softbound • 192 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book provides an introduction to issues arising in international and transnational crimes that give students a broader perspective on a developing area of the law.

- Provides an overview of the foundational issues in the prosecution of crimes that cross borders, such as securities fraud and the international sex trade
- Builds on a number of subjects treated in the traditional criminal law class, such as mens rea, actus reus, and accomplice and conspiratorial liability

9780314159977

NEW TITLE!

Experiencing Criminal Law (2015)

Gabriel J. Chin (California-Davis)
Wesley M. Oliver (Duquesne)

Hardbound • 1,223 pages
Companion site: ***www.experiencingseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Experiencing Series

This book combines substantive criminal law with exercises offering practical experience. Students are asked to draft indictments, jury instructions, motions, and to engage in plea bargaining. The basic elements of each crime are spelled out before difficult applications of those elements are presented. It takes a very modern approach to criminal law. The majority of the cases in the book were decided in the 21st Century.

9780314286932 - Print only
9781634601641 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Law: Cases and Materials, 7th (2015)

George E. Dix (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,015 pages • Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Selected cases and materials are likely to evoke the interest of students. Preference is given to recent cases raising criminal law issues in the modern context. Cases are selected for their tendency to spark emotional responses in students and then to require the students to filter these reactions through the requirements of the law and its underlying rationales. Account is taken of the development of new crimes such as identity theft, carjacking, and home invasion. Discussions of federal constitutional limits on criminal law and substantive federal criminal law issues by the U.S. Supreme Court are also included. The new edition includes expanded coverage of sexual assault and "castle" issues related to self-defense law.

9780314285539

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Criminal Law, 7th (2016)

Joshua Dressler (Ohio State)
Stephen P. Garvey (Cornell)

Hardbound • 1,089 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.dressler-criminal-law.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This popular casebook, through the selection of classic and modern cases, provides an excellent tool for teaching students the common law foundations of the criminal law and modern statutory reform, including the Model Penal Code. Along the way, the casebook considers modern controversies (e.g., "shaming" punishment, capital punishment, broadening sexual assault law, self-defense by battered women, euthanasia, the role of culture in determining culpability), and creatively uses literature (e.g., examining insanity through Edgar Allen Poe's The-Tell Tale Heart) and even "brain teasers" to confront (as the Preface states) "the Big Questions . . . that philosophers, theologians, scientists, and poets, as well as lawyers, have grappled with for centuries." The Seventh Edition, as in the past, includes new cases, as well as updates in the notes that bring current issues of criminal law to the fore. New Power Points have been added to the casebook companion website.

9781628102055 - Print only
9781634601658 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Law and Procedure, Cases and Materials, 12th (2013)

Donald A. Dripps (San Diego)
The late Ronald N. Boyce
The late Rollin M. Perkins

Hardbound • 1,507 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides the most comprehensive treatment available, including the theoretical foundations, the common-law origins, the statutory structure, and the procedural context of modern criminal law. The book

concentrates on doctrinal materials that can support both rigorous technical, and sophisticated theoretical, discussions. The purposes and limits of punishment are addressed through Supreme Court decisions, a focus on statutes throughout the substantive law sections enables training students in the legal art of statutory interpretation as well as exposing them to the hard moral and political problems of legislative choice, and the sentencing materials reprise the theory of punishment in the context of the practically most important stage of the modern process. The 12th edition carries forward the comprehensive approach of prior editions, empowering the teacher to design a course suited to the needs of the teacher's students and institution.

9781609302351 - Print only
9781634601665 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Law – Cases, Materials, and Text, 7th (2002)

Phillip E. Johnson (California–Berkeley)
A. Morgan Cloud (Emory)

Hardbound • 847 pages • Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This work is a carefully edited, student-friendly casebook that presents the substance of judicial reasoning. Students are given as much information as they need, but no more.

- Background information from secondary stories has been added when necessary for clarity
- Superfluous facts have been omitted
- Most citations and footnotes have been removed

Includes considerable material illustrating the effect upon judicial thinking of Model Penal Code formulations of the culpability requirements. Particular attention is also paid to the growing importance of federal criminal law, particularly the area of RICO prosecutions and white-collar crime.

9780314256492

Computer Crime Law, 3d (2013)

Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)

Hardbound • 830 pages
2016 Supplement available ISBN 9781634604055
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of Kerr's popular computer crimes text includes many updates since the second edition in 2009. New cases address topics such as the computer hacking laws, economic espionage online, Internet threats, criminal copyright prosecutions, searching cell phones incident to arrest, applying the Fourth Amendment to the Internet, and the validity of computer warrants. Two chapters have been restructured to make it easier for students to understand the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act and the emerging rules for computer searches.

The book covers every aspect of crime in the digital age, presented in an engaging and accessible style. Topics range from computer fraud laws and international computer crimes to Internet surveillance laws and the Fourth Amendment. It is part traditional casebook, part treatise. It both straightforwardly explains the law and presents many exciting and new questions of law that courts are only now beginning to consider. The book is ideally suited either for a 3-credit course or a 2-credit seminar. It will appeal both to criminal law professors and those interested in cyberlaw or law and technology. No advanced knowledge of computers and the Internet is required or assumed.

9780314281364

Modern Criminal Law: Cases, Comments and Questions, 5th (2011)

Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)

Hardbound • 922 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook is intended for use in a basic course on substantive criminal law. The major emphasis in this book is on what is usually referred to as the "general part" of criminal law, including:

- Mental state and act
- Responsibility
- Justification and excuse
- Inchoate crimes
- Liability for the conduct of another

There is also special emphasis on the actual and potential contributions of the legislative branch in resolving the difficult policy questions that exist in this field. This fifth edition includes many new excerpts from recent cases and law review writings in the Notes and Questions throughout the book. More than 60 new article excerpts are also added.

9780314210111 - Print only
9781634595247 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Law: Cases and Materials, 3d (2014)

Cynthia K. Lee (George Washington)
Angela P. Harris (California–Davis)

Hardbound • 1,015 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.leeandharriscriminallaw.com
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text, the only criminal law casebook authored by two progressive female law professors of color, provides the reader with both critical race and critical feminist theory perspectives on criminal law. The book focuses on the cultural context of substantive criminal law, integrating issues of race, gender, class, and sexual orientation where relevant.

9780314282866 - Print only
9781634608817 - CasebookPlus

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

Criminal Law, 9th (2013)

Andre A. Moenssens
Ronald J. Bacigal (Richmond)
Gerald G. Ashdown (West Virginia)
Adam Gershowitz (William and Mary)

Hardbound • 1,186 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition is a substantial modernization of a casebook that began in 1973 with Professor Fred E. Inbau and now includes Andre Moenssens, Ronald Bacigal, Gerald Ashdown, and Adam Gershowitz. The book maintains the format of the subject matter structure but adds many new cases to strike new themes that modernize the book, making it more meaningful for contemporary law students. A number of chapters have been substantially reworked to make them more accessible to teachers and students alike. The authors reworked chapters six, seven, eight, and eleven but as in past editions, the book begins with a brief outline of criminal procedure so students have better insight into the criminal justice process.

9781609302740 - Print only
9781634595254 - CasebookPlus

NEW EDITION!

The Criminal Law of Intellectual Property and Information: Cases and Materials, 2d (2016)

Geraldine Szott Moohr (Houston)
Jacqueline D. Lipton (Houston)
Irina D. Manta (Hofstra)

Hardbound • 680 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook gives a comprehensive overview of the use of criminal sanctions in intellectual property law. After reviewing common law larceny and misappropriation, it presents students with information on the offenses relating to trade secrets, copyright, fraud, and computer crimes. This second edition provides a new chapter on trademark law, as well as added cases and statutes concerning the relationship between various forms of infringement and the digital technologies that have changed the legal landscape in recent years. This casebook can be used as a stand-alone text for an upper-level course, a seminar, or as a supplement for advanced coursework in intellectual property or criminal law.

9781628103502

California Criminal Law: Cases, Problems and Materials, 2d (2015)

John E.B. Myers (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 530 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

California Criminal Law, 2d is a comprehensive casebook on California criminal law. The book equips students for Socratic dialogue in class, for internships in DA and PD offices, for the bar examination, and for practice. California law students appreciate the focus on California law. Although the emphasis is California, the book prepares students for bar exams in all states, as well as for the Multistate bar exam. For professors who like the Model Penal Code, the book refers to the MPC, and contains the MPC as an appendix. In addition to edited cases, the book is packed with questions and hypotheticals. A detailed teacher's manual—with answers to the questions and hypos—is available.

9781628100037

Tennessee Criminal Law: Cases and Materials (2011)

Wesley M. Oliver (Duquesne)
Douglas Blaze (Tennessee)

Softbound • 848 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Coursebook Series

This casebook relies on Tennessee-specific statutes and cases to illustrate how abstract concepts of criminal law play out on the ground. The role of prosecutors in defining the law through their charging and plea-bargaining decisions is emphasized throughout. The mental elements of crimes are analyzed in context, illustrating how the same mental element will be proven differently depending on whether the defendant knew, for instance, that he had stolen goods or illegal drugs.

9780314272478

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on the Death Penalty, 4th (2016)

Nina Rivkind
Steven F. Shatz (University of San Francisco)
Sam Kamin (Denver)
Justin Marceau (Denver)

Hardbound • 1,099 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

On this fourth edition, Nina Rivkind and Steve Shatz, the authors of the previous editions, are joined by two co-authors with extensive death penalty law experience: Sam Kamins and Justin Marceau, professors at the University of Denver Sturm College of Law. This edition includes eight principal cases decided since the third edition, including *Cullen v. Pinholster,* the Supreme Court's leading case on the scope of federal habeas corpus and *Glossip v. Gross*, the Court's latest decision on execution methods, one that produced a debate among four justices about the constitutionality of the death penalty itself. All notes have been updated to reflect recent case and non-case developments concerning the death penalty, and material has been added on the perspectives of victims' families and prison officials.

This casebook is a comprehensive and up-to-date treatment of the Supreme Court's death penalty jurisprudence. Part I contains background information about the death penalty and the Court's seminal cases. Part II addresses constitutional challenges to various aspects of death penalty schemes. Part III considers the litigation of a capital case by examining the Court's constitutional decisions regarding the process as a whole and the penalty phase, in particular. Part IV covers issues arising after the death judgment, specifically,

those arising on federal habeas corpus review of the death judgment and those concerning the execution itself. Part V reconsiders the death penalty in light of international norms and from the perspectives of victims' families, prison officials who administer the death penalty, and reformers.

9781634590419

Criminal Law Case Studies, 5th (2015)

Paul H. Robinson (Pennsylvania)

Softbound • 320 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title makes complex criminal law issues more accessible to students by examining the facts of real-life case studies. The new edition continues the practice of adding additional cases, along with all accompanying material. Included in the text are details regarding the offender's background, the nature of the offense, all relevant facts of the case, photographs of the people and locations of the offense, and the texts of both then-governing and current statutes. This approach encourages analysis about what the law is and should be, and the aftermath of each case encourages discussion about what actually happened to the defendant and why.

9781628101591

International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement, 3d (2015)

Beth Van Schaack (Santa Clara)
Ronald C. Slye (Seattle)

Hardbound • 1,150 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides comprehensive treatment of international criminal law in a problem-oriented way. It draws widely from the jurisprudence of the various international and hybrid criminal tribunals, United Nations bodies, regional human rights institutions, domestic courts, alternative or traditional courts, and transitional justice institutions. Its focus is on the core international crimes within the jurisdiction of the ICC, supplemented by chapters on the standalone crimes of torture and terrorism. This edition includes substantially more material from the International Criminal Court, including revised materials on the crime of aggression, and an entire chapter devoted to the creation and structure of the ICC.

9781609304621

Domestic Violence and the Law, 3d (2013)

Elizabeth M. Schneider (Brooklyn)
The late Cheryl Hanna
Emily J. Sack (Roger Williams)
Judith G. Greenberg (New England)

Hardbound • 1,105 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Elizabeth M. Schneider, Cheryl Hanna, and Judith G. Greenberg are joined by Emily J. Sack in this new edition. The casebook maintains its rich focus on examining domestic violence through a variety of theoretical, practical, and interdisciplinary lenses and remains the most comprehensive casebook on domestic violence. This edition captures the continued growth in domestic violence law and expands upon recent Supreme Court cases. The notes are rich with information, citations, and problems. The book also includes excerpts from a variety of sources including fiction, amicus briefs, academic articles, practice materials, and personal narratives. A new Teacher's Manual is also available.

9781599419299

Criminal Law Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2015)

Michael Vitiello (Pacific McGeorge)
Emily Hughes (Iowa)

Softbound • 187 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.bridgetopracticeseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

Legal educators are increasingly interested in providing students with hands-on experience and with meaningful assessment of their performance. That is especially true in the current law-business context where employers expect newly hired attorneys to be able to practice law from day one. The Bridge to Practice Simulation Series is designed to help law students develop essential skills from the first day of their legal education. This volume in the Series introduces students to important Criminal Law topics. The simulations run the gamut from purposes of punishment, through actus reus, mens rea, causation, mistake of law and fact, homicide, felony murder, rape, self-defense, and accomplice liability, among other topics. The volume is accompanied by a Teachers Manual that explains how a professor can integrate the simulations seamlessly into a traditional Criminal Law class.

9781628100600

Criminal Law: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2014)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
John M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)
Catherine Hancock (Tulane)

Hardbound and electronic • 862 pages
Teacher's Manual available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This state-of the-art casebook is both easy and fun to use. It is designed to give you the basis for an enjoyable, comprehensive learning experience for your students, providing you with the sort of piquing materials that should prompt interested and insightful classroom discussion. The focus here is on teachability, rather than encyclopedic coverage of the field. Many modern, cutting-edge cases and related features are included, as well as the classic decisions, making it possible for you to show students the most current issues in the law as well as the traditional doctrinal underpinnings of this area. Numerous problem-style hypotheticals are also included throughout, serving to stimulate and encourage thought and discussion but also to help you focus your students on practice-oriented, analytical skills.

9780314289667

Criminal Law and the Regulation of Vice, 2d (2014)

Franklin E. Zimring (California–Berkeley)
Bernard E. Harcourt (Chicago)

Softbound • 953 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book creates an advanced course in substantive criminal law organized around considering whether vice behaviors--gambling, narcotics, commercial and deviate sexual practices, pornography, drinking--are the proper subjects of criminal prohibition, and, if so, with what means of enforcement and punishment. Vice behaviors have been the subject of radical changes over the past generation, making them an ideal laboratory for the study of the law reform process. The materials used include statistical data, philosophical, historical and legal scholarship as well as policy analysis.

The second edition adds new units covering the decriminalization of marijuana in two states, the federal crusade against child pornography, and the constitutional recognition of same sex marriage. A new section of the teacher's manual describes teaching strategies for both law school and criminal justice courses.

9780314289391

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Criminal Law, 5th (2010)

Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)

Hardbound • 1,452 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Major emphasis is placed on the basic premises of criminal law, including its sources and general limitations. This hornbook provides detailed discussion on the topics of:

- Responsibility
- Justification and excuse
- Inchoate crimes and accomplice
- Liability

Attention is also given to subjects such as:

- Causation
- Insanity
- Conspiracy

9780314912688

Principles of Criminal Law, 2d (2010)

Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)

Softbound • 765 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This concise treatment provides detailed discussion on the topics of:

- Responsibility
- Justification and excuse
- Inchoate crimes and accomplice
- Liability

The book also gives attention to subjects such as:

- Causation
- Insanity
- Conspiracy

9780314912695

Law Stories Series

Death Penalty Stories (2009)

John H. Blume (Cornell)
Jordan M. Steiker (Texas)

Softbound • 482 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title offers rich and detailed accounts of the most important capital cases in American law. In addition to coverage of the "canonical cases" such as Furman v. Georgia and others, the volume presents accounts of cases involving core capital issues, including:

- Representation
- Protections for the innocent
- Proportionality limits
- Execution methods
- The problem of "volunteers"
- The guarantee of heightened reliability

9781599413433

Criminal Law Stories (2013)

Donna Coker (Miami)
Robert Weisberg (Stanford)

Softbound • 471 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This collection of case stories illustrates the balance, continuity, and evolution in substantive criminal law doctrine in light of the social and political contexts in which those doctrines are perennially tested.

These stories focus on the prelitigation behavior of defendants, raising important moral and cultural questions about human nature and human society, and how social norms get translated into workable legal doctrines. They survey the typical variety of doctrines addressed in a standard criminal law course, elucidating the classic themes of common-law jurisprudence.

9781599414393

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to Criminal Law (2016)

Joseph E. Kennedy (North Carolina)

Softbound • 382 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

9780314287618

Criminal Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2009)

Arnold H. Loewy (Texas Tech)

Softbound • 387 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314194961

International Criminal Law in a Nutshell (2013)

David P. Stewart (Georgetown)

Softbound • 511 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This Nutshell is intended as an introduction for students taking a first course in International Criminal law as well as practitioners with little or no familiarity with the field.

9780314149923

Acing Criminal Law, 2d (2013)

John M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)

Softbound • 224 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314285478

Black Letter Outline on Criminal Law, 3d (2015)

Joshua Dressler (Ohio State)

Softbound • 328 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9781634591621

Black Letter Outline on Criminal Law, 3d (2007)

Peter W. Low (Virginia)

Softbound • 679 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314180575

Exam Pro Essay on Criminal Law (2010)

John M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)

Softbound • 281 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314232953

Exam Pro Objective on Criminal Law (2012)

John M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)
Nancy M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)

Softbound • 375 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314232960

Sum and Substance Audio on Criminal Law, 6th (2014)

Joshua Dressler (Ohio State)
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314291332 (Audio CD)
9780314291349 (MP3)

Quick Review on Criminal Law, 5th (2008)

Steven Friedland (Elon)

Softbound • 312 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314191472

Law School Legends Audio on Criminal Law (2005)

The late Charles H. Whitebread II

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160904

NEW EDITION!

Gilbert Law Summaries on Criminal Law, 19th (2016)

George E. Dix (Texas)

Softbound • 321 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9781634593854

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Investigative Criminal Procedure: A Law & Order Casebook (2015)

Kenneth D. Agran

Softbound and digital • 1,160 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.agrancrimpro.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This groundbreaking book uses episodes of the popular television show *Law & Order* to illustrate various aspects of Investigative Criminal Procedure. The ebook includes access to twelve episodes of *Law & Order* covering the legal concepts and rules employed by law enforcement personnel when investigating crimes. Instructors will be able to request a complimentary copy of the book that will give access to the ebook and demonstrate how seamlessly the product incorporates scenes from the show to describe the basic legal elements of the procedures utilized by law enforcement in areas such as warrantless searches, interrogation policies, and identification. West Academic is proud to have worked with NBCUniversal to bring this one of a kind textbook to the market.

9781628106886

Global Issues in Criminal Procedure (2011)

Linda E. Carter (Pacific McGeorge)
Christopher L. Blakesley (UNLV)
Peter Henning (Wayne State)

Softbound • 192 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book provides an overview of constitutional issues that arise when searches, seizures, and interrogations occur outside the United States. The materials examine prosecutions in U.S. courts that involve evidence obtained abroad. There are two main parts to the book:

- The first part examines the reach of the Fourth Amendment when the searches and seizures involve U.S. citizens abroad compared with non-U.S. citizens, and includes cases such as Verdugo-Urquidez and Alvarez-Machain along with more recent cases that stem from terrorism prosecutions
- The second part covers the reach of the Fifth Amendment and Due Process Clause abroad, examining both the ban on involuntary statements and the protections of *Miranda*

9780314199331

Criminal Procedure: Principles, Policies, and Perspectives, 5th (2013)

Joshua Dressler (Ohio State)
George C. Thomas III (Rutgers–Newark)

Hardbound • 1,454 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Case Supplement 9781634592291
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

For nearly 15 years, *Criminal Procedure: Principles, Policies, and Perspectives* (and its softcover versions, *Criminal Procedure: Investigating Crime* and *Criminal Procedure: Prosecuting Crime*) has sought to inspire students to analyze and critique constitutional and nonconstitutional criminal procedure doctrine.

The book features careful case selection and editing that includes dissenting and concurring opinions when useful in understanding the law. The Notes and Questions and Teacher's Manual are uniformly thoughtful and sometimes even humorous. The fifth edition covers the recent changes in constitutional law, including in the Fourth Amendment (e.g., "search" law, broader warrant exceptions, and the recent narrowing of the exclusionary rule); interrogation law (e.g., changes in Miranda v. Arizona and in the Sixth Amendment right to counsel that make it easier for police to interrogate suspects and defendants); pretrial identification of suspects; and the Confrontation Clause. As in the past, the casebook includes "in the trenches" material that gives students an idea of what life is like inside the squad car, the interrogation room, and the courtroom.

9780314279484 - Print only
9781634595278 - CasebookPlus

SPIN-OFF TITLES:

Criminal Procedure: Investigating Crime, 5th (2013)

Softbound • 875 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This softcover book contains a complete, unchanged reprint of Chapters 1–10 and Chapter 14 of Dressler and Thomas' *Criminal Procedure: Principles, Policies, and Perspectives, 5th*.

9780314279514 - Print only
9781634595261 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Procedure: Prosecuting Crime, 5th (2013)

Softbound • 710 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Contains the complete text of Chapter 1 (introduction) and Chapters 11-19 of *Criminal Procedure: Principles, Policies and Perspectives, 5th*.

9780314279507 - Print only
9781634595285 - CasebookPlus

Problems in Criminal Procedure, 5th (2013)

The late Joseph D. Grano
Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)

Softbound • 224 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Designed to help students hone their exam techniques, this new version of a classic text allows professors to assign problems in advance for preparation with case material.

To prepare answers, students must synthesize case material from the entire assignment and frequently incorporate material from earlier assignments. In reviewing the problems in class, the teacher has a greater opportunity to develop rigorous case analysis than the traditional case method affords. The problems challenge the students to apply evolving criminal procedure principles and the nuances of existing caselaw.

9780314283269

Criminal Procedure, 7th (2008)

The late James B. Haddad
Elizabeth P. Marsh (Quinnipiac)
James B. Zagel (U.S. Court of Appeals, Seventh Circuit)
Linda Meyer (Quinnipiac)
Gary L. Starkman (former Assistant U.S. Attorney, Northern District of Illinois)
William J. Bauer (U.S. Court of Appeals, Seventh Circuit)

Hardbound • 1,700 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The seventh edition of this casebook begins with a discussion of the limitations of law enforcement investigative procedures. Every chapter has been revised and updated. The authors stress newer decisions and rely upon summaries of older decisions to trace the development of the law. Topics include:

- Limitations on law enforcement practices and procedures
- Confessions and interrogations
- Eyewitness identification procedures
- Surveillance and the limits of undercover work
- Exclusionary principles and alternative remedies for unlawful investigative practices
- Grand jury proceedings

9781599412504

NEW EDITION!

Criminal Procedure and the Constitution, Leading Supreme Court Cases and Introductory Text, 2016 Ed.

Jerold H. Israel (Michigan and Florida)
Yale Kamisar (Michigan and San Diego)
Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)
Nancy J. King (Vanderbilt)
Eve Brensike Primus (Michigan)

Softbound • Approx. 1,250 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title is the work of nationally renowned experts on the subject of constitutional criminal procedure. It is ideally suited for a survey course designed to explore and critically examine how the U.S. Supreme Court has dealt with a wide range of highly controversial issues that arise at various stages of the criminal process. Considerable effort has been made to set forth the views of all members of the Court in landmark and important recent cases. The modest size of this volume has been attained not by collecting snippets of many opinions, but by the judicious selection of leading cases. An outstanding feature is the illuminating introductory commentary that appears throughout the book and place the selected cases in general historical and doctrinal perspective.

9781634607544

50TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION!

Modern Criminal Procedure: Cases, Comments and Questions, 14th (2015)

Yale Kamisar (Michigan and San Diego)
Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)
Jerold H. Israel (Michigan and Florida)
Nancy J. King (Vanderbilt)
Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)
Eve Brensike Primus (Michigan)

Hardbound • 1,541 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement • ***www.kamisarcrimpro.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

FIFTY 50 YEARS

The Fourteenth Edition continues to include all the material required to master the essential issues that arise in both state and federal criminal cases. The book's comprehensive coverage of constitutional, statutory, and ethical rules regulating the criminal process has made it one of the few textbooks that students over the years have opted to keep as a reference for their work as prosecutors, defense attorneys, and judicial clerks. The new edition also continues the custom of incorporating the most thoughtful and provocative commentary available. The authors bring together the latest statistics, relevant legislative trends, and insightful policy and scholarly debates, facilitating critical analysis of the process and its potential reforms. This unique and always up to date framing of the issues has made the book the nation's premier text for teaching criminal procedure year after year.

9781634591607 - Print only
9781634595315 - CasebookPlus

NEW SPIN-OFF EDITION!

Basic Criminal Procedure: Cases, Comments, and Questions, 14th (2015)

Softbound • 893 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement • ***www.kamisarcrimpro.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

One of the best-selling casebooks of all time. The book includes all the material required to master the essential issues that arise in federal and state criminal investigations and prosecutions, and affords maximum flexibility to shape a course around a particular teacher's own priorities and interests. Comprehensive coverage of constitutional decisions and statutory regulation is complemented by the latest policy and scholarly debates about such subjects as the evolving regulation of government surveillance, computer and cell phone searches, eyewitness identification, and profiling. Year after year, the book's focus on current issues has made it the leading choice for teaching criminal procedure.

The book covers such topics as: Arrest, search and seizure; Right to counsel; Digital surveillance; Police interrogation and confessions; Undercover investigations; Lineups and other Pre-Trial Identification Procedures; and Grand jury investigation.

9781634595018 - Print only
9781634595308 - CasebookPlus

NEW SPIN-OFF EDITION!

Advanced Criminal Procedure: Cases, Comments, and Questions, 14th (2015)

Softbound • 858 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement • ***www.kamisarcrimpro.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is tailor made for a class on the criminal adjudication process, covering all essential post-investigation steps, from "bail to jail". Because the book includes an overview of the criminal process and comprehensive treatment of the right to counsel, it is easily adaptable, permitting teachers to use it for a stand-alone course on criminal prosecutions, a second criminal procedure course to follow a class on police practices and investigations, or an introductory criminal procedure course that students may take before taking a class on the investigative phases. The chapters provide in depth coverage of developing law, often incorporating the latest empirical information, state law trends, ethical rules, and policy debates.

Topics include:

- pretrial detention and release
- the charging decision
- preliminary hearing and grand jury review
- discovery and disclosure
- plea bargaining
- trial
- double jeopardy
- sentencing
- appellate and post-conviction review

9781634594967 - Print only
9781634608824 - CasebookPlus

Investigative Criminal Procedure: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2013)

Sam Kamin (Denver)
Ricardo J. Bascuas (Miami)

Hardbound and online • 994 pages
Series website: www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

In print and online, this book comprehensively presents both the modern and historical conceptions of the pretrial rights guaranteed by the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Amendments.

Incorporating the Supreme Court's classic and most recent opinions, the text facilitates the study of the development of criminal constitutional law within a historical and theoretical context by providing:

- A politically agnostic conceptual approach to the caselaw, allowing students to grasp competing theoretical approaches to the Constitution's protections, as well as the blackletter holdings
- Carefully edited versions of majority, concurring, and dissenting opinions to provide multiple viewpoints on key issues from the early 20th century to the present day
- Text boxes drawing attention to important historical allusions and cross-referencing concepts across various cases and over the decades
- Points for Discussion for each case to focus students on the intricacies of each case and make class preparation more effective

9780314285461

Computer Crime Law, 3d (2013)

Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)

Hardbound • 830 pages
2016 Supplement 9781634604055
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of Kerr's popular computer crimes text includes many updates since the second edition in 2009. New cases address topics such as the computer hacking laws, economic espionage online, Internet threats, criminal copyright prosecutions, searching cell phones incident to arrest, applying the Fourth Amendment to the Internet, and the validity of computer warrants. Two chapters have been restructured to make it easier for students to understand the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act and the emerging rules for computer searches.

The book covers every aspect of crime in the digital age, presented in an engaging and accessible style. Topics range from computer fraud laws and international computer crimes to Internet surveillance laws and the Fourth Amendment. It is part traditional casebook, part treatise. It both straightforwardly explains the law and presents many exciting and new questions of law that courts are only now beginning to consider. The book is ideally suited either for a 3-credit course or a 2-credit seminar. It will appeal both to criminal law professors and those interested in cyberlaw or law and technology. No advanced knowledge of computers and the Internet is required or assumed.

9780314281364

NEW TITLE!

Criminal Procedure, Cases and Materials (2016)

Cynthia Lee (George Washington)
L. Song Richardson (California-Irvine)
Tamara Lawson (St. Thomas-Florida)

Hardbound • 1,061 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This student-friendly text, the only criminal procedure casebook authored by three female law professors of color (who also bring diverse criminal justice system experiences as a former prosecutor, private criminal defense attorney and public defender), highlights social justice issues intertwined with the law of criminal procedure, integrating issues of race, class, gender, and sexual orientation where relevant.

9780314290205

A Student's Guide to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, 2d (2006)

Laurie L. Levenson (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Softbound • 795 pages
West Academic Publishing
Student Guides Series

The second edition is the perfect companion to any criminal procedure or federal criminal law coursebook. It:

- Provides a straightforward overview of the criminal justice system
- Explains all the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure (including the 2005 Proposed Amendments)
- Tracks recent cases from all jurisdictions

The text discusses recent changes in the law, including:

- Changes in death penalty law
- Criminal investigations under the USA PATRIOT Act
- Effective assistance of counsel
- Special discovery issues
- Sentencing issues

9780314158925

The Police Function, 7th (2012)

The late Frank W. Miller
The late Robert O. Dawson
George E. Dix (Texas)
The late Raymond I. Parnas

Softbound • 763 pages • Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a detailed presentation of issues created by constitutional rules affecting law enforcement conduct and the exclusionary remedy for violations of those rules.

It discusses topics such as:

- Arrests and stops of suspects for investigation
- Search and arrest warrants
- Permissible warrantless searches
- Interrogation practices
- Lineups and other procedures related to eyewitness identification testimony

9781599415642

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on the Death Penalty, 4th (2016)

Nina Rivkind
Steven F. Shatz (University of San Francisco)
Sam Kamin (Denver)
Justin Marceau (Denver)

Hardbound • 1,099 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

On this fourth edition, Nina Rivkind and Steve Shatz, the authors of the previous editions, are joined by two co-authors with extensive death penalty law experience: Sam Kamins and Justin Marceau, professors at the University of Denver Sturm College of Law. This edition includes eight principal cases decided since the third edition, including *Cullen v. Pinholster,* the Supreme Court's leading case on the scope of federal habeas corpus and *Glossip v. Gross*, the Court's latest decision on execution methods, one that produced a debate among four justices about the constitutionality of the death penalty itself. All notes have been updated to reflect recent case and non-case developments concerning the death penalty, and material has been added on the perspectives of victims' families and prison officials.

This casebook is a comprehensive and up-to-date treatment of the Supreme Court's death penalty jurisprudence. Part I contains background information about the death penalty and the Court's seminal cases. Part II addresses constitutional challenges to various aspects of death penalty schemes. Part III considers the litigation of a capital case by examining the Court's constitutional decisions regarding the process as a whole and the penalty phase, in particular. Part IV covers issues arising after the death judgment, specifically, those arising on federal habeas corpus review of the death judgment and those concerning the execution itself. Part V reconsiders the death penalty in light of international norms and from the perspectives of victims' families, prison officials who administer the death penalty, and reformers.

9781634590419

American Criminal Procedure: Cases and Commentary, 10th (2014)

Stephen A. Saltzburg (George Washington)
Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)

Hardbound • 1,815 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition of the classic casebook contains detailed and authoritative commentary, extensive discussion of practical problems, highlighted treatment of selected recent lower-court cases, full consideration of Supreme Court cases, and questions that challenge the conceptions and analytical powers of law students. New features include the addition of more headnotes; full case treatment of important new Supreme Court cases; and consideration of how Bill of Rights protections have been affected and limited in the aftermath of 9/11. The new edition also includes additional scholarly commentary on such topics as the exclusionary rule, Miranda, and jury nullification. The authors have made a concerted attempt to make the book as lean and as user-friendly as possible, without sacrificing content that will challenge both the student and the professor.

9780314285577 - Print only
9781634595346 - CasebookPlus

SPIN-OFF TITLES:

American Criminal Procedure: Investigative, Cases and Commentary, 10th (2014)

Softbound • 1,021 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is a complete, unchanged reprint of Chapters 1–6 of Saltzburg & Capra, *American Criminal Procedure* (10th ed. 2014). The new edition of the hardcover text contains detailed commentary, highlighted treatment of selected lower court cases, and full consideration of Supreme Court cases.

9780314285591 - Print only
9781634595339 - CasebookPlus

American Criminal Procedure: Adjudicative, Cases and Commentary, 10th (2014)

Softbound • 860 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is a complete, unchanged reprint of Chapters 6-13 of Saltzburg & Capra, *American Criminal Procedure* (10th ed. 2014). The new edition of the hardcover text contains detailed commentary, highlighted treatment of selected lower court cases, and full consideration of Supreme Court cases.

9780314285584

Learning Criminal Procedure (2015)

Ric Simmons (Ohio State)
Renée McDonald Hutchins (Maryland)

Hardbound • 1,614 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
Learning Series

Learning Criminal Procedure teaches students the law of criminal procedure by presenting clear, succinct sets of rules for each topic, summaries of actual cases that illustrate how the rules operate in practice, and substantial excerpts from leading Supreme Court cases. Evolving areas of law are highlighted for the students, and the book contains over one hundred review questions that can be used for classroom discussion or for reinforcing what the students learn in each chapter. The book's authors build on their combined decades of practical experience to explore the law in straightforward text that enables students to easily engage with the subject. The teacher's manual contains dozens of suggestions for interactive student exercises and further problems for students to discuss during class.

9780314286703 - Print only
9781634595353 - CasebookPlus

SPIN-OFF TITLE:

Learning Criminal Procedure: Investigations (2015)

Softbound • 870 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Learning Criminal Procedure: Investigations teaches students the law that governs the investigation of criminal cases. The book presents the material directly in plain language so that students do not have to guess what the rules are. Each topic includes a clear, straightforward description of the binding legal rules, illustrations of how the rules are applied, and excerpts of the leading Supreme Court cases. Where the rules are in flux, students are alerted to this evolution. The book also provides scores of review questions so that students can test their mastery of each issue. The book's authors build on their combined decades of practical experience to explain the law in plain language and explore the policy justifications behind the rules. The teacher's manual contains dozens of suggestions for interactive student exercises and further problems for students to discuss during class.

9781628101508 - Print only
9781634595360 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Appellate Procedure, Cases and Materials (2011)

James A. Strazzella (Temple)

Softbound • 371 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook fills a niche for in-depth teaching materials on appellate procedure in federal and state criminal cases. It uses edited opinions – together with constitutional provisions and statutes – to provide a substantial platform for enhancing case-reading skills and analytical ability while exploring basic appellate procedure doctrine. Notes and questions tie appeals to trial processes and offer broadened historical, comparative, and terminology insights. The book includes:

- Coverage of purposes of appeal, limitations and conditions on appeal rights (e.g., plea limitations, final decision, harmless error, forfeiture principles, standards of review, and abatement)
- An examination of the ancillary rights afforded defendants (e.g., the right to counsel, transcripts, and bail)
- An in-depth chapter on prosecution appeals and double jeopardy that provides particular insights into the relation of appellate procedure to trial court procedure

This book may be used in an advanced capstone elective course focusing on doctrine; or, it can be used for a basic course for beginning law students to build more basic skills.

9780314267573

The Practice of Federal Criminal Law: Prosecution and Defense (2006)

The late Harry I. Subin
Barry Berke
Eric Tirschwell

Softbound • 599 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book describes the formal rules and informal practices involved in the development and resolution of a criminal case, from the decision to charge to disposition by trial or plea, and sentencing. It analyzes the work of prosecutors and defense attorneys in a hypothetical case to help students contextualize criminal procedure doctrine by demonstrating the way in which the attorney applies constitutional and statutory law. The book also:

- Can be used in conjunction with criminal procedure courses using traditional casebooks as well as in skills training courses and prosecution and defense clinics
- Explores the advocacy process and criminal procedure

Topics include:

- Plea negotiation
- Pretrial motion practice and discovery
- Trial preparation and conduct

9780314146137

Constitutional Criminal Procedure, 5th (2014)

The late Andrew E. Taslitz
Margaret L. Paris (Oregon)
Lenese C. Herbert (Howard)

Hardbound • 1,000 pages
Companion site: ***www.ConstitutionalCriminalProcedure.com***
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook offers instructors maximum pedagogical freedom to craft an exciting course using seminal U.S. Supreme Court cases, legal scholarship, social science research, interdisciplinary essays, and over

175 illuminating problems. Building on the strengths of the earlier editions, the Fifth Edition features relevant excerpts of law review articles, as well as significant media reports (which includes insights from respected legal experts and other commentary), noteworthy state and lower federal court decisions, emergent social science research, illustrative web links, and multiple, hypothetical problem-solving opportunities throughout a text that maintains its relevance and user-friendly structure for new and old adopters alike.

9781609302276 - Print only
9781634608831 - CasebookPlus

Criminal Procedure Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2012)

Michael Vitiello (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 150 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

This book is designed to help students hit the ground running when they graduate. It consists of nine simulations, covering a wide array of issues arising under the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Amendments taught in the basic criminal procedure course.

The book gives students the opportunity to learn essential lawyering skills. For example, it puts them in the roles of counselor, trial and oral advocate, and legal writer. Some of the chapters include role summaries and require students to present testimony before the trial court hearing the defendant's motion to suppress evidence. Others consist of transcripts of hearings and require students to present arguments to the court. Further, written by an experienced educator and expert in criminal procedure, the Teacher's Manual describes how these exercises can be successfully integrated into a traditional "podium course."

9780314276414

Criminal Procedure: A Contemporary Approach (2015)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
John M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)
Catherine Hancock (Tulane)
Janet C. Hoeffel (Tulane)
Stephen Singer (Loyola–New Orleans)
Steven Friedland (Elon)

Hardbound and digital • 1,446 pages
Teacher's Manual available • Online Supplement available
www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This state-of the-art casebook is both easy and fun to use. It is designed to give you the basis for an enjoyable, comprehensive learning experience for your students, providing you with the sort of piquing materials that should prompt interested and insightful classroom discussion. The focus here is on teachability, rather than encyclopedic coverage of the field. The classic Supreme Court opinions are included, as well as numerous problem-style hypotheticals that are based on the facts of cutting-edge lower court rulings. The casebook also uses text boxes inside the judicial opinions to pose questions for class discussion, provide practice pointers, and share useful links to information about the history and impact of the decisions. This mixed presentation of traditional doctrines and debates about current legal issues allows your students to hone their analytical skills, as they learn to construct the arguments of today's prosecutors and defense counsel in criminal procedure litigation. As with other books in the Interactive Casebook series, an accompanying electronic version allows students immediate access to the full text of cited cases, statutes, articles, and other materials in the Westlaw database.

9781628109665

SPIN-OFF TITLES:

Criminal Procedure: Adjudicative, A Contemporary Approach (2015)

Softbound and digital • 686 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This book includes chapters 3, and 9-23 of the main volume.

9781634598644

Criminal Procedure: Investigative, A Contemporary Approach (2015)

Softbound and digital • 876 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This book includes chapters 1-8 of the main volume.

9781634598651

NEW EDITION!

Leading Constitutional Cases on Criminal Justice (2016)

Lloyd L. Weinreb (Harvard)

Softbound • Approx. 1,300 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This leading casebook provides Supreme Court cases generously edited for classroom use and presented in a simple, straightforward format. The casebook is updated annually. The new edition is published in August, in time for fall classes, and includes cases decided through the end of the preceding Term of the Supreme Court. Information will be forthcoming about cases decided in the current Term of the Court that will be included in the 2016 edition.

9781634608664 - Print only
9781634608848 - CasebookPlus

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Criminal Procedure, 5th (2009)

Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)
Jerold H. Israel (Florida and Michigan)
Nancy J. King (Vanderbilt)
Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,452 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This title analyzes the law governing all major steps in the criminal justice process, beginning with investigation and ending with postappeal collateral attacks.

The book covers:

- All major themes, emphasizing those basic issues deemed most significant in the caselaw and literature
- Leading Supreme Court opinions, which are given in-depth treatment

9780314199362

Principles of Criminal Procedure: Investigation, 2d (2009)

Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)
Jerold H. Israel (Florida and Michigan)
Nancy J. King (Vanderbilt)
Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)

Softbound • 578 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book, for use in connection with a course focused on crime detection and investigation, examines various investigative procedures, including:

- Search and seizure
- Network surveillance
- Entrapment
- Interrogation
- Lineup and photo identification
- Grand jury investigation

It describes the scope and administration of exclusionary rules relating to those procedures, and also discusses the right to counsel.

9780314199355

Principles of Criminal Procedure: Post-Investigation, 2d (2009)

Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)
Jerold H. Israel (Florida and Michigan)
Nancy J. King (Vanderbilt)
Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)

Softbound • 821 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book, for use in connection with a course focused on the formal part of the criminal process, covers counsel, bail, the charging decision, preliminary hearing and grand jury review, the prosecution's location and scope, speedy trial, pleading and discovery, guilty pleas, jury trial, pretrial publicity, the trial, double jeopardy, sentencing, appeal, and collateral attack.

9780314199348

NEW EDITION!

Principles of Criminal Procedure, 5th (2016)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
John M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)
Catherine Hancock (Tulane)
Janet C. Hoeffel (Tulane)
Stephen Singer (Loyola-New Orleans)
Steven Friedland (Elon)

Softbound • Approx. 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book gives you everything you need to know about basic criminal procedure principles, presented in a no-nonsense fashion. It includes references to recent, relevant decisions handed down by the United States Supreme Court. In addition, Principles of Criminal Procedure contains helpful study devices such as "focal points" at the beginning of each chapter, and "points to remember" at the end of each section. This is the only study aid you will need to help you understand basic criminal procedure principles in U.S. law.

9781634590860

Criminal Procedure, An Analysis of Cases and Concepts, 6th (2015)

The late Charles H. Whitebread
Christopher Slobogin (Vanderbilt)

Hardbound • 969 pages
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

This text is the ideal study companion for courses in criminal procedure. At well under 1000 pages—divided roughly equally between coverage of police investigative practices and "bail to jail" issues—the book is easily digestible in a short period of time. Yet, unlike the typical canned outline, it provides the facts of the most important cases, which are crucial to deep understanding of judicial rulings, as well as a detailed table of contents, table of cases and index that make finding the relevant law a painless endeavor. At the end of each chapter, the book provides a summary of legal principles and a bibliography of the most significant and topical scholarship. Most importantly, each chapter follows a "flow-chart" method of analyzing criminal procedure problems, whether they involve search and seizure, interrogation, double jeopardy or habeas corpus. This text can also be used as a reference by those students who become criminal justice attorneys needing to pinpoint crucial arguments and supporting precedent.

9781634590396

Law Stories Series

Criminal Procedure Stories (2006)

Carol Steiker (Harvard)

Softbound • 503 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title covers the human stories and the social, political, and legal contexts of major Supreme Court cases regarding criminal justice. The stories:

- Unearth details not available anywhere else

- Provide commentary from leading experts, who thoroughly scrutinize the cases and issues
- Enhance the teaching of police practices and criminal adjudication by providing important context not available in any casebook

9781587789830

Titles to Recommend

A Short & Happy Guide to Criminal Procedure (2015)

Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)

Softbound • 214 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

9781634592741

Advanced Criminal Procedure in a Nutshell, 2d (2006)

Mark E. Cammack (Southwestern)
Norman M. Garland (Southwestern)

Softbound • 505 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314158932

Criminal Procedure – Constitutional Limitations in a Nutshell, 8th (2014)

Jerold H. Israel (Florida and Michigan)
Wayne R. LaFave (Illinois)

Softbound • 539 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314288929

NEW EDITION!

Acing Criminal Procedure, 5th (2016)

Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)

Softbound • 238 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9781634601337

Black Letter Outline on Basic Criminal Procedure, 6th (2012)

Stephen A. Saltzburg (George Washington)
Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)
Angela J. Davis (American)

Softbound • 662 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314283191

NEW EDITION!

Quick Review of Criminal Procedure, 4th (2016)

Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)

Softbound • 358 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9781634601320

Sum and Substance Audio on Criminal Procedure, 6th (2013)

Joshua Dressler (Ohio State)

Audio
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314289452 (Audio CD)
9780314289469 (MP3)

Exam Pro on Criminal Procedure, 4th (2015)

Mary M. Cheh (George Washington)

Softbound • 265 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9781634595117

Law School Legends Audio on Criminal Procedure (2005)

The late Charles H. Whitebread II

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160928

NEW EDITION!

Gilbert Law Summaries on Criminal Procedure, 19th (2016)

Paul Marcus (William & Mary)
Melanie D. Wilson (Tennessee)

Softbound • 290 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9781634590440

CYBER LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cyberlaw: Problems of Policy and Jurisprudence in the Information Age, 4th (2011)

Patricia Bellia (Notre Dame)
Paul Schiff Berman (George Washington)
Brett M. Frischmann (Cardozo)
David G. Post (Temple)

Hardbound • 903 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.bellia-cyberlaw.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook starts from the premise that cyberlaw is not simply a set of legal rules governing online interaction, but a lens through which broader issues can be reexamined. It goes beyond simply plugging Internet-related cases into a series of preexisting categories, instead emphasizing conceptual debates that cut across the areas of doctrine touched by cyberspace.

The book also uses the rise of the Internet to encourage readers to reconsider various assumptions in traditional legal doctrine, providing training in Internet-related legal issues while making the argument that cyberlaw is a coherent and useful field of study.

9780314917539

NEW TITLE!

Big Data: Big Challenges in Evidence-Based Policy Making (2015)

H. Kumar Jayasuriya
Kathryn Ritcheske

Softbound • 248 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Big Data, Big Challenges in Evidence-Based Policy Making is a multi-disciplinary study of how to glean insights from massive data sets to make better public policy decisions. Using a combination of explanatory material, specific examples, and practical suggestions, the book teaches readers how to preserve, use, and publish big data. Each chapter provides real-life examples of how big data can be used in policy making. The book also provides practical insights from archivists and librarians who are on the forefront of preserving data and helping researchers find needed data. To complete the discussion of big data, the book provides a frank and nuanced discussion of privacy risks involved with big data. It also examines the political constraints on how to regulate privacy. In addition, the book offers a comparative review of privacy by examining the different privacy protections in the US and the EU, as well as the delicate system of trading private data between nations.

This book can be used to supplement upper level law school courses as well as courses on public health, economics, political science, environmental studies, and information science.

9781634594523

Computer Crime Law, 3d (2013)

Orin S. Kerr (George Washington)

Hardbound • 830 pages
2016 Supplement 9781634604055
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of Kerr's popular computer crimes text includes many updates since the second edition in 2009. New cases address topics such as the computer hacking laws, economic espionage online, Internet threats, criminal copyright prosecutions, searching cell phones incident to arrest, applying the Fourth Amendment to the Internet, and the validity of computer warrants. Two chapters have been restructured to make it easier for students to understand the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act and the emerging rules for computer searches.

The book covers every aspect of crime in the digital age, presented in an engaging and accessible style. Topics range from computer fraud laws and international computer crimes to Internet surveillance laws and the Fourth Amendment. It is part traditional casebook, part treatise. It both straightforwardly explains the law and presents many exciting and new questions of law that courts are only now beginning to consider. The book is ideally suited either for a 3-credit course or a 2-credit seminar. It will appeal both to criminal law professors and those interested in cyberlaw or law and technology. No advanced knowledge of computers and the Internet is required or assumed.

9780314281364

Internet and Computer Law, Cases, Comments, Questions, 4th (2013)

Peter B. Maggs (Illinois)
John T. Soma (Denver)

Hardbound • 790 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This volume contains the key cases on Internet and computer law, including *Altai and Napster*, as well as newer cases such as *Grokster, Rescuecom v. Google,* and a discussion of the *Google Books* settlement.

The patents chapter provides thorough coverage of the patentability of software, computer-implemented business methods, and Internet techniques. The chapters of the book are fully independent, allowing law teachers to design a course suiting their preferences and tailored to the number of available classroom hours.

About half the book is devoted to intellectual property and could be used in a short course on Internet and computer intellectual property.

9780314287595

NEW TITLE!

Privacy and Data Protection Law (2016)

William McGeveran (Minnesota)

Hardbound • Approx. 800 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Privacy and Data Protection Law introduces a dynamic and rapidly growing field of law that is also fun to teach. Beyond traditional topics like torts or the Fourth Amendment, its coverage extends to statutory and regulatory regimes such as FTC enforcement, medical privacy, and the Patriot Act. It devotes significant attention to global privacy law and to data security. By mixing conventional case excerpts with regulatory materials, case studies, and hypothetical problems, *Privacy and Data Protection Law* prepares students for the real-world legal challenges of managing personal information in any type of organization—an increasing need of every client.

9781634602648

Internet Commerce: The Emerging Legal Framework, 2d (2006)

Margaret Jane Radin (Michigan)
John A. Rothchild (Wayne State)
R. Anthony Reese (California–Irvine)
Gregory M. Silverman (Seattle)

Hardbound • 1,298 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2012 Supplement 9781609301576 • Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The material and discussions in this casebook assume familiarity with the standard first-year law courses, but call for no more specialized knowledge. Introductory material at the beginning of each chapter provides a basic grounding in subject matters that may be unfamiliar to students. Because understanding the legal issues frequently depends on understanding the technology behind Internet communications, the book includes technical appendixes and a glossary of technical terms.

Topics covered include:
- Regulatory paradigms
- Trademarks and copyrights
- Consumer protection
- Privacy
- Contracting online
- Business method patents
- Electronic intrusions
- Liability of online intermediaries
- ADR
- Electronic payment systems
- Taxation

9781587789182

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Global Internet Law, 2d (2016)

Michael L. Rustad (Suffolk)

Hardbound • 998 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Global Internet Law Hornbook provides students, practitioners, judges, and policymakers with a comprehensive examination of the most important concepts and methods of this rapidly evolving field of law. Each chapter is a detailed examination of cases, statutes, industry standards, norms, as well as academic commentaries from around the world. While the emphasis is on U.S. developments, each chapter compares U.S. to EU regulations, directives, and conventions, as well as other cross-border Internet law developments from diverse legal systems around the world.

This timely and up-to-date Hornbook comprehensively examines Internet technologies, Internet governance, private international law (jurisdiction, choice of law, forum selection and enforcement of judgment), online contacts (mass market, cloud computing service level agreements, social media terms of use software licensing, and e-commerce terms of service),global consumer protection in cyberspace (FTC, state and foreign developments), cybertorts (including CDA Section 230 developments, Internet security, information torts, and negligent enablement), Internet-related privacy (including the EU Data Directive) cybercrimes (including state, federal and international developments), privacy (including extensive coverage of the Data Protection Directive and the General Data Protection Regulation) content regulations (U.S. vs. foreign), copyrights in cyberspace, trademarks and domain names, Internet-related trade secrets and patent law developments.

Global Internet law is increasingly important for all lawyers, whether they are policymakers, transactional lawyers, or litigators. This Hornbook is organized around the major issues in each substantive and procedural area of law in the most accessible, contemporary, and effective manner. To help readers come to grips with the necessity of approaching the subject from a transnational perspective, this book surveys the best available U.S. and foreign cases, statutes, and commentaries covering global Internet Law developments.

9781634596855

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Global Internet Law in a Nutshell, 3d (2016)

Michael L. Rustad (Suffolk)

Softbound • 496 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634596848

DEATH PENALTY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on the Death Penalty, 4th (2016)

Nina Rivkind
Steven F. Shatz (University of San Francisco)
Sam Kamin (Denver)
Justin Marceau (Denver)

Hardbound • 1,099 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

On this fourth edition, Nina Rivkind and Steve Shatz, the authors of the previous editions, are joined by two co-authors with extensive death penalty law experience: Sam Kamin and Justin Marceau, professors at the University of Denver Sturm College of Law. This edition includes eight principal cases decided since the third edition, including *Cullen v. Pinholster*, the Supreme Court's leading case on the scope of federal habeas corpus and *Glossip v. Gross*, the Court's latest decision on execution methods, one that produced a debate among four justices about the constitutionality of the death penalty itself.

All notes have been updated to reflect recent case and non-case developments concerning the death penalty, and material has been added on the perspectives of victims' families and prison officials.

This casebook is a comprehensive and up-to-date treatment of the Supreme Court's death penalty jurisprudence. Part I contains background information about the death penalty and the Court's seminal cases. Part II addresses constitutional challenges to various aspects of death penalty schemes. Part III considers the litigation of a capital case by examining the Court's constitutional decisions regarding the process as a whole and the penalty phase, in particular. Part IV covers issues arising after the death judgment, specifically, those arising on federal habeas corpus review of the death judgment and those concerning the execution itself. Part V reconsiders the death penalty in light of international norms and from the perspectives of victims' families, prison officials who administer the death penalty, and reformers.

9781634590419

Titles to Recommend

Death Penalty in a Nutshell, 4th (2013)

Victor Streib (Ohio Northern)

Softbound • 319 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314279569

DISABILITY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Disability Rights Law, 2d (2014)

Samuel Bagenstos (Michigan)

Hardbound • 917 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook focuses on the large issues of doctrine, theory, and policy that disability rights law raises in employment, government services, public accommodations, health care, housing, and education. This book focuses less on identifying "the rules" of disability rights law and more on exploring the big questions through longer excerpts from a smaller number of cases. It includes textual notes examining key theoretical and policy questions. New edition includes updated discussion of the ADAAA and new EEOC and DOJ regulations, deinstitutionalization litigation, standing and pleading requirements in public accommodations litigation, the implications of the Affordable Care Act, and other topics.

9781609303532

Disability Civil Rights Law and Policy: Cases and Materials, 3d (2014)

Peter Blanck (Syracuse)
Michael Waterstone (Loyola–Los Angeles)
William N. Myhill (Syracuse)
The late Charles D. Siegal

Hardbound • 1,077 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook examines the development of disability rights law and policy in the United States and abroad and can be used as either a law or graduate school teaching tool. It gives a complete and current treatment of the Americans with Disabilities Act and the ADA Amendments Act, including the background of the statute's passage, definition of disability, discrimination in employment, public services, and public accommodations. It also gives in-depth coverage of other important federal disability discrimination statutes like the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Rehabilitation Act, and Fair Housing Amendments Act. This book is unique in that it offers extensive coverage of the rapidly developing area of international disability law, through discussion of the new UN Convention on Rights of Persons with Disabilities and related developments. The authors also offer detailed coverage of current policy issues involving taxation, health policy, and technology. The book has been streamlined significantly since the last edition.

9780314279767

NEW TITLE!

Social Security Law, Policy, and Practice: Cases and Materials (2016)

Frank S. Bloch (Vanderbilt)
Jon C. Dubin (Rutgers)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers Social Security law and practice, including selected current policy issues related to the scope and administration of the program. The book begins with an introductory chapter that places the Social Security Act in its historical and constitutional context. It also explores the future of Social Security with a brief discussion of selected contemporary policy issues. The remainder of the book can be divided into two parts. The first part consists of chapters on the eligibility requirements for benefits, including both financial and categorical criteria. The second part focuses on Social Security practice, including the administrative appeals process and judicial review. The book touches on all of the Act's major benefit programs; however, since the vast majority of contested Social Security claims involve disability benefits, the disability programs' eligibility criteria and related policy and practice issues are discussed in greater detail.

9781634603591

Social Security Law and Practice: A Handbook for a Live-Client Clinical Course (2012)

Frank S. Bloch (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 106 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Coursebook Series

This handbook serves as a practical guide for students handling Social Security cases in a live-client clinical course. It includes explanations of the basic eligibility requirements for all of the current Social Security Act benefit programs, with detailed explanations of the criteria relevant to the Title II and Title XVI disability programs. It also includes extensive coverage of the Social Security Administration's disability determination process, as well as the key aspects of Social Security practice and procedure that students must understand in order to represent clients effectively.

9780314265029

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Disability Civil Rights Law and Policy (2004)

Peter Blanck (Syracuse)
Eve Hill (Loyola–Los Angeles)
The late Charles D. Siegal
Michael Waterstone (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Hardbound • 820 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This book presents a comprehensive examination of the development of disability rights law and policy in the United States and abroad. It:

- Examines the background regarding discrimination against people with disabilities
- Explores how the ADA's definition of disability has been used, interpreted, and studied

- Looks beyond the United States to discuss the basics of international law and other states' approaches to disability civil rights

9780314145147

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Federal Disability Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

Ruth Colker (Ohio State)

Softbound • 562 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634601153

NEW TITLE!

Mental Health Law in a Nutshell (2016)

John E.B. Myers (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 244 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Mental illness and intellectual disability (formerly called mental retardation) impact 20% of Americans, and have enormous personal, legal, and policy implications for patients, families, and society. This Nutshell introduces you to the broad range of criminal and civil issues in mental health law, including diagnosis of mental illness; expert testimony on mental health issues; civil commitment; competence to stand trial; the insanity defense; various competencies; ethical/legal issues facing mental health professionals, including informed consent, confidentiality, privilege, and malpractice; discrimination against persons with mental illness; financial and medical benefits for disabled persons.

9781634598897

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Domestic Violence and the Law, 3d (2013)

Elizabeth M. Schneider (Brooklyn)
The late Cheryl Hanna
Emily J. Sack (Roger Williams)
Judith G. Greenberg (New England)

Hardbound • 1,105 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Elizabeth M. Schneider, Cheryl Hanna, and Judith G. Greenberg are joined by Emily J. Sack in this new edition. The casebook maintains its rich focus on examining domestic violence through a variety of theoretical, practical, and interdisciplinary lenses and remains the most comprehensive casebook on domestic violence. This edition captures the continued growth in domestic violence law and expands upon recent Supreme Court cases. The notes are rich with information, citations, and problems. The book also includes excerpts from a variety of sources including fiction, amicus briefs, academic articles, practice materials, and personal narratives. A new Teacher's Manual is also available.

9781599419299

ECONOMICS AND THE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Law and Economics: Positive, Normative, and Behavioral Perspectives, 3rd (2014)

Thomas F. Cotter (Minnesota)
Jeffrey L. Harrison (Florida)

Hardbound • 860 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook examines the application of economic reasoning to law, including the underlying assumptions of the economic approach. It begins by describing the basic tools of economic analysis, including the Coase Theorem. It provides a critical examination of the strengths and limitations of economic analysis as applied to contracts, torts, criminal law, antitrust, and intellectual property. The goal is to enable students to understand how economics can illuminate the behavioral assumptions and trade-offs implicit in many legal doctrines, how it may assist in improving the law, and how the economic approach compares with social justice and other perspectives.

9780314278586

Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity, and Economics, 2d (2011)

Emma Coleman Jordan (Georgetown)
Angela P. Harris (California–Davis)

Hardbound • 1,236 pages
www.jordanharriseconomicjustice.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a means to further the conversation between critical legal scholarship and law and economics. It addresses such issues as:

- What economics can tell us about democracy and the law
- What theories of justice can tell us about economic theory and the law
- Why no legal language addressing class in the United States exists
- What such a language might look like

It uses the problem of racial and gender injustice as a basis to interrogate both critical theory and economic theory.

The second edition provides a timely new chapter on the financial collapse, the turmoil in modern macroeconomic theory, and the economic justice claims of borrowers who received predatory loans.

9781599419589

Public Choice Concepts and Applications in Law (2010)

Maxwell L. Stearns (Maryland)
Todd J. Zywicki (George Mason)

Softbound • 577 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is the only coursebook specifically designed to instruct law students in the discipline of public choice. The book provides a comprehensive, but nontechnical, overview of interest group theory, social choice theory, and game theory (along with elementary price theory), and ties these concepts to a wide range of topics in both public and private law. The book contains chapters devoted to each set of methodological tools and to specific institutional settings, including:

- Legislatures
- Courts
- Executive branch (and bureaus)
- Constitutions

An accompanying TWEN page offers continually updated applications.

9780314177223

Titles to Recommend

Law and Economics in a Nutshell, 5th (2011)

Jeffrey L. Harrison (Florida)

Softbound • 416 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314267535

EDUCATION LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Higher Education and the Law, 2d (2014)

Judith Areen (Georgetown)
Peter F. Lake (Stetson)

Hardbound • 1,184 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This cutting-edge casebook provides materials for use in law schools and in other higher education programs. The new edition continues its full coverage of core topics involving faculty (tenure, governance, and academic freedom) as well as public/private/for profit distinctions, accreditation, admissions and financial aid. It includes a new case study of the Penn State crisis and materials on key new federal regulatory mandates concerning "gainful employment," Title IX sexual assault guidance, and "direct threat" analysis under Title II.

9781609302634

NEW EDITION!

Education and the Law, 4th (2016)

Stuart Biegel (UCLA)
Robert Kim
Kevin Welner

Hardbound • 1,076 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Containing over 20% new content and two additional chapters, this updated casebook addresses legal and public policy issues and controversies affecting K-12 as well as higher education. In addition to fundamental caselaw, the book includes fifty-nine original hypotheticals, extensive material on technology-related issues, recent developments in First Amendment law, "guidance" from the Office for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education, and a strong focus on equal access to quality education. Topical coverage includes campus safety and the criminal justice system, the rights of educators, bilingual education, disability rights law, race-conscious remedies, religion in the schools, LGBT-related controversies, gender equity, and expanded coverage of privacy law issues, the school-to-prison pipeline, cyber-bullying, the impact of "Race to the Top" and ESEA flexibility, the ongoing battle over K-12 teacher tenure rights, and the implications of the burgeoning charter school movement.

9781628101089

Creationism in the Classroom: Cases, Statutes, and Commentary (2013)

Edward J. Larson (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 384 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook, by a Pulitzer Prize-winning author, explores fundamental legal issues relating to how scientific and religious concepts of biological origins should be presented in public school biology courses.

Although numerous legal arguments are invoked, the Establishment Clause typically stands at or near the center of most disputes: Does teaching Darwinism or creationism, or disparaging them, in public schools promote or hinder religious belief in violation of the First Amendment?

In grappling with this question in various forms as presented in differing fact situations over the past half century, American courts have examined the meaning of the Establishment Clause and sharpened their interpretation of it.

This is the first and only casebook devoted to this topic, and it is ideal for use in education law programs, constitutional law seminars, and legal history courses.

9780314281005

The Law of Public Education, 9th (2015)

Charles J. Russo (Dayton)

Hardbound • 1,338 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This textbook-casebook incorporates recent developments in education law into its conceptual framework by offering updated analysis of major topics in education law. With new material in all of its sixteen chapters, the book includes significant updates on church-state relations, employee rights, and student rights. There are now two chapters on student rights; Chapter 13 examines student rights involving due process, discipline, and sexual harassment; Chapter 14 focuses on free speech including student internet use case excerpts from two differing Circuit court cases. The author also includes Supreme Court opinions on strip searches of students, teacher bargaining and free speech rights.

9781609303846

Law Stories Series

Education Law Stories (2008)

Michael A. Olivas (Houston)
Ronna Greff Schneider (Cincinnati)

Softbound • 376 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This text provides an enriched understanding of a dozen leading education-related cases, focusing on how the litigation was shaped by lawyers, judges, and social factors, and why the cases have attained landmark status. The book includes the following:

- Twelve of the most interesting cases ever litigated, brought to life by a group of prominent education and constitutional law scholars
- Cases that reflect a historical sampling of different times and important issues, such as:
  - Religion (*Aguillard* and *Santa Fe ISD*)
  - Finance (*Rodriguez* and *Southworth*)
  - Race (*Grutter, Brown, Lau*)
  - Gender (*VMI*)
  - Disabilities (*Southeastern Community College*)

This volume can serve as an assigned text or supplement for courses in law schools or colleges of education.

9781599410326

Titles to Recommend

The Law of Schools, Students, and Teachers in a Nutshell, 5th (2015)

Kern Alexander (Illinois)
M. David Alexander (Virginia Tech)

Softbound • 731 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314288851

Law School Legends Audio on Education Law (2008)

Michael J. Kaufman (Loyola–Chicago)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314180971

ELDER LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The Fundamentals of Elder Law: Cases and Materials (2015)

Raymond C. O'Brien (Catholic D.C.)
Michael T. Flannery (Arkansas-Little Rock)

Hardbound • 922 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook contains the fundamentals for a lively, contemporary course in elder law. It emphasizes illustrative factual cases and statutes, and is supported by materials from elder law practitioners and statistical data. It is distinctive in its emphasis upon state and federal court decisions, not simply recitation of statutory provisions. Elder law is of burgeoning historical and social importance. Statistics indicate that by 2030 almost one-fifth of all Americans will be 65 or older. Among the legal issues pertinent to an aging population are estate planning objectives in the context of possible incapacity, integrating nonprobate and probate transfers, asset protection planning, philanthropy and dynasty options, and beneficial tax planning. Recently enacted statutes provide guidance in personal health care decision-making and designating guardians and surrogates to exercise authority when needed. And clients and institutions require legal assistance to navigate federal benefits such as Medicare, Social Security, Veterans Benefits, and the interaction of state-federal Medicaid opportunities. Statistics also indicate that almost two-thirds of all individuals over age 65 will need some form of long-term care. For many, the choices will involve home care or some form of institutional care, with payment derived from private funds, insurance, or government assistance. All of these options will involve legal parameters.

9781628100051

Titles to Recommend

A Short & Happy Guide to Elder Law (2013)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)
Robert B. Fleming

Softbound • 191 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

Students taking elder law, working in elder clinics, or simply dealing with aging relatives, should be assigned this book. Quick and easy, it offers a legal checkup and describes how it is to grow older. It covers the legal issues, but also the critical not-on-the-syllabus issues: talking to one's family, recognizing elder abuse, dealing

with disability and death. Kenney Hegland is known for clear writing and questionable jokes; Robert Fleming, in the trenches for 35 years, is known, along with Professor Rebecca Morgan, as the "rock star" of NAELA (National Association of Elder Law Attorneys).

9780314283818

Elder Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

Lawrence A. Frolik (Pittsburgh)
Richard L. Kaplan (Illinois)

Softbound • 437 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628100099

ELECTION LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The Law of Democracy, 5th (2016)

Samuel Issacharoff (NYU)
Pamela S. Karlan (Stanford)
Richard H. Pildes (NYU)
Nathaniel Persily (Stanford)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,400 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book created the field of the law of democracy, offering a systematic account of the legal construction of American democracy. This edition is the most significant revision in a decade. With the addition of Nathaniel Persily, the book now turns to a changed legal environment following such blockbuster Supreme Court decisions as Citizens United and Shelby County. This edition streamlines the coverage of the Voting Rights Act, expands the scope of coverage of campaign finance and political corruption issues, and turns to the new dispute over voter access to the ballot. The basic structure of the book continues to follow the historical development of the individual right to vote; current struggles over gerrymandering; the relationship of the state to political parties; the constitutional and policy issues surrounding campaign-finance reform; and the tension between majority rule and fair representation of minorities in democratic bodies.

9781628102253

NEW TITLE!

Election Law Stories (2016)

Joshua A. Douglas (Kentucky)
Eugene D. Mazo (Wake Forest)

Softbound • 583 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

One of the most dynamic fields in the legal academy now has its own Stories book. This title offers a rich and detailed account of the most significant cases in election law, including the landmark decisions of *Reynolds v. Sims, Bush v. Gore, Citizens United v. Federal Election Commission,* and *Shelby County v. Holder*. The book relies on a unique encapsulated approach to storytelling, as each of its authors surveys an important doctrinal area in the field through the telling of his or her story. The volume's thirteen cases concern the right to vote, redistricting and gerrymandering, campaign finance, and election administration. The book is suited for courses in the law of democracy at both the graduate and undergraduate levels.

9781634602761

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Election Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

Daniel P. Tokaji (Ohio State)

Softbound • Approx. 350 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This product provides an comprehensive survey of the law of elections and the political process.

9781634602761

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Pension and Employee Benefit Law, 6th (2015)

John H. Langbein (Yale)
David Pratt (Albany)
Susan J. Stabile (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Andrew Stumpff (Michigan)

Hardbound • 952 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This publication has been the leading casebook in the field for more than 20 years. It is the most authoritative work available on this topic, extensively cited by the Supreme Court and other courts, and in the scholarly literature. Professors Langbein and Stabile have not participated in the preparation of this new edition, but their contributions pervade the entire work. The author team is joined in the Sixth Edition by Professor Andrew Stumpff, a leading practitioner and scholar of pension law.

The Sixth Edition adds expanded coverage of the Affordable Care Act, its implementation, and the litigation concerning its validity. It also includes detailed coverage of other recent Supreme Court decisions, including the Windsor decision on same sex marriage, and recent lower court decisions. The Sixth Edition also addresses recent changes affecting benefit plans, including recent developments in the design and administration of 401(k) plans.

9781628100211

Introduction to Employee Benefits Law: Policy and Practice, 4th (2015)

Colleen E. Medill (Nebraska)

Hardbound • 836 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.medill-employee-benefits.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Fourth Edition of Introduction to Employee Benefits Law: Policy and Practice has been updated to reflect the state of federal law as of August 1, 2014. The Fourth Edition features:

- Revised and updated public policy trends and statistics;
- The most recent developments concerning implementation of the Affordable Care Act (ACA);
- A revised and updated discussion of other federal laws affecting welfare benefit plans;
- The most recent Supreme Court decisions regarding implementation of the Affordable Care Act, ERISA fiduciary duties, and the remedies available to private litigants; and
- Revised and updated Appendix material containing the Internal Revenue Service forms used in a typical ERISA compliance practice and an illustrative prototype plan document.

9780314286543

Global Issues in Employee Benefits Law (2009)

Paul Secunda (Marquette)
Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Rosalind J. Connor, Esq.

Softbound • 255 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

The book focuses on developing issues in international, comparative, and transnational employee benefits law.

It covers:

- Sovereignty and jurisdictional issues involving the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA)
- Public and private pension issues
- Public and private healthcare issues
- The intersection between employment discrimination laws around the world and global employee benefit law issues

9780314194091

Employee Benefits and Executive Compensation (2011)

Andrew Stumpff (Michigan)

Hardbound • 800 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This novel casebook offers a clear and comprehensible introduction to modern employee benefits and executive compensation law. It is the first casebook to cover both topics, which are closely related and frequently practiced simultaneously by American lawyers.

The text is organized to permit an intuitively ordered progression through the basic tax and regulatory tenets that underlie both employee benefits and executive compensation law. It also explains fundamental nonlegal concepts often unfamiliar to students.

Substantial material is devoted to the prominent public policy questions that currently surround the provision and regulation of employee retirement and health benefits in the United States, including significant discussion of the health reform legislation of 2010 as well as controversy over levels of executive compensation.

9781599418575

Cases and Materials on Employee Benefits, 2d (2013)

Peter J. Wiedenbeck (Washington–St. Louis)
Russell K. Osgood (Visiting, Washington-St. Louis)

Hardbound • 959 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This fresh and streamlined casebook focuses on the dual regulatory imperatives of employee benefits law: Internal Revenue Code retirement plan qualification requirements, and ERISA's labor title rules governing fiduciaries, disclosure, and enforcement.

The new edition is significantly shortened despite extensive coverage of statutory and regulatory changes and the inclusion of many important recent judicial decisions. The chapter arrangement facilitates reorganization in designing a course. The book presents critical perspectives on employee benefit regulation and emphasizes major changes in the field, including the decline of traditional defined benefit pensions and the rapid growth of 401(k) plans.

9780314176011

Statutory Supplements

Pension and Employee Benefit Statutes and Regulations, Selected Sections, 2015 Ed.

David Pratt (Albany)

Softbound • 877 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781628100334

Titles to Recommend

Employee Benefit Plans in a Nutshell, 3d (2003)

Jay Conison (Charlotte)

Softbound • 507 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314150837

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Employment Discrimination and Employment Law: the Field as Practiced, 5th (2016)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Michael C. Harper (Boston University)
Elizabeth Tippett (Oregon)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Coauthored by two reporters from the recently released Restatement on Employment Law, this casebook provides considerable flexibility for an instructor teaching employment discrimination law, employment law, or a combination of both topics. It includes an in-depth treatment of Title VII, the ADA, and the ADEA, as well as a new chapter on discrimination against sexual minorities. It introduces the concept of employment-at-will, and contractual and tort-based exceptions. This casebook also provides an overview of laws relating to workplace injuries and employee benefits, as well as chapters on wage and hour law and employee classification or misclassification. It also includes a chapter on employee duties to the employer. A chapter on privacy reflects recent legislative initiatives at the state level, and an analysis of electronic intrusions by the employer.

Interspersed throughout are "Practitioner Perspectives," in which leading practitioners describe their day-to-day work and area of specialization. Cases are accompanied by notes that test a student's basic understanding of the material (labeled "Test Your Understanding of the Material"), as well as informative notes providing context. Adopting professors have access to an extensive website containing teaching materials, exercises, and lesson plans. The casebook also comes with a Teacher's Manual containing case briefs and answers to notes.

9781634604604

Cases and Materials on Employment Discrimination Law, 4th (2012)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Michael C. Harper (Boston University)

Hardbound • 727 pages
Statutory Supplement available 9780314280398
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This incisive casebook presents updated materials on employment discrimination law. The book provides a text for a comprehensive course on the substance and procedure of employment discrimination law, including in-depth analysis of models of proof under Title VII, as well as of the special problems presented by the regulation of sex, age, disability, and retaliatory discrimination.

The book also highlights procedural systems under Title VII, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as well as issues of coordination between private arbitration and federal and state regulation. Particular attention is given to recent important decisions, such as Ricci and Wal-Mart and to recent statutes, particularly the ADA Amendments Act of 2008. PowerPoint slides are available to adopting professors.

9780314280381

Global Issues in Employment Discrimination Law (2007)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Brian K. Landsberg (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 153 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This casebook introduces international, transnational, and comparative law issues into the study of employment discrimination.

- Emphasizes primary materials (statutes, European Union directives, regulations, guidelines, and cases)
- Designed for supplemental reading or a stand-alone seminar
- Advances students' understanding of their own legal system
- The chapters can be used in any combination and in any order

9780314176073

Cases and Materials on The Law of Employment Discrimination, 10th (2015)

Joel W. Friedman (Tulane)

Hardbound • 1,260 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available • Author forum available at TWEN
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook covers all the major aspects of employment discrimination law, including benchmark legislative, administrative, and judicial developments. Due in part to frequent updates and revisions, it has received accolades as one of the most comprehensive and frequently updated texts on the market. In addition to presenting all of the principal cases in a prudently edited form, the accompanying material contains textual notes and questions that explore the important issues that are raised by or not addressed by the principal case. The 10th edition includes all relevant Supreme Court and lower court decisions through March 2015.

9781628101850

NEW EDITION!

Employment Discrimination Law: Cases and Materials on Equality in the Workplace, 9th (2016)

Maria L. Ontiveros (University of San Francisco)
Roberto L. Corrada (Denver)
Michael L. Selmi (George Washington)
Melissa Hart (Colorado)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,000 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book examines the federal statutory protection against employment discrimination, highlighting the themes of workplace equality that are embodied in the civil rights laws. Like prior editions, this edition features many recent cases and new statutory developments (ADA Amendments and Regulations), as well as diverse contemporary scholarship drawn from critical race theory, feminist legal theory, history, social science, and law and economics, among other disciplines. The authors' extensive materials framing the cases are designed to prepare students thoroughly for practice in this rapidly changing field of law.

9781634597470

Employment Discrimination, Law and Theory, 3d (2012)

George A. Rutherglen (Virginia)
John J. Donohue III (Stanford)

Hardbound • 996 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

In this new edition, the authors preserve the relative simplicity and compact coverage of an introductory employment discrimination law casebook in a field which continues to grow ever more complex. Keeping the larger questions in view, and the controversial arguments that surround them on all sides, remains a challenge as cases and statutes raise ever more finely tuned issues of doctrine.

The new edition:

- Keeps readers abreast of recent developments
- Assesses what they hold for the future of employment discrimination law
- Introduces the issues in a field of continuing vitality and controversy

9781609300739

Statutory Supplements

Selected Employment Law Statutes, 2006-2007 Ed.

Mack A. Player (Santa Clara)
Elaine W. Shoben (UNLV)
Elinor P. Schroeder (Kansas)

Softbound • 800 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314172198

Hornbooks and Treatises

Employment Discrimination Law, 3d (2010)

George A. Rutherglen (Virginia)

Softbound • 260 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This book provides an introduction to the field of employment discrimination law. It covers:

- Major statutes, current cases, outstanding issues, and competing policies
- Leading decisions of the Supreme Court
- Theoretical perspectives – based on history, economics, and critical social theory – to explain both the complexities and the tensions inherent in existing law

9781599418124

Law Stories Series

Employment Discrimination Stories (2006)

Joel W. Friedman (Tulane)

Softbound • 369 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title provides students with a three-dimensional picture of the most important cases that are addressed in nearly every employment discrimination casebook and course.

These stories provide the following:

- Deeper understanding of the historical and cultural background of textbook employment discrimination cases
- Insight into the long-term impact of standard cases on the development of employment discrimination law

9781587788888

Titles to Recommend

Federal Law of Employment Discrimination in a Nutshell, 7th (2013)

Mack A. Player (Santa Clara)

Softbound • 501 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314285355

EMPLOYMENT LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Developing Professional Skills: Workplace Law (2016)

Rachel Arnow-Richman (Denver)
Nantiya Ruan (Denver)

Softbound • Approx. 150 pages
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

Incorporating professional skills and ethics into the traditional workplace law course is a critical but challenging undertaking. This easy-to-use book simplifies the effort, offering eleven discrete exercises designed to help students develop skills in the key areas of drafting, counseling, negotiation and advocacy. Each exercise involves a different substantive area of workplace law, including covenants-not-to compete, wage and hour law, employment discrimination, whistleblower protection and general common law and tort principles. The book is flexible enough to supplement any doctrinal casebook, or can be used to teach a stand-alone skills course.

Students learn tasks such as:

- Conducting an intake interview with a terminated employee
- Drafting a discrimination complaint
- Negotiating the terms of a non-compete agreement
- Conducting a workplace investigation
- Revising an employee handbook
- Advising an employer on a legal compliance issue
- Writing a demand letter in a collective wage and hour action

9781634596053

NEW EDITION!

Legal Protection for the Individual Employee, 5th (2016)

Kenneth G. Dau-Schmidt (Indiana–Bloomington)
Matthew W. Finkin (Illinois)
Robert N. Covington (Vanderbilt)

Hardbound • 1,225 pages
2016 Statutory Supplement 9781634590402
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is intended for courses on the individual rights of workers in the employment relationship, independent of courses on the law governing collective bargaining or employment discrimination. It can be used for one three credit survey course on employment law, or for two related courses on employment law and employee benefits, each of two credits. The book covers the full range of employment law subjects from the nature of the employment relationship, the definition of "employee", pre-employment screening, individual employment contracts, the employment at-will doctrine, exceptions to the employment at–will doctrine, obligations of employees, monitoring and control of employees, the regulation of pay and hours of work (FLSA), state and federal regulation of workers compensation, unemployment compensation, the regulation of occupational safety and health (OSHA), state and federal regulation of unemployment compensation, and the regulation of employee benefits (ERISA).

The book has been substantially updated from the last issue to facilitate teaching and to include such topics as: a separate chapter on the definition of "employee", the Genetic Information Non-discrimination Act (GINA), employee privacy issues in the new information technology, the new restatement of employment law, and the Affordable Care Act (ACA). Where appropriate, the book presents interdisciplinary discussions of employment law problems from historical, sociological and economic perspectives. Efforts were also made to include relevant empirical evidence on important employment law questions. A recurring theme in the book, especially in the introductory chapter and the chapters on individual employment contracts and privacy, is the historical tension in the United States between legal ideologies of "free labor," i.e., of the law as supporting a notion of labor that is "free" to contract for any employer imposed restraints or of the law as supporting a notion of labor that is "free" even from some unreasonable employer demands, with an eye towards equality and fairness. Another recurring theme in the book is when and how is it desirable to intervene in the labor market to address market failures to promote greater income equality, workplace health and safety, unemployment insurance, healthcare insurance and retirement income security.

9781628105544

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Employment Discrimination and Employment Law: the Field as Practiced, 5th (2016)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Michael C. Harper (Boston University)
Elizabeth Tippett (Oregon)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,200 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Coauthored by two reporters from the recently released Restatement on Employment Law, this casebook provides considerable flexibility for an instructor teaching employment discrimination law, employment law, or a combination of both topics. It includes an in-depth treatment of Title VII, the ADA, and the ADEA, as well as a new chapter on discrimination against sexual minorities. It introduces the concept of employment-at-will, and contractual and tort-based exceptions. This casebook also provides an overview of laws relating to workplace injuries and employee benefits, as well as chapters on wage and hour law and employee classification or misclassification. It also includes a chapter on employee duties to the employer. A chapter on privacy reflects recent legislative initiatives at the state level, and an analysis of electronic intrusions by the employer.

Interspersed throughout are "Practitioner Perspectives," in which leading practitioners describe their day-to-day work and area of specialization. Cases are accompanied by notes that test a student's basic understanding of the material (labeled "Test Your Understanding of the Material"), as well as informative notes providing context. Adopting professors have access to an extensive website containing teaching materials, exercises, and lesson plans. The casebook also comes with a Teacher's Manual containing case briefs and answers to notes.

9781634604604

Cases and Materials on Employment Law, 3d (2008)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Michael C. Harper (Boston University)

Hardbound • 633 pages
2011 Supplement 9780314274571
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook is designed for a one-semester course in the basic law of employment relationships. It offers both practical and theoretical perspectives, highlighting insights from secondary literature and offering alternative analytical approaches and solutions to the principal readings. Coverage includes:

- Doctrine of "employment at will"
- Regulation of compensation and hours
- Regulation of employee benefits
- Wrongful termination and theories of recovery
- No-compete covenants
- Whistleblowers and the refusal to violate ethical obligations
- First Amendment protection for employee expression and association

9780314189769

NEW EDITION!

Public Sector Employment, 3d (2016)

Martin H. Malin (Chicago-Kent)
Ann C. Hodges (Richmond)
Joseph Slater (Toledo)
Jeffrey M. Hirsch (North Carolina)

Hardbound • Approx. 800 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook includes materials dealing with the labor and employment law rights of public employees. It covers constitutional rights, civil service, tenure, overtime, pension, and bankruptcy laws specific to public employees, and also public employee collective bargaining statutes and activities of public-sector unions and employers. It emphasizes how the law governing the public sector workplace differs from the private sector. It also focuses on how public-sector labor rules vary significantly among states (and the federal sector) in important areas including employee coverage, union organizing, the duty to bargain, scope of bargaining, impasse resolution (strikes and alternatives to strikes), bargaining units, and grievance arbitration. The book facilitates classroom examination of different policies, issues, and concerns that arise when the employer is a government entity.

9781634602655

Employment Law: Cases and Materials, 8th (2015)

Mark A. Rothstein (Louisville)
Lance Liebman (Columbia)
Kimberly A. Yuracko (Northwestern)

Hardbound • 1,208 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This popular casebook provides a comprehensive overview of the constitutional, statutory, regulatory, and common law principles of employment law. The doctrinal development of the law is assessed in light of contemporary economic, technological, social, and political conditions. The new edition contains a detailed discussion of health care reform legislation and the role of employers in financing and administering employee health plans. It also considers such important issues as sexual harassment, workplace privacy, wrongful discharge, and employee pensions. Among the statutes covered by the casebook are Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Age Discrimination in Employment Act, Americans with Disabilities Act, Family and Medical Leave Act, Employee Retirement Income Security Act, and Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act.

9781609304492

Employment Law: Cases and Materials, Concise 8th (2015)

Mark A. Rothstein (Louisville)
Lance Liebman (Columbia)
Kimberly A. Yuracko (Northwestern)

Hardbound • 825 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This abridged version of the popular casebook provides a concise overview of the constitutional, statutory, regulatory, and common-law principles of employment law.

9781609304508

Statutory Supplements

Selected Employment Law Statutes, 2006-2007 Ed.

Mack A. Player (Santa Clara)
Elaine W. Shoben (UNLV)
Elinor P. Schroeder (Kansas)

Softbound • 800 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314172198

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Hornbook on Employment Law, 5th (2015)

Mark A. Rothstein (Louisville)
Charles B. Craver (George Washington)
Elinor P. Schroeder (Kansas)
Elaine W. Shoben (UNLV)
L. Camille Hébert (Ohio State)

Hardbound • 949 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Designed for use with any casebook, the Fifth Edition has been expanded and updated, including such new topics as social media and the Affordable Care Act, along with expert coverage of anti-discrimination laws, wage and hour law, ERISA, privacy in employment, OSHA, workers' compensation, restrictive covenants, wrongful discharge, unemployment compensation, and pensions.

9781634592772

Principles of Employment Law (2009)

Peggie Smith (Iowa)
Ann C. Hodges (Richmond)
Susan Stabile (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Rafael Gely (Missouri)

Softbound • 309 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

A useful supplement to any employment law casebook, this book covers:

- Who is an employee and who is an employer
- The employment-at-will doctrine and job security claims
- Privacy, autonomy, and dignity
- Claims that employers may have against employees
- Employment terms and benefits that are directly mandated by law, like minimum wage, or strongly encouraged or regulated by law, such as pensions
- Workplace health and safety

9780314168771

Employment Law (2008)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Gillian Lester (Columbia)

Softbound • 300 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This book covers the basic analytical structure and legal policy issues informing U.S. employment law.

Topics covered include:

- Defining employees (as opposed to independent contractors)
- Employment contracts
- Employment torts
- Workplace privacy
- Post-termination restraints and workplace intellectual property issues
- Employee benefits
- Wage-hour laws
- Occupational safety
- Workers' compensation
- Unemployment compensation

9781587784798

Law Stories Series

Employment Law Stories (2007)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Gillian Lester (Columbia)

Softbound • 281 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Employment Law Stories provides background to the landmark cases – the litigants, the lawyers, the strategy – that helped shape this growing field. The objective is to help students understand that well before appellate judges are involved, the basic narrative and the doctrinal and policy potential of the case have been set by the decisions of litigants and their representatives.

9781599411187

Titles to Recommend

Employment Law in a Nutshell, 3d (2009)

Robert N. Covington (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 529 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314195401

ENERGY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Energy Law and Policy (2015)

Lincoln L. Davies (Utah)
Alexandra B. Klass (Minnesota)
Hari M. Osofsky (Minnesota)
Joseph P. Tomain (Cincinnati)
Elizabeth J. Wilson (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 993 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The book offers an introduction to energy law and policy both for students who seek to practice in the field and for those interested in better understanding this fascinating, critical area of law. It introduces the key jurisdictional actors that play differing roles in energy controversies and provides students with an understanding of the multi-jurisdictional approach to energy regulation pervasive in the United States. This book breaks away from the traditional approach of looking at energy resources one at a time to provide a more holistic view of the field. It accounts for the complex, interrelated energy systems that buttress society, while addressing the grand energy challenges faced today. The book contains cases, sample statutes and regulations, and pertinent excerpts from energy law

and policy experts. These policy-oriented, often empirical materials offer the necessary building blocks for a public law course, particularly one that covers a rapidly transitioning field. The book is organized into three parts that introduce students to the fundamental aspects of the energy sector, energy law, and the most pressing energy topics of the 21st century.

9780314289148

Energy, Economics and the Environment, 4th (2015)

Joel B. Eisen (Richmond)
Emily Hammond (George Washington)
Jim Rossi (Vanderbilt)
David B. Spence (McCombs School of Business, Texas)
Jacqueline L. Weaver (Houston)
Hannah J. Wiseman (Florida State)

Hardbound • 1,089 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.energylawbook.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Fourth Edition of *Energy, Economics, and the Environment* focuses on the unifying characteristics of energy law, while also emphasizing its connections to environmental and economic issues affecting energy industries. The casebook covers the full range of energy resources, as well as an in-depth examination of issues related to electric power.

Like previous editions, this casebook is intended to be used in an Energy Law survey course, but the materials in the book are rich enough that they can also be adapted to a course or seminar covering renewable energy, oil & gas, electricity regulation, or advanced topics in environmental law. Previous editions of the casebook have been used in law school classrooms for nearly two decades. The new edition of the casebook provides a pedagogical window that can readily be adapted to a variety of courses and teaching styles as issues in energy continue to change. Materials in the casebook include extended problems, case studies, and other practice-oriented materials to allow students to learn important concepts in a practical context.

We emphasize four recurring and cross-cutting themes throughout the casebook: (1) public versus private ownership of energy resources; (2) monopoly vs. competition; (3) externalities and risk concepts; and (4) public governance, including federalism issues. These four themes have defined energy law since the area developed in the early twentieth century—and they play out in every energy resource arena today.

9781609303075

NEW TITLE!

Global Energy Justice: Law and Policy (2016)

Lakshman D. Guruswamy (Colorado)

Softbound • 214 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This groundbreaking text both explains and provides legal solutions to interlocking problems of global energy poverty, environmental degradation, and injustice. The first segment examines the jurisprudential lineages of justice and law within Western, Islamic, Buddhist and Confucian traditions, and argues that law can and should offer answers to global problems of energy and poverty. The second segment explores the facts pertaining to energy poverty among the "other third" of the world, consisting of 1.3 to 2.5 billion peoples. It explains how the lack of access to basic clean and affordable energy results in the premature deaths of millions, primarily among women and children, and afflicts millions more through sickness and ill-health. The third and fourth segments explore the importance of energy justice within the internationally-accepted foundational legal norm of sustainable development. Finally, the book explores national model laws and how they offer blueprints for promoting global energy justice.

9780314291615

Cases and Materials on Oil and Gas Law, 6th (2012)

John S. Lowe (SMU Dedman)
Owen L. Anderson (Texas)
Ernest E. Smith (Texas)
David E. Pierce (Washburn)
Christopher S. Kulander (South Texas)

Hardbound • 1,392 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Forms Manual 9780314287748
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition of this popular textbook focuses first on ownership of the resource. The authors discuss oil and gas leases, state and federal conservation law and practice, and finally, titles and conveyances. The authors also include:

- More detailed discussion of geophysics, petroleum geology of reservoirs, petroleum engineering, drilling, and completion and production technology, including 3-D seismic, horizontal drilling, and hydraulic fracturing
- The effect of these new methods on traditional oil and gas law private agreements
- Further integration of implied covenant issues with express lease issues and conservation with pooling and unitization
- Discussion of more contracts and transfers by oil and gas lessees, including credit agreements, farm-outs, participations agreement, master service agreements, and joint operation agreements

9780314285164

NEW EDITION!

The Law of Oil and Gas,10th (2016)

Patrick H. Martin (Louisiana State)
Bruce M. Kramer (Texas Tech)
Keith B. Hall (Louisiana State)
Alex Ritchie (New Mexico)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,150 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is a detailed and informed casebook examining major aspects of property, contract, conservation, and environmental law governing oil and gas exploration and development. It provides original text and explanatory materials. The appendices include sample forms.

Chapter titles discuss: A Brief Introduction to the Scientific and Engineering Background of Oil and Gas Law; The Nature and Protection of Interests in Oil and Gas; The Oil and Gas Lease—A Close Look at Its More Important Clauses; Covenants Implied in Oil and Gas Leases; Title and Conveyancing Problems Arising From Transfers by Fee Owners and Lessors; Transfers Subsequent to a Lease; Pooling and Unitization; Public Lands; Federal Environmental Regulation of The Oil and Gas Industry; and State and Local Oil and Gas Regulation.

9781634605908

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Oil and Gas Law and Taxation, 4th (2004)

Richard W. Hemingway
Owen L. Anderson (Texas)
John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)
John S. Lowe (SMU Dedman)
Robert J. Peroni (Texas)
David E. Pierce Jr. (Washburn)
Ernest E. Smith (Texas)

Hardbound • 804 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

As a one-volume treatise, the fourth edition covers the substantive law of oil and gas and federal income taxation of oil and gas transactions. Topics include:

- Interests and transactions in the mineral estate
- Surface and subsurface issues
- Oil and gas lease
- Transfers by the lessor and the lessee
- Oil and gas taxation

9780314147059

Titles to Recommend

Oil and Gas Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

John S. Lowe (SMU Dedman)

Softbound • 550 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314289582

Energy Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2011)

Joseph P. Tomain (Cincinnati)
The late Richard D. Cudahy

Softbound • 640 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314271860

ENTERTAINMENT LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Entertainment Law: Cases and Materials in Established and Emerging Media (2011)

Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)

Hardbound • 930 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is an exciting new book that contains cases, interviews with celebrities, and other materials that educate its readers about the complicated entertainment business.

To capture first-hand knowledge of the entertainment business, Burr has interviewed widely throughout the United States, Australia, England, Germany, Spain, and Switzerland. The celebrities featured in this book include Academy Award® and Grammy® winners, as well as best-selling authors and TV stars.

The book opens with a chapter on the globalization of the entertainment industry and explains how mastering U.S. entertainment law helps qualify lawyers to work abroad.

9780314184054

NEW TITLE!

Entertainment Law on a Global Stage (2015)

Mary LaFrance (UNLV)
Geoffrey Scott (Penn State)
Lionel Sobel (UCLA)

Hardbound • 1,071 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides coverage of a variety of subjects not found in other entertainment law books, including analytical/transactional/experiential material on some of the unique problems that arise in representing an entertainer; entertainment industry contracts; taxation of entertainers; selling an idea; and the implications of the internet to entertainment and the identities of artists. It includes an international treatment of many of the subjects. In many of the chapters the questions are the kind that arise in law practice, and they ask students to apply what they are about to read or just have read.

9780314266842

NEW EDITION!

Entertainment, Media, and the Law: Text, Cases, and Problems, 5th (2016)

Paul C. Weiler (Harvard)
Gary Myers (Missouri-Columbia)
William W. Berry III (Mississippi)

Hardbound • 1,355 pages
Online teaching notes available from author
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fifth edition of *Entertainment, Media & the Law* updates this comprehensive entertainment law casebook. New and cutting-edge issues and cases are addressed, including:

- *Brown v. Entertainment Merchants* (First Amendment protection for violent video games)

- *O'Bannon v. National Collegiate Athletic Assn.* (right of publicity/antitrust claims by former college athletes)
- *American Broadcasting Cos. v. Aereo* (copyright protection for television programming on the Internet)
- *Copeland v. Bieber* (copyright infringement claim involving songs)
- *Cartoon Network, LP v. CSC Holdings, Inc.* (copyright claims involving DVR systems)
- *Pro-Football, Inc. v. Blackhorse* (the latest ruling in the Washington Redskins trademark dispute)
- *Beastie Boys v. Monster Energy* (intellectual property claims related to promotional video for energy drink)
- *Pandora Media, Inc. v. ASCAP* (copyright claims related to music streaming)
- *United States v. Apple, Inc.* (ebook antitrust litigation)
- *Laumann v. National Hockey League* (antitrust claims involving television "blackouts" of live professional sports games)
- *Verizon v. Federal Communications Commission* ("net neutrality")
- *National Cable & Telecommunications Assn. v. Brand X Internet Services* (Internet regulation)

Coauthors Paul Weiler (Harvard) and Gary Myers (University of Missouri) are joined by Will Berry (University of Mississippi) in writing and editing this new edition. The book continues the tradition of adding carefully edited recent case excerpts with many new questions related to the challenges that traditional entertainment law doctrines face with changes in technology and audience viewing habits.

9781634598835

Titles to Recommend

Entertainment Law in a Nutshell, 3d (2012)

Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)

Softbound • 440 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314280619

Sum and Substance Audio on Entertainment Law (2008)

Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314180858

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

SEE ALSO "ENVIRONMENTAL LAW INSTITUTE" TITLES

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes, 2d (2011)

John S. Applegate (Indiana–Bloomington)
Jan G. Laitos (Denver)
Jeffrey M. Gaba (SMU Dedman)
Noah M. Sachs (Richmond)

Hardbound • 650 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a political, economic, and scientific context for toxic substance and hazardous waste law, along with key toxic cases and statutes. The book:

- Considers in detail the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act; the Toxic Substances Control Act; and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
- Describes and analyzes different approaches to toxics regulation
- Includes the text of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Recovery Act (CERCLA)
- Contains foundational material on risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, and other regulatory tools
- Examines numerous judge-made, statutory, and administrative regimes that regulate the life cycle of toxic substances – production, use, discharge, disposal, environmental remediation, and compensation

The casebook also provides sample problems. It is suitable for both first-year courses in environmental law and advanced courses in toxic torts, chemical and pesticides regulation, hazardous waste law, or risk regulation.

9781599412337

International Environmental Law and World Order: A Problem-Oriented Coursebook, 3d (2012)

Jonathan C. Carlson (Iowa)
Sir Geoffrey W.R. Palmer (Victoria University of Wellington)
The late Burns H. Weston

Hardbound • 1,564 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314194022
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition of this innovative coursebook has been thoroughly updated and revised. The problem orientation of the first two editions has been retained, along with the detailed doctrinal exploration of international law that permits the book to be used in either an introductory international law course or an advanced class or seminar on environmental problems. Highlights of the third edition include:

- Expanded coverage of climate change
- Extensive use of international cases to illustrate key legal doctrines and concepts

- A new chapter that explores the concept of "ecological commons governance" and its significance for the future of international environmental law

Most of the problems in the book have been revised extensively, with entirely new problems on whaling, geoengineering, electronic waste exports, chemical exports (DDT and asbestos), environmental trade restrictions, nuclear safety, transboundary air pollution, biodiversity, and more.

9780314159694

NEW EDITION!

Environmental Law in Context: Cases and Materials, 4th (2016)

Robin Kundis Craig (Utah)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,150 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.craig-environmental-law.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Fourth Edition is updated to take account of new developments in the law, new regulations, and new cases. The most comprehensive updates are found in Chapter Four on the Clean Air Act and Chapter Five on the Clean Water Act. Chapter Four has been reorganized to provide professors and students with a new comprehensive section on climate change, including the EPA's many regulatory efforts to address greenhouse gas emissions from both mobile and stationary sources, critical U.S. Supreme Court decisions, and an overview of the Clean Power Plan, which is in litigation as the Fourth Edition goes to press. Chapter 5 includes a new approach to the "waters of the United States" element of Clean Water Act jurisdiction. This section now summarizes key U.S. Supreme Court interpretations from *Riverside Bayview Homes, SWANCC, and Rapanos*, then provides an overview of both the June 2015 "waters of the United States" rule and the litigation challenging that rule, emphasizing the key issues. Chapter Five now also includes an expanded discussion of stormwater and the two new U.S. Supreme Court cases on Clean Water Act jurisdiction over stormwater.

As was true in the Third Edition, the Fourth Edition continues to increase the number of "The Rest of the Story" notes after cases. These notes trace the context and the aftermath of cases and their continuing implications. In addition, by Fall 2016, adopters of the Fourth Edition will have access to fully updated Power Point slides and a new Teachers Manual with links to videos and other teaching materials for use in class.

9781634593045

Toxic and Environmental Torts: Cases and Materials (2011)

Robin K. Craig (Utah)
Michael Green (Wake Forest)
Andrew Klein (Indiana–Indianapolis)
Joseph Sanders (Houston)

Hardbound • 835 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This completely new casebook provides an integrated approach to private and public law responses to toxic insults to individuals and to the environment.

While other casebooks on the topic focus on procedural issues, this book focuses on the substance of toxic torts in a deep way. It explores, among other issues, the difficulties of employing various scientific methods to address the difficult question of causation.

This book carefully considers the role of public law, both in controlling risks and in its interaction with private law.

9780314926944

Environmental Policy Law, 6th (2012)

Holly D. Doremus (California–Berkeley)
Albert C. Lin (California–Davis)
Ronald H. Rosenberg (William & Mary)

Hardbound • 1,005 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook's broad scope encompasses the regulation of private and public land use and protection of wildlife as well as pollution control and remediation. It focuses on those portions of the statutes covered that raise interesting or important conceptual issues. Throughout, it highlights controversies such as human relationships to nature and the appropriate extent of individual control over natural resource use. The sixth edition includes:

- Problems that help students test their progress
- New chapters on international environmental law issues and on enforcement issues

9781609301736

Cases and Materials on Environmental Law, 9th (2014)

Daniel A. Farber (California–Berkeley)
Ann E. Carlson (UCLA)

Hardbound • 1,008 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Ninth Edition provides up-to-date treatment of climate change issues across different statutes. This classic casebook provides students with a thorough understanding of all major environmental regulatory schemes as well as insight into current policy controversies. The books pays particular attention to the dynamics involved in the creation and implementation of environmental law, focusing on interest group challenges, the proper role of agencies in implementing complex statutes and the involvement of courts in determining how deferential to be to agency implementation. The book covers the latest appellate and Supreme Court cases involving interstate air pollution, climate change, wetlands and takings, as well as major recent regulatory changes.

9780314283986

NEW TITLE!

Global Energy Justice: Law and Policy (2016)

Lakshman D. Guruswamy (Colorado)

Softbound • 214 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This groundbreaking text both explains and provides legal solutions to interlocking problems of global energy poverty, environmental degradation, and injustice. The first segment examines the jurisprudential lineages of justice and law within Western, Islamic, Buddhist and Confucian traditions, and argues that law can and should offer answers to global problems of energy and poverty. The second segment explores the facts pertaining to energy poverty among the "other third" of the world, consisting of 1.3 to 2.5 billion peoples. It explains how the lack of access to basic clean and affordable energy results in the premature deaths of millions, primarily among women and children, and afflicts millions more through sickness and ill-health. The third and fourth segments explore the importance of energy justice within the internationally-accepted foundational legal norm of sustainable development. Finally, the book explores national model laws and how they offer blueprints for promoting global energy justice.

9780314291615

NEW EDITION!

International Environmental Law and Policy, 5th (2015)

David Hunter (American)
James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Durwood Zaelke (Institute for Governance and Sustainable Development)

Hardbound • 1,549 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Distinguished as the most widely adopted casebook in its field, this comprehensive work explores:

- The dynamics of the international lawmaking process and the increasingly critical role of transnational actors/citizens, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), scientists, and business
- The relation of our scientific understanding of international environmental problems to the legal response and the relation of the problem to the global economy
- The use of soft law, framework agreements, binding obligations, the precautionary principle, and the polluter-pays principle

9781609303211

NEW EDITION!

International Environmental Law and Policy, Treaty Supplement, 2016

David Hunter (American)
James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Durwood Zaelke (Institute for Governance and Sustainable Development)

Softbound • 495 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This treaty supplement examines all the major aspects of international environmental law and policy. Section titles discuss:

- International Lawmaking
- Principles of International Environmental Law
- Air and Atmosphere
- Oceans and Seas
- Freshwater Resources
- Hazardous Wastes and Chemicals
- Wildlife and Biodiversity
- Protection of Habitat and Natural Places
- International Trade

9781609303976

Legal Protection of the Environment, 3d (2010)

Craig N. Johnston (Lewis & Clark)
William F. Funk (Lewis & Clark)
Victor B. Flatt (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 951 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title is an excellent tool for teaching students how to analyze environmental issues and become environmental lawyers. It covers the most significant environmental programs, showing how they operate and how both agencies and the courts resolve statutory ambiguities.

The new edition features an entirely new section on climate change law.

9780314206954

Global Issues in Environmental Law (2009)

Stephen C. McCaffrey (Pacific McGeorge)
Rachael E. Salcido (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 231 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

Global Issues in Environmental Law is designed to facilitate the introduction of international and comparative legal issues into the basic Environmental Law course, but could also be used in a seminar on the subject. The book covers:

- Constitutional protection of the environment
- The precautionary principle
- Intergenerational equity

- International and comparative approaches to the regulation of air, water, and toxic substance pollution
- Global climate change
- Wildlife and biodiversity preservation
- The Law of the Sea
- Management of oceans and coastal areas

9780314184795

Federal Environmental Law: The User's Guide, 3d (2010)

Olga L. Moya (South Texas)
Andrew L. Fono

Softbound • 432 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text is excellent as recommended reading or as a supplement for any class covering:

- NEPA
- RCRA
- CERCLA
- The Clean Air Act
- The Clean Water Act

The authors walk readers through each chapter, discussing the policy and substance of the major statutes and citing cases, law reviews, and secondary sources. This book greatly enhances classroom discussions because it helps students quickly understand the key concepts of each of the covered environmental statutes. Materials are also provided to facilitate discussion regarding the more controversial issues before the courts. One of the best available supplements on environmental law.

9780314160454

The Law of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management, 3d (2013)

John Copeland Nagle (Notre Dame)
J.B. Ruhl (Vanderbilt)
Kalyani Robbins (Florida International)

Hardbound • 1,539 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The third edition of this law school casebook contains an all-new section on the major threats to biodiversity, including several chapters detailing the impact of climate change and the emerging legal and administrative issues that are arising in response to this development.

The book further defines biodiversity, and outlines factors in choosing among different policy approaches for its protection. The authors include original notes and questions to stimulate class discussion.

9781609300326

Environmental Law and Policy, 3d (2015)

Richard L. Revesz (NYU)

Hardbound • 1,229 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2012-2013 Statutory and Regulatory Supplement
9781609301521
www.reveszenvironmentallaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook emphasizes environmental policy, as well as the structure and details of the federal environmental statutes. It focuses students' attention on how tradeoffs between environmental goals and social goals are resolved in different and difficult contexts. The book pays close attention to the political context in which regulation takes place, looking at the impact of federal government, interest groups, and administrative agencies in the regulatory process. It examines current efforts to address climate change and regulate greenhouse gases through existing statutory frameworks. The casebook includes substantial introductions and extensive notes and questions to guide classroom discussion. The book has been updated primarily to underscore the importance of the regulation of greenhouse gases under the Clean Air Act.

9781634592765

The Practice and Policy of Environmental Law, 3d (2014)

J.B. Ruhl (Vanderbilt)
John Copeland Nagle (Notre Dame)
James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Alexandra B. Klass (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 1,137 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site:
www.practiceandpolicyofenvironmentallaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is the only environmental law book on the market that includes a significant focus on the practice of environmental law. Part I of the book covers all the major environmental law regulatory programs: Endangered Species Act, Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, CERCLA, RCRA, NEPA, Public Lands, and Climate Change. Part II then takes that foundation and uses cases, materials, and problem exercises to immerse the student in the key practice realms of environmental law: rulemaking and permitting, compliance counseling, enforcement, private litigation, and business transactions.

9781609303983

NEW TITLE!

International Law for the Environment (2016)

Edith Brown Weiss (Georgetown)
Daniel Barstow Magraw (Miami)
Stephen C. McCaffrey (Pacific McGeorge)
Stephanie Tai (Wisconsin)
A. Dan Tarlock (Chicago-Kent)

Hardbound • 1,358 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Documents Supplement 9780314288288

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

International Law for the Environment is a comprehensive exposition of contemporary international environmental law and the governance institutions that implement it. Part

I sets out the drivers of threats to the planet's air, water and social support systems, the philosophical, economic, and scientific foundations of the legal responses to these threats, and the customary and treaty-based legal regimes that have emerged. These regimes are placed in the context of general international law. Part II introduces the students to the major treaty-based regimes such as those addressing transboundary air and water pollution, the control of pollutants which deplete the ozone layer, global climate change, the protection of oceans and polar regions, the disposal of hazardous wastes outside the country of origin, the protection and allocation of fresh waters and the restoration of degraded aquatic ecosystems, and the conservation of biological diversity. Also addressed is the linkage between agricultural production and the environment. Part III examines the integration of environmental considerations into international regimes such as human rights and environmental justice, international trade law and the financing of sustainable development. Environmental governance is discussed in Part IV, together with material on international environmental institutions and the international legal system. Throughout the book the incorporation of international environmental law principles and treaty obligations into national judicial decisions and legislation is stressed.

9780314288271

NEW TITLE!

Developing Professional Skills: Environmental Law (2016)

Sandra B. Zellmer (Nebraska)
Robert L. Glicksman (George Washington)

Softbound • Approx. 150 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

Using *Developing Professional Skills: Environmental Law* as a supplement to your regular casebook makes it easy to integrate skills training into the classroom. The book contains nine exercises designed to develop skills in drafting, client interviewing and counseling, negotiation, and advocacy, in addition to providing an opportunity for students to hone legal research and analytical skills. Many of the exercises are intended to help students understand regulations and to effectively represent their clients in the administrative law context. Students spend a manageable two to three hours on tasks including: interviewing a client; e-mail correspondence; drafting comments in response to a notice of proposed rulemaking; drafting and responding to a citizen suit complaint or a petition for review of administrative action; preparing an outline of key arguments supporting a motion to dismiss; drafting a response to a motion for a preliminary injunction; and negotiating with a regulator. Each chapter prompts students to grapple with ethical issues and to apply the Model Rules of Professional Conduct as well. A comprehensive Teacher's Manual provides guidance and suggestions for resolving the legal issues posed by the problems and for expanding the classroom discussion to include professional responsibility concepts and the norms of modern legal practice.

9780314280787

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Environmental Law Statutes, 2016-2017 Educational Ed.

Robin Kundis Craig (Utah)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606790

Environmental Law and Policy: Statutory and Regulatory Supplement, 2012-2013 Ed.

Richard L. Revesz (NYU)

Softbound • 1,706 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781609301521

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Principles of Environmental Law (2016)

Craig N. Johnston (Lewis & Clark)
Melissa Powers (Lewis & Clark)

Softbound • 257 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Written in a conversational tone, this book familiarizes readers with the basic mechanics of the major environmental statutes, including, among others, the Clean Water Act, the Clean Air Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, and the Endangered Species Act. It also includes a separate chapter on how these environmental statutes are enforced by the Government and through citizen suits.

9780314195180

Environmental Law and Policy, 4th (2014)

James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Barton H. Thompson Jr. (Stanford)

Softbound • 386 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This text is a user-friendly, concise, inexpensive treatment of environmental law. Written to be read pleasurably rather than used as a dry reference source, the authors provide a broad conceptual overview of environmental law while also explaining the major statutes and cases. The book is intended for three audiences - students (both graduate and undergraduate) seeking a readable study guide for their environmental law and policy courses; professors who do not use casebooks (relying on their own materials or case studies) but want an integrating text for their courses or want to include conceptual materials on the major legal issues; and practicing lawyers and environmental professionals who want a concise, readable overview of the field. For the fourth edition, to provide students

a deeper understanding of how environmental law works in practice, a new Chapter has been written on Enforcement. A series of problem exercises have been added throughout the book, describing a legal or policy conflict in detail and asking students to identify and assess solutions.

9781609303051

Law Stories Series

Environmental Law Stories (2005)

Richard J. Lazarus (Georgetown)
Oliver A. Houck (Tulane)

Softbound • 353 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Focusing upon headline cases, this text illustrates the evolution of modern environmental law. The stories:

- Were written by leading environmental law scholars
- Are placed in a broader historical context and reveal hidden facts about the people and events that influenced the litigation
- Include such diverse characters as activists, farmers, businesses, scientists, lawyers, judges, and presidents of the United States

9781587787287

Titles to Recommend

Toxic Torts in a Nutshell, 5th (2015)

Jean Macchiaroli Eggen (Widener–Delaware)

Softbound • 514 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628103519

Environmental Law in a Nutshell, 9th (2014)

Daniel A. Farber (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 318 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290304

International Environmental Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2012)

Lakshman D. Guruswamy (Colorado)

Softbound • 350 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314268174

The Law of Hazardous Wastes and Toxic Substances in a Nutshell, 2d (2007)

John G. Sprankling (Pacific McGeorge)
Gregory S. Weber (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 549 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314167309

Black Letter Outline on Environmental Law, 4th (2009)

Jeffrey M. Gaba (SMU Dedman)

Softbound • 314 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314194435

ESTATE PLANNING

SEE ALSO "TRUSTS AND ESTATES"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Teaching Materials on Estate Planning, 4th (2013)

Gerry W. Beyer (Texas Tech)

Hardbound • 1,023 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook provides a comprehensive review of the estate planning process. It is easily adaptable to two- and three-credit courses and seminars. The new edition retains the basic structure of the prior edition, with significant updates to reflect recent developments in law and practice.

Part One focuses on the substantive law applicable to estate planning, while Part Two concentrates on estate planning practice itself. Extensive researching and drafting exercises are included to hone the student's practical skills. Most of the material is self-explanatory, and thus the professor may reserve class time for more difficult topics, areas that merit special attention, and concerns raised by local law.

9780314195913

Wealth Transfer Planning and Drafting (2004)

Jeffrey N. Pennell (Emory)

Hardbound • 852 pages • Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

A complete and essential resource for beginners studying wealth transfer planning. This text is written and organized especially for students who have not yet acquired a background in wealth transfer taxation, wills, and trusts. The content familiarizes students with the foundational methods and procedures experienced estate planners have developed. The text provides:

- A requisite background on taxes
- An overview of wealth transfer taxes
- An introduction to income taxation of estates, trusts, grantors, and beneficiaries
- Guidance on planning for incapacity
- End-of-life issues affected by tax law

9780314226716

Estate Planning and Drafting, 2d (2014)

Jeffrey N. Pennell (Emory)

Hardbound • 813 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Updated through October 1, 2013 Pennell's revised estate planning book focuses on everyday planning for "middle-rich" clients, such as: traditional planning for couples, family trust planning, portability, life insurance, retirement benefits, charitable giving, and some information on postmortem planning. It explains essential tax fundamentals that inform traditional techniques, without overemphasis on a tax oriented practice. The text contains over 100 pages of annotated forms illustrating basic planning documents, including a pour over will, self-trusteed declaration of trust, and a third party special needs trust.

9780314291325

NEW TITLE!

Trusts and Estates Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2015)

Danaya C. Wright (Florida)
Silvia Menendez (Florida)

Softbound • 225 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopractice.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

This book provides students the opportunity to draft an entire estate plan for a fairly typical couple, from the initial client meeting and retainer letter, to the will and revocable trust. Students can role-play as clients or lawyers and work as teams to draft the documents, or they can work through them individually. The chapters take them through the initial client meeting to drafting a will and trust and to closing out the representation by executing the documents and sending a final bill. They also have additional exercises for when the plan changes as the clients' lives take unexpected turns. The book emphasizes the core skills of estate planning with a family that has its public side as well as its skeletons. It contains all of the material for a stand-alone skills course or as a supplement to an estate planning or trusts and estates course. The teacher's manual provides guidance on how to discuss the substantive law as well as the secret facts and documents that make the exercises life-like. It also provides assistance on methods for assessing student performance and how to integrate it into other trusts and estates courses.

9781628109658

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Wills, Trusts and Estates, 2d (2011)

William M. McGovern Jr. (UCLA)
Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)
David English (Missouri)

Softbound • 912 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book covers recent cases and secondary literature. Reflecting the current trend to globalization, it also includes a discussion of comparative law, focusing on the lawyer's role as drafter or estate planner. Suggested throughout are ways to avoid problems that lead to litigation. The book covers:

- Federal gift, estate, and generation-skipping transfer tax laws
- Grantor trust rules that affect wealth disposition
- Applicable estates and trusts income tax rules

9780314273574

Titles to Recommend

Introduction to Estate Planning in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

The late Robert J. Lynn
Grayson M.P. McCouch (Florida)

Softbound • 438 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314289162

EVIDENCE

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Evidence: A Contemporary Approach, 3d (2016)

Sydney Beckman (Lincoln Memorial University)
Susan W. Crump (South Texas)
Fred Galves

Hardbound and online • Approx. 1,200 pages
Online Teacher's Manual expected
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

The third edition of this book presents the amended 2011 Federal Rules of Evidence in a clear and concise manner that is accessible and engaging to both professors and students. Each chapter begins with an explanation and rationale for the chapter's topic. The applicable rule or rules of evidence are also replicated at the beginning of the chapter, eliminating the requirement that students purchase a separate book of rules. The chapters continue to feature fresh visual presentations and layouts by use of text boxes, diagrams, and color-border segregated features. The book's most distinguishing feature, however, is still the accompanying electronic version with extensive hyperlinking to Westlaw

versions of legal materials, Black's Law Dictionary definitions, and a large number of supplementary online resources.

In response to user comments, the authors have reorganized the third edition so that the first three chapters set the stage for students unfamiliar with the courtroom. These chapters now present a basic outline of trial procedures and include how the rules of evidence apply to the presentation of witnesses and physical evidence. Although the authors are long time law professors, they also have extensive litigation backgrounds and know that students learn evidentiary concepts much more readily if they can see and hear them applied in a more practical fashion. For this reason, the authors have included numerous dialogues in question/answer format demonstrating how testimony, objections, and exhibits are presented in a courtroom setting. Finally, this edition provides detailed Executive Summaries in a new outline format at the end of each chapter for study and organized review. Students can use these outlines to make certain they have not missed the main points of a chapter, as well as a foundational structure upon which to build on their own outlines.

9781634599177

Problems in Evidence, 5th (2011)

Kenneth S. Broun (North Carolina)
Robert P. Mosteller (North Carolina)
Paul C. Giannelli (Case Western Reserve)

Softbound • 301 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition contains 40 new problems, many concerning the Supreme Court's new approach to confrontation after Crawford v. Washington. Among other issues, new and updated problems focus on:

- Expert testimony
- DNA evidence
- Character evidence in criminal cases, including other crimes evidence and prior sexual assaults in both civil and criminal cases
- The challenges presented by new technology when evidence comes from cell phones and computer hard drives
- The new federal rule concerning "inadvertent disclosure" of privileged attorney-client material

As with earlier editions, the fifth edition offers citations to McCormick on Evidence and is coordinated with *Evidence: Cases and Materials, 7th*.

9780314198891

Evidence: Cases and Materials, 8th (2014)

Kenneth S. Broun (North Carolina)
Robert P. Mosteller (North Carolina)
Paul C. Giannelli (Case Western Reserve)

Hardbound • 1,327 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This comprehensive look at the law of evidence has been extensively updated and made current since the previous edition. One of the most significant changes in the Eighth Edition deals with the revolution in Confrontation Clause jurisprudence occasioned by the Supreme Court's decision in Crawford v. Washington (2004). Since the last edition, the Supreme Court has decided half a dozen cases involving Crawford's approach. Substantial additions to the detailed notes regarding confrontation reflect those new developments. Also, new material concerning scientific evidence has been added because of the dynamic nature of that particular area of evidence law–for example, the National Academy of Science's 2009 landmark report on forensic science. Finally, a number of cases and notes on new technologies, such as e-mail, computer simulations, social networking websites, and other the internet issues have been added.

9780314281470 - Print only
9781634595384 - CasebookPlus

A Student's Guide to Elements of Proof, 2d (2012)

Ronald L. Carlson (Georgia)

Softbound • 167 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This pocket-sized text is a student reference for evidentiary issues and includes sections on each topical area.

The edition incorporates dozens and dozens of recent federal and state cases. Where federal evidence rules have changed, their text through the last revision period has been added. This is a great book for students of evidence, trial practice, and legal clinics.

9780314274045

Evidence, 3d (2013)

George Fisher (Stanford)

Hardbound • 1,091 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2016-2017 Statutory and Case Supplement 9781634607063
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Prompted by mounting changes and mounting confusion in constitutional evidence law and by the new restyling of the Federal Rules of Evidence, this edition presents the familiar student-friendly textbook, now with these improvements:

- Presents and digests the latest Confrontation Clause caselaw, including *Williams v. Illinois*, 132 S. Ct. 2221 (2012)
- Fully incorporates the restyled Federal Rules of Evidence
- Surveys the latest scholarship and caselaw to assess the current validity of a range of forensic sciences
- Presents new cases and problems throughout, while carefully retaining tried-and-true teaching tools, however old, that have shown no sign of wear

As with past editions, this new text addresses the intricacies of evidentiary law in a way students will find both engaging and intellectually compelling. The casebook and accompanying rulebook are wholly integrated, with paginated cross-references that encourage students to consult legislative history.

9781609300609

NEW TITLE!

Federal Rules of Evidence: Text and History (2016)

Richard D. Friedman (Michigan)
Joshua Deahl

Softbound • 513 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This Federal Rules of Evidence manual breaks new ground. Unlike prior manuals, which present some historical materials without including the versions of the rules that those materials discuss, this book traces each rule or subdivision from the earliest drafts to the current version, with the historical materials placed in proper context. Many of the materials, including the Reporter's first drafts and commentaries, have never before been published. Redlining and the authors' commentary make the progression easy to follow – and provide a goldmine for exam questions. Students, teachers, and practitioners will all find this book tremendously useful.

9780314237668

Evidence Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2013)

Fred Galves
Edward J. Imwinkelried (California–Davis)
Thomas J. Leach (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 84 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

This volume in the Bridge to Practice series is designed to help students hit the ground running when they graduate, focusing on the trial context – how to handle evidentiary issues in the heat of battle. In 10 chapters, it takes the class through each of the major areas of evidence law, using simulated trial settings, pretrial arguments, and trial-planning evidentiary analysis. The exercises are based on two simple, easy-to-grasp case scenarios (one civil, one criminal). In some exercises, the students play all the roles; in others, they watch video trial segments "cold" and are required to react with objections and arguments in support of or in opposition to offered evidence.

9780314281906

Evidence: A Problem, Lecture and Discussion Approach, 4th (2015)

Michael H. Graham (Miami)

Hardbound • 1,050 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This textbook, reflecting the Federal Rules of Evidence as restyled effective December 1, 2011, along with recent amendments, facilitates a problem/lecture/discussion approach introducing students in a comprehensive manner to both the rules of evidence and the Confrontation Clause. Included within the text are 1,167 true-false and multiple-choice questions along with short answer questions and hypothetical problems. Answers are provided in both the textbook itself and in the Teacher's Manual. Overall, this textbook is designed for the astute, artisan-knowledgeable, dedicated evidence professor interested in thoroughly conveying to her students the practical realities of the Federal Rules of Evidence and the Confrontation Clause. The objective is to prepare students to extent possible for trial practice courses, the bar examination, and more significantly a long and successful litigation practice career.

9781628105506 - Print only
9781634595391 - CasebookPlus

NEW TITLE!

Evidence Law Mastery, Hands-on Learning (2016)

Michael H. Graham (Miami)

Softbound • 1,172 pages
West Academic Publishing
Coursebook

The study of evidence law theory and practice today is successfully accomplished by mastery of the Federal Rules of Evidence first enacted by Congress effective in 1975. The approach employed in *Evidence Law Mastery* to improve a practicing attorney's knowledge and appreciation of modern evidence law in theory and practice is by capturing the significant advantages of the text and problem approach to the learning of evidence, an approach used extremely successfully in all bar preparation courses. Prior to presentation of the rule of evidence under consideration and a textual explanation of its operation, this work ordinarily presents a "problem." Each "problem" is designed to present a comprehensive hypothetical factual situation as it would arise in practice. As the user reads the rule and text, which follow immediately, he or she is thus searching for comprehension of the rule in operation that will provide an answer to the problem presented. The "problem" raises issues focusing on the rationale as well as the operation of the rule. Following the textual presentation is ordinarily a series of questions and/or true-false inquiries. The questions raise issues concerning the foregoing rule in a narrow contextual setting while the true-false inquiries are statements of law that are either correct or incorrect. The answers to the questions and true-false inquiries with explanation are captured immediately below. At the end of the section a suggested correct answer to the introductory "problem" is presented.

9781634604598

A Modern Approach to Evidence: Text, Problems, Transcripts, and Cases, 5th (2014)

Richard O. Lempert (Michigan)
Samuel R. Gross (Michigan)
James S. Liebman (Columbia)
John H. Blume (Cornell)
Stephan Landsman (DePaul)
Fredric I. Lederer (William & Mary)

Hardbound • 1,494 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Now in its Fifth Edition, this is the pathbreaking book that pioneered the text plus problems approach to teaching the law of evidence. This new edition, coauthored by Richard Lempert, Samuel Gross, James Liebman,

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

John Blume, Stephan Landsman and Frederic Lederer features full integration of the reformulated text of the Federal Rules of Evidence. The Confrontation Clause discussion is substantially revised to account for the implications of Michigan v. Bryant and Williams v. Illinois, and minor updating is found throughout. Core matters are illuminated by problems integrated into the text, and the instructor can choose from a wide array of Additional Problems to stimulate further discussion and test student learning.

9780314287656 - Print only
9781634595858 - CasebookPlus

NEW EDITION!

Evidence: The California Code and the Federal Rules: A Problem Approach, 6th (2015)

Miguel A. Méndez (Stanford and California-Davis)

Hardbound • 1,140 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook provides a systematic comparison of the Evidence Code's and Federal Rules' approaches to admissibility. Transcripts of witness examinations help students visualize the process of presenting and objecting to evidence. The book combines the problem and witness examination approach with text, not cases, that sets out the law of evidence in a clear and concise manner. It discusses major cases and the policies and concepts underlying the rules, not just the rules themselves. The end of each chapter includes the text of the code sections and rules discussed in that chapter.

9780314286871

NEW EDITION!

Evidence: A Concise Comparison of the Federal Rules with the California Code, 2016 Ed.

Miguel A. Méndez (Stanford and California-Davis)

Softbound • Approx. 750 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

This is the only rules pamphlet that concisely and systematically compares the similarities and differences between the Federal Rules of Evidence and California Evidence Code.

Each chapter corresponds to an article of the FRE. Each section contains the applicable rules and corresponding evidence code sections, as well as a concise commentary comparing the two. This edition includes the restyled FRE and the California Evidence Code, including their respective Notes and Comments, as well as the deleted rules and a table indicating where the rules and evidence code sections are cited in the commentary.

9781634606783

Learning Evidence: From the Federal Rules to the Courtroom, 3d (2015)

Deborah Jones Merritt (Ohio State)
Ric Simmons (Ohio State)

Hardbound • 1,018 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.merrittevidence.com***
West Academic Publishing
Learning Series

Learning Evidence engages students by offering colorful courtroom examples, excerpts from trial transcripts, and lucid explanations of each evidentiary rule. The third edition has been fully updated to reflect the emergence of electronic media, the Supreme Court's Sixth Amendment jurisprudence, and recent amendments to the Federal Rules of Evidence. This edition also includes a dozen online videos to reinforce student understanding. A comprehensive teacher's manual and website provide classroom hypotheticals, simulations, writing exercises, quiz questions, PowerPoint slides, and other support.

9781628101003 - Print only
9781634595407 - CasebookPlus

Scientific Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases, 6th (2013)

Andre A. Moenssens
Betty Layne DesPortes
Carl N. Edwards (Baylor)

Hardbound • 1,296 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This volume is the sixth edition of an authoritative work that has defined and shaped scientific evidence for four decades. A definitive reference for scholars, practicing attorneys, and judges, this single source covers both the scientific disciplines most frequently encountered in the courtroom and critical topics in the law. The book includes:

- Established capabilities and existing limitations of forensic science methodologies
- Controversial and emerging issues in both the forensic science community and the legal system
- Standards and qualifications of experts, along with current status of admissibility and applicable evidentiary law
- Effective demonstrative evidence for presenting scientific evidence
- Other topics such as forensic accounting, digital forensics, document examination, firearms and toolmarks, fires and explosives, fingerprints, trace evidence, pathology, anthropology, odontology, serology and toxicology, DNA, voice recognition, accident and crime scene reconstruction, drugs and alcohol, speeding, behavioral science, and mental status evidence

9781609300661

Evidence, Cases and Materials, 12th (2013)

Roger C. Park (California–Hastings)
Richard D. Friedman (Michigan)

Hardbound • 1,526 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
www.evidencecasebook.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The 12th edition of this popular casebook includes key U.S. Supreme Court and other court opinions, updated information on scientific evidence, new questions and hypotheticals, and common courtroom objections.

The new edition incorporates the restyled Federal Rules of Evidence and also features:

- Two important new Supreme Court cases on the right to confrontation
- A revised organization of the materials on hearsay, to better reflect recent developments on the confrontation right
- A revised and extensively updated chapter on the best evidence rule

Some older materials have been dropped, but teaching favorites that have stood the test of time have been retained. Oversized cases have been edited to reduce their length.

The authors have continued the practice of choosing cases and other materials on the basis of teachability, and they have added new cases that promise to be fun to teach. An updated version of the much-admired teacher's manual is also available.

9781609301385

Evidence in Context: Evidentiary Problems and Exercises (2010)

Charles H. Rose III (Stetson)

Softbound • 298 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text builds upon current and emerging models of evidence and advocacy instruction, creating synergy between doctrine and skills. It combines the best of both methods through a holistic approach that includes:

- 110 evidentiary problems
- Two complete cases: one civil, one criminal
- Advocacy exercises
- Examples of proper evidentiary foundations

The book provides multiple teaching opportunities by showcasing evidentiary issues through case analysis, allowing the professor to teach them in context. The supporting online multimedia materials and teacher's manual empower professors to fully cover the problems and the case files, teaching what the law is, how to apply it, and why it matters.

9780314267375

Evidence, 9th (1997)

Jack B. Weinstein (U.S. District Court, EDNY)
John H. Mansfield (Harvard)
Norman Abrams (UCLA)
The late Margaret A. Berger

Hardbound • 1,574 pages
2015 Case and Statutory Supplement 9781634599412
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The ninth edition of this classic work, together with the current supplement, provides comprehensive coverage of the law of evidence as reflected in judicial decisions, the Federal Rules of Evidence, and state evidence codes. A glance at almost any section of this volume will reveal a wealth of well-edited cases and notes that have been expanded and enhanced.

This casebook provides:

- Detailed coverage of the law of evidence
- Select cases designed to illustrate the development of the law on almost every evidentiary topic
- Text and explanatory materials presenting the issues in a manner that enhances student understanding
- Tools and citations for fast, easy, on-point research

9781566624749

Cases and Materials on the Rules of Evidence, 6th (2012)

Olin Guy Wellborn III (Texas)

Hardbound • 425 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Written to cover all the major topics in a three- or four-credit course, this book emphasizes primary materials: well-edited principal cases followed by notes that inform the student on important details and developments. Each chapter covers an article of the Federal Rules of Evidence.

The new edition examines developments including *Michigan v. Bryant* (2011), *Bullcoming v. New Mexico* (2011), and the granting of certiorari in *Williams v. Illinois*.

9780314277541 - Print only
9781634601672 - CasebookPlus

Statutory Supplements

Evidentiary Privileges in Federal Courts - Survey Rules (2015)

Kenneth S. Broun (North Carolina)

Softbound • 118 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

This book is intended to provide guidelines to judges and lawyers dealing with evidentiary privileges recognized by the federal courts.

9781628109597

NEW EDITION!

Federal Rules of Evidence, with Evidence Map, 2016-2017 Ed.

Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)

Softbound • Approx. 500 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607476

NEW EDITION!

Courtroom Evidence Handbook, 2016-2017 Student Ed.

Steven Goode (Texas)
Olin Guy Wellborn III (Texas)

Softbound • Approx. 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Student Guides Series

Designed both for law student advocates and students enrolled in traditional evidence courses, this handbook provides full coverage of courtroom evidence procedures, rules, and law. It contains:

- The Federal Rules of Evidence, including recent and pending amendments
- Rule-by-rule commentary, serving as a mini-treatise on the federal rules
- Coverage of objections and responses

The book is indispensable for students participating in a mock trial, going to court as part of a clinical program, or trying to understand the law of evidence. It also helps students bridge the gap from understanding the law of evidence to understanding how to perform at trial.

9781634607421

Hornbooks and Treatises

McCormick's Hornbook on Evidence, 7th (2014)

Kenneth S. Broun (North Carolina)
George E. Dix (Texas)
Edward J. Imwinkelried (California–Davis)
D.H. Kaye (Penn State)
Robert P. Mosteller (North Carolina)
E.F. Roberts (Cornell)
Eleanor Swift (California–Berkeley)

Hardbound • 788 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This single-volume treatise is largely free of citations to authority, but retains the most notable footnotes from the practitioners' edition. Topics covered include preparing and presenting evidence, cross-examination, and the procedure for admitting and excluding evidence. Text also identifies current issues and discusses privileges, scientific and demonstrative evidence, the hearsay rule, burdens of proof, and presumptions.

9780314290250

Evidence Law: A Student's Guide to the Law of Evidence as Applied in American Trials, 3d (2011)

Roger C. Park (California–Hastings)
The late David P. Leonard
Aviva Orenstein (Indiana–Bloomington)
Steven H. Goldberg (Pace)

Hardbound • 832 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

In clear and engaging prose that makes concepts accessible without oversimplification, this treatise explains the Federal Rules of Evidence, selected state variations, major cases, essential doctrines, and important underlying policies. Using frequent practical examples drawn from courtroom practice, the book:

- Introduces students to courtroom procedure
- Provides a context in which evidence problems arise
- Acquaints students with the language of the courtroom

9780314911735

NEW EDITION!

Principles of Evidence, 7th (2015)

Graham C. Lilly (Virginia)
Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)
Stephen A. Saltzburg (George Washington)

Softbound • 505 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This text examines all topics typically covered in a three- or four-hour course in evidence. Emphasis is on the Federal Rules of Evidence, now adopted in most states. Should the reader desire additional material, ample footnotes provide easy access to leading cases, articles, and standard reference works.

The seventh edition contains the restyled rules and all the new developments on the Confrontation Clause. Dan Capra is the reporter, Judicial Conference Advisory Committee on the Federal Rules of Evidence, and Steven Saltzburg served as a consultant.

9781634596497

Law Stories Series

Evidence Stories (2006)

Richard Owen Lempert (Michigan)

Softbound • 383 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book brings to life some of evidence law's most important cases and the principles they represent. It presents:

- The stories behind landmark cases – stories which are seldom told
- Essays written by leading evidence scholars
- Illumination of principles and materials across the evidence curriculum
- Important illustrations of the development, application, and significance of the rules of evidence

9781599410067

Titles to Recommend

Federal Rules of Evidence in a Nutshell, 9th (2015)

Michael H. Graham (Miami)

Softbound • 758 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628105490

Evidence in a Nutshell, 6th (2012)

Paul F. Rothstein (Georgetown)
The late Myrna S. Raeder
David Crump (Houston)

Softbound • 757 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314278333

Acing Evidence (2014)

Aviva Orenstein (Indiana-Bloomington)

Softbound • 232 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314276094

Black Letter Outline on Evidence, 5th (2010)

Kenneth S. Broun (North Carolina)
The late Walker J. Blakey

Softbound • 365 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314194459

Black Letter Outline on Evidence, 4th (2015)

Christopher B. Mueller (Colorado)
Laird C. Kirkpatrick (George Washington)

Softbound • 515 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9781628101409

Sum & Substance Audio on Evidence, 4th (2007)

Steven Goode (Texas)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314189530

Quick Review on Evidence, 6th (2013)

Steven Goode (Texas)

Softbound • 228 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314285942

Exam Pro Essay on Evidence, 3d (2015)

Michael H. Graham (Miami)

Softbound • 285 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9781628109641

Exam Pro, Evidence – Objective, 5th (2015)

Michael H. Graham (Miami)

Softbound • 539 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9781628109634

Law School Legends Audio on Evidence (2005)

Faust F. Rossi (Cornell)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160942

Gilbert Law Summaries on Evidence, 18th (2005)

The late Jon R. Waltz
Roger C. Park (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314152213

Evidence Logic Maps (2010)

Sydney Beckman (Lincoln Memorial)

Softbound • 175 pages
West Academic Publishing
Logic Maps

9780314263902

Federal Rules of Evidence Map, 2015-2016

David L. Faigman (California–Hastings)

West Academic Publishing
Maps

9781634597401

FAMILY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Contemporary Family Law, 4th (2015)

Douglas E. Abrams (Missouri-Columbia)
Naomi R. Cahn (George Washington)
Catherine J. Ross (George Washington)
David D. Meyer (Tulane)
Linda C. McClain (Boston University)

Hardbound • 1,226 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.abrams-familylaw.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In the fourth edition, all 17 chapters are fully updated to reflect the latest family law developments. Developments based on *Obergefell v. Hodges* are treated fully throughout the new edition.

This popular family law casebook engages students with the significant changes to the American family and the corresponding evolution of family law doctrine and policy. The book emphasizes that contemporary families take a variety of forms, including marital and nonmarital

relationships, and that constitutional considerations play an increasingly important role in family law. The fourth edition preserves and builds on the approach of the earlier editions: presenting core substantive family law doctrine while also exploring ongoing and emerging policy debates and discussing the importance of cross-disciplinary collaborations with experts in fields such as psychology and accounting. The book introduces the myriad issues central to family law practice and to a lawyer's ethical and professional responsibilities. New cases have been substituted where appropriate, and the notes following each lead case, statute or article have been thoroughly updated. In addition, new Problems expand the number of opportunities for actively engaging students.

Contemporary Family Law highlights the issues of professional and ethical responsibility that arise in family law, not only by using Problems that invite students to engage in role playing, but also by devoting separate chapters to legal ethics, alternative dispute resolution, and private ordering. While providing a grounding in the historical and contemporary regulation of marriage, the book also devotes chapters to nonmarital couples and to establishing parenthood. The book also emphasizes concrete aspects of legal practice and professional responsibility by, for example, including material at the end of the first chapter on shifting paradigms within family law practice and the roles of family lawyers, by addressing jurisdictional issues in one integrated chapter, and by presenting problems for discussion in each chapter that enable students to apply doctrine in real-life settings that lawyers face.

Moreover, because child custody arrangements lead to some of the most acrimonious family disputes, this casebook devotes two chapters to custody: the first treats the initial custody decision, and the second explores continuing litigation concerning visitation, custody, and key childrearing decisions after the initial disposition, including disputes involving third parties such as cohabitants and grandparents. Both custody chapters include disputes involving nonmarital children.

New and expanded material in the fourth edition includes full treatment of *Obergefell v. Hodges (*2015), the Supreme Court's ruling on the fundamental right of same-sex couples to marry and to have every state recognize their marriage, and its ramifications throughout family law. This edition has added a separate chapter on nonmarital couples, including a section on domestic partnerships, civil unions, and other legal statuses in the wake of Obergefell; extensive coverage of debt and family finances, reflecting the current economic climate, as well as new material on how taxes affect families; substantially updated discussion of the impact of gender in child custody decisions and the current legal status of shared parenting; an expanded Section on the Hague Convention; detailed discussion of new and emerging reproductive technologies; and major revisions to the chapter on child support (including recent data on the central role of child support in low-income families). The chapter on private ordering integrates the new Uniform Premarital and Marital Agreements Act.

Finally, the comprehensive 700-page teachers manual presents explanations and pedagogical strategies, including extended exercises, that will help new adopters design a rich course that meets their students' needs and aspirations. For professors who have already used the book, the manual provides support on how to integrate new material into their existing lectures. The co-authors will share their Power Point slides with professors who adopt the book.

9781628101652

Cases and Materials on Family Law, 6th (2012)

Judith C. Areen (Georgetown)
Marc Spindelman (Ohio State)
Philomila Tsoukala (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,306 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement 9781634596954
Companion site: ***www.astfamilylaw.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The sixth edition continues a long tradition of innovation for which this casebook is widely known and prized. Preserving the best of earlier editions, the new edition delivers an up-to-date overview of U.S. family law that weaves together blackletter rules, policy, narrative, history, transnational sources, and theory, into an accessible and distinctively teachable whole.

The book helps teachers prepare their students to appreciate and engage family law's incredibly dynamic present, as well as to imagine how to actively shape what promises to be its important, vibrant future.

9781609300548

Cases and Materials on Family Law, Concise, 6th (2012)

Judith C. Areen (Georgetown)
Marc Spindelman (Ohio State)
Philomila Tsoukala (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 872 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Supplement 9781634596954
Companion site: ***www.astfamilylaw.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The concise edition continues the long tradition of innovation for which the casebook is widely known and prized. This new edition delivers an up-to-date overview of U.S. family law that weaves together a thoughtfully edited blend of blackletter rules, policy, narrative, history, and transnational sources, with theory judiciously sprinkled throughout.

The resulting mix is a casebook that introduces the full range of family law topics in a manner that is direct, unadorned, accessible and distinctively teachable. This edition is ideal for instructing students on major highways of the field with materials that capture and convey their dynamism, interest, and future directions.

9781609300586

Domestic Relationships: A Contemporary Approach (2013)

Ann Laquer Estin (Iowa)

Hardbound and online • 1,176 pages
Teacher's Manual available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

In print and online, this new casebook considers the full range of contemporary domestic relationships, including families based on marriage and families formed through nonmarital cohabitation.

The book presents the framework of constitutional and federal law that shapes family law at the state level, and materials to help students master the practical dimensions of family law, including the mechanics of determining marriage validity, establishing parentage, and working with uniform jurisdictional statutes.

Text boxes and links to online resources pose critical thinking questions and direct students to international and comparative dimensions of the subject, important ethical questions, and further reading.

9780314275424

Global Issues in Family Law (2007)

Ann Laquer Estin (Iowa)
Barbara Stark (Hofstra)

Softbound • 201 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This title offers broad coverage of the international, comparative, and transnational legal questions that are increasingly important in the practice of family law. It considers global dimensions of the topics covered in an introductory course, including:

- Marriage and divorce
- Establishing parent-child relationships
- Parental rights and responsibilities
- Adoption
- Domestic violence

It also addresses broader questions of private international law, human rights, and immigration and asylum rights.

9780314179548

Family Law: Cases, Comments and Questions, 7th (2013)

Harry D. Krause (Illinois)
Linda Diane Henry Elrod (Washburn)
J. Thomas Oldham (Houston)

Hardbound • 1,207 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The seventh edition of this popular and manageably sized casebook keeps the structure of the prior edition, with emphasis on practical skills and comparative material. New cases, statutes, and notes have been added, including the 2012 cases on same-sex marriage and various other status options now available to couples. The premarital and marital agreement section has been expanded and includes a summary of the recently adopted Uniform Marital and Premarital Agreement Act. Added cases also discuss the impact of the 2005 bankruptcy law reform on family law orders.

Other current information is provided to help students understand how to determine what state has the jurisdiction to render or modify a custody or support order. New problems help initiate class discussion or test the students' understanding of the material.

9780314280251

Domestic Violence Law, 4th (2013)

Nancy K.D. Lemon (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 1,111 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Through articles, book excerpts, cases, and statutes, the author encourages discussion of the legal system's role in domestic violence situations. Topics range from historical and basic issues, such as restraining orders and tort suits, to controversial ones, including marital rape, arrest and prosecution policies, and battered mothers charged with failure to protect their children from batterers. The book covers other topics, including:

- How domestic violence impacts different groups
- Guns
- Confidentiality and safety
- Victims as welfare recipients, workers, tenants, and applicants for asylum

The materials foster critical thinking among students, as they include contradictory points of view.

9780314277060

Cases on Reproductive Rights and Justice (2015)

Melissa Murray (California-Berkeley)
Kristin Luker (California-Berkeley)

Hardbound • 949 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The first casebook on the subject marks the contours of the field and provides a comprehensive understanding of the law and legal discourse relating to state regulation of sex, bodies, families, and reproduction. This compilation of rich historical and contemporary primary and secondary materials, accompanied by rigorous legal analysis, considers the economic, political, legal, and social factors that influence procreation and parenting. It is attentive to questions of race, ethnicity, socio-economic status, sexual orientation, and ability. Given that reproductive rights are implicated by different bodies of law, the casebook and teacher's manual will serve as guides to help balance expertise in one particular area of the law and enable well-rounded engagement with various issues.

9781609304348

Experiencing Family Law, Cases and Materials (2013)

John E.B. Myers (Pacific McGeorge)

Hardbound • 1,001 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.experiencingseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Experiencing Series

This skills-infused coursebook introduces students to basic family law practice. Designed as a primary text for family law courses, it delves far beyond the foundational cases and doctrine, presenting drafting exercises, negotiation simulations, litigation simulations, and problems that situate students in practice and challenge them to do what lawyers really do. Unique for its teachability, this book facilitates efficient, skills-oriented instruction in large classes without requiring burdensome preparatory time. It is accompanied by a teacher's manual.

9780314278937

Cases and Materials on Domestic Relations, 7th (2013)

Walter Wadlington (Virginia)
Raymond C. O'Brien (Catholic D.C.)
Robin Fretwell Wilson (Illinois)

Hardbound • 939 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The seventh edition progresses from the format of earlier editions by continuing to provide cases from state, federal, and international courts that integrate the scope and dynamism of family law. There are references to uniform, state, federal, and international code provisions throughout the book and there is a companion book offered addressing additional statutes and related commentary. This casebook is meant to be used in the classroom by teachers offering a class of two, three, or four credits. The book has been reduced in size but the familiar topics of past editions have been retained and the cases and materials updated to include all of the changes that have occurred. Among the topics addressed are:

- Same-Sex Marriage, Adoption, and Parentage
- Nonmarital Agreements, Pre and Postnuptial Agreements
- Assisted Reproductive Technology, Posthumous Conception, and Individual Liberty
- Marital Support, Property Rights, and Community/Common Law Jurisdictions
- Parental Custody of Children, Visitation, Relocation, Enforcement, and Modification
- Termination of Parental Rights, Reunification Services, and Adoption of Children and Adults

9781609301071

Family Law from Multiple Perspectives: Cases and Commentary (2014)

Lynn D. Wardle (Brigham Young)
Mark P. Strasser (Capital)
Lynne Marie Kohm (Regent)

Hardbound • 1,034 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This concise casebook introduces students to basic family law doctrines in the context of the fundamental but often unarticulated moral and policy debates. The organization of the 26 chapters is simple and coherent. Chapter One introduces foundational principles; the remaining 25 chapters are divided into six sections that discuss family law regulation of the formation, continuation, and dissolution of horizontal (spousal) and vertical (parent-child) family relationships. Each subchapter includes cases, statutes, short notes (emphasizing the variations among state laws, historical context and conceptual grounding for the family law doctrines), problems, and a review of multiple perspectives that have influenced the development of the relevant family law doctrines, rules and policies.

9780314286208

Statutory Supplements

Family Law: Uniform Laws Affecting the Family (2012)

J. Thomas Oldham (Houston)

Softbound • 723 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314279040

Hornbooks and Treatises

Family Law in Perspective, 3d (2012)

Walter Wadlington (Virginia)
Raymond C. O'Brien (Catholic D.C.)

Softbound • 194 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Continuing in the tradition of previous editions, this book offers a conceptual approach to the legal issues implicit in family law. It describes the developments of:

- Alternatives to marriage
- Same-sex marriage
- The expansion of assisted reproductive technology and gestational surrogacy

Spousal and child support continue to be addressed at the state level through:

- Expanding definitions of what constitutes property
- The need to limit the duration of spousal support
- The presumptive value of child support statutes

Federal statutes have demanded greater support enforcement at the state level, and Congress retains control over ERISA, Social Security, and military benefits.

9781609300456

Law Stories Series

Family Law Stories (2008)

Carol Sanger (Columbia)

Softbound • 298 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title presents the backstories of significant family law cases. The essays, written by leading family law scholars, cover four main areas:

- Marriage
- Parenting and custody
- Separation and divorce
- Definition of family

Other essays investigate well-known state and federal cases on such topics as child kidnapping, the intentional infliction of emotional distress, the Indian Child Welfare Act, and frozen embryos.

9781599410203

Titles to Recommend

Adoption Law in a Nutshell (2012)

Sanford N. Katz (Boston College)
Daniel R. Katz

Softbound • 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314190307

Family Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2007)

Harry D. Krause (Illinois)
David D. Meyer (Tulane)

Softbound • 364 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314183675

Black Letter Outline on Family Law, 4th (2009)

Harry D. Krause (Illinois)
David D. Meyer (Tulane)

Softbound • 419 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314194480

Sum & Substance Audio on Family Law, 6th (2012)

Marc G. Perlin (Suffolk)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314279521

Quick Review of Family Law, 7th (2012)

Marc G. Perlin (Suffolk)

Softbound • 192 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314277749

Law School Legends Audio on Family Law (2005)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160966

FEDERAL COURTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Federal Courts: A Contemporary Approach, 5th (2013)

Donald L. Doernberg (Pace)
Evan Tsen Lee (California–Hastings)

Hardbound and online • 1,207 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

The text is largely structured as before, but offers new teaching/learning possibilities because of the interactive features. There has been major restructuring of Chapters 1 (Justiciability) and 11 (Habeas Corpus) to make them more teachable. Chapter 3 reflects changes in the Court's approach to federal-question jurisdiction, with Merrell Dow fading into the background, replaced by Grable and Gunn v. Minton. The text also includes the two significant standing cases decided at the very end of the October 2012 Term: Hollingsworth v. Perry and Windsor v. United States.

9780314283689

Hart and Wechsler's The Federal Courts and the Federal System, 7th (2015)

Richard H. Fallon Jr. (Harvard)
John F. Manning (Harvard)
The late Daniel J. Meltzer
David L. Shapiro (Harvard)

Hardbound • 1,494 pages
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Seventh Edition of this classic casebook brings it thoroughly up to date (as of December 31, 2014) and includes numerous revisions to enhance its teachability. The book's depth of coverage and intellectual rigor remain unrivaled. In addition, each chapter has been carefully revised with an eye to making the material more accessible to students. A number of new introductory and explanatory notes help to frame the key issues raised by the materials. Moreover, the editors' judicious revision and trimming of older material will permit assignments of manageable length, without sacrificing the scholarly comprehensiveness that has always been the Hart & Wechsler hallmark.

9781609304270

Federal Habeas Corpus: Executive Detention and Postconviction Litigation (2013)

Brandon Garrett (Virginia)
Lee Kovarsky (Maryland)

Hardbound • 761 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is the first to cover federal habeas corpus comprehensively, presenting postconviction review and executive detention litigation in an accessible way. It is designed both for stand-alone courses on habeas corpus, and for courses focusing on postconviction litigation, wrongful convictions, and national security detention.

The first two chapters introduce students to the habeas privilege and the Suspension Clause. A four-chapter unit on postconviction litigation carefully explores cognizability, procedural doctrines, and merits adjudication. Two chapters develop the role habeas plays in review of immigration and other types of civil detention. A substantial two-chapter unit examines habeas review of military custody.

9781609301880

Federal Courts and the Law of Federal-State Relations, 8th (2014)

Peter W. Low (Virginia)
John C. Jeffries Jr. (Virginia)
Curtis A. Bradley (Duke)

Hardbound • 1,391 pages
2015 Supplement 9781628102758
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides detailed coverage of federal courts and the law of federal-state relations. The authors have reorganized the 8th edition to facilitate enhanced teaching flexibility. As explained in the Preface, instructors may begin either with Erie Railroad and federal-state choice of law or with Marbury v. Madison and judicial review. The 8th edition is up-to-date through December 2013.

9781609304232

Federal Courts, Cases, Comments, and Questions, 7th (2012)

Martin H. Redish (Northwestern)
Suzanna Sherry (Vanderbilt)
James E. Pfander (Northwestern)

Hardbound • 1,132 pages
2015 Case Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The seventh edition expands the book's coverage of two fields that have grown in importance since the last edition: The Supreme Court's treatment of issues arising out of the War on Terror and the Guantánamo Bay detainees, and the role of international law and international judicial tribunals in domestic law. The authors also have added:

- New Supreme Court decisions on standing, the Anti-Injunction Act, habeas corpus and the Suspension Clause, and removal jurisdiction as principal cases
- Both Supreme Court cases and lower court cases on diversity jurisdiction
- Many other cases, as well as the latest federal courts scholarship, to the notes

In addition, the authors have revised or reorganized several chapters to make them easier to teach.

9780314204424

Cases and Materials on Federal Courts, 3d (2015)

Michael L. Wells (Georgia)
William P. Marshall (North Carolina)
Gene Nichol (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 877 pages • Teacher's Manual available
American Casebook Series

The distinctive feature of this *Federal Courts* casebook, and the main difference between it and other Federal Courts books, is its systematic focus on remedial issues, especially the problems that arise when a litigant tries to enforce federal constitutional rights against state or federal governments and officers in the federal courts. Departing from the traditional approach of Federal Courts books, we begin with a chapter on section 1983 litigation. The book stresses economy of means, clarity of presentation, and attention to the real-world Federal Courts issues that students need to understand and anticipate. This edition covers the major cases decided by the Supreme Court over the past four years, either as principal cases or in the notes. We have extensively revised chapter 4 (standing and justiciability) and chapter 9 (habeas corpus.)

9781628100341

Federal Courts, 13th (2012)

The late Charles Alan Wright
John B. Oakley (California–Davis)
Debra Lyn Bassett (Southwestern)

Hardbound • 1,062 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The 13th edition retains the style and structure of the 12th edition, with its distinctive emphasis on cases and annotated footnotes rather than lengthy comments and questions by the editors.

The casebook includes six new principal cases and fully revised annotations, and omits 11 outdated or less effective case decisions. The casebook is accompanied by a revised set of Authors' Suggestions for the effective use of the book in the classroom.

9781609300722

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

The Judicial Code and Rules of Procedure in the Federal Courts, 2016 Ed.

Kevin M. Clermont (Cornell)

Softbound • 769 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634605632

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on the Law of Federal Courts, 7th (2011)

The late Charles Alan Wright
Mary Kay Kane (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 983 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This hornbook offers practical guidance and comprehensive coverage of all aspects of federal court jurisdiction and litigation procedure, as well as the relationship between state and federal courts. Written for a student audience, the text also provides a useful guide for attorneys practicing in the federal courts. Topics include:

- Federal judicial system
- Diversity of citizenship
- Venue and pleadings
- Trials and judgments
- Appellate court jurisdiction

9780314927071

Principles of Federal Jurisdiction, 2d (2011)

James E. Pfander (Northwestern)

Softbound • 382 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Aimed at students in advanced courses, this hornbook provides an up-to-date explanation of the fundamental principles of federal jurisdiction. Coverage ranges from *Marbury v. Madison* and *Erie v. Tompkins* to recent enemy combatant cases. Topics include:

- Original and appellate jurisdiction
- Justiciability and abstention
- Federal habeas corpus for both state and federal prisoners
- Sovereign immunity and government accountability
- Supreme Court decisions on the AEDPA, federal ingredient jurisdiction, and supplemental jurisdiction

9780314265234

Law Stories Series

Federal Courts Stories (2010)

Vicki C. Jackson (Harvard)
Judith Resnik (Yale)

Softbound • 457 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Touching on history, economics, politics, and law, the titles in the Law Stories Series offer stories that steal behind the texts of the legal opinions into the larger-than-life personalities and struggles of their antagonists and protagonists. This title is an invaluable supplement to any federal courts casebook.

9781599413839

Titles to Recommend

Section 1983 Litigation in a Nutshell, 4th (2011)

Michael G. Collins (Virginia)

Softbound • 437 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314920201

NEW EDITION!

Federal Courts in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

The late David P. Currie
Donald L. Doernberg (Pace)

Softbound • 249 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634602785

Black Letter Outline on Federal Courts, 3d (2004)

Richard D. Freer (Emory)
Martin H. Redish (Northwestern)

Softbound • 424 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314067715

Law School Legends Audio on Federal Courts (2005)

John C. Jeffries Jr. (Virginia)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160980

Gilbert Law Summaries on Federal Courts, 5th (2014)

William A. Fletcher (California–Berkeley)
James E. Pfander (Northwestern)

Softbound • 373 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314288967

NEW TITLE!

Federal Civil Jurisdiction in a Nutshell (2015)

Lumen N. Mulligan (Kansas)

Softbound • 352 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This volume presents an overview of the subject matter jurisdiction of the United States District Courts. Taking a pragmatic approach and making use of charts and diagrams, this book is ideal for students studying civil procedure, jurisdiction, federal courts, constitutional law, and complex litigation. This piece also appeals to practitioners needing a refresher of federal civil jurisdiction. The text covers the field of federal civil jurisdiction in the district courts from statutory federal question and diversity jurisdiction to constitutional topics of justiciability and the Eleventh Amendment.

9780314287724

FIRST AMENDMENT

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Ideas of the First Amendment, 2d (2011)

Vincent Blasi (Columbia and Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,064 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title is organized for a course centered on the leading thinkers in the tradition: *John Milton, James Madison, John Stuart Mill, Learned Hand, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Louis Brandeis, and Alexander Meiklejohn*. The full range of contemporary First Amendment issues and doctrines is studied by means of exploring the assumptions, implications, insights, and shortcomings of the classic arguments and landmark cases.

The modern trend in favor of a more individual-centered and expansive understanding of the freedom of speech is explored in the last chapter of the casebook with reference to a number of recent Supreme Court decisions.

9780314267979

Global Issues in Freedom of Speech and Religion: Cases and Materials (2009)

Alan E. Brownstein (California-Davis)
Leslie Gielow Jacobs (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 282 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This title is a companion volume to existing texts and materials, designed to allow professors to introduce issues of international and comparative law into courses in First Amendment, Law and Religion, Individual Rights, and other courses dealing with free speech and/or religious liberty.

The book:

- Includes case excerpts, helpful background materials, and notes
- Is set out in a structure that mirrors U.S. constitutional jurisprudence
- Has a thorough teacher's manual available

9780314184542

Law and Religion: Cases, Materials, and Readings, 3d (2015)

Frank S. Ravitch (Michigan State)
Larry Catá Backer (Penn State)

Softbound • 1,398 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book explores the field of law and religion integrating cases and theory in an accessible and balanced way. The third edition is incredibly up-to-date, including *Hobby Lobby, Town of Greece, Hosanna Tabor, Salazar v. Buono,* and *Arizona v. Winn*, just to name a few. It addresses the continuing debate over the meaning of the Religion Clauses of the First Amendment and the evolution of church/state law. The book includes article excerpts from some of the leading thinkers in the field. New to the third edition is a section addressing comparative law and religion; an important and timely addition to the book in our increasingly globalized field. The new edition also adds a section in Chapter One addressing the major tests used in Establishment Clause cases to lay the groundwork for students before they read the cases from which those tests are derived in later chapters.

9780314284075

NEW EDITION!

The First Amendment: Cases, Comments, Questions, 6th (2015)

Steven H. Shiffrin (Cornell)
Jesse H. Choper (California-Berkeley)
Frederick Schauer (Virginia)

Softbound • 739 pages
2016 Supplement 9781634591652
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This widely adopted softbound casebook, designed for a two- or three-unit course in the First Amendment, has been thoroughly revised, tightened, and updated. The authors present the materials in a way that permits instructors to depart from the organization of the casebook with relative ease. The authors also try to expose students to original perspectives or perspectives they might otherwise miss.

Notes and questions in the book enable students to study the variety of competing views embodying the First Amendment as they emerge from concrete cases rather than from abstract characterization and classification imposed on the student at the outset of the study.

9781634597432

NEW EDITION!

First Amendment Law, 6th (2016)

Kathleen M. Sullivan, Quinn Emanuel (formerly Stanford, Harvard)
Noah Feldman (Harvard)

Hardbound • Approx. 785 pages
Update Memo expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Sixth Edition provides in-depth coverage of the freedoms of speech, press and association, as well as the free exercise and establishment clauses. The material covers in freestanding form all the chapters and materials relating to the First Amendment from Sullivan and Feldman's *Constitutional Law, Nineteenth Edition*. Highlights of the new edition include the state of the law on such contemporary First Amendment problems as restricting corporate expenditures in political campaigns and regulation of speech constituting material support of terror. Students using this casebook will be well-equipped to litigate any area of First Amendment law.

9781634594486

The American First Amendment in the Twenty-First Century: Cases and Materials 5th (2014)

William W. Van Alstyne (William & Mary)
Kurt T. Lash (Illinois)

Hardbound • 1,425 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The casebook provides detailed information on First Amendment law and integrates all the supplemental material, including legislative and judicial, and more recent developments though the end of the Supreme Court's term in June, 2013. The book is divided in two principal parts:

- Part I covers the speech and press clauses
- Part II covers clauses concerned with religion and the state

The authors continue to pay significant attention to other clauses in the Constitution that are "unnoticed" by the First Amendment within its text, but clauses nonetheless impinging on it.

9781609304379

NEW EDITION!

The First Amendment and Related Statutes: Problems, Cases, and Policy Arguments, 6th (2016)

Eugene Volokh (UCLA)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,100 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This popular casebook examines the First Amendment using expertly-edited cases, summaries of the law, analysis of the structure of policy arguments, and problems for class discussion. The new edition features updated coverage of strict scrutiny, content-neutral restrictions, the government as subsidizer, the no endorsement principle, the no coercion principle, and religious exemptions.

9781634605106

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Religion, Law, and the Constitution (2016)

Daniel O. Conkle (Indiana-Bloomington)

Softbound • 256 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This creative and tightly reasoned book brings a measure of coherency to this controversial and seemingly chaotic field of law. It begins by recounting the history of American religious liberty, from its Lockean origins to the First Amendment to the present day. Drawing upon that history, it identifies a set of embedded and evolving constitutional values: religious voluntarism, respect for religious identity, religious equality, and freedom of religious speech, as well as broader structural values such as preserving tradition, protecting government from religion, and protecting religion from government. The book returns to these values time and again as it explores and evaluates the Supreme Court's contemporary First Amendment doctrine under the Free Exercise and Establishment Clauses, as well as its protection of religious speech under the Free Speech Clause. A separate chapter discusses other important sources of religious freedom, including the Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA) and the Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA).

The book provides comprehensive and up-to-date coverage of all of the major facets of the Supreme Court's decisionmaking, including the Court's general doctrinal tests as well as its rulings and reasoning in particular areas, for example, concerning prayer and religious instruction in the public schools, religious symbolism in other settings, legislative prayer, financial aid to religious schools and organizations, and claims for religious exemptions under RFRA and RLUIPA. It provides selective coverage of lower court decisions as well, for instance, under the land use provisions of RLUIPA. It also includes references to leading academic works. In its concluding chapter, the book highlights ongoing developments in the American religious landscape and explains how they might affect the future of religious liberty in the United States.

Offering clear exposition combined with creative and sophisticated analysis, this book will be of value not only to students but also to scholars, lawyers, and judges.

9781634597647

The First Amendment, 4th (2014)

Daniel A. Farber (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 299 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Written by a leading national scholar, this text's coverage of the First Amendment is clear and incisive. All of the major areas of this complex doctrine are reviewed, including religion clauses. The text also probes theories of free speech and debates over controversial issues such as campaign finance, hate speech and religious exemptions.

9781628100143

Law Stories Series

First Amendment Stories (2011)

Richard W. Garnett (Notre Dame)
Andrew Koppelman (Northwestern)

Softbound • 561 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book goes behind the scenes of landmark, foundational cases involving the fundamental freedoms of speech, religion, and the press. By filling in the details, setting the stage, and presenting fully the context, the text provides readers with a richer understanding of these cases, the people involved in them, and their implications for the future.

Considered together, these stories highlight the leading themes and questions that have animated our legal doctrines, and our public conversations, about the conflicts that arise between the power and goals of government, on the one hand, and the liberty and conscience of the individual, on the other.

9781599417752

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to the First Amendment (2016)

Robert C. Power (Widener-Harrisburg)
Mark C. Alexander (Seton Hall)

Softbound • 162 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This concise guide breaks down a complicated topic—the First Amendment—and makes it understandable and fun. The book walks briskly through cases, rules, and theories to draw a reader-friendly road map of the First Amendment. Two law school deans and First Amendment enthusiasts, Bob Power and Mark Alexander, synthesize principles with memorable examples and a sharp wit. Their analysis reveals the common sense behind much First Amendment law, and at the same time identifies some of its flaws and inconsistencies. The book addresses the deep historic roots as well as current problems such as campaign finance, hate speech, and electronic communications. It is equally useful as a general guide as it is for preparing for class and for exams (including the bar!).

9781634602587

First Amendment Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2008)

Jerome A. Barron (George Washington)
The late C. Thomas Dienes

Softbound • 583 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314177360

The State and Religion in a Nutshell, 2d (2004)

Thomas C. Berg (St. Thomas–Minnesota)

Softbound • 312 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314148858

Sum & Substance Audio on First Amendment, 2d (2006)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314170774

FOOD AND DRUG LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Food and Drug Law, 4th (2014)

Peter Barton Hutt (Covington & Burling)
Richard A. Merrill (Virginia)
Lewis A. Grossman (American)

Hardbound • 1,626 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition has been reorganized, edited and updated to make it more useful than ever for students and professors. Important contextual material has been moved to the front of the book so students will grasp essential administrative, jurisdictional, federalism and enforcement issues before mastering the intricacies of the product-specific chapters.

The Fourth Edition is completely updated though early fall of 2013. Every major development from the past six years is addressed, from the significant First Amendment cases to the preemption of tort suits to the drug compounding crisis to the regulation of bioengineered salmon.

9781609301750

Law, Medicine and Medical Technology: Cases and Materials, 3d (2012)

Lars Noah (Florida)

Hardbound • 1,189 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint slides available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Reflecting the dynamic nature of the pharmaceutical and medical device industries – as well as the many different areas of law that pertain to the management of these medical technologies – the third edition:

- Incorporates the latest legislative, regulatory, and judicial developments
- Describes recent scientific advances
- Excerpts or references new scholarly contributions to this broad field (the wealth of citations facilitate use in a seminar setting)

Important new decisions discussed at some length in the notes include *Matrixx v. Siracusano, Sorrell v. IMS, Bruesewitz v. Wyeth,* and *PLIVA v. Mensing*.

9781609301026

Statutory Supplements

Food and Drug Law, 2014 Statutory Supplement, Revised

Peter Barton Hutt (Covington & Burling)
Richard A. Merrill (Virginia)
Lewis A. Grossman (American)

Softbound • 808 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

9781634591904

FOREIGN RELATIONS AND NATIONAL SECURITY LAW

SEE ALSO "TERRORISM"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Foreign Relations and National Security Law: Cases, Materials, and Simulations, 4th (2012)

The late Thomas M. Franck
Michael J. Glennon (Tufts)
Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)
Edward T. Swaine (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,398 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fully updated fourth edition of this seminal casebook contains classic cases from *Foster v. Nielsen* to *Samantar v. Yousuf* and penetrating commentary from The Federalist to *Dean Harold Koh and Hon. Antonin Scalia*. The title's treatment of thought-provoking controversies includes:

- The intervention in Libya
- WikiLeaks disclosures
- The killing of Bin Laden
- Drone attacks on U.S. nationals
- NSA wiretapping
- Guantánamo trials

Excerpts of treaties, statutes, and executive orders address the core doctrinal and theoretical issues of foreign relations law and national security law, providing ample room for professors to design a course based on those topics most suited for their classroom experience.

9780314268310

U.S. Foreign Relations Law: Cases, Materials, and Simulations, 4th (2012)

The late Thomas M. Franck
Michael J. Glennon (Tufts)
Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)
Edward T. Swaine (George Washington)

Softbound • 896 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This paperback, break-out edition, which focuses solely on foreign relations law, is derived from the popular and seminal casebook, *Foreign Relations and National Security Law: Cases, Materials, and Simulations*, 4th (2012). Full treatment is given to:

- The nature and structure of the field
- Customary international law and treaties as sources of law in the United States
- The power of the purse
- Federalism
- Justiciability

Key issues concerning the war power are covered, but less than in the hardback edition. Issues relating to the investigation and prosecution of threats to national security, and the control of information relating to national security, are not addressed.

9780314268334

International Law and the Use of Force, 2d (2009)

Mary Ellen O'Connell (Notre Dame)

Hardbound • 758 pages • Revised Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook may get more attention today than ever before. Some of today's most pressing legal issues are found in this branch of international law – from the Russian invasion of Georgia, to the ongoing detentions at Guantanamo Bay, and from suicide bombs, to the workings of the United Nations Security Council in a crisis like Darfur. This edition:

- Brings together cases and materials on both the law governing the resort to armed force (jus ad bellum) and the law governing the conduct of force (jus in bello)

- Provides a dynamic introduction for students, scholars, and practitioners; adding important new cases from the International Court of Justice, the U.S. Supreme Court, the Israeli High Court of Justice, and others; as well as a completely new chapter on prohibited weapons from nuclear weapons to suicide bombs

9781599413402

Titles to Recommend

Military Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2013)

Charles A. Shanor (Emory)
L. Lynn Hogue (Georgia State)

Softbound • 338 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series
9780314907189

GENDER AND THE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Frug's Women and the Law, 4th (2008)

Libby S. Adler (Northeastern)
Lisa A. Crooms (Howard)
Judith G. Greenberg (New England)
Martha L. Minow (Harvard)
Dorothy E. Roberts (Northwestern)

Hardbound • 1,083 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book integrates cases with theoretical readings by feminists, social scientists, historians, and legal scholars. The book is organized around three central topics of body, work, and family; and reflects a multiplicity of feminist stances and critiques. Discussions include:

- Treatment of same-sex marriage developments
- Sustained treatment of perspectives and problems affecting women of color
- An inquiry into the category of "women"
- Assessments of sexual harassment law
- Expanded treatment of women and the labor market, the economics of divorce, pornography, and sex work
- Federal civil rights and state tort law responses to domestic violence
- Current regulation of women's reproductive decisions and critiques of reproductive technologies
- International human rights and comparative law

9781599411798

Feminist Jurisprudence: Cases and Materials, 4th (2011)

Cynthia Grant Bowman (Cornell)
Laura A. Rosenbury (Washington–St. Louis)
Deborah Tuerkheimer (DePaul)
Kimberly A. Yuracko (Northwestern)

Hardbound • 1,087 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook combines feminist legal theory with concrete examples, introducing students to a variety of legal issues relevant to women's lives. Extensive readings from both law and social science are included throughout. Cases and text notes encourage detailed, rigorous analysis and critical thinking. Topics include:

- The Suffrage Movement and the history of feminist legal theory
- Constitutional standards for sex equality
- Comparable worth
- Sexual harassment in the workplace
- Reproductive issues
- Children's issues
- Women and the legal profession
- Women and the state

9780314264633

Sex-Based Discrimination: Text, Cases and Materials, 7th (2012)

Herma Hill Kay (California–Berkeley)
Tristin K. Green (University of San Francisco)

Hardbound • 1,271 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition of this casebook on sex-based discrimination is the most significant revision since the mid-1980s. The result is a more nuanced and contemporary examination of the law's treatment of discrimination based on sex, gender, sexual orientation and transgender characteristics.

New cases from the United States Supreme Court (including *Wal-Mart v. Dukes*) and State Supreme Courts (including Iowa's *Varnum v. Brien*) deal with emerging trends and issues in constitutional law, employment discrimination, family law, education law, and criminal law.

9780314907172

NEW EDITION!

Sex Equality, 3d (2016)

Catharine A. MacKinnon (Michigan)

Hardbound • 1,845 pages
Foundation press
University Casebook Series

Sex Equality, third edition, comprehensively updates and analyzes the legal doctrine and social concept of sex equality in theoretical, comparative, international, historical, and social scientific context.

Together with the relative situation of women and men, detailed attention is given throughout to racism, the treatment of Native peoples, economic class, sexual orientation, and transgender status. Centered on U.S. legal cases, the book maps and interrogates the traditional approach to sex discrimination based on sameness and difference and develops a theory of substantive equality based on hierarchy as well. Materials on race, work, education, athletics, and pregnancy are included. An updated chapter on burdens of proof equips the litigator with basic technical tools in critical perspective.

Expanding sex equality concepts, including arguments gaining increasing recognition, the law of the family, rape, sexual harassment in work and education, gay and lesbian rights, reproductive issues including abortion and surrogacy, prostitution, and pornography are thoroughly explored in light of contemporary cultural, legal, and transnational developments and controversies. This volume provides detailed information on inequality between the sexes, an expert grasp of the legal and conceptual tools of sex equality in its manifold dimensions, and visions of future possibilities.

This stimulating, flexible, up-to-the-minute treatment of a rapidly expanding and changing area—one of the most frequently litigated—provides an accessible basis for courses in law schools and undergraduate colleges by a widely recognized leading expert in the field.

9781609304560

Cases on Reproductive Rights and Justice (2015)

Melissa Murray (California-Berkeley)
Kristin Luker (California-Berkeley

Hardbound • 949 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The first casebook on the subject marks the contours of the field and provides a comprehensive understanding of the law and legal discourse relating to state regulation of sex, bodies, families, and reproduction. This compilation of rich historical and contemporary primary and secondary materials, accompanied by rigorous legal analysis, considers the economic, political, legal, and social factors that influence procreation and parenting. It is attentive to questions of race, ethnicity, socio-economic status, sexual orientation, and ability. Given that reproductive rights are implicated by different bodies of law, the casebook and teacher's manual will serve as guides to help balance expertise in one particular area of the law and enable well-rounded engagement with various issues.

9781609304348

Domestic Violence and the Law, 3d (2013)

Elizabeth M. Schneider (Brooklyn)
The late Cheryl Hanna
Emily J. Sack (Roger Williams)
Judith G. Greenberg (New England)

Hardbound • 1,105 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Elizabeth M. Schneider, Cheryl Hanna, and Judith G. Greenberg are joined by Emily J. Sack in a new third edition. The casebook maintains its focus on examining domestic violence through a variety of theoretical, practical, and interdisciplinary lenses and remains the most comprehensive casebook on domestic violence.

This edition captures the continued growth in domestic violence law and expands upon recent Supreme Court cases. Also included:

- Recent developments in asylum and immigration law
- Increased focus on cyberstalking and cyberthreats

The book expands upon new areas of inquiry, including the relationship between domestic violence and women's health.

9781599419299

Law Stories Series

Women and the Law Stories (2011)

Elizabeth M. Schneider (Brooklyn)
Stephanie M. Wildman (Santa Clara)

Softbound • 475 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book examines landmark cases establishing women's legal rights, offering accounts of the litigants, history, parties, strategies, and theoretical implications. It will enrich any law school course and can serve as a text for a course on women and the law, gender and law, feminist jurisprudence, or women's studies. This volume addresses subject areas common to many women and law casebooks:

- History
- Constitutional law
- Reproductive freedom, the workplace, and the family
- Women in the legal profession
- Domestic violence and rape

9781599415895

HEALTH LAW

SEE ALSO "BIOETHICS"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Genetics: Ethics, Law and Policy, 4th (2015)

Lori B. Andrews (Chicago–Kent)
Maxwell J. Mehlman (Case Western Reserve)
Mark A. Rothstein (Louisville)

Softbound • 847 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book covers the legal impact of genetics across the legal spectrum--from family law to medical malpractice law to forensics. It is perfect for an upper level seminar or course. It addresses ethical and legal issues of contemporary significance, including the regulation of genetic research; medical applications including prenatal testing, pharmacogenomics, and gene therapy; paternity testing; intellectual property rights; and the use of genetic information by law enforcement, courts, insurers, employers, and schools. No scientific background on the part of the students or professor is required.

9781634591577

Public Health Law, Ethics, and Policy: Cases and Materials (2015)

Richard J. Bonnie (Virginia)
Ruth Gaare Bernheim (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,071 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This pioneering book offers the most comprehensive and teachable compilation of materials on public health law now available.

One of the challenges of teaching public health law is that the subject matter is not self-contained and touches every other body of law. This book solves that problem by organizing and integrating the material to address (1) cross-cutting themes in public health policy and (2) the policy tools used by public health policymakers and practitioners.

In perhaps its most exciting innovation, Bonnie and Bernheim have constructed an intriguing and diverse menu of teachable units focused on specific policy problems or case studies in public health action. Each case study weaves together the perspectives of law, ethics and public policy.

This book is richly interdisciplinary. Although the basic anatomy of the book is organized around the law, the materials feature the empirical perspectives of the public health sciences and draw on cross-cutting themes and normative frameworks of applied ethics and public policy.

Although designed for students of law, the book can easily be adapted to courses designed for students in public health and public policy programs and other professional courses examining the role of law and public policy in advancing population health.

9781628102116

Health Law: Cases, Materials, and Problems, 7th (2013)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Hardbound • 1,821 pages • Teacher's Manual available

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

For more than two decades, *Health Law: Cases, Materials and Problems* has defined the field of health law, providing a balanced overview of law as it affects patients, professionals, institutions, and entities that deliver and finance U.S. health care. The seventh edition of Health Law comprehensively reviews the provisions of the Affordable Care Act, with topics such as the oversight of quality (including the latest developments in patient safety), cost control (including consumer-directed healthcare), guarantees of adequate access to services, exempt organization tax issues, transactions and relationships among healthcare professionals and providers, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), and malpractice litigation. *The Supreme Court decision in National Federation of Independent Business v. Sebelius* is carefully edited to present all the issues in the case.

Written without a policy bias to fairly reflect all viewpoints, the book considers legal and ethical issues involving death, human reproduction, medical treatment decision making, and medical research. It also explores the government's efforts to control costs and expand access through Medicare and Medicaid and examines government attempts to police anticompetitive activities, fraud, and abuse. Using carefully edited primary materials and effective classroom-tested problems, the book exposes students to the core issues in health law using the most recent judicial and statutory materials.

9780314265098

Health Law: Cases, Materials, and Problems, Abridged 7th (2013)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Softbound • 949 pages • Teacher's Manual available

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

For more than two decades, *Health Law: Cases, Materials, and Problems* has defined the field of health law, providing an overview of the law as it affects patients, professionals, institutions, and entities that deliver and finance U.S. healthcare. This new concise edition provides a shorter (833- page) introductory book for use in law schools, or in other professional or graduate programs. The abridged edition discusses:

- Oversight of quality and patient safety
- Liability
- Cost control
- Guarantees of adequate access to services
- Exempt-organization tax issues
- Transactions and relationships among healthcare professionals and providers
- Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA)
- Death and dying
- Human reproduction
- Other bioethics topics

9780314265128

Bioethics: Health Care Law and Ethics, 7th (2013)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Softbound • 588 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides materials for courses in bioethics and law. Primary legal sources, including judicial opinions, statutes, regulations, and institutional policies, will give students insight into the strategies used by courts, legislatures, agencies, and healthcare providers in addressing bioethics issues. The book also draws from interdisciplinary research in medicine, ethics, and law to provide students with diverse critiques of legal and public policy issues in bioethics. Materials in this text are tightly edited and designed to create high-quality and focused classroom discussion. In particular, the text includes classroom-tested problems that will engage students more deeply on each issue.

9780314279897

Health Care Organization and Finance, 7th (2013)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Softbound • 946 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed for a specialized health law course focusing on the organization and finance of healthcare. It is also well suited for health law courses in health administration or management programs. The seventh edition focuses heavily on the many changes that the Affordable Care Act is bringing about in the regulation of healthcare and health insurance. The book begins with an introduction to fundamental concepts affecting health law and policy, and then explores conventional and emerging methods of quality control regulation applicable to healthcare professionals and healthcare institutions. The next section of the book examines in depth the policy and legal issues presented by varying approaches to providing access to healthcare and controlling its cost. This section explores in depth the provisions of the Affordable Care Act that are expanding access to healthcare, and analyzes the challenges to that law, including the National Federation of Independent Business Supreme Court decision.

9780314279910

Law and Healthcare Quality, Patient Safety, and Medical Liability, 7th (2013)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Softbound • 666 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book offers a current overview of patient safety and the federal and state policy decisions and legislation that has redefined the field of medical error and turned it into a broader and more complex field of legal study. The text combines a detailed presentation of current federal and state legislation aimed at patient safety, with particular attention to the Affordable Care Act provisions, along with up-to-date analysis of tort liability. All aspects of healthcare liability are considered – from physicians to hospitals, managed care organizations, and outpatient settings. Informed consent, HIPAA, EMTALA, and other sources of liability are considered, covering all the liability/quality issues that an in-house counsel or a plaintiff or defense attorney can expect to confront in today's health care environment. New developments in state and federal regulation of "Never Events" and hospital-acquired conditions is considered, along with the rapidly changing research on medical adverse events.

9780314279903

The Law of Bioethics: Individual Autonomy and Social Regulation, 3d (2015)

Marsha Garrison (Brooklyn)
Carl E. Schneider (Michigan)

Hardbound • 1,007 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers contemporary issues in bioethics ranging from reproductive choice to decision making about death. It teaches legal doctrine through judicial opinions and statutes; it teaches analytical and practical skills through a diverse set of problems. The casebook also enables students to think broadly about regulatory issues by supplementing traditional legal materials with patients' accounts of their illnesses, doctors' reports of their encounters with patients, ethicists' reflections, and researchers' findings on how medical decisions are made, the results those decisions produce, and the impact of various forms of legal regulation. Finally, the casebook encourages students to use the law of bioethics as a window into larger questions about the role of law as a form of social regulation and the impact of American culture on the development of law and regulatory strategy.

9780314291004

Law and the Health System (2014)

Lawrence O. Gostin (Georgetown)
Peter D. Jacobson (Michigan, School of Public Health)
David M. Studdert (Stanford)
David Hyman (Illinois)

Hardbound • 1,038 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This innovative casebook explores and integrates the legal and policy aspects of health care financing/delivery, and of public health. In a readily teachable format, the casebook delivers a critical analysis of the design and governance of the American health care and public health systems. The casebook provides comprehensive coverage of the organization, financing, and delivery of the individual health care and population/public health systems–and also explores the deep interconnections between these two systems. The book challenges students to think about how the legal doctrine governing both systems has developed over time, and how it should evolve going forward.

9781599417301

NEW TITLE!

Practicing Bioethics Law (2016)

Leslie C. Griffin (UNLV)
Joan H. Krause (North Carolina)

Softbound • 620 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.practicingbioethicslaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Practicing Bioethics Law provides basic readings in the field of bioethics law, including court cases, statutes, administrative regulations, briefs, and law review and other academic articles. The text presents theoretical debates about the latest bioethical subjects as well as practice-based materials that expose students to a wide range of possible bioethics-related careers. The book's companion website provides practice documents, videos, pictures, scientific materials and other information that is too complex to include in a traditional casebook. The authors combined the book and the website so readers could learn more about the practice of bioethics law at the same time they are beginning to understand the theory and content of bioethics law.

9781628102079

Law and the American Health Care System, 2d (2012)

Sara Rosenbaum (George Washington, School of Public Health)
David M. Frankford (Rutgers–Camden)
Sylvia A. Law (NYU)
Rand E. Rosenblatt (Rutgers–Camden)

Hardbound • 1,413 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book examines the impact of law on the American healthcare system. It covers:

- Access to, and nondiscrimination in, the provision of healthcare
- The regulation of healthcare insurance, financing, and quality
- The business of healthcare under antitrust, tax, and fraud and abuse laws

The book strives to link extensive legal discussion to the broader policy and social context that ultimately shapes healthcare in America. With discussion of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act throughout, the book has been designed to serve both law schools and health and public policy programs.

9781609300883

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Health Law, 3d (2015)

Barry R. Furrow (Drexel)
Thomas L. Greaney (St. Louis)
Sandra H. Johnson (St. Louis)
Timothy S. Jost (Washington and Lee)
Robert L. Schwartz (New Mexico)

Hardbound • 1,078 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Expert authors present an up-to-date overview of health law as it affects the professionals, institutions, and entities that deliver and finance health care in the United States. Considers the law's response to quality and error through institutional and professional regulation, and malpractice litigation against professionals, hospitals, and managed care organizations. Surveys tax, corporate, and organizational issues. Explores the government's efforts to control costs and expand access through Medicare and Medicaid. Examines government attempts to police anticompetitive activities, fraud, and abuse. And considers the legal and ethical issues involving death, human reproduction, medical treatment decision making, and medical research. The Affordable Care Act, HIPAA, HITECH, and other new statutory and regulatory changes of the past few years are thoroughly incorporated in all aspects of the legal discussion.

9780314289070

Titles to Recommend

Medical Liability in a Nutshell, 3d (2011)

Marcia Mobilia Boumil (Tufts School of Medicine)
Paul Hattis (Tufts School of Medicine)

Softbound • 316 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314232939

Health Care Law and Ethics in a Nutshell, 3d (2011)

Mark A. Hall (Wake Forest)
Ira M. Ellman (Arizona State)
David Orentlicher (Indiana)

Softbound • 464 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314209870

NEW EDITION!

Public Health Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

James G. Hodge, Jr. (Arizona State)

Softbound • 291 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This nutshell explores the essential nature and role of law as a tool to prevent negative health impacts and promote positive health outcomes through public and private efforts across communities within the United States.

9781634592796

HUMAN RIGHTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Human Rights, 2d (2009)

The late Louis Henkin
Sarah Cleveland (Columbia)
Laurence R. Helfer (Duke)
Gerald L. Neuman (Harvard)
Diane F. Orentlicher (American)

Hardbound • 1,228 pages • Update Memo available
Documentary Supplement 9781587780547
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a comprehensive, accessible, and up-to-date analysis of international human rights law and its intersection with national law – particularly U.S. law. It explains and critically evaluates the rules, institutions, and theoretical frameworks that protect the fundamental liberties of all human beings, emphasizing the relationship between the international system for protecting human rights and regional and national perspectives. The casebook also features:

- An intellectual and historical development of the idea of human rights
- Recent developments in the field involving corporate responsibility, terrorism and human rights, and the role of nongovernmental organizations (NGOs)
- A discussion of the relationship between human rights and related fields such as refugee law and international criminal law

9781599412610

IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Global Issues in Immigration Law (2013)

Raquel E. Aldana (Pacific McGeorge)
Won Kidane (Seattle)
Beth Lyon (Villanova)
Karla M. McKanders (Tennessee)

Softbound • 426 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This title is designed to serve as a textbook supplement for an advanced course in immigration law in law schools in the United States or in other countries seeking to introduce comparative and international perspectives to the study of immigration law and policy. Topics include an introductory discussion of comparative versus international law and the relevance of both to U.S. Jurisprudence; a comprehensive overview of international migration multilateral and bilateral regimes; glimpses into the immigration law and practices of Mexico, Canada, the European Union, the United Kingdom, France, and Spain; and a final part that examines international norms on freedom of movement, the right to nationality, policing, living conditions, immigrant workers, and antiterrorism law.

9780314276391

NEW EDITION!

Immigration and Citizenship: Process and Policy, 8th (2016)

Thomas Alexander Aleinikoff (Georgetown)
David A. Martin (Virginia)
Hiroshi Motomura (UCLA)
Maryellen Fullerton (Brooklyn)
Juliet Stumpf (Lewis & Clark)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,425 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The eighth edition of this pioneering casebook continues its tradition of comprehensive coverage, with problems and exercises that allow students to hone skills as counselors, as litigators, and as policy advisors. At the same time, the casebook helps students understand how immigration and citizenship law illuminates essential aspects of constitutional and administrative law and plays a key role in current political debates. This new edition is leaner, with significant reworking, thinning, and updating of core chapters on admissions categories, admission procedures, and removability. It also reflects the latest developments in federal enforcement, as well as state and local measures for both immigration enforcement and the integration of unauthorized migrants. The casebook incorporates important recent doctrinal changes, while trimming overall length.

9781634599283

Immigration and Refugee Law and Policy, 6th (2015)

Stephen H. Legomsky (Washington–St. Louis)
Cristina M. Rodríguez (Yale)

Hardbound • 1,403 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Adopted at 183 U.S. law schools since its inception, this casebook mixes theory, policy, and politics with legal doctrine, planning, and problem-solving. The book incorporates key current issues and events, is rich in policy analysis, fact problems, and simulation exercises, and comes with a teacher's manual that analyzes all questions and problems and provides sample syllabi and synopses of all the cases.

9781609304249

Forced Migration Law and Policy, 2d (2013)

David A. Martin (Virginia)
Thomas Alexander Aleinikoff (Georgetown)
Hiroshi Motomura (UCLA)
Maryellen Fullerton (Brooklyn)

Hardbound • 1,044 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Forced Migration Law and Policy, 2d addresses the legal framework and policy issues raised by asylum seekers, refugees, internally displaced persons, and other forced migrants. It includes new materials on detention policies, expedited procedures, firm resettlement, fact-finding in the asylum process, gender-related persecution, maritime interdiction, particular social group, terrorism bars, the Convention Against Torture, and many other topics.

The principal focus of this casebook is U.S. law and policy, but it also includes a wealth of comparative materials from many countries and regional organizations. Forced Migration provides a more expansive, in-depth treatment of topics examined in the chapter on asylum and the Convention Against Torture in the casebook *Immigration and Citizenship: Process and Policy, 7th*, coauthored by Martin, Aleinikoff, Motomura, and Fullerton.

9780314285331

Statutory Supplements

Immigration and Nationality Laws of the United States: Selected Statutes, Regulations and Forms, 2014 Ed.

Thomas Alexander Aleinikoff (Georgetown)
David A. Martin (Virginia)
Hiroshi Motomura (UCLA)
Maryellen Fullerton (Brooklyn)

Softbound • 1,225 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9780314288202

Law Stories Series

Immigration Law Stories (2005)

David A. Martin (Virginia)
Peter H. Schuck (Yale)

Softbound • 382 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title contains accounts of how immigration law was made in 13 canonical cases. The authors illuminate the law's development by emphasizing the choices made before and during each of the litigations, including:

- Immigrants and advocacy groups
- Private and government lawyers
- Congress
- The executive branch
- Judges

9781587788734

Titles to Recommend

Immigration Law and Procedure in a Nutshell, 6th (2011)

David Weissbrodt (Minnesota)
Laura Danielson

Softbound • 718 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314199447

INSURANCE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Insurance Law and Regulation, 6th (2015)

Kenneth S. Abraham (Virginia)
Daniel C. Schwarcz (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 767 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook, which has been used as the principal text in more than one hundred law schools, contains extensive material on insurance contract formation and interpretation; insurance regulation; insurable interest and liability for bad-faith breach; property, health, life, and disability insurance; commercial general liability and directors & officers liability insurance; auto insurance; and reinsurance. The casebook gives equal emphasis to personal and commercial insurance, and reprints within the relevant chapters four standard-form insurance policies. There is new material on the interpretation of ambiguities, insurance regulation, the Affordable Care Act, directors & officers insurance, and excess coverage.

9781609304010

Cases and Materials on Insurance Law, 7th (2013)

Leo P. Martinez (California–Hastings)
Douglas R. Richmond

Hardbound • 1,086 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This edition contains extensive updates, with many new cases relevant for students anxious to acquire practical knowledge that they can quickly put to use when they enter the profession. For example, the Introduction discusses the Kentucky Supreme Court's 2010 decision in *Kentucky v. Reinhold*, in which a medical bill sharing program constituted insurance. Chapter 5, which discusses liability insurance, features an excellent new duty to defend case, *Pekin Insurance Co. v. Wilson*, decided by the Illinois Supreme Court in 2010, and another new case, *Mid-America Bank & Trust Co. v. Commercial Union Insurance Co*., which offers a superior illustration of insurers' duty to settle – and the bad faith consequences of related misjudgments. Chapter 5 also contains a critical analysis of the tripartite relationship in liability insurance. Chapter 7 on personal insurance contains new discussions of accidental death insurance and stranger-owned life insurance, both of which have been heavily litigated in the last few years. There are other new cases, of course – they are but snapshots. The notes have also been substantially expanded with new cases and statutes from many states. Finally, this edition welcomes as a coauthor Doug Richmond, a nationally prominent insurance lawyer with lengthy practical experience.

9780314280725

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Insurance Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

John F. Dobbyn (Villanova)
Christopher C. French (Penn State)

Softbound • 537 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634599191

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW – SURVEY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Integrated Intellectual Property: Cases, Materials, and Statutes (2016)

David W. Barnes (Seton Hall)
John M. Conley (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 1,047 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Integrated Intellectual Property is a survey casebook offering an integrated presentation of federal patent, copyright, and trademark law as well as related state laws. The book highlights the organization of intellectual property law generally and relationships among its constituent parts. Each of 31 chapters is designed for coverage in a single, ambitious class period. Core chapters highlight the relationships among patent, copyright, and trademark law while specialty chapters explore special topics in greater depth permitting users to focus on areas of greatest interest. The book contains classic and contemporary principle and reference cases including dozens from the 2014 and 2015 as well as guides to organizing, integrating, and understanding the law and authors' notes explaining and elaborating on legal rules.

9781634602563

Intellectual Property, Cases and Materials, 4th (2011)

Margreth Barrett (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 1,142 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Offering the same meat-and-potatoes approach that made previous editions popular, this casebook has been thoroughly updated for the fourth edition. It presents:

- All Supreme Court decisions, including discussion of the much-awaited decision in Bilski (patentable subject matter)
- All key circuit-level decisions on intellectual property that have arisen since the previous edition
- A legislative update and new problems for class discussion

The strength of this book is the comprehensive teacher's manual, which features extensive discussion of cases, accompanying note materials on the cases, recommendations for additional background reading, and focused materials for each of the problems presented.

9780314208217

Modern Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition Law, 6th (2014)

Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)
Edmund W. Kitch (Virginia)
Harvey S. Perlman (Nebraska)

Hardbound • 839 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Modern Intellectual Property Law, 6th Edition, is a cutting edge casebook that tackles major issues from the rise of social media and the computer industry to the changing nature of unfair competition law. It features cases involving the giants of our age such as Apple, Amazon.com, Microsoft, Facebook, Google, LinkedIn, and YouTube. It also covers the major changes in the patent law with the American Invents Act and unique trademark cases such as those involving Christian Louboutin shoes. In addition to fascinating cases and interesting statutes, *Modern Intellectual Property Law*, 6th Edition provides interviews with intellectual property creators to illustrate major issues.

9781609302498

Global Issues in Intellectual Property Law (2010)

John T. Cross (Louisville)
Amy Landers (Drexel)
Michael Mireles (Pacific McGeorge)
Peter Yu (Drake)

Softbound • 266 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is designed to facilitate the introduction of international, transnational, and comparative law issues into a domestic intellectual property course. The book is very accessible for law students and their professors. It can be assigned or recommended as optional reading to supplement a domestic-only course to advance the students' understanding of their own system.

9780314179531

Intellectual Property Cases and Materials on Trademark, Copyright, and Patent Law, 2d (2004)

Rochelle Cooper Dreyfuss (NYU)
Roberta Rosenthal Kwall (DePaul)

Hardbound • 959 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2010 Supplement 9781599418018
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The second edition utilizes both a problem-solving approach as well as a student-friendly structure that applies the principles of intellectual property protection to fact patterns arising in a variety of industries, including music, art, computers, biotechnology, and industrial design.

The text takes a comparative approach to intellectual property that emphasizes the commonalities and differences in the theories underlying the regimes of trademark, copyright, and patent law. The book also provides:

- Discussion of state law's integration of each regime that facilitates comparisons among laws and issues of preemption as they occur in cases
- Answers to the problems in each case
- Hypotheticals and suggested readings that allow for expanded treatment of particular materials

9781566628129

NEW EDITION!

Intellectual Property: Private Rights, the Public Interest, and the Regulation of Creative Activity, 3d (2016)

Shubha Ghosh (Syracuse)
Richard S. Gruner (John Marshall-Chicago)
Jay P. Kesan (Illinois)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,250 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.ipsurveyghosh.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides an overview of trademark, patent, and copyright doctrine and offers a foray into more advanced topics, such as digital rights management, international law, and state doctrinal developments in both civil and criminal law. Particularly important is a final chapter that develops the "new horizons" of intellectual property, covering topics such as open source software, intellectual property and business development, protections for traditional knowledge, and competition policy. This casebook is targeted to a wide range of law students, including both those who are technologically inclined and those who are interested in all forms of creativity and expression. The new edition expands on the strengths of the first edition. Chapters on copyright and trademark are reorganized to make them more readable and include more on digital rights management. The new edition covers recent IP issues in biotechnology, termination rights under copyright, search engines, the Google book project and the *YouTube vs. Viacom* case. The role of economic incentives in copyright and patent law is more extensively discussed, along with new treatments of post-grant patent proceedings, new media for public performance of copyrighted works, and digital copyrights. This edition is also supplemented by an extensive set of self-assessment questions (and answers) prepared by the authors, which are designed to provide feedback to students on their understanding of overall intellectual property concepts and of the specific contents of every chapter.

9781634602679 - Print only
9781634608862 - CasebookPlus

Copyright, Patent, Trademark and Related State Doctrines, Cases and Materials on the Law of Intellectual Property, 7th (2012)

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
R. Anthony Reese (California-Irvine)

Hardbound • 1,214 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition comprehensively updates this casebook to take account of recent legislative, judicial, and scholarly developments in all of intellectual property law. It includes idea protection, trade secrets, right of publicity, designs, and computer software, with attention to the patent law changes wrought by the America Invents Act. The casebook provides materials covering:

- First Amendment limitations on intellectual property rights
- Emerging trends in Lanham Act section 43(a) and newly revised provisions of federal antidilution law
- Other topics including Internet and domain names, secondary liability, safe harbors, and anticircumvention provisions

The book also offers expanded coverage of software protection and business method patents as well as notes on comparative intellectual property doctrines.

9781609300630

Intellectual Property: Cases and Materials, 4th (2012)

David L. Lange (Duke)
Mary LaFrance (UNLV)
Gary Myers (Missouri–Columbia)
Lee Ann W. Lockridge (Louisiana State)

Hardbound • 1,356 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This thoroughly updated fourth edition includes all significant legislative and judicial developments up to January 2012, including the America Invents Act. In addition, existing materials have been streamlined and restructured, allowing more recent topics and developments to be covered in some depth without significantly lengthening the book.

This edition has both depth and breadth of coverage of central issues, with optional extensions into additional topics, thus giving professors tremendous flexibility in choosing the areas they wish to emphasize.

9780314906861

NEW EDITION!

The Criminal Law of Intellectual Property and Information: Cases and Materials, 2d (2016)

Geraldine Szott Moohr (Houston)
Jacqueline D. Lipton (Houston)
Irina D. Manta (Hofstra)

Hardbound • 680 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook gives a comprehensive overview of the use of criminal sanctions in intellectual property law. After reviewing common law larceny and misappropriation, it presents students with information on the offenses relating to trade secrets, copyright, fraud, and computer crimes. This second edition provides a new chapter on trademark law, as well as added cases and statutes concerning the relationship between various forms of infringement and the digital technologies that have changed the legal landscape in recent years. This casebook can be used as a stand-alone text for an upper-level course, a seminar, or as a supplement for advanced coursework in intellectual property or criminal law.

9781628103502

Cases and Materials on Trade Secret Law (2012)

Elizabeth Rowe (Florida)
Sharon Sandeen (Mitchell Hamline)

Hardbound • 553 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The first casebook in the United States devoted exclusively to trade secret law, this title is challenging yet user-friendly to students in order to facilitate their reading and understanding of the material. The book is designed to be used by law students (and business students) with no prior background in intellectual property law.

The general organization of the casebook follows a logical analytical approach to understanding trade secret law, with the chapters progressing from proving the essential elements of a trade secret claim to defensive tactics and remedies, managing trade secrets, and criminal actions. It also addresses employment, management, and international issues.

9780314195265

Statutory Supplements

Selected Statutes and International Agreements on Unfair Competition, Trademark, Copyright, and Patent, 2015 Ed.

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
R. Anthony Reese (California-Irvine)

Softbound • 610 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634594677

NEW EDITION!

Selected Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition: Statutes, Regulations, and Treaties, 2016 Ed.

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Softbound • Approx. 550 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606943

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Intellectual Property: The Law of Copyrights, Patents, and Trademarks (2003)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)
John R. Thomas (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 850 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This hornbook provides a comprehensive treatment of copyright, patent, and trademark law, surveying both basic principles and emerging issues. It features numerous examples to guide the reader through technical areas.

Topics include:

- Federal and state rules concerning false advertising and deceptive trade practices
- State laws governing misappropriation of intangibles
- International aspects of patent law and trademark protection

9780314065995

Principles of Intellectual Property Law, 2d (2013)

Gary Myers (Missouri-Columbia)

Softbound • 432 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book provides a comprehensive survey of the entire field of intellectual property, including copyrights, patents, trademarks, trade secrets, unfair competition, the right of publicity, and other areas of intellectual property protection. It is designed to be reader-friendly, up-to-date through September 2012, and comprehensive. It can be a study guide for an intellectual property survey course or used as a useful introduction or refresher for anyone interested in the field. The book's primary focus is on the three main fields of federal intellectual property law–copyrights, patents, and trademarks – along with important areas of state law protection (such as trade secrets, right of publicity, and contracts).

9780314277794

Law Stories Series

Intellectual Property Stories (2006)

Jane C. Ginsburg (Columbia)
Rochelle Cooper Dreyfuss (NYU)

Softbound • 432 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title explores the history, policy, and human interests underlying the canonic cases in the field of intellectual property. The book:

- Illustrates more than the issue identified in the chapter title, making it possible to confine one's reading to an individual intellectual property regime, while still covering most issues common to the entire field
- Is written in a manner that will interest and instruct intellectual property students and scholars without requiring particular knowledge of any of its specialized branches

9781587787270

Titles to Recommend

Art Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2006)

Leonard D. DuBoff
Christy O. King

Softbound • 300 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314158789

Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition in a Nutshell, 7th (2012)

Charles R. McManis (Washington–St. Louis)
David Friedman

Softbound • 597 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314280640

Intellectual Property – Patents, Trademarks and Copyright in a Nutshell, 5th (2012)

Arthur R. Miller (NYU)
Michael H. Davis (Cleveland State)

Softbound • 473 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314278340

Trade Secret Law in a Nutshell (2013)

Sharon Sandeen (Mitchell Hamline)
Elizabeth Rowe (Florida)

Softbound • 368 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Trade Secret Law is the first and only book in the Nutshell Series to cover trade secret law in depth and is a useful resource for both students and attorneys.

9780314281166

Black Letter Outline on Intellectual Property, 3d (2006)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Softbound • 469 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314147387

Sum & Substance Audio on Intellectual Property (2002)

John R. Thomas (Georgetown)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314264930

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW – COPYRIGHT

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Copyright: A Contemporary Approach (2012)

Robert Brauneis (George Washington)
Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Hardbound and online • 1,103 pages
Update Memo available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This Interactive Casebook provides a comprehensive and provocative introduction to copyright doctrine, policy, and the contemporary controversies that animate the field. Numerous callout boxes provide students direct links to a wealth of online resources, including audio and video clips of the work at issue in many of the included cases.

Short essays interspersed throughout the volume – called "Copyright in the Real World" – link the material in the cases and notes to everyday scenarios with which students will be familiar. These features, along with the judiciously edited cases chosen for their interesting fact patterns, will promote lively class discussion and will suit the needs of all copyright teachers regardless of emphasis or level of experience.

9780314153746

Copyright: Unfair Competition, and Related Topics Bearing on the Protection of Works of Authorship, 11th (2013)

The late Ralph S. Brown
Robert C. Denicola (Nebraska)

Hardbound • 826 pages
2015 Statutory and Case Supplement
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook emphasizes the fundamentals of copyright law while also providing extensive coverage of major contemporary issues such as digital dissemination, fair use, and service provider liability. Coverage of moral rights, unfair competition, and publicity rights distinguishes it from the competition. Traditional case and statutory analysis is supplemented by a rich collection of background materials that offer practical and policy perspectives on established doctrines and emerging issues.

The book is manageable in size and organized to accommodate both two-credit and three-credit courses. The 11th edition has been comprehensively updated and includes major new cases on issues including first sale, service provider liability, misappropriation, and idea protection.

9781609302399

Copyright, 8th (2011)

Robert A. Gorman (Pennsylvania)
Jane C. Ginsburg (Columbia)
R. Anthony Reese (California-Irvine)

Hardbound • 1,152 pages
2015 Case Supplement and Statutory Appendix 9781634594912
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

With stimulating questions, comprehensive notes, and teachable and well-edited cases as its hallmarks, this is the authoritative law school casebook for the study of copyright law. The book presents materials including:

- Key decisions of the Supreme Court dealing both with new technologies and with the more traditional issues in the field
- Secondary liability represented by the Court's 2005 decision in *MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd.*
- The Digital Millennium Copyright Act
- Delivery of music recordings and motion pictures on the Internet
- The Supreme Court decision in *Eldred v. Ashcroft* on the extension of the copyright term, and its progeny in the lower courts
- Congress' power to enact copyright-like legislation under the Commerce Clause
- Judicial attitude toward copyright formalities
- Protection for government-authored and incorporated works
- Preemption of state law and international issues

9781609300197

Global Issues in Copyright Law (2010)

Mary LaFrance (UNLV)

Softbound • 290 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book can serve as a companion text to any basic copyright law casebook, allowing professors to incorporate international and comparative law perspectives. Among the topics covered are:

- Copyrightable subject matter
- Authorship and ownership determinations

- Moral rights
- Rental and lending rights
- Fair use/fair dealing
- Contributory liability
- First sale/exhaustion of rights

9780314194473

NEW EDITION!

Copyright Law: Essential Cases and Materials, 3d (2016)

Alfred C. Yen (Boston College)
Joseph P. Liu (Boston College)

Hardbound • 679 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Author Forum available on TWEN
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook emphasizes the essential cases and materials at the heart of copyright law. Instead of attempting to exhaustively cover every last doctrine in copyright, this casebook selectively focuses on the major cases, doctrines, ideas, and theories in this complex and fascinating area of the law. The result is a streamlined and well-organized casebook of manageable length that keeps the central themes of copyright front and center. This allows teachers and students to take the time to examine, discuss, and master these essential materials and grapple with the complexities and ambiguities in a way that fosters a deeper understanding of the subject matter. The authors have written extensively about copyright, the arts, and the impact of new technology.

9781634594455

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Copyright Law (2010)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)
John R. Thomas (Georgetown)

Softbound • 601 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This study aid uses a checklist format to lead students through questions they need to ask to fully evaluate the legal problem they are trying to solve. The book also:

- Synthesizes the material in a way that most students are unable to do on their own
- Assembles the different issues to present a clear guide to procedural analysis that students can draw upon when writing their exams

9780314147509

Copyright Law (2012)

Jane C. Ginsburg (Columbia)
Robert A. Gorman (Pennsylvania)

Softbound • 309 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Accessible to both new and advanced intellectual property students, as well as to practitioners, this title provides a clear and thorough exploration of the doctrinal and policy issues in American copyright.

The book covers every major topic in copyright law:

- The history of copyright
- Ownership and duration
- Copyright formalities
- Exclusive rights of the copyright holder
- Fair use
- Secondary liability
- Civil and criminal enforcement of copyright law
- State law preemption

9781599412511

Titles to Recommend

Copyright Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2011)

Mary LaFrance (UNLV)

Softbound • 443 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314271907

Law School Legends Audio on Copyright Law (2005)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314160867

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW – INTERNATIONAL

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Patent Law and Policy (2013)

Margo A. Bagley (Virginia)
Ruth Okediji (Minnesota)
Jay Erstling (Mitchell Hamline)

Hardbound • 919 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides comparative and international materials for a range of patent law topics, emphasizing the doctrinal, normative and practice-related issues resulting from global harmonization and cooperation efforts, the impact of such efforts on countries at different levels of economic development, an overview of the principal international intellectual property regimes, discussion of key policy issues that will frame international patent law's future, and coverage of multinational patent enforcement.

9780314287878

International Intellectual Property: Problems, Cases, and Materials, 2d (2012)

Daniel C.K. Chow (Ohio State)
Edward Lee (Chicago–Kent)

Hardbound • 805 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition of the book is completely updated with:

- The latest developments in U.S., EU, and WTO law
- Numerous new cases that replace older cases

This edition remains concise and retains the features of the first that made it popular: clear expositions of the law and many short, practical, and straightforward problems that liven class discussions and bring home the lessons to the students.

9780314207623

NEW EDITION!

International Intellectual Property Law: Cases and Materials, 4th (2016)

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
Marketa Trimble (UNLV)

Hardbound • 839 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook organizes contemporary foreign, as well as U.S., case law and literature to equip law students with the knowledge they need to engage in international intellectual property practice, in both transactional and litigation settings. Carefully selected materials also expose students to the social, economic, and cultural considerations that underpin intellectual property law around the world. The casebook covers aspects of public international law, conflict of laws (private international law), and comparative law of intellectual property. Each field of law – copyright, patent, trademark, unfair competition, trade secrets, industrial design – is introduced by a comprehensive authors' note placing the field in its international and comparative law context, and extensive notes on the cases and materials fill in relevant details, including currently and historically important topics. Materials on the major fields of intellectual property law are accompanied by materials on other related intellectual property matters, such as the protection of databases, plant varieties, geographical indications of origin, and Internet domain names. A substantially expanded teacher's guide offers step-by-step help to teaching every case and doctrine.

9781634592802

International Legal Materials on Intellectual Property, Treaty Supplement (2014)

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
Marketa Trimble (UNLV)

Softbound • 723 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This updated and easy-to-use resource is comprised of the international and comparative documents and materials fundamental to understanding the practice of international intellectual property law. Its manageable size makes it an excellent supplement. The author includes documents relevant to all major international intellectual property law topics, including:

- Trade agreements
- Copyright and neighboring rights
- Patents and plant variety protection
- Trademarks and geographical indications
- Industrial design and semiconductor layout
- European Union directives and regulations

9781628100952

NEW TITLE!

Transnational Intellectual Property Law (2016)

Xuan-Thao Nguyen (Indiana-Indianapolis)
Danielle Conway (Maine)
Lateef Mtima (Howard)

Hardbound • 1,120 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Transnational Intellectual Property Law provides students comparative knowledge of intellectual property for today's world. The book provides students a strong understanding of intellectual property law in four important global stakeholders and regions: United States, European Union, Japan and China. Transcending national borders, the students will learn the similarities and differences in these four regions through reading and analyzing valuable primary sources of judicial opinions from the courts. The materials allow the students to identify how culture and traditions influence judges in crafting their opinions, in both common law and civil law countries.

The book is organized in six units. Each unit begins with a concise summary of a doctrinal area of intellectual property law in each of the four regions, United States, European Union, Japan and China. Judicial opinions from a particular region follow the doctrinal summaries within each unit.

9781634592710

Statutory Supplements

Selected Statutes and International Agreements on Unfair Competition, Trademark, Copyright, and Patent, 2015 Ed.

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
R. Anthony Reese (California-Irvine)

Softbound • 610 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634594677

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW – PATENT

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Patent Law, 4th (2015)

Martin J. Adelman (George Washington)
Randall R. Rader (George Washington)
John R. Thomas (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 969 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition captures all of the recent and rapidly emerging changes in caselaw and legislation, yet retains its student- and professor-friendly approach to the policies and rules of patent law. This version teaches the far-reaching legal tenets of patent law that are as venerable as the Constitution itself, and yet as current as the latest developments from the laboratory bench. The text:

- Draws on insights from other areas of U.S. law and from aspects of foreign systems as well
- Helps students understand U.S. law in the context of international patent systems
- Makes this important area of law accessible to every student

9780314274366

Global Issues in Patent Law (2011)

Martin J. Adelman (George Washington)
Shubha Ghosh (Syracuse)
Amy Landers (Pacific McGeorge)
Toshiko Takenaka (Washington)

Softbound • 340 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This introductory text examines the international, transnational, and comparative law issues related to patents. It has sufficient introductory material for those being exposed to international law for the first time, and sufficient depth for students who are more expert. The subject matter includes:

- Relevant treaties
- Requirements for patentability
- Infringement, remedies, and enforcement

9780314195173

Principles of Patent Law, 6th (2013)

F. Scott Kieff (George Washington)
Pauline Newman (U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit and George Mason)
Herbert F. Schwartz (NYU)
Henry E. Smith (Harvard)

Hardbound • 1,424 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Principles of Patent Law provides comprehensive coverage of the policies, laws, rules, and practices of the U.S. patent system in a format accessible to students, lawyers, government officials, and business people. The Sixth Edition builds on the strengths of prior editions in providing an indispensable combination of the law and economic theory of patents with extensive and diverse legal analyses and practitioner insights. It also continues to offer unique perspectives from the theory and practice of those who use and study property rights more generally and the history of the patent system more specifically. The Sixth Edition has been updated to cover the extensive developments in the law since the Fifth Edition, including the America Invents Act. This new edition also includes materials that contrast the common, utility patent, with other patent-like regimes including plant patents and design patents. A wealth of supplementary materials are provided in the accompanying website, including full versions of background documents such as patent files, unedited versions of important cases, extra reading, and special materials designed to help students during their studies as well as while seeking a job.

In addition, instructors will have access to extensive supporting materials including a teacher's manual, syllabi, teaching notes for reviewing each section of the readings, supplementary Q&A for class discussion and review, sample exams, and sample exam answers.

9781609303624

Patent Litigation and Strategy, 4th (2013)

Hon. Kimberly A. Moore
Timothy R. Holbrook (Emory)
John F. Murphy

Hardbound • 1,180 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book sets out governing statutes and rules at the beginning of each chapter and includes sample litigation documents where possible. The structure of the casebook is to move chronologically through a typical patent case. It begins with discussions of whom to sue, where to sue, pleading requirements, discovery, and trial strategy. It then moves into substantive legal issues, including pharmaceutical litigation under Hatch-Waxman and other specialized infringement issues, such as

infringing exports, infringement by multiple actors, and the extraterritorial reach of U.S. patents.

The book also provides a primer on the new America Invents Act prior art provisions, and addresses issues surrounding remedies, including injunctive relief, contempt proceedings (including the Federal Circuit's en banc decision in *TiVo v. Echostar),* and damages.

9780314278654

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Patent Law (2004)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)
John R. Thomas (Georgetown)

Softbound • 460 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This concise hornbook offers an engaging introduction to patent law for the newcomer. The authors discuss judicial opinions from leading casebooks, along with numerous hypotheticals and examples. Sections on basics such as patent law norms, policy, and patent history build the foundation for the exploration of claims, patent prosecution, and complex aspects of patent law.

Additional topics include:

- Biotechnology
- Abuses of the patent acquisition process
- International patent harmonization
- The Paris Convention, NAFTA, and TRIPS
- State law protection for trade secrets

9780314147516

Titles to Recommend

Patent Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2013)

Martin J. Adelman (George Washington)
Randall R. Rader (George Washington)
Gordon Klancnik

Softbound • 501 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314279996

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW – TRADEMARK

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Trademark Law, 2d (2016)

Glynn Lunney (Texas A&M)

Hardbound • 945 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Offering a highly accessible account of trademark and unfair competition law, this text contains the key cases that define the scope and limits of trademark law, set against a comprehensive historical background. The theme of the book is that trademark law should enhance consumer welfare. The book provides:

- Extensive notes and questions following the major cases and also at the end of each chapter.
- The most up-to-date material on every aspect of trademark law, including a chapter covering trademarks on the Internet.
- Detailed treatment of both the theory and the reality of trademark law and practice, including a study of the most common survey formats on genericness, secondary meaning, likelihood of confusion, and likelihood of dilution.

9780314290007

Trademark and Unfair Competition Law: Cases and Comments, 7th (2013)

Peter B. Maggs (Illinois)
Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,104 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The latest edition of this venerable casebook includes full coverage of the principles surrounding trademark acquisition and registration under federal law, as well as infringement and dilution issues. The book also deals with:

- Novel issues involving trademark usage in the online context
- Competitor false advertising remedies under the Lanham Act
- Public enforcement of prohibitions against unfair and deceptive practices by the Federal Trade Commission

Case selection has been made with an eye toward holding student interest, and provocative notes and questions make the book highly teachable.

9780314906502

Titles to Recommend

Trademark and Unfair Competition Law in a Nutshell (2013)

Mark D. Janis (Indiana–Bloomington)

Softbound • 448 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This text provides a comprehensive treatment of trademark, unfair competition, and related areas, with international and Internet issues integrated throughout.

9780314163417

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Law: Cases and Materials, 6th (2014)

Lori F. Damrosch (Columbia)
Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,532 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314286451

West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This classic international law casebook has been updated to cover recent case law, including the International Court's Extradite or Prosecute *(Belgium v. Senegal)* case, and the Supreme Court's decisions in *Samantar v. Yousef* (on foreign sovereign immunity) and *Kiobel v. Royal Dutch Petroleum* (on the Alien Tort Statute). With extraordinary range and depth, this casebook probes "hot topics" such as the Syrian civil war, the seizure of pirates, and the ICC's indictments of African leaders, all calculated to provoke engaging classroom discussions. This casebook is designed for introductory and advanced classes, with detailed readings on the structure and actors of international law and on specialized areas.

9780314286437

Doing Business in Emerging Markets – A Transactional Course, 2d (2015)

Richard N. Dean (Virginia)
James W. Skelton, Jr. (Houston)
Paul B. Stephan (Virginia)

Hardbound • 332 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Appendix 9781599417691

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book is the only text devoted to the legal problems raised by foreign investment and business transactions in emerging markets. Its organization tracks the normal progress of a business relationship. The first chapter provides broad general background, while the second focuses on a foreign business's preliminary assessment of legal risks particularly relevant to emerging markets, namely corruption and human rights abuses. It then takes the student through the establishment of a local presence, obtaining finance, the kinds of government licenses and other special legal regimes associated with extractive industries, and dispute resolution. A series of team-based negotiation exercises accompany each chapter. The new edition both updates legal materials related to corruption, human rights and dispute resolution and substantially revises the finance and government licensing chapter to reflect a shift away from Russia and toward other emerging markets.

9781628100174

The International Legal System: Cases and Materials, 7th (2015)

Mary Ellen O'Connell (Notre Dame)
Richard F. Scott (Thomas Jefferson)
Naomi Roht-Arriaza (California–Hastings)
Daniel Bradlow (American)

Hardbound • 1,156 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.theinternationallegalsystem.com

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The world of international law continues to grow and change at an accelerated pace. *The International Legal System, 7th Edition* captures the critical developments for law students as they prepare for the global legal marketplace.

Important additions include expanded treatment of international environmental law in a new chapter; updates on international legal theory; expanded coverage of cyber law; new cases on jurisdiction ranging from the International Court of Justice's Jurisdictional Immunity of the State to the U.S. Supreme Court's *Kiobel v. Shell;* the latest results of international trade talks, and new cases at the intersection of armed conflict and human rights.

Professor Daniel Bradlow has joined the book following his tenure with the South African Reserve Bank. He and his co-authors are uniquely equipped to carry forward the book's enduring strength: Investigating the inter-linkages of international, national, and regional law.

9781609303013

International Law and the Use of Force, 2d (2009)

Mary Ellen O'Connell (Notre Dame)

Hardbound • 758 pages • Revised Teacher's Manual available

Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook may get more attention today than ever before. Some of today's most pressing legal issues are found in this branch of international law – from the Russian invasion of Georgia, to the ongoing detentions at Guantanamo Bay, and from suicide bombs, to the workings of the United Nations Security Council in a crisis like Darfur. This edition:

- Brings together cases and materials on both the law governing the resort to armed force (jus ad bellum) and the law governing the conduct of force (jus in bello)
- Provides a dynamic introduction for students, scholars, and practitioners; adding important new cases from the International Court of Justice, the U.S. Supreme Court, the Israeli High Court of Justice, and others; as well as a completely new chapter on prohibited weapons from nuclear weapons to suicide bombs

9781599413402

International Law and Litigation in the United States, 3d (2009)

Jordan J. Paust (Houston)
The late Jon M. Van Dyke
Linda A. Malone (William & Mary)

Hardbound • 1,223 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook provides a detailed focus on the use, and possibilities of use, of international law in U.S. domestic legal processes. The book focuses on:

- Various forms of incorporation of international law into U.S. federal and state legal processes
- Questions of federal and state jurisdictional competencies regarding civil and criminal sanctions
- Hurdles concerning actual litigation and prosecution, extradition, and cooperation in transnational law enforcement (civil and criminal)

The book also covers traditional topics such as:

- The nature, sources, and evidences of international law
- Jurisdiction under international law
- The law of the sea
- Airspace and outer space law
- The use of armed force

9780314199843

Transnational Law: Cases and Materials (2013)

Mathias Reimann (Michigan)
James Hathaway (Michigan)
Timothy L. Dickinson
Joel H. Samuels (South Carolina)

Hardbound • 1,147 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new casebook introduces the international legal order as it presents itself at the beginning of the 21st century. The book's goal is to orient students in transactions and disputes reaching beyond national boundaries. It offers them the basic knowledge and understanding of transnational law that every lawyer should possess today, and it lays the foundations upon which more specialized courses can build. The book is divided into five categories: the respective Actors, the nature of their Interaction, the major forms and effects of transnational Law, transnational mechanisms of Dispute Resolution, and the Domestic Effects of international rules. It approaches the material from an evolutionary perspective and shows how the landscape with regard to each of the five topics has changed, especially over the last half-century.

9780314154507

International Law in Contemporary Perspective, 2d (2005)

W. Michael Reisman (Yale)
Mahnoush H. Arsanjani Esq.
Siegfried Wiessner (St. Thomas–Florida)
Gayl S. Westerman (Pace)

Hardbound • 1,585 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Designed as a comprehensive introduction to the key areas of international law, this casebook explores the policies and actors that influence international legal decisions as well as diplomatic agreements relating to human rights, national boundaries, and natural resources. Topics include:

- Constitutive process
- The transformation and establishment of states
- State responsibility
- Jurisdictional competency

This unique international text has applicability to both general international law courses and to courses or seminars with a singular focus, such as:

- Human rights, humanitarian law, and the laws of war
- Environmental law
- International criminal law
- International land and sea boundaries

9781587786532

International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement, 3d (2015)

Beth Van Schaack (Santa Clara)
Ronald C. Slye (Seattle)

Hardbound • 1,150 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.vanschaackslye-icl.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides comprehensive treatment of international criminal law in a problem-oriented way. It draws widely from the jurisprudence of the various international and hybrid criminal tribunals, United Nations bodies, regional human rights institutions, domestic courts, alternative or traditional courts, and transitional justice institutions. Its focus is on the core international crimes within the jurisdiction of the ICC, supplemented by chapters on the standalone crimes of torture and terrorism. This edition includes substantially more material from the International Criminal Court, including revised materials on the crime of aggression, and an entire chapter devoted to the creation and structure of the ICC.

9781609304621

Cases and Commentary on International Law, 5th (2014)

Mark Weston Janis (Connecticut)
John E. Noyes (California Western)

Hardbound • 1,175 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book introduces the history and nature of international law and examines its sources—treaties, customary international law, general principles, jus cogens, and equity—and the different forums in which it is interpreted and applied. It also covers important fields of international law: individual and human rights; recognition and self-determination; war and peace; and more. It examines U.S. cases on the application of international law in the U.S. legal system, the proliferation of international courts and tribunals, the responsibility of states and international organizations, and the International Criminal Court.

All chapters have been thoroughly updated. This edition includes the newest cases, notably the Supreme Court's judgment in Kiobel, about the incorporation of international law in U.S. law. It contains new materials on soft law, investment disputes and the developing law of state responsibility, modern piracy and new issues in the law of the sea, non-governmental organizations, the responsibility of international organizations for the actions of their agents, and the growth of treaty regimes, along with key cases about international human rights and criminal law, notably the International Criminal Court's Lubanga judgment. This fifth edition also includes an entirely new and very practical chapter on foreign law and foreign governments, explaining how U.S. courts rely on foreign law and foreign judgments.

9780314280411

International Law and World Order: A Problem-Oriented Coursebook, 4th (2006)

The late Burns H. Weston
Richard A. Falk (Princeton, Center of International Studies)
Hilary Charlesworth (Australian National University, Public International Law Center)
Andrew L. Strauss (Widener–Delaware)

Hardbound • 1,482 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314251404
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook poses world problems that require students to identify and frame legal issues in factual contexts. It enables students to determine the relevance of information, organize relevant law and policy, test their analytical skills, and develop a critical understanding of international law. The text discusses both real-world examples and hypothetical problems involving fictional countries. Themes and topics include:

- War crimes and crimes against humanity
- The International Criminal Tribunals for the Former Yugoslavia and Rwanda
- Human dignity in a "globalized" world
- Persistent poverty
- Environmental decay
- Transnational citizenship

9780314251398

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of International Law, 2d (2012)

Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)

Softbound • 575 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This volume provides a comprehensive survey of public international law, with useful references throughout to classic and contemporary cases and scholarship. It is designed to serve as a stand-alone text or as a complement to a casebook. The text covers:

- History and structure of international law
- Interface of international law and national law
- Treaties and rules governing the major fields of international law
- Human rights
- Law of the sea
- International environmental law

9780314262684

NEW EDITION!

International Law Frameworks, 4th (2016)

The late David J. Bederman
Chimène I. Keitner (California-Hastings)

Softbound • 353 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This fully revised, classic treatise explores the historical evolution and contemporary intricacies of international law. Still incisive and irreverent, it remains a readable and yet nuanced text for a variety of audiences, including university and law school students, practitioners, researchers, and others who want to know what international law is and what it does in the twenty-first century. The fourth edition features new authorship and weaves in-depth considerations of key cases, core disputes, and essential international agreements into a broad overview of all important aspects of the subject. Readers will find an authoritative discussion of traditional topics such as the sources of international law and the methods of international dispute resolution alongside cutting-edge issues such as cyberwarfare, global migration, climate change, and the evolving law of jurisdiction and immunities in domestic courts.

9781634592932

Transnational Litigation in United States Courts (2008)

Harold Hongju Koh (Yale)

Softbound • 300 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This text provides an incisive, analytic guide to transnational litigation in the United States courts, covering complex doctrines in depth, while remaining clear and accessible for students. All major doctrinal areas are addressed, including:

- Transnational public and private law litigation
- Extraterritoriality
- Foreign sovereign immunity
- The Act of State Doctrine
- Jurisdiction to adjudicate
- Service of process
- Forum non conveniens
- Transnational discovery
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments
- Injunctive decrees

9781587787355

Law Stories Series

Human Rights Advocacy Stories (2009)

Deena R. Hurwitz (Virginia)
Margaret L. Satterthwaite (NYU)
Douglas B. Ford (Virginia)

Softbound • 590 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book tells the story of 15 human rights cases from around the world that illustrate key themes, including:

- The development of human rights norms and the work of human rights organizations
- The function of individual and collective identities in human rights struggles
- The role of international criminal norms in protecting human rights
- Globalization, foreign policy, and the economy
- Human rights in a world at war

9781599411996

International Law Stories (2007)

John E. Noyes (California Western)
Laura A. Dickinson (Arizona State)
Mark Weston Janis (Connecticut)

Softbound • 442 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title sets the most significant international law cases in their social, political, and historical context. It showcases 16 essays by leading international law experts. The essays are organized in three groupings that address:

- The development of international human rights law
- The use of international law in the U.S. legal system
- International law's impact on interstate politics

9781599410869

Titles to Recommend

Public International Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2013)

Thomas Buergenthal (George Washington)
Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)

Softbound • 473 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314279965

The Legal System of the People's Republic of China in a Nutshell, 3d (2015)

Daniel C.K. Chow (Ohio State)

Softbound • 512 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290984

Admiralty in a Nutshell, 6th (2010)

Frank L. Maraist (Louisiana State)
Thomas C. Galligan (Colby–Sawyer College)
Catherine M. Maraist

Softbound • 414 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314926999

The Law of the Sea in a Nutshell, 2d (2010)

The late Louis B. Sohn
Kristen Gustafson Juras (Montana)
John E. Noyes (California Western)
Erik Franckx

Softbound • 545 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314169419

Quick Review on International Law, 2d (2008)

Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)

Softbound • 272 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314180865

Sum and Substance Audio on International Law, 2d (2015)

Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314181060

INTERNATIONAL LAW – BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Doing Business in Emerging Markets – A Transactional Course, 2d (2015)

Richard N. Dean (Virginia)
James W. Skelton Jr. (Houston)
Paul B. Stephan (Virginia)

Hardbound • 332 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Appendix 9781599417691
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book is the only text devoted to the legal problems raised by foreign investment and business transactions in emerging markets. Its organization tracks the normal progress of a business relationship. The first chapter provides broad general background, while the second focuses on a foreign business's preliminary assessment of legal risks particularly relevant to emerging markets, namely corruption and human rights abuses. It then takes the student through the establishment of a local presence, obtaining finance, the kinds of government licenses and other special legal regimes associated with extractive industries, and dispute resolution. A series of team-based negotiation exercises accompany each chapter. The new edition both updates legal materials related to corruption, human rights and dispute resolution and substantially revises the finance and government licensing chapter to reflect a shift away from Russia and toward other emerging markets.

9781628100174

Transnational Business Problems, 5th (2014)

The late Detlev F. Vagts
Harold Hongju Koh (Yale)
William S. Dodge (California–Hastings)
Hannah Buxbaum (Indiana–Bloomington)

Hardbound • 626 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Fifth Edition of *Transnational Business Problems* combines the best aspects of a conceptual, systemic approach and a problems approach. It provides a sophisticated intellectual framework for understanding the most significant contractual and regulatory issues in international business. At fewer than 700 pages, this compact book is ideal for a one-semester course.

9781609300845

INTERNATIONAL LAW – COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Commercial Arbitration: Cases, Materials and Notes on the Resolution of International Business Disputes, 2nd (2015)

W. Michael Reisman (Yale)
W. Laurence Craig, Esq.
William W. Park (Boston University)
Jan Paulsson (Miami)

Hardbound • 1,218 pages
Documentary Supplement 9781634597425
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

International Commercial Arbitration tracks every phase of the international commercial arbitral process, including designing arbitration agreements, jurisdictional issues, policies with respect to arbitrability, choosing arbitrators, arbitral proceedings, professional ethics of arbitrators and counsel, conflicts of interest, control mechanisms, and enforcement of awards.

9781628100594

International Commercial Arbitration: A Transnational Perspective, 6th (2015)

Tibor Várady (Emory and Central European University-Budapest)
John J. Barceló III (Cornell)
Stefan Kröll (Bucerius Law School, Hamburg)
The late Arthur T. von Mehren

Hardbound • 1,253 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314285416
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This innovative casebook on *International Commercial Arbitration* approaches the subject as uniquely transnational law. Authored by three leading arbitration experts coming from different legal backgrounds who have taught worldwide, It covers international conventions, court decisions, arbitral awards, statutes, and arbitration rules from all over the world. This thoroughly updated 6th edition (which adds for the first time, Stefan Kröll, as a co-author) includes the new 2014 AAA International Rules, the new 2014 LCIA Arbitration Rules, the revised 2015 Chinese CIETAC Rules, the 2015 ICC Experts Rules, the 2014 IBA Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration, the 2013 IBA Guidelines on Party Representation in International Arbitration. It also adds discussion of new arbitration acts, such as the 2014 Dutch Code of Civil Procedure and the 2013 Belgian Judicial Code, and important new decisions of the highest courts in the U.S., the U.K., India, Switzerland, Singapore and other countries. New or expanded sections concern jurisdiction-admissibility distinctions, choice of law issues, negative effect of Kompetenz-Kompetenz, multi-tier clauses, enforcing annulled awards, production of documents, confidentiality, challenges, fees and costs, and other emerging issues.

9780314285423

INTERNATIONAL LAW – CRIMINAL

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Criminal Law, Cases and Materials (2015)

Wayne McCormack (Utah)

Hardbound • 671 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book deals not only with the usual topics of international law – law of war and international tribunals – but also with some of the most widespread horrific human behavior. It opens with sex trafficking and closes with internet crimes, dealing in between with the spectrum of human violence from war crimes through terrorism and torture. It is reasonably compact but contains cases and statutes from every English-speaking jurisdiction and international tribunal as well as some other nations. It is easy to use this book in conjunction with online discussions and clips from movies and documentaries.

9781628101492

International Criminal Law and Its Enforcement, 3d (2015)

Beth Van Schaack (Santa Clara)
Ronald C. Slye (Seattle)

Hardbound • 1,150 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.vanschaackslye-icl.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides comprehensive treatment of international criminal law in a problem-oriented way. It draws widely from the jurisprudence of the various international and hybrid criminal tribunals, United Nations bodies, regional human rights institutions, domestic courts, alternative or traditional courts, and transitional justice institutions. Its focus is on the core international crimes within the jurisdiction of the ICC, supplemented by chapters on the standalone crimes of torture and terrorism. This edition includes substantially more material from the International Criminal Court, including revised materials on the crime of aggression, and an entire chapter devoted to the creation and structure of the ICC.

9781609304621

Titles to Recommend

International Criminal Law in a Nutshell (2013)

David P. Stewart (Georgetown)

Softbound • 445 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This Nutshell is intended as an introduction for students taking a first course in International Criminal law as well as practitioners with little or no familiarity with the field.

9780314149923

INTERNATIONAL LAW – DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND LITIGATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Litigation and Arbitration, 2d (2013)

Thomas E. Carbonneau (Penn State)
William E. Butler (Penn State)

Hardbound • 1,084 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book introduces students to the processes and methods for resolving international commercial disputes. The central focus is upon judicial and arbitral adjudication. The book reflects this essential division in approach and provides a thorough assessment of the comparative advantages of each methodology. The Second Edition emphasizes a global approach to the litigation of commercial claims by incorporating Russian law developments. It continues to emphasize the basic issues in the field: jurisdiction, law applicable, proof of foreign law, evidence-gathering abroad, and enforcement. All chapters incorporate contemporary cases and regulations. The materials effectively describe and evaluate the practical issues that attend the representation of international clients. Finally, the Notes and Questions elucidate the materials and encourage useful professional thinking.

9780314911520

International Litigation and Arbitration, 3d (2006)

The late Andreas F. Lowenfeld

Hardbound • 1,092 pages
Statutory Supplement 9780314159144
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Most cases presented in this book have some relationship to the United States, but they do not all originate in U.S. courts. This title discusses the intense scrutiny and possible controversies that arise when related judicial decisions take place in multiple countries. It covers topics including:

- Public law and the conflict of laws
- Jurisdiction to prescribe
- Jurisdiction of courts
- Arbitration of international disputes
- Enforcement of foreign judgments
- The act of state doctrine
- Claims against foreign states in domestic courts
- Abuse of human rights, terrorism, and civil litigation
- Discovery of information located abroad

9780314159175

International Commercial Arbitration: Case Studies and Materials Exploring Where Theory Meets Practice (2012)

Philip D. O'Neill Jr.

Hardbound • 816 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new textbook on international commercial arbitration explores the process from inception in the contractual drafting stage through the mechanics of the dispute resolution process to the enforcement stage, with some consideration of other alternative dispute resolution techniques. The original case studies and related materials are largely drawn from actual practice.

The materials are designed to equip a new generation for the tasks of cross-border dispute resolution by:

- Exploring the theoretical foundations of the private dispute resolution process and applicable law
- Offering dozens of case studies that help students develop practical skills applied in lessons from real world problems

The materials are particularly user-friendly to adjunct professors who also practice in the field.

9780314275851

Transnational Civil Litigation (2013)

Joachim Zekoll (Goethe Universität, Frankfurt)
Michael G. Collins (Virginia)
George A. Rutherglen (Virginia)

Hardbound • 807 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook addresses the global dimension of civil procedure. The authors provide a unique comparative perspective on international litigation. The book is accessible to Civil Procedure teachers who wish to teach this course. Topics include personal jurisdiction; cross-border service of process; subject matter-jurisdiction; taking of evidence abroad; problems of choice of forum, choice of law and parallel proceedings; recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments; international arbitration; and foreign sovereign immunities.

9780314908131

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Principles of International Litigation and Arbitration (2016)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)

Softbound • 599 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Principles of International Litigation and Arbitration is part of West Academic Publishing's Concise Hornbook series. Its coverage commences in Part One with an introduction to the area, notably choice of law, choice of forum and forum non conveniens issues. Part Two focuses on International Commercial and Foreign Investment Arbitration. Part Three examines International Business Litigation (including jurisdiction, procedure, sovereign defenses, enforcement of judgments and the EU litigation system), finishing with Part Four on WTO and NAFTA Dispute Settlement.

Principles provides considerably more depth, analysis, citations and related documents than found in the West Nutshell Series. Principles of International Business Litigation and Arbitration can be used in connection with any international dispute settlement course book. West Academic Publishing has a number of course books in these areas. Principles can also be used independently as an inexpensive course book, notably in conjunction with the legal documents appended at the end of its chapters.

9781628103540

Titles to Recommend

Transnational Litigation in a Nutshell (2003)

George A. Bermann (Columbia)

Softbound • 436 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314145840

INTERNATIONAL LAW – ENVIRONMENTAL

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Environmental Law and World Order: A Problem-Oriented Coursebook, 3d (2012)

Jonathan C. Carlson (Iowa)
Sir Geoffrey W.R. Palmer (Victoria University of Wellington)
The late Burns H. Weston

Hardbound • 1,564 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314194022
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition of this innovative coursebook has been thoroughly updated and revised. The problem orientation of the first two editions has been retained, along with the detailed doctrinal exploration of international law that permits the book to be used in either an introductory international law course or an advanced class or seminar on environmental problems. Highlights of the third edition include:

- Expanded coverage of climate change
- Extensive use of international cases to illustrate key legal doctrines and concepts
- A new chapter that explores the concept of "ecological commons governance" and its significance for the future of international environmental law

Most of the problems in the book have been revised extensively, with entirely new problems on whaling, geoengineering, electronic waste exports, chemical exports (DDT and asbestos), environmental trade restrictions, nuclear safety, transboundary air pollution, biodiversity, and more.

9780314159694

International Environmental Law and Policy, 5th (2015)

David Hunter (American)
James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Durwood Zaelke (Institute for Governance and Sustainable Development)

Hardbound • 1,549 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Treaty Supplement 9781609303976
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Distinguished as the most widely adopted casebook in its field, this comprehensive work explores:

- The dynamics of the international lawmaking process and the increasingly critical role of transnational actors/citizens, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), scientists, and business
- The relation of our scientific understanding of international environmental problems to the legal response and the relation of the problem to the global economy
- The use of soft law, framework agreements, binding obligations, the precautionary principle, and the polluter-pays principle

9781609303211

NEW EDITION!

International Environmental Law and Policy, Treaty Supplement, 5th, 2016

David Hunter (American)
James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Durwood Zaelke (Institute for Governance and Sustainable Development)

Softbound • 495 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This treaty supplement examines all the major aspects of international environmental law and policy. Section titles discuss:

- International Lawmaking
- Principles of International Environmental Law
- Air and Atmosphere
- Oceans and Seas
- Freshwater Resources
- Hazardous Wastes and Chemicals
- Wildlife and Biodiversity
- Protection of Habitat and Natural Places
- International Trade

9781609303976

NEW TITLE!

International Law for the Environment (2016)

Edith Brown Weiss (Georgetown)
Daniel Barstow Magraw (Miami)
Stephen C. McCaffrey (Pacific McGeorge)
Stephanie Tai (Wisconsin)
A. Dan Tarlock (Chicago-Kent)

Hardbound • 1,358 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Documents Supplement 9780314288288
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

International Law for the Environment is a comprehensive exposition of contemporary international environmental law and the governance institutions that implement it. Part I sets out the drivers of threats to the planet's air, water and social support systems, the philosophical, economic, and scientific foundations of the legal responses to these threats, and the customary and treaty-based legal regimes that have emerged. These regimes are placed in the context of general international law. Part II introduces the students to the major treaty-based regimes such as those addressing transboundary air and water pollution, the control of pollutants which deplete the ozone layer, global climate change, the protection of oceans and polar regions, the disposal of hazardous wastes outside the country of origin, the protection and allocation of fresh waters and the restoration of degraded aquatic ecosystems, and the conservation of biological diversity. Also addressed is the linkage between agricultural production and the environment. Part III examines the integration of environmental considerations into international regimes such as human rights and environmental justice, international trade law and the financing of sustainable development. Environmental governance is discussed in Part IV, together with material on international environmental institutions and the international legal system. Throughout the book the incorporation of international environmental law principles and treaty obligations into national judicial decisions and legislation is stressed.

9780314288271

Titles to Recommend

International Environmental Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2012)

Lakshman D. Guruswamy (Colorado)

Softbound • 350 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314268174

INTERNATIONAL LAW – EUROPEAN UNION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on European Union Law, 4th (2015)

Roger J. Goebel (Fordham)
Eleanor M. Fox (NYU)
George A. Bermann (Columbia)
Jeffery Atik (Loyola-Los Angeles)
Frank Emmert (Indiana-Indianapolis)
Damien Gerard (University of Louvain (UCL, Belgium))

Hardbound • 1,456 pages
Documents Supplement 9781634596695
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This classic casebook presents the governance and judicial structure of the *European Union*, together with its major substantive law fields of concern to students and practitioners, all as updated by the 2009 Treaty of Lisbon. Part I presents the history, institutional structure, principal Court constitutional doctrines, and its basic legal system. Teachers may choose among the other five parts to tailor their courses to their interests. Part II presents leading Court precedents and legislation intended to achieve the common market, later renamed the internal market. Part III comprehensively covers EU competition law and policy, of great concern to practitioners. The European Union's external relations and trade policy is the subject of Part IV, while Part V presents the impact of free movement of capital and EU banking regulation, and the Monetary Union. Finally, Part VI presents several key policy areas—the harmonization of employment law, anti-discrimination rules, environmental protection, and civil and commercial litigation rules.

9781634592260

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of European Union Law, 4th (2014)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)

Softbound • 661 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This advanced, detailed guide provides a comprehensive review of laws and policies of the European Union. Chapter 1 looks at the history, growth, and future of the European Union. Chapters 2 and 3 focus on critical EU processes behind lawmaking and litigation. Chapter 4 examines the free movement of goods, services, capital, and people, while Chapter 5 covers a broad selection of internal EU legal regimes, ranging from taxation to agriculture. The EU's complex external trade and customs law is analyzed in Chapter 6. Antitrust law and business agreements are covered in Chapter 7. Comparisons with NAFTA are made throughout. The Treaty on European Union and the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, along with the EU Charter of Fundamental Freedoms, are reproduced in Appendices.

9780314290274

Titles to Recommend

European Union Law in a Nutshell, 8th (2014)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)

Softbound • 418 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290281

INTERNATIONAL LAW – FINANCE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Fundamentals of International Finance and Development: What You Need to Know (2015)

Enrique Carrasco

Hardbound • 1,063 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The author combines his expertise in international finance and development (IFD) with his skills as a professionally-produced playwright to explain the basic, but nevertheless complex, concepts of IFD in a way that's accessible and entertaining for persons without a background in the subject matter. It's essential reading for impressionable performances at cocktail parties. Explain a synthetic collateralize debt obligation and your listeners will be awed by your sophistication! The textbook is essentially a narrative of IFD, beginning with the establishment of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank and ending with topics relating to emerging market economies. Throughout the narrative the author explores major financial crises, including the global financial crisis and the European sovereign debt crisis. Each chapter includes supplements that explore the chapter's topics in more depth.

9780314287953

International Finance: Transactions, Policy, and Regulation, 20th (2014)

Hal S. Scott (Harvard)
Anna Gelpern (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,425 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides comprehensive coverage of international finance. Part One deals with the international aspects of banking and capital markets in major financial markets, and covers the 2008 financial crisis and the 2010 Eurozone crisis. Part Two deals with the infrastructure of financial markets, such as clearing and settlement, capital requirements and foreign exchange regimes. Part III deals with major instruments, such as securitization and OTC derivatives. Part Four covers emerging markets with emphasis on China. Part V covers controlling the financing of terrorism. The book has been updated through June 2014 to cover major developments since the 2012 edition.

9781609303167

Comparative Corporate Law (2015)

Marco Ventoruzzo (Penn State)
Pierre-Henri Conac
Gen Goto
Sebastian Mock
Mario Notari
Arad Reisberg

Hardbound • 664 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is a multipurpose text that can be used in any class with a focus on comparative legal systems for corporations, taught in the U.S. or abroad. It contains cases, statutes, analysis and readings, the majority of which are from foreign jurisdictions. It also has extensive notes and questions. The focus is primarily on the U.S., U.K., major European continental civil law systems (France, Germany, Italy) and European Union law, and Japan; with references to other jurisdictions such as China, India and Brazil. In addition to law schools, the book may also appeal to non-law school professors of business administration, economics, and political science.

9781628102031

Titles to Recommend

International Project Finance in a Nutshell, 2d (2015)

John M. Niehuss (Michigan)

Softbound • 257 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628101348

INTERNATIONAL LAW – HUMAN RIGHTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Human Rights Advocacy in the United States (2014)

Martha F. Davis (Northeastern)
Johanna Kalb (Loyola-New Orleans)
Risa E. Kaufman (Columbia)

Hardbound • 938 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This pedagogically innovative book is the first of its kind to focus on human rights advocacy in the United States, illuminating a range of important theoretical and doctrinal issues while equipping students to thoughtfully engage these tools in their own practice of law. Readings and case studies expose students to the history, tools, and critiques of the domestic human rights movement and the legal and practical challenges of human rights implementation in the United States. Skills exercises introduce practice-oriented approaches to engaging human rights-based strategies, including practice before international treaty bodies as well as domestic policymakers. Additionally, the appendices offer the text of relevant human rights treaties.

Appropriate for introductory and advanced seminars, as well as clinical and other experiential offerings, the materials engage students on a remarkable range of issues, including immigration, rights of indigenous peoples, counterterrorism and human rights, disparities in access to health care, and the right to housing, while also exploring fundamental issues of federalism, sovereignty, judicial review and legal ethics.

9780314286567

Titles to Recommend

International Human Rights in a Nutshell, 4th (2009)

Thomas Buergenthal (George Washington)
Dinah Shelton (George Washington)
David P. Stewart (Georgetown)

Softbound • 601 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314184801

Black Letter Outline on International Human Rights, 2d (2012)

Linda A. Malone (William & Mary)

Softbound • 211 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314180544

INTERNATIONAL LAW – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Patent Law and Policy (2013)

Margo A. Bagley (Virginia)
Ruth Okediji (Minnesota)
Jay Erstling (Mitchell Hamline)

Hardbound • 919 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides comparative and international materials for a range of patent law topics, emphasizing the doctrinal, normative and practice-related issues resulting from global harmonization and cooperation efforts, the impact of such efforts on countries at different levels of economic development, an overview of the principal international intellectual property regimes, discussion of key policy issues that will frame international patent law's future, and coverage of multinational patent enforcement.

9780314287878

International Intellectual Property: Problems, Cases, and Materials, 2d (2012)

Daniel C.K. Chow (Ohio State)
Edward Lee (Chicago–Kent)

Hardbound • 848 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition of the book is completely updated with:

- The latest developments in U.S., EU, and WTO law
- Numerous new cases that replace older cases

This edition remains concise and retains the features of the first that made it popular: clear expositions of the law and many short, practical, and straightforward problems that liven class discussions and bring home the lessons to the students.

9780314207623

NEW EDITION!

International Intellectual Property Law: Cases and Materials, 4th (2016)

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
Marketa Trimble (UNLV)

Hardbound • 839 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook organizes contemporary foreign, as well as U.S., case law and literature to equip law students with the knowledge they need to engage in international intellectual property practice, in both transactional and litigation settings. Carefully selected materials also expose students to the social, economic, and cultural considerations that underpin intellectual property law around the world. The casebook covers aspects of public international law, conflict of laws (private international law), and comparative law of intellectual property. Each field of law - copyright, patent, trademark, unfair competition, trade secrets, industrial design - is introduced by a comprehensive authors' note placing the field in its international and comparative law context, and extensive notes on the cases and materials fill in relevant details, including currently and historically important topics. Materials on the major fields of intellectual property law are accompanied by materials on other related intellectual property matters, such as the protection of databases, plant varieties, geographical indications of origin, and Internet domain names. A substantially expanded teacher's guide offers step-by-step help to teaching every case and doctrine.

9781634592802

International Legal Materials on Intellectual Property, Treaty Supplement (2014)

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
Marketa Trimble (UNLV)

Softbound • 723 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This easy-to-use resource contains the international and comparative documents and materials fundamental to understanding the practice of international intellectual property law. Its manageable size makes it an excellent supplement. The author includes documents relevant to all major international intellectual property law topics, including:

- Trade agreements
- Copyright and neighboring rights
- Patents and plant variety protection
- Trademarks and geographical indications
- Industrial design and semiconductor layout
- European Union directives and regulations

9781628100952

NEW TITLE!

Transnational Intellectual Property Law (2016)

Xuan-Thao Nguyen (Indiana-Indianapolis)
Danielle Conway (Maine)
Lateef Mtima (Howard)

Hardbound • 1,120 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Transnational Intellectual Property Law provides students comparative knowledge of intellectual property for today's world. The book provides students a strong understanding of intellectual property law in four important global stakeholders and regions: United States, European Union, Japan and China. Transcending national borders, the students will learn the similarities and differences in these four regions through reading and analyzing valuable primary sources of judicial opinions from the courts. The materials allow the students to identify how culture and traditions influence judges in crafting their opinions, in both common law and civil law countries.

The book is organized in six units. Each unit begins with a concise summary of a doctrinal area of intellectual property law in each of the four regions, United States, European Union, Japan and China. Judicial opinions from a particular region follow the doctrinal summaries within each unit.

9781634592710

Statutory Supplements

Selected Statutes and International Agreements on Unfair Competition, Trademark, Copyright, and Patent, 2015 Ed.

Paul Goldstein (Stanford)
R. Anthony Reese (California-Irvine)

Softbound • 432 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634594677

INTERNATIONAL LAW – TAXATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

U.S. International Taxation, Cases and Materials, 3d (2011)

Reuven S. Avi-Yonah (Michigan)
Diane M. Ring (Boston College)
Yariv Brauner (Florida)

Hardbound • 635 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book provides law teachers with a relatively simple, easy-to-use casebook to teach U.S. international taxation. The field is notoriously complex, more so, perhaps, than any other area of federal tax law.

The book:

- Focuses on how the details of the tax law fit into a broader structure, which is described in the introduction
- Enables students to fit the particular issues they are working on into a larger context, to develop an intuition for where the problem areas may lie

This edition is updated to reflect numerous changes in the law since the second edition, including new provisions enacted in August 2010.

9781599413761

Statutory Supplements

Selected Sections on United States International Taxation, 2016 Ed.

Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • Approx. 700 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607452

Hornbooks and Treatises

International Taxation, 3d (2010)

Joseph Isenbergh (Chicago)

Softbound • 289 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concepts & Insights Series

This helpful study aid updates international aspects of tax systems originating in national environments. It focuses on U.S. taxation as applied to economic activity with an international element.

The third edition is divided into four sections:

- Basic elements of international taxation
- Inbound U.S. taxation
- Outbound U.S. taxation
- Income tax treaties

This title is from the Concepts and Insights Series and is designed as recommended reading to complement casebook instruction.

9781599414416

INTERNATIONAL LAW – TRADE AND TRANSACTIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The Law of International Business Transactions, 2d (2011)

Aaron Fellmeth (Arizona State)

Hardbound • 1,055 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook offers entertaining and systematically organized content to explain the many complex legal regimes governing international business transactions. It is written by an experienced international business lawyer for law students seeking an introduction to all legal aspects of cross-border business, focusing on U.S.-based law practice. The book:

- Offers complete coverage of the subject, including transactional, regulatory, and international law, as well as planning for disputes
- Integrates visual aids, career advice from eminent practicing attorneys in each field of law, policy problems, and practice legal problems to hone students' skills in applied legal analysis

9780314271525

International Business Transactions: A Problem-Oriented Coursebook, 12th (2015)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)
Michael D. Ramsey (San Diego)

Hardbound • 1,351 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Documents Supplement 9781628102239
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The 12th Edition of this popular problem-oriented coursebook introduces law students to the conduct of business in the world community. Problems on international contracting, financing, trade regulation, licensing and technology transfers, foreign investment, and international business dispute resolution are included. The book provides current in-depth examination of issues clients are likely to face, such as contracting for sales across borders, financing international transactions, defending against import competition, expanding exports and overseas markets, investing abroad and dealing with NAFTA, the WTO, and other trade agreements. The coursebook is designed to survey a wide range of laws involving trade, licensing and investment, and explore how issues and problems are addressed by lawyers as problem solvers.

Power Point presentations contain visual representations of a variety of international business transactions covered in the master International Business Transactions coursebook and in IBT: Contracting Across Borders. Through the use of illustrations, charts, and movement, the presentations show how the parties are situated as well as how the transactions typically unfold. The Power Points cover a wide variety of subjects, including the basic IBT sales transaction, the "battle of the forms," commercial terms and bills of lading, documentary sales transactions, letters of credit, and international project financing.

9781634592673

SPIN-OFF EDITION!

International Business Transactions: Contracting Across Borders, 12th (2015)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)
Michael D. Ramsey (San Diego)

Softbound • 655 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Documents Supplement 9781628102260
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is a special break-out edition adapted from the authors' widely used International Business Transactions: A Problem-Oriented Coursebook. It is designed to facilitate a focused study of the contractual issues arising out of international business transactions. After a brief introduction to the conduct of business in the world community, the book uses hypothetical problems to present some of the most typical and important international contracting issues, including contract formation, commercial terms, carriage of goods, and the financing of international sales. The book also covers international dispute resolution, including both transnational litigation and international commercial arbitration. The primary focus is on lawyers, public and private, as problem solvers.

9781628104479

SPIN-OFF EDITION!

International Business Transactions: Foreign Investment Law, 12th (2015)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)
Michael D. Ramsey (San Diego)

Softbound • 603 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Documents Supplement 9781628102260
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is a special break-out edition adapted from the authors' widely used International Business Transactions: A Problem-Oriented Course Book, 12th edition. The purpose of this volume is to facilitate a focused study of the law of foreign investment. After a brief introduction to the conduct of business in the world community, the book uses hypothetical problems to present some of the most typical and important issues regarding the decision to invest, the operation of an investment, and threats to an investment such as expropriation and sovereign default. The book also includes problems on dispute resolution, including both transnational litigation and international commercial arbitration. The primary focus is on lawyers as problem solvers.

9781628104301

SPIN-OFF EDITION!

International Business Transactions: Trade and Economic Relations, 12th (2015)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)
Michael D. Ramsey (San Diego)

Softbound • 562 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Documents Supplement 9781628102239
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is a special break-out edition adapted from the authors' widely used International Business Transactions: A Problem-Oriented Course Book, 12th. The purpose of this volume is to facilitate a focused study of the law of international trade and economic relations. After a brief introduction to the conduct of business in the world community, the book uses hypothetical problems to present some of the most typical and important issues regarding imports, exports, technology transfers, and dispute settlement, in conjunction with related readings and materials. The primary focus is on lawyers, public and private, as problem solvers.

9781628102291

Cases, Materials and Texts on Legal Problems of International Economic Relations, 6th (2013)

The late John H. Jackson
William J. Davey (Illinois)
Alan O. Sykes Jr. (Stanford)

Hardbound • 1,338 pages
2013 Documents Supplement 9780314287649
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book focuses on the rules-based multilateral trading system established by the World Trade Organization, with particular emphasis given to the rich and detailed jurisprudence developed by the WTO's Appellate Body. After introductory chapters on international economics, international law, and U.S. and EU constitutional and institutional issues relating to international trade regulation, the book explores the WTO's structure and takes a detailed look at its dispute settlement system. The heart of the book then treats the basic GATT rules on (i) trade liberalization (tariffs and quotas), (ii) non-discrimination (MFN and national treatment and the exceptions for FTAs, health and conservation), (iii) standards and (iv) trade remedies (safeguards, dumping

and subsidies). Additional chapters cover trade in services, intellectual property issues, investment issues and several other trade-related issues. The new 6th edition offers a basic understanding of the international economic system, the impact of international economic interdependence, and the struggle of legal institutions to cope with this and other aspects of globalization. In particular, it highlights important 2012 Appellate Body decisions on standards and subsidies.

9780314280268

The Law of the World Trade Organization (WTO): Documents, Cases and Analysis, 2d (2013)

Petros C. Mavroidis (Columbia)
Mark Wu (Harvard)

Hardbound • 1,072 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This volume discusses the law of the World Trade Organization (WTO), the global forum for trade liberalization. It discusses in exhaustive manner the legal framework governing international trade that evolves out of the treaty regime and elaborates upon the major case-law issued by the WTO. It further includes references to academic scholarship critiquing the caselaw, as well as discussions of the economic and political science theories of how WTO law is shaped.

9780314287212

International Sales Law: A Problem-Oriented Coursebook, 2d (2011)

John A. Spanogle Jr. (George Washington)
Peter Winship (SMU Dedman)

Hardbound • 384 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook presents a series of problems that systematically examine provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG). In addition to analyzing litigation situations, the materials discuss how lawyers can plan and structure transactions to allocate risks and avoid litigation. Coverage includes:

- Foreign law and comparative law
- How to reduce difficulties created by different legal systems
- Sphere of application of the CISG
- UCC Article 2 concepts when CISG and UCC differ
- Performance and nonperformance
- Judicial remedies
- Nonjudicial remedies

9780314152787

International Commercial Arbitration: A Transnational Perspective, 6th (2015)

Tibor Várady (Emory and Central European University-Budapest)
John J. Barceló III (Cornell)
Stefan Kröll (Bucerius Law School, Hamburg)
The late Arthur T. von Mehren

Hardbound • 1,253 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Documents Supplement 9780314285416
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This innovative casebook on *International Commercial Arbitration* approaches the subject as uniquely transnational law. Authored by three leading arbitration experts coming from different legal backgrounds who have taught worldwide, It covers international conventions, court decisions, arbitral awards, statutes, and arbitration rules from all over the world. This thoroughly updated 6th edition (which adds for the first time, Stefan Kröll, as a co-author) includes the new 2014 AAA International Rules, the new 2014 LCIA Arbitration Rules, the revised 2015 Chinese CIETAC Rules, the 2015 ICC Experts Rules, the 2014 IBA Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration, the 2013 IBA Guidelines on Party Representation in International Arbitration. It also adds discussion of new arbitration acts, such as the 2014 Dutch Code of Civil Procedure and the 2013 Belgian Judicial Code, and important new decisions of the highest courts in the U.S., the U.K., India, Switzerland, Singapore and other countries. New or expanded sections concern jurisdiction-admissibility distinctions, choice of law issues, negative effect of Kompetenz-Kompetenz, multi-tier clauses, enforcing annulled awards, production of documents, confidentiality, challenges, fees and costs, and other emerging issues.

9780314285423

Hornbooks and Treatises

International Trade Law (2014)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)

Softbound • 854 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Principles of International Trade Law commences with coverage of the World Trade Organization, followed by Customs and Import Law, Export Law, Preferential Trading Arrangements (including NAFTA and the European Union), and ends with coverage of Technology Transfers and Int'l Commercial Arbitration. *Principles* is intended to provide considerably more depth, analysis, citations and related documents than found in the West *Nutshell on International Trade and Economic Relations*. *Principles of International Trade Law* can be used in connection with any international trade or international business transactions course book.

9780314291400

Principles of International Business Transactions, 3d (2013)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
John A. Spanogle Jr. (George Washington)
Michael Van Alstine (Maryland)

Softbound • 628 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

The third edition of *Principles of International Business Transactions* can be used with any international business law course. It tracks the authors' popular problem-oriented coursebook, International Business Transactions and their three spin-offs: Contracting Across Borders, Trade and Economic Relations and Foreign Investment. Coverage moves sequentially from international sales and letters of credit to regulation of international trade to transfers of technology to foreign investment to international business dispute settlement. Full citations and analyses are provided.

9780314286598

Titles to Recommend

International Sales Law - CISG - in a Nutshell (2014)

Franco Ferrari (NYU)
Marco Torsello (Verona University)

Softbound • 415 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Knowing about the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) means to know about the law relating to international import/export contracts applicable to more than ¾ of world trade. This book provides a valuable guide to the understanding of both the fundamentals of that law and how it is interpreted in various countries, thus making it a helpful tool not only for students but also for practitioners.

9780314275301

NEW EDITION!

International Trade and Economic Relations in a Nutshell, 6th (2016)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)

Softbound • 413 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634599108

NEW EDITION!

International Business Transactions in a Nutshell, 10th (2016)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)
Michael Wallace Gordon (Florida)
Michael P. Van Alstine (Maryland)
Michael D. Ramsey (San Diego)

Softbound • 479 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634598934

NAFTA, Free Trade and Foreign Investment in the Americas in a Nutshell, 5th (2014)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)

Softbound • 572 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290267

International Project Finance in a Nutshell, 2d (2015)

John M. Niehuss (Michigan)

Softbound • 257 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628101348

INTERVIEWING AND COUNSELING

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Legal Interviewing and Counseling (1977)

David A. Binder (UCLA)
Susan C. Price

Softbound • 232 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This textbook focuses on lawyer-client interaction within the context of dispute resolution cases. It brings together legal and psychological insights with the goal of helping students gain the proficiency needed to be effective legal interviewers and counselors. Themes and topics include:

- Ascertaining the client's problem and legal position
- Motivation within the interview
- Active listening
- Questioning
- Dealing with client reluctance
- Witness interviewing
- Conducting the counseling process
- Counseling difficult clients
- Referring a client to a mental health professional

9780314335579

Lawyers as Counselors, A Client-Centered Approach, 3d (2012)

David A. Binder (UCLA)
Paul Bergman (UCLA)
Paul R. Tremblay (Boston College)
Ian S. Weinstein (Fordham)

Softbound • 592 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This pathbreaking casebook examines the problems that clients bring to lawyers and the necessity of a client-centered approach. The third edition expands the principles of client-centered lawyering into areas not explored in previous editions.

The text newly covers:

- Transactions involving nonprofit organizations (Chapter 9)
- Counseling of corporations and loosely structured community action groups (Chapter 21)
- The interviewing and counseling of defendants charged with criminal offenses (Chapters 10 and 22)

9780314194916

Lawyers and Clients: Critical Issues in Interviewing and Counseling (2010)

Stephen Ellmann (New York Law School)
Robert D. Dinerstein (American)
Isabelle R. Gunning (Southwestern)
Katherine R. Kruse (Mitchell Hamline)
Ann C. Shalleck (American)

Softbound • 386 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book examines the practical and theoretical challenges that lawyers face with clients. Each chapter explores a critical issue in interviewing and counseling, such as:

- Developing connection across differences
- Dealing with atypical clients
- Using engaged client-centered counseling
- Bringing narrative theory to bear on lawyer-client encounters
- Seeking truth
- Pursuing moral dialogue
- Discussing law
- Understanding how expertise affects practice

The book investigates these issues primarily through detailed analysis of lawyer-client conversations, which invite the reader to consider and critique the lawyer's choices. A key theme is "engaged client-centered lawyering," which emphasizes the importance of client choice and the impact of lawyers on clients, and affirms lawyers' ability to achieve wise engagement with clients.

9780314235312

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to Effective Client Interviewing and Counseling (2016)

O.J. Salinas (North Carolina)

Softbound • 194 pages
www.shortandhappyguides.com
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

In this *Short and Happy Guide*, Professor Salinas combines his litigation experience and background in counseling to provide an engaging introduction to effective client interviewing and counseling. Read hypothetical exchanges between attorneys and clients that demonstrate the counseling skills and techniques that will have you embracing your job as an attorney AND counselor. Whether you are doing simulated client interviews in a law school class, or whether you are getting ready to work with a client in your law office conference room, you can use this book to help strengthen your ability to become an effective attorney AND counselor!

9781634604086

INTRODUCTION TO U.S. LAW & LEGAL SYSTEM

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Law in the United States, 2d (2016)

Charles F. Abernathy (Georgetown)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The second edition of this casebook introduces foreign students, most trained in code-based law, to the unique American mix of common law, statutory materials, and constitutional law. Strongly emphasizing American legal methods and the influence of American history and culture on law in the United States, the book provides a rich array of teaching resources covering both public and private law. Following introductory chapters that cover the relations between important sources of law (common law, statutes, and constitutional law, including the hierarchy of various forms of law), succeeding chapters cover the major topics in constitutional law, civil procedure and jurisdiction, and private law (contracts, torts, and corporations). The book is especially appropriate for schools attempting to meet the new Master of Laws teaching requirements of the N.Y. Bar, and its emphasis on legal methods also makes it suitable for assignment in college-level courses.

9780314267016

Introduction to Legal Method and Process, Cases and Materials, 5th (2010)

Michael A. Berch (Arizona State)
Hon. Rebecca White-Berch
(Chief Justice, Supreme Court of Arizona)
The late Ralph S. Spritzer
Jessica J. Berch, Esq.

Softbound • 628 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This innovative casebook on legal method and process introduces students to the synthesis of judicial opinions, resolution of statutory issues, and the role of the lawyer, the courts, and the legislature in conflict resolution. The book differs from competing books in that it covers both civil and criminal topics. It contains:

- An "Anatomy of a Legal Dispute" feature that puts the materials in proper perspective
- An entire new section on searches and seizures of automobiles (*Gant* case)
- A new section devoted to sentencing practices in the wake of the *Apprendi* and *Blakely* decisions
- Modern materials to supplement the famous jurisprudential works set forth in the book regarding the role of the courts and of the legal profession in our society
- A fully augmented glossary

9780314200532

An Introduction to the Anglo-American Legal System: Readings and Cases, 4th (2004)

The late Edgar Bodenheimer
John B. Oakley (California–Davis)
Jean C. Love (Santa Clara)

Softbound • 258 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fourth edition retains most of the original text with revisions as well as the addition of recent cases to reflect new developments.

- Emphasizes recent decisions of the United States Supreme Court
- Includes an eclectic group of decisions by state appellate courts
- Contains ample resources to introduce students to the case method of legal analysis
- Offers textual description of the key features of the Anglo-American legal system

9780314150875

NEW EDITION!

Introduction to the Law and Legal System of the United States, 6th (2016)

William Burnham (Wayne State)

Softbound • Approx. 900 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text provides an introduction to U.S. law. It is intended for law students, lawyers, and legal scholars from foreign countries; U.S. non-law graduate and undergraduate college students; and anyone else who seeks a "big picture" of the law and legal system, including U.S. law students. Not a casebook, it explains the major substantive areas of the law in narrative form and includes citations to cases and sources for additional detail. In addition, the book has chapters on the essential basic history and governmental structure necessary to understand the legal system; the legal profession; the theory and practice of the adversary system of justice; and statutory interpretation and caselaw reasoning.

9781634602075

NEW TITLE!

Introduction to the Study of U.S. Law (2016)

Robert H. Klonoff (Lewis & Clark)

Softbound • 700 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is designed to introduce students to the highlights of the first-year curriculum at a U.S. law school. The first chapter provides an overview of the U.S. legal system. The seven chapters that follow focus on basic foundational subjects: constitutional law, civil procedure, contracts, torts, property, criminal procedure, and criminal law, each in a separate chapter. Although the first chapter consists entirely of articles and other commentary, the other seven chapters consist mainly of edited court decisions.

All of the chapters contain notes and questions, highlighting important issues for discussion and providing citations to cases, articles, and other materials for more in-depth study.

First, it is designed for international students who are attending a U.S. law school to pursue an LL.M degree or an S.J.D. degree. This book gives such students the opportunity to take an intensive course on U.S. law, thus enabling them to learn the fundamental concepts before taking upper-division courses.

Second, this book is designed for international students who want to learn about U.S. law but who are not planning to attend a U.S. law school. U.S. law professors can teach the course in foreign law schools using this text. Also, foreign professors who have been trained at a U.S. law school can teach U.S. law at their home institutions.

Third, the book is designed for undergraduate students who are considering law school or who otherwise want to learn basic legal concepts. Such a course could be taught by U.S. law professors at their undergraduate institutions.

All such students share a common desire to learn the basics of U.S. law in one course. And all will benefit not only from the substantive materials but also from the experience of learning core subject areas.

9781628101676

NEW TITLE!

A Transactional Matter (2016)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)
Brian Krumm (Tennessee)

Softbound • Approx. 120 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

A Transactional Matter gives users a summary of a basic transaction from initial choice of entity for a new venture through the harvest of that venture through a sale of substantially all its assets to an acquirer. This book allows students to get a feel for how transactional lawyering actually works -- examining client objectives, legal options, client counseling, due dilligence, documentation and implementation.

This book is available in both a print version and electronic version (VitalSource). The e-version has live hyperlinks to the underlying transactional documents and statutes, regs, and cases. The print version will be supported by a website giving access to the same materials. Both the e-book and website of print version will feature extensive hyperlinks to source documents and legal authorities.

9780314289087

American Courts, 3d (2010)

The late Daniel John Meador
Gregory Mitchell (Virginia)

Softbound • 116 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

American Courts describes the state judicial systems and the federal judicial system. This book continues to be written primarily for beginning law students who will acquire more detailed knowledge of the topics covered here, and for persons from other countries with legal backgrounds who want an introduction to American courts.

This third edition reflects the changes in case management procedures, court personnel, and, in a few instances, state court structure that have been made to deal with the changes in types and numbers of cases being filed with the courts.

9780314910936

Appellate Courts in the United States, 2d (2006)

The late Daniel John Meador

Softbound • 107 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Like the first edition, this book presents a panoramic view of the state and federal appellate courts in the United States, including close-ups on key points and 21st-century updates to the text on the following topics:

- Functions and evolution of appellate courts
- Structure and organization of appellate courts
- Access to appellate courts
- Appellate procedure and decisional processes
- Appellate judicial personnel, including judges, law clerks, central staff attorneys, and lawyers
- Ideas for the future evolution of appellate courts
- A list of all American appellate courts, showing the number of judges on each

9780314152565

Titles to Recommend

American Law and the American Legal System in a Nutshell (2006)

Lloyd Bonfield (New York Law School)

Softbound • 325 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314150165

Law School Success in a Nutshell, 2d (2008)

Ann M. Burkhart (Minnesota)
Robert A. Stein (Minnesota)

Softbound • 370 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314167798

Introduction to the Study and Practice of Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)

Softbound • 477 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290427

A Short & Happy Guide to Being a Lawyer (2012)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)
Paul D. Bennett (Arizona)

Softbound • 117 pages
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This is a friendly and helpful companion for clinical students and new lawyers as they venture forth. Among its topics are solving problems, telling stories, coping with lies and mistakes, interviewing and counseling clients, investigating and negotiating cases, writing legal memos, making oral arguments, and trying lawsuits.

Kenney Hegland introduced many to legal education with *The Study and Practice of Law in a Nutshell.* Paul Bennett is a well-known clinician. There are many fine books focusing on specific lawyering skills; this one is unique in that it covers so many of those skills in less than 150 pages.

The book is a wonderful review of the trees and a needed overview of the forest. It's Short & Happy, quick and funny, and as a result, quite readable.

9780314278791

JURISPRUDENCE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Jurisprudence – Text and Readings on the Philosophy of Law, 3d (2008)

George C. Christie (Duke)
Patrick H. Martin (Louisiana State)

Hardbound • 1,226 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook is designed for courses in law schools or university departments of philosophy. It contains both new and classic materials that are essential to an understanding of the development of legal philosophy. Readings include excerpts from works of Aristotle, Aquinas, Locke, Hobbes, Kant, Bentham, and Austin, as well as contemporary legal philosophers. It also offers readings from online blogs, op-ed essays, news stories, and Internet publications. The text explores contemporary legal discourse on topics such as:

- Sociobiology
- Feminist jurisprudence
- Critical legal studies
- Critical race studies
- Law and economics
- Islamic law

9780314170736

Jurisprudence, Classical and Contemporary: From Natural Law to Postmodernism, 2d (2002)

Robert L. Hayman Jr. (Widener–Delaware)
Nancy Levit (Missouri–Kansas City)
Richard Delgado (Seattle)

Hardbound • 956 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text offers comprehensive coverage of legal theory from traditional to current movements, with extensive notes, questions, problems, and bibliographies.

Coverage includes:

- Natural law and positivism
- Legal realism
- Law and economics
- Law and literature
- Gay legal rights and narratives
- Critical race theory
- Postmodern legal theory
- Pragmatism and poststructuralism
- Critical lawyering

9780314252074

Cases and Materials on Law and Jurisprudence in American History, 8th (2013)

Stephen B. Presser (Northwestern)
Jamil S. Zainaldin (Emory Department of History)

Hardbound • 1,438 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This classic book helped create the modern field of American Legal History. It was the first casebook devoted exclusively to American legal and constitutional history, giving students not only an understanding of the development of American jurisprudence, but also a broader and better understanding of American history generally.

Over the years new editions have included more materials on the legal history of race, criminal law, and the family, as well as the best writing in this increasingly important area of legal studies. As the Supreme Court grows in importance to American law, the Court and its advocates and critics are increasingly turning to the history of American Law as a means of evaluating current and future jurisprudence. This casebook is an indispensable tool in that endeavor.

9780314278579

JUVENILE JUSTICE

SEE ALSO "CHILDREN AND THE LAW"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Juvenile Justice Administration, 4th (2013)

Barry C. Feld (Minnesota)

Hardbound •1,020 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook focuses on three themes:

- Legal, administrative, and policy issues associated with regulating children rather than adults
- Procedural and substantive implications of a justice system that emphasizes treatment rather than punishment
- Tensions between discretion and rules that occur when states treat children rather than punish adults

The book incorporates empirical evaluations and developmental psychological research on adolescent competence and presents criminological studies of controversial issues such as gender and racial disparities in juvenile justice administration. It examines pretrial detention and alternative sentencing options available to juvenile courts, and how and when states try youths in criminal court. New to this edition are the Supreme Court's most recent decisions on the jurisprudence of youth.

9780314287199

Titles to Recommend

Juvenile Justice Administration in a Nutshell, 3rd (2014)

Barry C. Feld (Minnesota)

Softbound • 432 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314288219

LABOR LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

International Labor Law: Cases and Materials on Workers' Rights in the Global Economy (2008)

The Labor Law Group:
James Atleson (SUNY–Buffalo)
Lance Compa (Cornell, School of Industrial/Labor Relations)
Kerry Rittich (University of Toronto)
Calvin Sharpe (Case Western Reserve)
Marley Weiss (Maryland)

Hardbound • 1,032 pages
Documents Supplement 9780314191243
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book examines:

- Labor rights and labor standards in multilateral and regional institutions, including:
  - World Trade Organization
  - International Labor Organization
  - Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
  - European Union
- Regional and bilateral trade agreements, such as the North American Free Trade Agreement
- The new labor-trade "template" in U.S. trade policy
- Private initiatives such as anti-sweatshop campaigns and corporate codes of conduct

Thematic chapters deal with labor rights lawsuits in U.S. courts, cross-border labor organizing and bargaining, migrant workers, women workers in the global economy, and child labor.

9780314169181

ADR in the Workplace, 3d (2014)

Laura J. Cooper (Minnesota)
Dennis R. Nolan (South Carolina)
Richard A. Bales (Northern Kentucky)
Stephen F. Befort (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 1,089 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text is suitable for use in law schools, business schools, and schools of industrial relations. It addresses ADR topics through a wide diversity of materials, including judicial decisions, arbitration awards, essays, and questions and problems for class discussion. Sections on judicial determinations of arbitrability, judicial review, injunctions, deferral, and the duty of fair representation offer thorough coverage of legal issues. Extensive treatment of the substance and practice of labor arbitration provides material for courses focusing on labor arbitration practice. Materials on dispute resolution in the nonunion setting address a broad range of issues including law, theory, practice, and policy.

9780314195883

NEW EDITION!

Cox and Bok's Labor Law, 16th (2016)

Robert A. Gorman (Pennsylvania)
Matthew W. Finkin (Illinois)
Timothy P. Glynn (Seton Hall)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,165 pages
PowerPoint slides by Laura J. Cooper (Minnesota) available
Companion site: ***www.Cox-Bok-laborlaw.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Sixteenth Edition makes a number of significant changes to its predecessor, reflecting the evolution of the law relating to employers, employees, and unions in a dynamic economy. This edition includes new decisions of the National Labor Relations Board appointed by President Obama, which has departed in important ways from the approach of the Board under the prior administration. Moreover, the Board is now actively confronting the role of labor law in the contemporary workplace, addressing emergent issues such as protections for employee electronic communications and social media interactions, accountability for employers in "fissured" enterprises, and potential limitations on other employer restrictions on collective activity. The book also contains judicial decisions addressing these developments as well as reactions in Congress and elsewhere, evincing the growing polarization over the role of labor unions in society.

Discussion problems and exercises throughout the text offer students the opportunity to engage with this new material, illustrating how exciting and challenging the study of labor law is today.

9781628101515

Labor Law in the Contemporary Workplace, 2d (2014)

Kenneth G. Dau-Schmidt (Indiana–Bloomington)
Martin H. Malin (Chicago–Kent)
Roberto L. Corrada (Denver)
Christopher David Ruiz Cameron (Southwestern)
Catherine Fisk (UC-Irvine)

Hardbound • 1,257 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement 9780314289384
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Labor Law in the Contemporary Workplace is organized around contemporary problems as a means of teaching the core principles of labor law. It prepares students for the practice of labor law in the contemporary workplace by introducing them to the principles of American labor law and many of the issues that labor law attorneys face. Although the primary focus of the book is the National Labor Relations Act, considerable attention is given to the Railway Labor Act and public-sector labor laws because of their growing relative importance

in contemporary practice. The second edition takes account of changes in the law since the first edition was published and in particular new interpretations of the National Labor Relations Act by the National Labor Relations Board and recent state restrictions on public sector collective bargaining.

9780314289360

Global Issues in Labor Law (2007)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)

Softbound • 244 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This textbook is designed to introduce international, transnational, and comparative law issues into a labor law course. The emphasis throughout is on primary materials such as:

- Statutes
- International Labor Organization conventions
- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development guidelines
- World Trade Organization rulings
- AFL-CIO complaints
- European Union directives
- Alien Tort Claims Act decisions

9780314171634

Cases and Materials on Labor Law: Collective Bargaining in a Free Society, 6th (2009)

The late Timothy J. Heinsz
Dennis R. Nolan (South Carolina)
Richard A. Bales (Northern Kentucky)

Hardbound • 969 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statutory Supplement 9780314178886
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition (formerly Oberer, Heinsz, & Nolan's Cases and *Materials on Labor Law*) takes a distinctive approach to the topic. The first quarter provides a mini-course in American labor law history, describing the development of labor law in the United States, This section provides students with the social, political, and economic context necessary to appreciate the doctrinal material presented in the remaining text.

Unlike most labor law casebooks, this one remains lean: cases are tightly edited, notes are brief, and the text hews closely to major points. The streamlined presentation is ideal for professors who wish to supplement the material with simulations or other experiential learning exercises.

9780314177728

Labor Law: Cases and Comment, 2d (2005)

Stanley D. Henderson (Virginia)

Hardbound • 964 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2005 Statutory Supplement 9781587789298
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book's central purpose is to assist students in understanding federal labor law's basic elements and main contours as well as the unifying themes therein. An effort has been made to reduce volume and to focus on the role, and limits, of legal institutions in enforcing legislated standards for the organization and exercise of power in today's workplace.

Chapters cover:

- The origins and structure of national labor law
- Protection of the organizing process
- Protection against discrimination
- And much more

9781587787454

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Labor Law (2016)

Samuel Estreicher (NYU)
Matthew T. Bodie (St. Louis)

Softbound • 240 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Appreciating the challenges the system faces in an era of declining unionization rates in private firms and rising competitive forces in labor markets, this one-volume, concise treatise gives students an appreciation of the analytical structure of the law that governs how employees can form workplace organizations and bargain over the terms and conditions of employment. New forms of labor organizing, such as the corporate campaign, card check/neutrality agreements, and worker centers are highlighted. The book is designed to complement leading labor law case books, including discussion of principal decisions featured in those texts, as well as providing both a policy and practical context for what remains a dynamic area of law and social justice.

9781587787164

Law Stories Series

Labor Law Stories (2005)

Laura J. Cooper (Minnesota)
Catherine L. Fisk (California–Irvine)

Softbound • 447 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title brings labor law to life with revealing stories about landmark cases. The 10 chapters tell the story of the development of labor law over the course of nearly 70 years. The book includes cases from major topics found in a basic or advanced course on labor law, including:

- Coverage of the NLRA
- Organizing

- The scope of concerted activities
- The duty of fair representation
- Economic weapons
- Collective bargaining
- Enforcement of collective bargaining agreements

9781587788758

Titles to Recommend

Labor Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2008)

Douglas L. Leslie (Virginia)

Softbound • 386 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314184429

Labor and Employment Arbitration in a Nutshell, 2d (2006)

Dennis R. Nolan (South Carolina)

Softbound • 425 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314158826

Gilbert Law Summaries on Labor Law, 12th (2002)

Robert J. Gelhaus
J. Thomas Oldham (Houston)

Softbound • 305 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780159010075

LAND USE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Historic Preservation Law (2012)

Sara C. Bronin (Connecticut)
J. Peter Byrne (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 669 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The historic preservation law field encompasses many topics, from urban revitalization to Native American cultural sites, which are interesting to students and vital to contemporary practice. This casebook is the first comprehensive set of teaching materials for this fascinating and increasingly important area of law.

The casebook contains:

- Carefully selected and edited cases
- Statutory and regulatory provisions
- Scholarly analysis from diverse fields
- Original explanatory text
- Illuminating photos and drawings throughout

The book gracefully supports teaching a specialized law school course or an introductory law course in planning or historic preservation.

9781609301064

Cases and Materials on Land Use, 6th (2012)

David L. Callies (Hawaii)
Robert H. Freilich (Missouri–Kansas City)
Thomas E. Roberts (Wake Forest)

Hardbound • 1,078 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The sixth edition is a major update with new cases, notes and commentary in all subjects. Significantly, it is also an expansion to new areas of land use regulation that make the book more modern and comprehensive than its competitors.

Updates include:

- A new chapter on global warming, greenhouse gas emissions, renewable solar and wind energy, rainwater capture and conservation, and green development standards
- A new section on zoning litigation, which covers ripeness, finality and exhaustion of remedies, standing, statutes of limitations, and judicial review
- A new section on hillside preservation
- A new section on federal and state transportation and regional land use plans to control urban sprawl

Commentary on intergovernmental conflicts and judicial takings is also included. Coverage has been enhanced in numerous areas, including modern state planning acts, types of plans, and cases on consistency; new cases on conditional uses and spot zoning; expanded coverage of New Urbanism, addressing traditional neighborhood and transit-oriented development, form-based codes, and mixed-use walkable centers; and expanded coverage of tax increment financing.

9780314267658

Land Use and Sustainable Development Law: Cases and Materials, 8th (2011)

John R. Nolon (Pace)
Patricia E. Salkin (Touro)

Hardbound • 1,232 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers the history and evolution of America's system for controlling the use of private land. It discusses traditional techniques of land use control (including zoning and planning), land use mediation, local environmental law, housing and community development, referenda and initiatives, smart growth, energy, eminent domain, regulatory takings, religious land uses, aesthetics, adult uses, exclusionary zoning, historic preservation, telecommunications, and ethics.

9780314911704

NEW EDITION!

Land Use Regulation, 2d (2016)

Stewart E. Sterk (Cardozo)
Eduardo M. Peñalver (Cornell)
Sara C. Bronin (Connecticut)

Hardbound • Approx. 750 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook offers a concise, user-friendly presentation of land use law which incorporates a focus on critical thinking and practice throughout. The casebook devotes an entire chapter to complex and realistic scenarios that provide students an opportunity to bring to bear what they have learned throughout the semester to solve challenging legal and strategic problems. New materials in the second edition ensure that students will become familiar with the latest trends in land use law.

9781628101294

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Land Use Planning and Development Regulation Law, 3d (2013)

Julian Conrad Juergensmeyer (Georgia State)
Thomas E. Roberts (Wake Forest)

Softbound • 661 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This Hornbook introduces the fundamentals of land use planning and control law. Subjects covered include the planning process, zoning, development permission, subdivision control law, and building and housing codes.

The book discusses constitutional limitations and the environmental aspects of land use controls, and explores aesthetic regulation, historic preservation, and agricultural land protection.

9780314286475

Titles to Recommend

Historic Preservation Law in a Nutshell (2014)

Sara C. Bronin (Connecticut)
Ryan Rowberry (Georgia State)

Softbound • 559 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Historic Preservation in a Nutshell provides the first-ever in-depth summary of historic preservation law within its local, state, tribal, federal, and international contexts. Historic Preservation is a burgeoning area of law that includes aspects of property, land use, environmental, constitutional, cultural resources, international, and Native American law. This book covers the primary federal statutes, and many facets of state statutes, dealing with the protection and preservation of historic resources. It also includes key topics like the designation process, federal agency obligations, local regulation, takings and other constitutional concerns, and real estate development issues.

9780314180445

Land Use in a Nutshell (2006)

John R. Nolon (Pace)
Patricia E. Salkin (Touro)

Softbound • 410 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314163714

LATIN AMERICAN LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Latin American Law, 3d (2016)

Ángel R. Oquendo (Connecticut)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,500 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook uniquely compares the law of Latin America to that of Europe and the United States while introducing students to the richness and diversity of the Latin American legal tradition through cases, legal documents, and commentaries. This carefully designed book:

- Allows students to see the law in action and guides them through entire judicial decisions
- Demonstrates how litigation unfolds and how a different legal culture operates
- Is currently the only cases and materials publication devoted to Latin American law and the issues that arise in concrete litigation south of the border

9781634599047

Español para Abogados (Spanish for Lawyers)

Victoria Ortiz (Massachusetts)

Softbound • 696 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This innovative casebook is a first of its kind. It emphasizes the acquisition of Spanish language legal terminology and, simultaneously, the exposure of the users to historical and cultural underpinnings of the different legal systems from which potential Spanish-speaking clients and colleagues will come.

Written in Spanish, it provides a wide variety of readings, including:

- Judicial opinions
- Statutory texts
- Descriptive articles
- Analytical essays
- International treaties and agreements
- Materials from federal and state websites

The Teacher's Manual provides detailed discussions of each chapter with suggestions for ways in which to teach the material and includes sample hypothetical scenarios for each role-playing exercise.

9781609302160

LAWYERING SKILLS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Law in Practice (2014)

Prentiss Cox (Minnesota)
Laura Thomas (Minnesota)

Softbound and ebook • 180 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.law-in-practice.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The *Law in Practice* electronic casebook is the primary text for a turnkey lawyering skills course that has proven to be successful for first and second-year law students. The casebook and the accompanying simulation materials integrate legal analysis and skills training all into one course. Through the use of the casebook, four professionally produced videos, and extensive case file materials, students learn practice-ready skills in simulated client and witness interviews, depositions, client counseling sessions and chambers conference or mediation sessions. Detailed faculty materials are also provided for the course.

9780314290779

Lawyers and Clients: Critical Issues in Interviewing and Counseling (2010)

Stephen Ellmann (New York Law School)
Robert D. Dinerstein (American)
Isabelle R. Gunning (Southwestern)
Katherine R. Kruse (Mitchell Hamline)
Ann C. Shalleck (American)

Softbound • 386 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book examines the practical and theoretical challenges that lawyers face with clients. Each chapter explores a critical issue in interviewing and counseling, such as:

- Developing connection across differences
- Dealing with atypical clients
- Using engaged client-centered counseling
- Bringing narrative theory to bear on lawyer-client encounters
- Seeking truth
- Pursuing moral dialogue
- Discussing law
- Understanding how expertise affects practice

The book investigates these issues primarily through detailed analysis of lawyer-client conversations, which invite the reader to consider and critique the lawyer's choices. A key theme is "engaged client-centered lawyering," which emphasizes the importance of client choice and the impact of lawyers on clients, and affirms lawyers' ability to achieve wise engagement with clients.

9780314235312

Lawyering: Practice and Planning, 3d (2011)

Roger S. Haydock (Mitchell Hamline)
Peter B. Knapp (Mitchell Hamline)

Softbound • 405 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book explains fundamental lawyering skills, values, and relationships for students in skills, clinical, and related courses. The chapters thoroughly explore interviewing, counseling, negotiating, the business of lawyering, transactional work, investigations, pleadings, discovery, depositions, mediation, and dispute resolution planning.

This third edition covers the theories, strategies, and tactics involved with effective client representation and provides examples and illustrations of successful lawyers engaged in the practice of law. New materials examine:

- The impact of social and legal network communications,
- Innovative approaches to modern practice
- The effective use of electronically stored information and data

An original learning device – Think Twice – provides expansive commentary and insights into law practice.

9780314266033

Global Lawyering Skills (2013)

Mary-Beth Moylan (Pacific McGeorge)
Stephanie J. Thompson (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 351 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Across practice areas and jurisdictions, new lawyers need fundamental lawyering skills. *Global Lawyering Skills* is designed to teach these fundamental lawyering skills by introducing students to a broader range of skills than a traditional research and writing textbook. While the book covers basic objective and persuasive legal writing skills, it also addresses other lawyering skills, such as oral argument, ARD, transactional drafting, and client interviewing and counseling. Additionally, students need an understanding of how cross-cultural and transnational considerations impact the practice of law.

GLS is one of the only legal research and writing textbooks available that covers foreign legal systems, intercultural competence, and cross-cultural considerations in the practice of law.

GLS is sufficient for a two-year curriculum, but would also work well in a one-, two-, or three-semester course.

9780314277473

The Business of Being a Lawyer (2014)

Pamela B. Pierson (Alabama)

Softbound • 296 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides

The Business of Being a Lawyer (BBL) is premised on the fact that each of us, as a lawyer, is a business, our own business, whether we work for a law firm, have a solo practice, work in a public interest or government

office, or work in a law-related field, we need to know our own balance sheet. What are our assets and liabilities? What are our short-term and long-term business plans? What investments should we make in our business? Viewing ourselves as a business is more imperative than ever given the volatility of the legal economy. This book covers four topics: (1) Economic trends in the legal profession and what these trends mean for law students and practicing lawyers; (2) Personal financial planning basics and how personal financial planning impacts one's career decisions, (3) Emotional Intelligence (EQ) issues such as recognizing and using one's strengths, cultivating habits of resilience, and dealing with stress and setbacks, (4) How to be an effective "free agent" throughout one's career (in light of the fact that the average lawyer now changes jobs seven times in a career). The approach of this book is descriptive, readable and practical, with case studies and specific advice.

9781628100167

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

The Bar Exam in a Nutshell, 3d (2016)

Suzanne Darrow-Kleinhaus (Touro)

Softbound • Approx. 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634606189

Introduction to the Study and Practice of Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)

Softbound • 477 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290427

Excellence in the Workplace: Legal and Life Skills in a Nutshell (2007)

Kay Kavanagh (Arizona)
Paula Nailon (Arizona)

Softbound • 417 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314176097

A Short & Happy Guide to Being a Lawyer (2012)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)
Paul D. Bennett (Arizona)

Softbound • 117 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This is a friendly and helpful companion for clinical students and new lawyers as they venture forth. Among its topics are solving problems, telling stories, coping with lies and mistakes, interviewing and counseling clients, investigating and negotiating cases, writing legal memos, making oral arguments, and trying lawsuits. Kenney Hegland introduced many to legal education with *The Study and Practice of Law in a Nutshell*. Paul Bennett is a well-known clinician. There are many fine books focusing on specific lawyering skills; this one is unique in that it covers so many of those skills in less than 150 pages.

The book is a wonderful review of the trees and a needed overview of the forest. It's Short & Happy, quick and funny, and as a result, quite readable.

9780314278791

Exam Pro Bar Prep Workbook, Revised Ed. (2010)

Steven Friedland (Elon)

Softbound • 334 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314268457

LEGAL DRAFTING

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Corporate Drafting: A Practical Approach (2015)

Stacey Bowers (Denver)

Softbound • 194 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides the framework to teach a corporate drafting course based upon a merger transaction. It includes 29 individual chapters that contain potential drafting exercises. Each chapter leads off with an overview of the assignment, sets forth the actual drafting assignment, and includes any additional facts or information required in order for the student to draft that assignment. Each chapter also includes a list of useful resources that students may consult to assist them with the preparation of the drafting assignment. The teacher's edition of the book contains two additional parts: a supplemental class exercise that the professor could use in the classroom and a list of potential talking points regarding the assignment topic and useful resources for the professor.

9780314290137

Grammar, Punctuation, and Style: A Quick Guide for Lawyers and Other Writers (2013)

Deborah E. Cupples (Florida)
Margaret Temple-Smith (Florida)

Softbound • 157 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This guide is easy-to-read for all types of writers and includes notes for legal professionals. The authors consulted multiple grammar-related sources in their research, so readers would not have to. The book contains the following:

- Rules of grammar and punctuation, with examples
- Key grammatical terms necessary for understanding rules
- Citations to grammatical and legal sources
- Style tips
- Self-test exercises and answers
- An easy-to-use index

9780314288073

Writing for Law Practice: Advanced Legal Writing, 3d (2015)

Elizabeth Fajans (Brooklyn)
Mary R. Falk (Brooklyn)
Helene S. Shapo (Northwestern)

Softbound • 645 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Writing for Law Practice organizes documents into three sections that correspond to the three major modes of written communication in the law—"Litigating," "Informing and Persuading," and "Rule-making"—each with its own signature writing skills.

Writing for Law Practice is intended for both "Advanced Writing" and "Introduction to Drafting" courses. Because "drafting" is a term without a single, universally agreed-upon meaning, "drafting" courses do not all cover the same documents. However, this text treats a broad range of documents and a broad range of skills, and so it is suitable for all of these upper-level writing courses.

9781609304447

The Redbook: A Manual on Legal Style, 3d (2013)

Bryan A. Garner

Softbound • 614 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Since the first edition was published in 2002, The Redbook has established itself as the most authoritative, comprehensive, and easily usable manual of legal style. Written by Bryan A. Garner, with contributions from all six lawyers at LawProse Inc., The Redbook covers everything that mere citation manuals don't and can't: punctuation, capitalization, grammar, prose style, and clarity in general. The copious examples of model documents are unlike any others: gleaned from thousands of potential candidates, they are the best available exemplars for business letters, motions, briefs, contracts, statutes, and even judicial opinions. For this wholly revised third edition, Garner and his team have also added five new chapters on e-mails, statutes, research papers, law-review articles, and book reviews. The Redbook an eminently usable reference book. Written in the style of a restatement, the black-letter rules are followed by exhaustive comments and illustrations.

9780314289018

Legal Drafting: Process, Techniques, and Exercises, 2d (2008)

Thomas R. Haggard (South Carolina)
George W. Kuney (Tennessee)

Softbound • 420 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book covers both contract and statutory drafting techniques and contains the direct and explicit presentation of:

- Rules
- Considerations
- Cannons of construction
- Examples
- Exercises

The later chapters include exercises that test the student's knowledge of and ability to apply the materials. It also contains 15 drafting exercises that involve drafting or revising either specific provisions or entire contracts and statutes.

9780314184405

Contract Law from a Drafting Perspective (2003)

Thomas R. Haggard (South Carolina)

Softbound • 154 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book takes the student beyond the knowledge of contract principles, doctrines, and rules. Many of these are simply the law's default solution to problems that arise out of a flawed contracting process, and lawyers need to know what they are. But avoiding these problems in the first instance is the aspiration and calling of the legal drafter. The book contains:

- A concise review of the contract drafting process and the accepted rules of style and usage
- Corresponding exercises that put students into practice as they draft a variety of contract provisions and complete contracts

The book is suitable for use as a supplemental text in a first-year contracts course or in an upper-class course on contract drafting. A comprehensive instructor's manual is available.

9780314144492

The Elements of Contract Drafting with Questions and Clauses for Consideration, 4th (2014)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)

Softbound • 300 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is a practical, to-the-point text covering the fundamental working parts of a contract and how one should be prepared. It is designed to enable students to analyze the basic structure of contracts and other deal documents, and develop the macro and micro

techniques used to efficiently create those documents with precision and clarity. Through element-by-element discussion, cases and examples, and exercises based on real-world contracts and situations, this book provides a standard structure that is ideal for a two- to three-credit course.

9781628101935

Legal, Legislative and Rule Drafting in Plain English (2005)

Robert J. Martineau (Cincinnati)
Michael B. Salerno (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 151 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook discusses drafting of private legal documents, legislation, and rules. It also provides an orientation for drafting any type of legal document in general, and specifically for legislation. The book:

- Can be used in courses on legal and legislative drafting
- Sets out drafting principles with examples and gives advice on how to gather the information necessary before the drafting begins

The book also includes:

- How to deal with a client
- The use of forms
- The legislative process and the legislative drafting process
- Special requirements for preparing a bill, statutory construction, and administrative and court rule drafting

9780314153012

An Introduction to Contract Drafting, 2d (2013)

William K. Sjostrom Jr. (Arizona)

Softbound • 98 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This short, concise book introduces students to basic contract drafting principles. It is designed specifically for instructors who want to add a short (two to six class hours) contract drafting unit to their legal writing, contracts, or other courses.

It explains the standard provisions contained in most commercial contracts and includes numerous examples excerpted from real contracts. The narrative portion of the book is followed by multiple practical exercises requiring students to apply and expand on the covered concepts. This second edition includes new and revised exercises and a new section on "efforts" modifiers.

9780314287236

Legal Drafting: Litigation Documents, Contracts, Legislation, and Wills (2013)

Margaret Temple-Smith (Florida)
Deborah E. Cupples (Florida)

Softbound • 514 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This textbook is about document drafting and is a useful reference for practitioners. The book contains the following:

- Discussion of legal issues that are crucial to drafters.
- Guidance for creating document-organization schemes.
- Suggestions for clear and precise phrasing.
- Tips regarding grammar, punctuation, and style.
- Document-specific guidance and exercises.
- Citations to statutes, case law, and other sources.

9780314267993

Titles to Recommend

Legal Drafting in a Nutshell, 3d (2007)

Thomas R. Haggard (South Carolina)
George W. Kuney (Tennessee)

Softbound • 487 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314184184

LEGAL HISTORY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

A History of the American Constitution, 3d (2013)

Daniel A. Farber (California–Berkeley)
Suzanna Sherry (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 724 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The newly published third edition brings the material up-to-date with both the latest historical scholarship and the most recent Supreme Court decisions using historical analysis. Among both judges and academics, one of the hottest issues in constitutional law is the role of "original intent." Almost everyone agrees that it is important, and some scholars and judges believe it should be the most important factor in constitutional law. To think about these issues intelligently, law students need to have ready access to the historical materials so they can see how the Framers of the Constitution thought about critical issues. Yet the original source materials fill many volumes. Writings by historians also fill many bookshelves. Just as the traditional casebook selects and condenses materials from the court reports to make them useful for law students, this book does the same thing for the historical evidence of original intent. There is no other source that covers this range of materials, combined with concise overviews of the

best understanding of the historical context. Only this book gives students a cogent introduction to the history behind the Constitution and its major amendments, so they can form their own judgments about the "original understanding" and its relevance to modern constitutional law.

9780314289711

Cases and Materials on Law and Jurisprudence in American History, 8th (2013)

Stephen B. Presser (Northwestern)
Jamil S. Zainaldin (Emory Department of History)

Hardbound • 1,438 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This classic book helped create the modern field of American Legal History. It was the first casebook devoted exclusively to American legal and constitutional history, giving students not only an understanding of the development of American jurisprudence, but also a broader and better understanding of American history generally.

Over the years new editions have included more materials on the legal history of race, criminal law, and the family, as well as the best writing in this increasingly important area of legal studies. As the Supreme Court grows in importance to American law, the Court and its advocates and critics are increasingly turning to the history of American Law as a means of evaluating current and future jurisprudence. This casebook is an indispensable tool in that endeavor.

9780314278579

LEGAL METHOD/ JURISPRUDENCE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Law in the United States, 2d (2016)

Charles F. Abernathy (Georgetown)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The second edition of this casebook introduces foreign students, most trained in code-based law, to the unique American mix of common law, statutory materials, and constitutional law. Strongly emphasizing American legal methods and the influence of American history and culture on law in the United States, the book provides a rich array of teaching resources covering both public and private law. Following introductory chapters that cover the relations between important sources of law (common law, statutes, and constitutional law, including the hierarchy of various forms of law), succeeding chapters cover the major topics in constitutional law, civil procedure and jurisdiction, and private law (contracts, torts, and corporations). The book is especially appropriate for schools attempting to meet the new Master of Laws teaching requirements of the N.Y. Bar, and its emphasis on legal methods also makes it suitable for assignment in college-level courses.

9780314267016

Introduction to Legal Method and Process, Cases and Materials, 5th (2010)

Michael A. Berch (Arizona State)
Hon. Rebecca White-Berch
(Chief Justice, Supreme Court of Arizona)
The late Ralph S. Spritzer
Jessica J. Berch, Esq.

Softbound • 628 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This innovative casebook on legal method and process introduces students to the synthesis of judicial opinions, resolution of statutory issues, and the role of the lawyer, the courts, and the legislature in conflict resolution. The book differs from competing books in that it covers both civil and criminal topics. It contains:

- An "Anatomy of a Legal Dispute" feature that puts the materials in proper perspective
- An entire new section on searches and seizures of automobiles (*Gant* case)
- A new section devoted to sentencing practices in the wake of the *Apprendi* and *Blakely* decisions
- Modern materials to supplement the famous jurisprudential works set forth in the book regarding the role of the courts and of the legal profession in our society
- A fully augmented glossary

9780314200532

The Nature and Functions of Law, 7th (2009)

The late Harold J. Berman
Samir N. Saliba (Emory and Henry College)

Hardbound • 877 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The seventh edition focuses on the special character of law in performing certain social functions such as:

- Resolving disputes
- Maintaining historical continuity and doctrinal consistency
- Protecting and facilitating voluntary arrangements
- Resolving acute social conflict

To test the success of the legal system in carrying out these basic purposes, the text presents aspects of criminal and civil procedure, judicial reasoning on the basis of precedents (focusing on manufacturers' liability in tort), the law of contracts, and labor, race, and gender laws. It also includes American, comparative, and international law materials.

9781599413372

An Introduction to the Anglo-American Legal System: Readings and Cases, 4th (2004)

The late Edgar Bodenheimer
John B. Oakley (California–Davis)
Jean C. Love (Santa Clara)

Softbound • 258 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fourth edition retains most of the original text with revisions as well as the addition of recent cases to reflect new developments.

- Emphasizes recent decisions of the United States Supreme Court
- Includes an eclectic group of decisions by state appellate courts
- Contains ample resources to introduce students to the case method of legal analysis
- Offers textual description of the key features of the Anglo-American legal system

9780314150875

NEW EDITION!

Introduction to the Law and Legal System of the United States, 6th (2016)

William Burnham (Wayne State)

Softbound • Approx. 900 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text provides an introduction to U.S. law. It is intended for law students, lawyers, and legal scholars from foreign countries; U.S. non-law graduate and undergraduate college students; and anyone else who seeks a "big picture" of the law and legal system, including U.S. law students. Not a casebook, it explains the major substantive areas of the law in narrative form and includes citations to cases and sources for additional detail. In addition, the book has chapters on the essential basic history and governmental structure necessary to understand the legal system; the legal profession; the theory and practice of the adversary system of justice; and statutory interpretation and caselaw reasoning.

9781634602075

Introduction to Law and Legal Reasoning, 2d (2015)

Jane C. Ginsburg (Columbia)

Softbound • 684 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This course book serves an undergraduate course in introduction to legal reasoning. It is designed to initiate students in the legal methods of case law analysis and statutory interpretation, prompting students to take a critical distance from the wielding of the methods. It helps students acquire or refine the techniques of close reading, analogizing, distinguishing, positing related fact patterns, and criticizing judicial and legislative exposition and logic.

9781634592284

Legal Methods, 4th (2014)

Jane C. Ginsburg (Columbia)

Hardbound • 666 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This updated casebook serves a course in introduction to legal reasoning. It is designed to initiate students in the legal methods of case law analysis and statutory interpretation. In a course of this kind, students should acquire or refine the techniques of close reading, analogizing, distinguishing, positing related fact patterns, and criticizing judicial and legislative exposition and logic.

Law students' introduction to law can be unsettling: the sink or swim approach favored by many schools casts students adrift in a sea of substantive rules, forms and methods. By contrast, the Legal Methods course seeks to acquaint students with their new rhetorical and logical surroundings before, or together with, the students' first encounters with the substance of contracts, torts, or other first year courses. This approach may not only be user friendly; it should also prompt students to take a critical distance from the wielding of the methods. In this way, students may avoid (or at least broaden) the tunnel vision that so often afflicts beginning law students.

9781609303341

The Legal Process: Basic Problems in the Making and Application of Law (1994)

The late Henry M. Hart Jr.
The late Albert M. Sacks
Edited by William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey

Hardbound • 1,387 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This classic text includes selected cases designed to illustrate the development of a body of law on a particular subject. It covers topics including:

- An introduction to the nature and function of law
- The role of private ordering and some of its problems
- The courts as places of initial resort for solving problems which fail private solution
- Lawmaking and the political process
- Legislatures and the legislative process
- The executive branch and the administrative process
- The role of the courts in the interpretation of statutes

9781566622363

Analytical Methods for Lawyers, 2d (2011)

Howell E. Jackson (Harvard)
Louis Kaplow (Harvard)
Steven Shavell (Harvard)
W. Kip Viscusi (Vanderbilt)
David Cope (Harvard)

Hardbound • 607 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

A team of professors at Harvard Law School developed this casebook to introduce students with little or no quantitative background to the basic analytical techniques that attorneys must master to represent their clients effectively. The book presents clear explanations of decision analysis, games and information, contracting, accounting, finance, microeconomics, economic analysis of the law, fundamentals of statistics, and multiple regression analysis. For this second edition:

- References and examples have been thoroughly updated
- Exposition of a number of key topics has been reworked to reflect insights gained from teaching these topics, using the first edition, to many hundreds of Harvard Law students over the past decade

9781599419213

Law in Action: A Socio-Legal Reader (2008)

Stewart Macaulay (Wisconsin)
Lawrence M. Friedman (Stanford)
Elizabeth Mertz (Wisconsin)

Softbound • 1,042 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This text is designed for law students and for courses in legal studies programs. The authors address the relationship between the legal system and its surrounding society, including such classic issues as:

- The social sources of law
- The impact of legal rules and institutions on society
- The role of judges and lawyers in the system
- How culture and historical tradition help mold the legal systems of various societies

The book is divided into six chapters, each containing classic and contemporary readings on these subjects, together with extensive notes and questions to guide the student.

9781599410807

American Courts, 3d (2010)

The late Daniel John Meador
Gregory Mitchell (Virginia)

Softbound • 116 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

American Courts describes the state judicial systems and the federal judicial system. This book continues to be written primarily for beginning law students who will acquire more detailed knowledge of the topics covered here, and for persons from other countries with legal backgrounds who want an introduction to American courts.

This third edition reflects the changes in case management procedures, court personnel, and, in a few instances, state court structure that have been made to deal with the changes in types and numbers of cases being filed with the courts.

9780314910936

Appellate Courts in the United States, 2d (2006)

The late Daniel John Meador

Softbound • 107 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Like the first edition, this book presents a panoramic view of the state and federal appellate courts in the United States, including close-ups on key points and 21st-century updates to the text on the following topics:

- Functions and evolution of appellate courts
- Structure and organization of appellate courts
- Access to appellate courts
- Appellate procedure and decisional processes
- Appellate judicial personnel, including judges, law clerks, central staff attorneys, and lawyers
- Ideas for the future evolution of appellate courts
- A list of all American appellate courts, showing the number of judges on each

9780314152565

Law School Without Fear: Strategies for Success, 3d (2009)

Helene S. Shapo (Northwestern)
Marshall S. Shapo (Northwestern)

Softbound • 232 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This short book is designed to help first-year students meet the challenges of law school successfully. It explains analytical techniques useful in all course work and offers solutions to problems frequently encountered by law students. It offers both practical advice and psychological tips for the study of law. Topics include:

- Dealing with the classroom experience
- Briefing cases
- Interpreting language
- Legal reasoning
- Legal writing
- Studying and reviewing
- Taking exams

9781599414195

Legal Methods: Understanding and Using Cases and Statutes, 3rd (2014)

Peter L. Strauss (Columbia)

Hardbound • 778 pages
Companion site: ***www.strauss-legalmethods.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

How should students begin their legal education? Professor Peter Strauss's innovative materials build on a Columbia Law School commitment reaching back to

Karl Llewellyn's Bramble Bush — that legal education should start with orientation to the materials lawyers use and the institutions they deal with.

Like its predecessors, the third edition builds both case analysis and statutory interpretation skills, with an increasing emphasis on the latter. After a general introduction, four chapters deal with three historical stages in American legal development Karl Llewellyn and Grant Gilmore had identified — "Discovery" at the nation's beginnings; "Faith" as judges turned formalist in the late Nineteenth Century; "Anxiety" as progressive legislation challenged judges and legal realism emerged — and "Modern Times," the current day. Each chapter presents both case and statutory materials — simple at first and gradually becoming more complex, with statutes increasingly dominating.

9781609301996

Titles to Recommend

American Law and the American Legal System in a Nutshell (2006)

Lloyd Bonfield (New York Law School)

Softbound • 325 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314150165

LEGAL RESEARCH

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The Bluebook Uncovered: A Practical Guide to Mastering Legal Citation (20th Edition of the Bluebook) (2015)

Dionne E. Anthon (Widener-Harrisburg)

Softbound • 350 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new book provides a fresh, innovative approach that enables students to master the Bluebook citation rules needed in legal research and writing courses and in legal practice. It combines detailed, yet easy-to-understand, explanations and examples of Bluebook rules with different types of exercises, which are also available online. The exercises begin with multiple choice questions that assist students' mastery of discrete rules, followed by short answer questions that allow students to practice implementing the rules by drafting individual citations. Finally, a comprehensive exercise puts citations in the context of a legal document and requires students to make the necessary corrections. The available answers for all exercises include detailed explanations that further students' understanding of the applicable rules.

Chapters and corresponding exercises in this book cover the following topics:

- Introduction to legal citations
- Cases
- Statutes
- Other primary authority (constitutions, rules, and administrative regulations)
- Court & litigation documents
- Secondary authority (books and periodicals)
- Prior & subsequent case history
- Parallel citations
- Parentheticals
- Nonprint sources
- Quotations
- String citations
- Introductory signals
- Pinpoint information
- Capitalization

9781634595377

Where the Law Is: An Introduction to Advanced Legal Research, 4th (2012)

J.D.S. Armstrong (Columbia)
Christopher A. Knott (Wake Forest)

Softbound • 255 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This newly updated textbook and course reference is designed specifically for advanced legal research classes and for upper-level students who want to achieve a better understanding of how to use the sources of legal information that they learned about in their introductory courses.

It provides in-depth guidance through the research process, advice on format selection, and detail about the tools and techniques needed to function as skilled legal researchers. Up-to-date discussion of all media is fully integrated throughout. It focuses on the types of information the researcher needs, rather than on descriptions of particular information products.

The fourth edition discusses all the newest material available to legal researchers including:

- New sources of information on the Internet, including FDsys
- New subscription databases, including ProQuest Congressional
- New interface designs and features from the leading online vendors, including WestlawNext®, Lexis® Advance, and Bloomberg Law

The fourth edition also features extensively updated material.

9780314282330

Finding the Law, 12th (2005)

Robert C. Berring (California–Berkeley)
Elizabeth Edinger (Catholic)

Softbound • 443 pages
Companion site: ***www.berringlegalresearch.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides a comprehensive treatment of print and digital sources of legal information and also concentrates on the basic elements of legal research covered by most law school courses. Topics include:

- State legal research
- Bibliographies

- Court reports
- Case verification, updating, and finding
- Sources of federal regulatory agency rules, regulations, and adjudications

The book also offers guidance on how to read cases and provides up-to-date information via a corresponding website.

9780314145796

Legal Research: A Practical Guide and Self-Instructional Workbook, 5th (with 2008 Computer-Assisted Legal Research Package)

Ruth Ann McKinney (North Carolina)
Scott Childs (Tennessee)

Softbound • 334 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2014 e-supplement
Companion site: ***www.legalresearchworkbook.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book teaches students how to do legal research using nonelectronic and electronic materials. The author resolves a number of long-standing problems associated with introducing students to the fundamentals of legal research, reasoning, and writing. By the time students finish the last assignment, they will have learned how to think about a client's legal problem and how to find and update relevant law in five major areas:

- Common law
- State statutes
- Federal statutes
- Administrative law
- Secondary resources

9780314185020

Legal Research Methods, 2d (2015)

Michael D. Murray (Valparaiso)
Christy H. DeSanctis (George Washington)

Softbound • 226 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.lrwseries.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This text provides an efficient, practice-sensitive introduction to American legal research methods and analysis. It includes instruction on finding legal sources, analyzing them, and determining the answers to legal issues in a sophisticated and efficient manner. It covers electronic and print sources, comparing and contrasting the benefits of each. The second edition has been thoroughly updated and revised so as to incorporate references to Bloomberg Law, FDsys.gov, and current examples of web-based sources for state and federal authorities.

9781609302429

Legal Research and Writing Across the Curriculum: Problems and Exercises (2009)

Michael D. Murray (Valparaiso)
Christy H. DeSanctis (George Washington)

Softbound and electronic • 379 pages
Companion site: ***www.lrwseries.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book supplements both Murray and DeSanctis' *Legal Writing and Analysis and Legal Research Methods*, covering objective writing, legal research, and adversarial writing in a process method. It:

- Provides multiple annotated samples of good and bad writing – many of which use a common hypothetical – throughout the text
- Teaches the TREAT method and explanatory synthesis, which produce powerful and effective objective and adversarial writing

Paired with the book is an electronic, computer-based version of the text that can be used in or out of class. It adds links to online databases and resources, including:

- Audio and visual explanations and depictions
- PowerPoint introductions to and summaries of the material

Online and in print, the book also features a modern layout that incorporates callout text boxes, diagrams, and color/border segregated feature sections for hypotheticals, references to scholarly debates, or other useful information for law students.

9781599413983

NEW EDITION!

Impeccable Research – A Concise Guide to Mastering Legal Research Skills, 2d (2016)

Mark K. Osbeck (Michigan)

Softbound • 207 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Unlike conventional legal research books that just teach students how to find and use the various sources of law, this book stresses a systematic, practice-oriented approach to acquiring legal-research skills. It presents a simple yet highly effective research strategy that prepares students to efficiently solve the types of complex legal-research problems they can expect to encounter in the workplace. The book includes a section of tips on how to avoid common research pitfalls, as well as a Trouble-Shooting Guide to help students overcome the occasional obstacles that may crop up in their research projects. For these reasons, the book makes an ideal stand-alone text for the first-year legal-research class, as well as an excellent supplementary text for advanced legal-research classes.

9780314282385

Legal Research Exercises, 12th (2013)

Susan T. Phillips (Texas A&M)

Softbound • 195 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This legal research exercise book helps students master efficient legal research skills through hands-on problems. The 12th edition contains 15 assignments, with all new problems. Each assignment contains four variations: two variations using the print materials, one exercise using WestlawNext®, and one exercise using Lexis.com or Lexis® Advance. This format provides instructors more flexibility in what exercises they assign and when they assign them. The assignments cover basic legal research, including reporters, digests, citators, statutes, and advanced materials including federal legislative history and federal administrative law. There are also review problems, appropriate for basic and advanced legal research classes. The new edition's questions/answers follow the 19th edition of *The Bluebook: A Uniform System of Citation* (2010).

9780314287243

Hornbooks and Treatises

Fundamentals of Legal Research, 10th (2015)

Steven M. Barkan (Wisconsin)
Barbara Bintliff (Texas)
Mary Whisner (Washington)

Hardbound • 774 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

This classic textbook has been updated to include the latest methods and resources. *Fundamentals of Legal Research* provides an authoritative introduction and guide to all aspects of legal research, integrating electronic and print sources. The Tenth Edition includes chapters on the true basics (case reporting, statutes, and so on) as well as more specialized chapters on legislative history, tax law, international law, and the law of the United Kingdom. A new chapter addresses Native American tribal law. Chapters on the research process, legal writing, and citation format help integrate legal research into the larger process of solving legal problems and communicating the solutions. This edition includes an updated glossary of research terms and revised tables and appendixes. Because of its depth and breadth, this text is well suited for advanced legal research classes; it is a book that students will want to retain for future use. Moreover, it has a place on librarians' and attorneys' ready reference shelves. Barkan, Bintliff and Whisner's Assignments to Fundamentals of Legal Research complements the text.

9781609300562

Legal Research Illustrated, 10th (2015)

Steven M. Barkan (Wisconsin)
Barbara Bintliff (Texas)
Mary Whisner (Washington)

Softbound • 557 pages
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

Legal Research Illustrated is a comprehensive U.S. legal research text, offering the broad introduction needed by novices and the in-depth coverage required by advanced researchers. The resources and the processes of legal research are covered, making Legal Research Illustrated suitable for a variety of teaching approaches. Throughout the text, illustrations show key features of print and electronic sources.

Every chapter of the 10th edition has been updated. Many chapters have been substantially rewritten. Chapters on case law (publications and finding aids), federal legislation and legislative history, state and municipal laws, court rules, administrative law, and international law provide authoritative direction in research sources and methods. Equally thorough coverage is offered for secondary sources—from legal encyclopedias to topical services to blogs. Both online and print resources are covered throughout. In addition, a separate chapter addresses issues that are particularly important in locating and evaluating electronic resources.

9781609300555

Assignments to Barkan, Bintliff, and Whisner's Fundamentals of Legal Research, 10th and Legal Research Illustrated, 10th (2015)

Susan T. Phillips (Texas A&M)
Wendy N. Law (Texas A&M)
Joan E. Stringfellow (Texas A&M)

Softbound • 245 pages
Teacher's Manual to ***Assignments*** available
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

Expertly designed exercises keyed to Fundamentals of Legal Research and Legal Research Illustrated provide students with targeted questions to apply their knowledge of research methods to real problems. The exercises help acquaint students with many aspects of legal research, enabling them to hone their legal research skills using a logical sequence of resources. Students will gain exposure to all the major types of legal research sources and practice locating relevant information in each.

9781609300579

Principles of Legal Research, 2d (2015)

Kent Olson (Virginia)

Softbound • 489 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Winner of the American Association of Law Libraries' Joseph L. Andrews Legal Literature Award in 2010, Principles of Legal Research provides encyclopedic yet concise coverage of research methods and resources using both free and commercial websites

as well as printed publications. It has been thoroughly updated to provide coverage of WestlawNext®, Lexis® Advance, Bloomberg Law, and other new resources. An introductory survey of research strategies is followed by chapters on the sources of U.S. law created by each branch of government, discussion of major secondary sources, and an overview of international and comparative law. Sample illustrations are included, and an appendix lists more than 500 major treatises and looseleaf services by subject.

9780314286642

Titles to Recommend

International Legal Research in a Nutshell (2008)

Marci Hoffman (California–Berkeley)
Robert C. Berring (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 313 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314163240

NEW EDITION!

Legal Research in a Nutshell, 12th (2016)

The late Morris L. Cohen
Kent Olson (Virginia)

Softbound • 357 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634604628

Legal Writing Citation in a Nutshell (2008)

Larry L. Teply (Creighton)

Softbound • 471 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314169389

Sum & Substance Audio on Legal Research, Legal Information and the 1st Year of Law School (2001)

Robert C. Berring (California–Berkeley)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314261793

Gilbert Law Summaries on Legal Research, Writing, and Analysis, 11th (2011)

Peter Jan Honigsberg (University of San Francisco)
Edith Ho (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • 195 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314276186

LEGAL WRITING

American Casebook Series

NEW TITLE!

Effective Legal Writing: A Guide for Students and Practitioners (2016)

Douglas E. Abrams (Missouri-Columbia)

Softbound • 156 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

"The English language knows only two types of writing—good writing and bad writing. Good legal writing is good writing about a legal subject." From this core proposition, this compact book provides researching and writing lessons for 1L's, upper class law students, and practicing lawyers. Leading judges, lawyers, and literary figures help deliver many of the lessons.

An early chapter covers the foundations of good legal writing, beginning with avid reading, maintaining personal and professional commitment to the client's interests, and "earning the right to a reader." Also covered are such foundations as identifying the audience, scheduling, outlining, orienting readers, maintaining civility and professionalism, and adhering to bias-free writing.

Later chapters concern researching, writing, editing, and dismantling barriers to effective written expression. Topics include the consequences of inadequate research; the four fundamentals of good legal writing (conciseness, precision, simplicity, and clarity); and reason and passion in persuasive writing. Chapters on editing and proofreading stress the writer's need to restrain pride of authorship that would stiffen resistance to constructive pre-publication input. Chapters treat three major barriers – misused jargon, acronyms, and footnotes.

Chapters on Versatility describe how lawyers, if their personal and professional circumstances permit, can fulfill professional responsibility and achieve personal satisfaction by writing in such diverse forums as newspaper editorial pages, law reviews, bar association journals, and blogs.

9781628102352

The Bluebook Uncovered: A Practical Guide to Mastering Legal Citation (20th Edition of the Bluebook) (2015)

Dionne E. Anthon (Widener-Harrisburg)

Softbound • 350 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new book provides a fresh, innovative approach that enables students to master the Bluebook citation rules needed in legal research and writing courses and in legal practice. It combines detailed, yet easy-to-understand, explanations and examples of Bluebook rules with different types of exercises, which are also available online. The exercises begin with multiple choice questions that assist students' mastery of discrete rules, followed by short answer questions that allow students to practice implementing the rules by drafting individual citations. Finally, a comprehensive exercise puts citations in the context of a legal document and requires students

to make the necessary corrections. The available answers for all exercises include detailed explanations that further students' understanding of the applicable rules.

Chapters and corresponding exercises in this book cover the following topics:

- Introduction to legal citations
- Cases
- Statutes
- Other primary authority (constitutions, rules, and administrative regulations)
- Court & litigation documents
- Secondary authority (books and periodicals)
- Prior & subsequent case history
- Parallel citations
- Parentheticals
- Nonprint sources
- Quotations
- String citations
- Introductory signals
- Pinpoint information
- Capitalization

9781634595377

Introduction to Advocacy: Research, Writing and Argument, 8th (2013)

The Board of Student Advisers, Harvard Law School

Softbound • 150 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is a clear, concise, and accessible introduction to legal research and writing. The text includes examples and helpful tips about effective writing, as well as warnings about common mistakes students should avoid. In addition, the authors added a new chapter on rule synthesis. The book also includes a new, full-length memorandum and two updated briefs.

9781609303082

Writing a Legal Memo (2006)

John Bronsteen (Loyola–Chicago)

Softbound • 150 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The goal of this book is to make it easy for students to learn and remember the basic elements of writing a good legal memo. The text:

- Focuses on only one type of assignment that many young lawyers are given – to find the answer to a particular legal question and write a memo explaining that answer
- Walks the reader through each step of the process, giving specific instructions and explanations
- Remains a useful reference when students become practicing lawyers

9781599410029

Successful Legal Analysis and Writing: The Fundamentals, 3d (2010)

Bradley G. Clary (Minnesota)
Pamela Lysaght (Detroit–Mercy)

Softbound • 270 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This work is a practical legal analysis and writing handbook. Designed for first-year students, it is also a valuable refresher text for more advanced students and for practitioners. The book features:

- Fundamental advice
- A problem-solving perspective
- Illustrative examples and templates
- An easy-to-read approach

Each chapter is designed to stand on its own or be supplemented by a professor's own materials. The third edition includes additional examples and models, and a chapter on oral argument.

9780314908049

Grammar, Punctuation, and Style: A Quick Guide for Lawyers and Other Writers (2013)

Deborah E. Cupples (Florida)
Margaret Temple-Smith (Florida)

Softbound • 157 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This guide is easy-to-read for all types of writers and includes notes for legal professionals. The authors consulted multiple grammar-related sources in their research, so readers would not have to. The book contains the following:

- Rules of grammar and punctuation, with examples
- Key grammatical terms necessary for understanding rules
- Citations to grammatical and legal sources
- Style tips
- Self-test exercises and answers
- An easy-to-use index

9780314288073

Scholarly Writing for Law Students: Seminar Papers, Law Review Notes, and Law Review Competition Papers, 4th (2011)

Elizabeth Fajans (Brooklyn)
Mary R. Falk (Brooklyn)

Softbound • 227 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book fills an important niche in legal-writing literature by teaching law students how to write scholarly papers for seminars, law reviews and law-review competitions. It helps novices and even more experienced scholars to write papers with a minimum of anxiety. Employing a process theory of writing, the fourth edition:

- Describes the enterprise of scholarly writing
- Discusses techniques for brainstorming, researching, drafting, and revising for substance and style

There are also chapters on footnote practice, plagiarism, law review editing, and publication. Appendices provide a sample law-review competition paper, answers to in-text exercises, and sample syllabi for scholarly writing courses.

9780314207203

Writing for Law Practice: Advanced Legal Writing, 3d (2015)

Elizabeth Fajans (Brooklyn)
Mary R. Falk (Brooklyn)
Helene S. Shapo (Northwestern)

Softbound • 645 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Writing for Law Practice organizes documents into three sections that correspond to the three major modes of written communication in the law—"Litigating," "Informing and Persuading," and "Rule-making"—each with its own signature writing skills.

Writing for Law Practice is intended for both "Advanced Writing" and "Introduction to Drafting" courses. Because "drafting" is a term without a single, universally agreed-upon meaning, "drafting" courses do not all cover the same documents. However, this text treats a broad range of documents and a broad range of skills, and so it is suitable for all of these upper-level writing courses.

9781609304447

The Redbook: A Manual on Legal Style, 3d (2013)

Bryan A. Garner

Softbound • 614 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Since the first edition was published in 2002, *The Redbook* has established itself as the most authoritative, comprehensive, and easily usable manual of legal style. Written by Bryan A. Garner, with contributions from all six lawyers at LawProse Inc., *The Redbook* covers everything that mere citation manuals don't and can't: punctuation, capitalization, grammar, prose style, and clarity in general. The copious examples of model documents are unlike any others: gleaned from thousands of potential candidates, they are the best available exemplars for business letters, motions, briefs, contracts, statutes, and even judicial opinions. For this wholly revised third edition, Garner and his team have also added five new chapters on e-mails, statutes, research papers, law-review articles, and book reviews. *The Redbook* an eminently usable reference book. Written in the style of a restatement, the black-letter rules are followed by exhaustive comments and illustrations.

9780314289018

United States Legal Discourse: Legal English for Foreign LLMs (2008)

Craig Hoffman (Georgetown)
Andrea E. Tyler (Georgetown, Department of Linguistics)

Softbound • 64 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text is an essential component of any legal writing class for foreign LL.M. students. It:

- Gives students the opportunity to analyze a client's legal problem by engaging the same critical analysis of the primary and secondary legal authorities that a U.S. lawyer would
- Helps students learn to recognize how legal scholars, judges, and practicing lawyers engage in effective common-law analysis

The written text is supplemented by an easily customized TWEN® (The West Education Network®) website that contains course materials, sample exercises, and a suggested syllabus.

9780314159946

Global Lawyering Skills (2013)

Mary-Beth Moylan (Pacific McGeorge)
Stephanie J. Thompson (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 351 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Across practice areas and jurisdictions, new lawyers need fundamental lawyering skills. *Global Lawyering Skills* is designed to teach these fundamental lawyering skills by introducing students to a broader range of skills than a traditional research and writing textbook. While the book covers basic objective and persuasive legal writing skills, it also addresses other lawyering skills, such as oral argument, ARD, transactional drafting, and client interviewing and counseling. Additionally, students need an understanding of how cross-cultural and transnational considerations impact the practice of law.

GLS is one of the only legal research and writing textbooks available that covers foreign legal systems, intercultural competence, and cross-cultural considerations in the practice of law.

GLS is sufficient for a two-year curriculum, but would also work well in a one-, two-, or three-semester course.

9780314277473

Advanced Legal Writing and Oral Advocacy: Trials, Appeals, and Moot Court, 2d (2014)

Michael D. Murray (Valparaiso)
Christy H. DeSanctis (George Washington)

Softbound • 774 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.lrwseries.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This coursebook is designed for second semester and upper-division advanced writing courses involving advocacy and oral argument at the trial or appellate levels and in moot court competitions. The authors retained all the best features of the original—an ebook of the text that is searchable and highly portable, and

a visually friendly layout and design. The new edition plunges ahead of the competition in the legal writing and advocacy book market with six new chapters, scores of new examples of actual practitioner writing, and a new focus on the conjunction of rhetoric and storytelling, advanced synthesis, and advanced argumentation techniques that extend the book's usefulness for training practice-ready lawyers.

9781609302474

Legal Writing and Analysis, 2d (2015)

Michael D. Murray (Valparaiso)
Christy H. DeSanctis (George Washington)

Softbound • 343 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.lrwseries.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This law school text teaches the fundamentals of legal writing, analysis, and the American legal method. It fosters critical lawyering skills, such as how to identify a legal rule from a variety of sources, analyze and explain its components, apply the rule to answer a problem, and communicate the results in an effective manner. In the second edition, coverage of authority and rule formation have been streamlined and tightened. The authors have increased the visual appeal and content of callout boxes, charts, and tables; and they have replaced and shortened the length of examples so as to provide two to three times as many samples of practitioner writing in each chapter. With this new edition, the authors endeavor to train future lawyers to be ethical and professional issue-spotters, analysts, counselors, problem-solvers, and communicators working to advance their clients' interests.

9781609302450

Legal Writing: A Systematic Approach, 5th (2015)

Diana V. Pratt (Wayne State)

Softbound • 455 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is a legal writing text for first-year law students that provides a systematic approach to learning legal analysis, organization, writing, and advocacy. Each step in the process is introduced separately so students can concentrate on mastering each skill before attacking another one. Although the text was originally developed for a four-credit course, the process approach works well in courses with varying number of credits and styles of instruction. The text begins with an introduction that answers many of the basic questions law students have at the outset but are afraid to ask. It examines the sources of the law, the precedent system, the court system, basic civil procedure and its terminology, the anatomy of a case, and the anatomy of a statute. The principle topics covered in the text include: legal analysis, legal organization techniques, writing the basic legal memorandum, upgrading to a more complicated office memorandum, constructing a trial level brief, appellate advocacy, and oral advocacy. The text focuses on teaching students to write in plain English that highlights, rather than obscures, the analysis.

9781628103977

Legal Writing: Getting It Right and Getting It Written, 5th (2010)

Mary Barnard Ray (Wisconsin)
Jill J. Ramsfield (Hawaii)

Softbound • 532 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Designed as a desktop reference for legal writers, this title provides reference material and guidance on improving one's legal writing. It emphasizes a no-nonsense approach of direct language, clear analytical structure, precision, and efficiency.

The book:

- Is alphabetically organized and easy to use
- Provides quick, reliable answers
- Features one large index with cross-references under each entry
- Addresses questions that occur to all legal writers
- Covers small particulars and large issues as well

9780314262776

Beyond the Basics: A Text for Advanced Legal Writing, 3d (2013)

Mary Barnard Ray (Wisconsin)
Barbara J. Cox (California Western)

Softbound • 528 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This how-to writing guide helps lawyers and law students master the full array of legal writing tasks and become adept and agile writers.

While chapters focus on specific legal writing tasks, they also teach sophisticated writing techniques and how to use them effectively in a legal context.

Chapters cover:

- Statutes
- Jury instructions
- Contracts
- Issues
- Objective and persuasive statements of fact
- Discussion sections and arguments
- Pleadings
- Documents for motion practice
- Interrogatories
- Correspondence (including electronic forms)
- Opinion letters, wills and trusts, and research papers

9780314271662

The Basics of Legal Writing, Revised 1st (2008)

Mary Barnard Ray (Wisconsin)

Softbound • 298 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides a fresh, streamlined focus for teaching legal writing to adult learners by introducing legal writing in the context of other academic disciplines. It presents key information in traditional text, annotated examples, lists, and graphics. Although it focuses on legal research memos and briefs to trial courts, this book is not limited to those topics. The book includes chapters on reading legal documents and discusses:

- Legal research tools
- Sources in legal documents
- Making oral presentations to senior partners and to courts
- Writing business correspondence and emails, and drafting other documents

The revised first edition includes new, improved examples while retaining the book's innovative, integrated focus and the structure that presents information adapted to various learning styles.

9780314191465

Writing and Analysis in the Law, 6th (2013)

Helene S. Shapo (Northwestern)
Marilyn R. Walter (Brooklyn)
Elizabeth Fajans (Brooklyn)

Softbound • 630 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint Slides available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

A standard-setter in American legal education, *Writing and Analysis in the Law* provides a guide to legal writing, focusing on the importance of clear organization in written communications. Developed as a textbook for a first-year law school course, and is successful in courses for foreign LLM students, the book introduces law students to analyzing and writing about legal authority in cases and statutes. It discusses the structure and persuasive techniques of effective argumentation. The book makes effective use of high-quality and illustrative examples and writing exercises. It also includes access to helpful PowerPoint slides for use in the classroom and class preparation. Lucid, compact, and up-to-date, this work consistently draws acclaim in law schools across the country.

The sixth edition has been streamlined and designed to be reader friendly: it uses white space, bullet points, tabulation, and headings that chunk information to enable student to grasp information efficiently.

9781609302726

Legal Writing: A Contemporary Approach (2014)

Ann Sinsheimer (Pittsburgh)
Teresa Kissane Brostoff (Pittsburgh)
Nancy M. Burkoff (Pittsburgh)

Softbound and electronic • 214 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This new *Legal Writing* textbook guides first year law students and those new to legal writing through the thinking and writing process used in the legal profession. It builds skills gradually and introduces students to reading and briefing cases, gathering facts using various methods, drafting memoranda and client communications, and writing for the court. Students will also learn to edit their work and the work of others for style and substance.

The text gives examples for students to use as models and has many interactive exercises through which students can test their newly acquired skills. The online text has links to the cases that students will need, definitions, videos, and exercises to help them hone their writing skills. In addition to learning about written documents and how to communicate in the U.S. common law system, students will also learn about civil law traditions through the comparative exercises included in this text. In addition to this international perspective, the text addresses ways to stay focused and reduce stress during law school and in legal careers through the concept of mindful lawyering. Examples in writing and on video showing how judges and lawyers stay focused and mindful are linked in the text. Students should enjoy working with this material and the online components of the text and will benefit from the unique features this text offers.

9780314906724

Legal Writing Exercises: A Case File and Formula-Based Approach to Legal Reasoning (2010)

Stephanie J. Thompson (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 353 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This workbook provides a step-by-step approach to objective and persuasive legal writing. Designed to accompany any legal writing text, the workbook draws upon three case files to instruct students on the essential components of an objective memorandum and a persuasive brief. Each case file begins with a fact pattern and relevant legal authority, followed by a series of worksheets. Each worksheet includes brainstorming questions and writing formulas to allow students to master an approach to legal writing they can use throughout their careers.

9780314263957

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

NEW EDITION!

Rhetoric for Legal Writers: The Theory and Practice of Analysis and Persuasion, 2d (2016)

Kristen Konrad Tiscione (Georgetown)

Softbound • 319 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This second edition reads like an entirely different book. Recognizing that theory informs practice, which informs theory, it relies on the core concepts of classical and contemporary rhetoric to enhance students' understanding of effective legal analysis and persuasion. Professor Tiscione has taken out much of the extraneous and somewhat daunting detail, retaining only that which is likely to be helpful to novice legal writers. The result is a far better balance between theory and practice in a more accessible text. Sections on law school, law as rhetoric, sources of law, binding and persuasive authority, legal research, types of reasoning, the writing process, conventional forms of predictive and persuasive writing, and oral speaking are divided into small, easy-to-assign chapters. Annotated sample documents are included throughout the book that relate to the same client issue introduced at the outset. No prior knowledge of rhetoric is necessary.

9781634602662 - Print only
9781634609128 - CasebookPlus

NEW EDITION!

Academic Legal Writing: Law Review Articles, Student Notes, Seminar Papers, and Getting on Law Review, 5th (2016)

Eugene Volokh (UCLA)

Softbound • 417 pages
Companion site: ***www.law.ucla.edu/volokh/writing***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Designed to help law students write and publish articles, this text provides detailed instructions for every aspect of the law school writing, research, and publication process. Topics covered include law review articles and student notes, seminar term papers, how to shift from research to writing, cite-checking others' work, publishing, and publicizing written works. With supporting documents available on http://volokh.com/writing, the book helps law students and everyone else involved in academic legal writing: professors save time and effort communicating basic points to students; law schools satisfy the American Bar Association's second- and third-year writing requirements; and law reviews receive better notes from their staff. The Fifth Edition, based on the author's experience teaching his newly designed Intensive Editing Workshop and First Amendment Amicus Brief Clinic, adds material on editing, rebutting counterarguments, writing strategy, identifying and using the key assets of the article, fighting "the curse of knowledge," and submitting articles to law reviews. It also adds extra examples of sound writing, as well as editing exercises.

9781634598880

Titles to Recommend

Legal Writing in a Nutshell, 4th (2009)

Lynn B. Bahrych
Marjorie Dick Rombauer (Washington)

Softbound • 387 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314906915

Legal Writing Citation in a Nutshell (2008)

Larry L. Teply (Creighton)

Softbound • 391 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314169389

Gilbert Law Summaries on Legal Research, Writing, and Analysis, 11th (2011)

Peter Jan Honigsberg (University of San Francisco)
Edith Ho (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • 195 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314276186

LEGAL WRITING – ADVOCACY

SEE ALSO "TRIAL PRACTICE" AND "APPELLATE ADVOCACY"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Effective Appellate Advocacy: Brief Writing and Oral Argument, 4th (2010)

The late Carole C. Berry

Softbound • 477 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides complete coverage of the key issues in appellate advocacy and is an outstanding source of rules and process. The author has provided an in-depth analysis of the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, while streamlining the coverage of esoteric appellate concepts to eliminate extraneous and distracting details. The book:

- Begins with an overview of appellate procedure and then examines the concept of persuasion
- Explores the art of solid brief-writing and oral argument

Coverage includes:

- The decision to appeal
- Technicalities of the appeal
- Persuasion techniques
- Preparation and writing the opening brief
- Appellate and reply briefs
- Preliminary considerations before argument
- Preparation for and presentation of the oral argument

9780314908759

Advocacy on Appeal, 3d (2008)

Bradley G. Clary (Minnesota)
Sharon Reich Paulsen (Minnesota)
Michael Vanselow

Softbound • 254 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text may be used in a variety of contexts, such as:

- An introduction to appellate advocacy for first-year students
- A self-contained upper-level course for second- and third-year students
- In-house associate training programs
- A refresher for practitioners

9780314184085

The Art of Oral Advocacy, 2d (2011)

David C. Frederick

Softbound • 331 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In this book, one of the country's leading Supreme Court advocates presents the inside secrets of preparing to argue in court. Chapters address:

- Organizing an approach to preparation
- Handling the wide range of questions judges ask
- Honing openings
- Basic approaches to presenting argument
- Common mistakes
- Attributes of the best advocates

Throughout, the author illustrates points with examples from real cases. The book is ideal for first-year writing and advocacy programs, for upper-level appellate advocacy courses and clinics, and for moot court competitions.

9780314195012

LEGISLATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Legislation and Regulation: Statutes and the Creation of Public Policy, 5th (2014)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey
The late Elizabeth Garrett
James J. Brudney (Fordham)

Hardbound • 1,283 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Fifth Edition offers a comprehensive introduction to legislation and administration in the regulatory state. Importantly, it features new chapters addressing regulation, including constitutional structure, the types of agencies and their tools for statutory implementation under the Administrative Procedure Act, oversight and review of agency action by all three branches, and judicial deference to agency interpretations. The Fifth Edition also updates the book's classic and path-breaking treatment of the theories and practice of statutory interpretation. It devotes expanded attention to a range of textualist theories, dictionary use, and reliance on language and substantive canons, as well as providing the key statutory text as a preface to major cases. And the new edition contains an in-depth introduction to theories of legislation, the legislative process, representational structures, campaign finance, regulation of lobbying, and direct democracy. The Fifth Edition is perfect for 1L Legislation and Legislation-Regulation ("LegReg") courses, and it remains the go-to book for upper level courses.

9781628101737

Cases and Materials on Statutory Interpretation (2012)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey
The late Elizabeth Garrett

Softbound • 872 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Drawn from and updating the materials in the authors' landmark casebook on legislation, this new casebook is a comprehensive and highly teachable introduction to statutory interpretation. Reflecting new scholarship as well as recent federal and state cases, the editors have included and updated the many teachable statutory interpretation cases found in the longer legislation casebook.

This shorter casebook is perfect for upper-level legislation courses that focus on statutory interpretation and for first-year regulatory state courses that spend significant time on statutory interpretation.

9780314278180

Statutes, Regulation, and Interpretation: Legislation and Administration in the Republic of Statutes (2014)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
Abbe R. Gluck (Yale)
Victoria F. Nourse (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,161 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This groundbreaking coursebook introduces students to the modern statutory and regulatory state. Authored by one of the founders of the legislation field and two leading scholars of Congress, it explores the regulatory state from the perspectives of Congress and agencies as well as judges (the traditional focus). The materials survey the empirical realities and rules under which Congress enacts statutes, the President and agencies implement them, and courts review agencies and interpret statutes. Importantly, this book examines the constitutional and functional structures within which Congress, the President, and the Supreme Court interact, making the book accessible to first-year students, with advanced options for upper-level courses

in legislation and administrative law. The coursebook's unique, real-world focus on both the legislative process and the linkages between Congress and agencies sets it apart from more traditional casebooks and gives instructors useful materials for teaching the next generation of legislation, legislation-regulation, statutory interpretation, and administrative law courses.

9780314273567

NEW EDITION!

Statutory Interpretation: A Practical Lawyering Course, 2d (2016)

Hillel Levin (Georgia)

Softbound • Approx. 465 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is for instructors of Statutory Interpretation and related courses who want to introduce practical lawyering skills into the doctrinal curriculum. It is also comparatively inexpensive for students. Much like any law school case book, *Statutory Interpretation: A Practical Lawyering Course* covers the leading cases; but it also offers much more. For example, it includes:

- legislative negotiation and drafting exercises to give students practical experience and a deeper understanding of the complexities of the legislative process;
- lawyers' briefs and case documents to help students understand how cases and arguments are put together;
- case files and brief-writing exercises to teach students to craft arguments based on their studies;
- problems that require students to problem-solve, prompting them to think strategically;
- a mix of heavily-edited, lightly-edited, and unedited cases to help students prepare to work
- issues and questions for students to focus on as they read cases and other materials.

Finally, the author provides an extensive teachers' manual offering step-by-step guidance for how to best make use of the book's innovative materials.

9781634605199

Legislation and Regulation, 2d (2013)

John F. Manning (Harvard)
Matthew C. Stephenson (Harvard)

Hardbound • 916 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This updated casebook is designed for a first-year class on Legislation & Regulation, and provides a proven, ready-to-use set of materials for those interested in introducing such a class to their 1L curriculum. The book focuses on the tools and methods of interpreting legal texts, using Supreme Court and other appellate decisions as the primary texts, yet the note material gently introduces students to applicable insights from political science, history, economics, and philosophy. The book aims to familiarize students with tools and techniques that lawyers and judges use when crafting legal arguments in statutory or regulatory contexts, and to give students a sense of the larger questions of institutional design implicated by these interpretive questions.

9781609302177

Legal, Legislative, and Rule Drafting in Plain English (2005)

Robert J. Martineau (Cincinnati)
Michael B. Salerno (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 151 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook discusses drafting of private legal documents, legislation, and rules. It also provides an orientation for drafting any type of legal document in general, and specifically for legislation. The book:

- Can be used in courses on legal and legislative drafting
- Sets out drafting principles with examples and gives advice on how to gather the information necessary before the drafting begins

The book also includes:

- How to deal with a client
- The use of forms
- The legislative process and the legislative drafting process
- Special requirements for preparing a bill, statutory construction, and administrative and court rule drafting

9780314153012

Statutory Interpretation (2011)

Caleb E. Nelson (Virginia)

Hardbound • 1,025 pages • Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook aspires both to train students in the techniques of statutory interpretation and to help students think systematically about those techniques. The book:

- Presents lightly edited judicial opinions in leading cases, followed by extensive notes and questions that encourage careful analysis of difficult concepts
- Takes seriously both "textualist" and "intentionalist" (or "purposivist") modes of statutory interpretation – approaches that are common at all levels of the judiciary

This book is designed to make students better lawyers – that is, to train students in styles of argument that practitioners regularly use.

9781599417707

Regulation: Why and How the State Regulates (2013)

Barak Orbach (Arizona)

Hardbound • 912 pages
Companion site: ***www.regulationonline.net***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook introduces the theory and practice of regulation. Using rich, ready-to-use materials, it integrates classic and contemporary concepts in regulation, illustrating their significance to legal practice, society, and the economy.

This pioneering work, authored by a leading scholar of regulation, offers an overview of concepts and analytical tools used in most areas of law, laying the necessary foundation for regulatory and statutory analysis.

Tested in the classroom, the book presents a framework for a first-year or upper-level course. It is designed to familiarize students with a wide range of regulatory and statutory materials and analytical techniques.

Students have the opportunity to appreciate jurisprudential developments in regulation through classic cases such as *Munn, The Slaughter-House Cases, Lochner, New State Ice, and the 2012 National Federation of Independent Business*, as well as of the study the Great Recession and financial bubbles.

9781599419251

NEW TITLE!

Congress at Work: A Documentary Supplement for Courses in Legislation (2016)

Peter L. Strauss (Columbia)

Softbound • Approx. 150 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Casebooks on Legislation typically omit legislative materials, as such, giving students little if any chance to work directly with statutes and the processes that create them. Yet lawyers may become intimately involved in the legislative process, and must often advise clients about statutory meaning in matters of great consequence—long before judicial readings occur, and with only the statutes and any sense they may have about their origins to guide them. This supplement will permit you to expose your students to these primary materials of law, that they too rarely encounter in legal education. For two relatively compact statutes, enacted late in the 19th and 20th centuries, it will put before them the primary materials of the legislative process and set problems for interpretation, with only enough context-setting text (no judicial opinions) to frame the issues as clients might have asked contemporary lawyers for advice about them.

9781634606387

Hornbooks and Treatises

Legislation and Statutory Interpretation, 2d (2006)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey
The late Elizabeth Garrett

Softbound • 405 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Suitable for students or practitioners, this handbook provides a comprehensive overview of the legislative process and statutory interpretation. Topics include:

- Theories of representation
- Theories of the legislative process
- Electoral and legislative structures
- The role of text and precedent in statutory interpretation
- Extrinsic sources for statutory interpretation
- Supreme Court canons of statutory interpretation

9781599410784

NEW TITLE!

Interpreting Law: A Primer on How to Read Statutes and the Constitution (2016)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)

Hardbound • Approx. 350 pages
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

"Interpreting Law" is an accessible introduction to statutory and constitutional interpretation by the nation's leading legislation scholar. This concise treatise not only identifies the primary "canons" or precepts that guide interpretation, but demonstrates how they operate and interact, as a matter of both practice and evolving aspiration. Unlike earlier academic treatises, which rummage through a potpourri of often arcane Supreme Court decisions, Professor Eskridge's new book focuses on a statute prohibiting "vehicles" in Lafayette Park, across the street from the White House. Each chapter engages the law student as well as the experienced practitioner to consider the application of the statute and its statutory and institutional context to a wide and often delightful array of situations. As the preface by Justice John Paul Stevens suggests, the reader will emerge from this book with a deeply enriched understanding of—and excitement about—legal interpretation.

9781634599122

Law Stories Series

Statutory Interpretation Stories (2010)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey
The late Elizabeth Garrett

Softbound • 402 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title tackles the leading cases in the emerging statutory interpretation canon, as reflected in the casebooks. For each case, a leading scholar provides:

- Historical background (including details about the participants)
- A procedural history of the case
- An analysis of doctrinal lessons and other lessons from the case

9781599415888

Titles to Recommend

Legislative Law and Process in a Nutshell, 3d (2007)

Jack Davies

Softbound • 346 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series
9780314167514

LITIGATION WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Litigation with the Federal Government, 2d (2008)

Gregory C. Sisk (St. Thomas–Minnesota)

Hardbound • 971 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available • PowerPoint slides available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook examines the law surrounding cases in which the federal government is a civil litigant. Because the federal government is a party, as either plaintiff or defendant, in one-fourth of all civil cases in the federal courts, any student of federal litigation should develop an understanding of the unique principles, rules, and statutes that apply in these court actions. Representative topics include:

- Statutes governing litigation with the United States
- Suits against federal officers
- The United States as plaintiff
- The doctrine of federal sovereign immunity
- Special forums for particular disputes
- Limitations on governmental liability in tort and contract
- Standards for the award of attorney fees against the government and its agencies

9781599411811

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Hornbook on Litigation with the Federal Government (2016)

Gregory C. Sisk (St. Thomas-Minnesota)

Hardbound • 657 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Any lawyer who practices regularly in the federal courts will encounter the federal government as a party and will learn, as the Supreme Court warned nearly 60 years ago, that the United States is not "just another private litigant." The federal government is a party, as plaintiff or defendant, to between one-fifth and one-quarter of all civil cases in the federal courts, including such special tribunals as the Court of Federal Claims and the Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims. The federal government (and its employees) may be protected by sovereign or official immunities, assert special defenses, and enjoy certain exceptions from liability. Federal government cases often involve issues central to the lives of many people, such as claims involving personal injury under the Federal Tort Claims Act; civilian and employee military claims under the Civil Service Reform Act and Tucker Act; governmental expropriation of property under the Tucker Act; and contractual obligations under the Contract Disputes Act; Bivens constitutional claims against federal officers; and claims for attorney's fees under such unique statutes as the Equal Access to Justice Act.

9781634592987

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Local Government Law, 5th (2015)

Lynn A. Baker (Texas)
Clayton P. Gillette (NYU)
David Schleicher (George Mason)

Hardbound • 991 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook explores the unique roles that local governments play in the federal system and in providing local public goods. After considering the distinct characteristics of local governments, the book explores three relationships involving local governments: the relationship between the locality and the state (home rule and pre-emption), the relationship between the locality and its residents (service provision, revenue raising, economic development, local redistribution), and the relationship between the locality and neighboring localities (interlocal cooperation, interlocal conflict, and regional burden sharing). The new edition discusses state and federal responses to municipal fiscal distress, the role of mayors and city councils in municipal governance, and the development and implementation of zoning regulations.

9781609303181

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on State and Local Government Law, 8th (2016)

Richard Briffault (Columbia)
Laurie Reynolds (Illinois)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,300 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The 8th Edition continues earlier editions' focus on the critical roles played by states and local governments and the complex structure of our state-local system. It challenges students to understand the competing models of local government that frame the field. It then takes that theoretical analysis to the hands-on questions of local government formation and boundary change; home rule and state-local disputes; interlocal conflict and regional governance; spending, tax and debt limits; and

service delivery. This Edition contains a new treatment of fiscal distress and municipal bankruptcy, and examines the state and local roles in such cutting edge issues as fracking, school finance, promoting social and economic equity, and economic development.

9780314285010

Local Government Law, Cases and Materials, 6th (2015)

Gerald E. Frug (Harvard)
Richard T. Ford (Stanford)
Hon. David J. Barron (Harvard)

Hardbound • 972 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook focuses on the advantages and difficulties involved in decentralizing power to cities (the city-state and city-federal relationships), the city-suburb divide (including the topics of sprawl and regionalism), and the structure of city government itself (issues like raising revenue, service delivery, economic development, and voting). The casebook combines case law with extensive excerpts from the urban studies literature, including history, political science, sociology, and planning. The new edition will update existing topics and will add material on important new issues, most notably state receivership and municipal bankruptcy. It will also include readings on international local government law.

9781628100280

NEW TITLE!

Public Corruption and the Law: Cases and Materials (2016)

Juliet S. Sorensen (Northwestern)
David H. Hoffman (Chicago)

Softbound • Approx. 900 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

From traditional crimes of corruption such as bribery and embezzlement to corrupt forms of governance such as patronage and nepotism, corruption is a global phenomenon, but one that defies simple definition. Is the absence of campaign contribution limits an exercise in corruption, or free speech? Is the payment of a foreign public official by an American agent a violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or permissible "grease money"? These questions and more are answered in Public Corruption and the Law: Cases and Materials. This casebook includes not only significant and illustrative appellate opinions, but also other writings on policy and contemporary debates about reform. While the primary focus is on U.S. law, significant attention is also given to public corruption in an international context.

9781634598972

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Hornbook on Local Government Law, 4th (2016)

Osborne M. Reynolds Jr. (Oklahoma)

Hardbound • 895 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This new edition continues the emphasis of prior editions on such topics as the relationship of local governments to state and federal governments; the needs of local governments for territory, for personnel, and for adequate financing; and the principal activities and possible liabilities of local government. There is increased attention to land use control, an area of growing activity on the part of institutions, ranging from the U.S. Supreme Court to local zoning boards. This includes material not found in some books in this field, on such important concepts as "smart growth," "new urbanism," and "regulatory takings."

9781628101218

Titles to Recommend

State and Local Taxation and Finance in a Nutshell, 3d (2007)

The late M. David Gelfand
Joel Mintz (Nova Southeastern)
Peter W. Salsich Jr. (St. Louis)

Softbound • 325 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314183873

Local Government Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2003)

David J. McCarthy Jr. (Georgetown)
Laurie Reynolds (Illinois)

Softbound • 513 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314264893

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Mergers and Acquisitions, Cases and Materials, 3d (2011)

William J. Carney (Emory)

Hardbound • 1,205 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is designed to introduce law students to transactional lawyering and to encourage stimulating student dialogues. At the same time it includes enough material from finance and economics literature to give students an understanding of how the market for

corporate control operates. The casebook contains examples of documentation, as well as leading cases in each area. It is divided into four parts, including:

- The source of gains in business combinations
- Duties and risks of sellers
- Buyers' risks in acquisitions
- Takeover contests

9781599419275

The Law and Finance of Corporate Acquisitions, 2d (1995)

Ronald J. Gilson (Columbia and Stanford)
Bernard S. Black (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,603 pages
2003-2004 Supplement available 9781587784378
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The second edition has been made more accessible for both students and teachers, reorganized and rewritten to:

- Make the development of ideas and analysis more apparent and reflect the increased activity and complexity of the subjects covered
- Make the contents more applicable to business students – legal materials are explained to make them more understandable to students skilled in finance but not in law

In addition, selected securities laws and regulations are included in the appendix, as are selected sections of the Delaware Corporate Code.

9781566620673

NEW TITLE!

Mergers and Acquisitions: Law, Theory, and Practice (2016)

Claire Hill (Minnesota)
Brian JM Quinn (Boston College)
Steven Davidoff Solomon (California-Berkeley)

Hardbound • 805 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Being an M&A practitioner or litigator requires not only a knowledge of the law—the statutes, cases, and regulations—but also the documentation and the practices within the transacting community. This brand new book prepares students for practice. It includes, and explains, deal documentation, and discusses how negotiations proceed, referencing both the relevant law and transacting norms. It covers Federal and State law, as well as other relevant regulatory regimes involving antitrust, national security, FCPA and other issues. It has questions designed to get students to understand the law and the underlying policy, and problems to get students familiar with transaction structuring.

The text covers the latest materials on developments in the transacting world—where the law is going, where practice is going, how each might inform the other. And the book also has significant breadth, including chapters on accounting and valuation that should be accessible even to students with less quantitative facility, as well as shareholder activism and international M&A.

9780314289063

The Law of Mergers and Acquisitions, 4th (2012)

Dale A. Oesterle (Ohio State)

Hardbound • 805 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.oesterle-mergers-acquisitions.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This coursebook teaches basic corporate acquisition planning. In addition to state corporate law and federal securities law, the book covers tax, accounting, environmental, products liability, pension, antitrust, national security, bankruptcy, and labor law issues. It integrates traditionally distinct classroom subjects in the context of discrete transactions. Each topical unit contains statutes, regulations, and caselaw that affect the structure and timing of acquisitions and reorganizations. The book includes:

- Questions and problems to aid students in walking through the law's basic distinctions
- Textual notes and edited articles that identify and question the empirical and political assumptions implicit in the standards
- Updates in all areas, including private equity buyouts

9780314184887

Hornbooks and Treatises

Mergers and Acquisitions, 3d (2012)

Stephen M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Softbound • 360 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This text provides a concise statement of the state corporate and federal securities laws governing mergers and acquisitions law. It is designed for law students taking advanced business law courses, such as mergers and acquisitions or corporate finance, as well as for lawyers practicing in corporate takeovers and judges faced with cases arising out of such transactions.

This thoroughly updated third edition features a considerably expanded treatment of practical aspects, such as:

- Drafting merger agreements
- Preparing disclosure documents
- Dealing with takeover defenses

9781609301323

Titles to Recommend

Mergers and Acquisitions in a Nutshell, 2d (2006)

Dale A. Oesterle (Ohio State)

Softbound • 343 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314159564

MILITARY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Modern Military Justice: Cases and Materials, 2d (2015)

Gregory E. Maggs (George Washington)
Lisa Schenck (George Washington)

Hardbound • 695 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This textbook comprehensively covers the modern military justice system under the Uniform Code of Military Justice. The materials included come from every service within the Armed Forces, and show how the military justice system addresses all criminal offenses, ranging from minor infractions to serious offenses such as the misconduct of soldiers at Abu Ghraib prison. The text covers the jurisdiction of courts-martial; sources of military law; military offenses and defenses; pre-trial, trial, and appellate procedures; the role of judge advocates; non-judicial punishment and other alternatives to courts-martial; special forums such as boards of inquiry and military commissions for trying enemy belligerents; the relationship of courts-martial to state and federal courts; and much more. All chapters include policy questions about currently controversial issues. The text is appropriate for all students, whether or not they have had prior military experience.

The Second Edition includes five new cases and addresses new legislation concerning special victims counsel; preliminary hearings; the role of commanders in referring and reviewing charges; mandatory minimum sentences for conviction of certain sex offenses; the offense of sodomy; and the good soldier defense.

9781634598279

Veterans Law: Cases and Theory (2015)

James D. Ridgway (George Washington)

Hardbound • 839 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook is the first since the creation of the Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims to fully support a doctrinal course on the law of veterans benefits. The book equally supports theory-based classroom instruction and practice-based clinical teaching. The cases focus on those most influential on everyday work in the field, while the notes and questions support discussions of descriptive and normative theory. The overall approach is to compare how veterans law handles issues common to related areas, such as torts, evidence, administrative law, and civil procedure. It further examines whether the differences can be explained by veteran-friendly doctrines, administrative considerations, or historical inertia.

9781628103489

Military and Veterans Law (2011)

Kyndra Rotunda (Chapman)

Softbound • 371 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This is the first book that is geared to the growing number of military and veterans legal clinics and seminar classes. It is comprehensive, and accessible to lawyers and students with or without military experience.

The book includes a chapter on establishing a military law clinic, including sample forms, a sample syllabus and general information about starting and maintaining a clinic. It also features substantive law sections on:

- The military physical evaluation board proceedings, traumatic service group life insurance appeals
- Veterans benefits appeals
- Appeals before discharge upgrade boards
- The FERES doctrine
- The Servicemembers Civil Relief Act

The book is ideal for both clinical courses and seminar classes. It incorporates excerpts from relevant cases and a series of discussion questions and problems for each area of law. The teacher's manual provides comprehensive sample answers; additional discussion questions; and helpful inside tips for launching, funding and operating a military/veterans law clinic, as well as recommendations for using the textbook in a seminar class setting.

9780314267436

Titles to Recommend

Military Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2013)

Charles A. Shanor (Emory)
L. Lynn Hogue (Georgia State)

Softbound • 338 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314907189

NATURAL RESOURCES LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Federal Public Land and Resources Law, 7th (2014)

George C. Coggins (Kansas)
Charles F. Wilkinson (Colorado)
John D. Leshy (California–Hastings)
Robert L. Fischman (Indiana–Bloomington)

Hardbound • 1,050 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2014 Statutory Supplement 9781609303464
Companion site: ***www.law.indiana.edu/publicland/index.shtml***
www.federalpubliclandandresourceslaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is the authoritative introduction to public land and resources law. Case studies, case notes, and examples illustrate legal points with special attention to historical and social context. Thought-provoking questions facilitate classroom discussion. This new

edition is completely updated, including thorough revisions of all chapters, considerable streamlining, and many new principal cases. It includes a new chapter on energy resources, which covers fossil fuel leasing as well as renewable sources of power. The new edition increases emphasis on climate change, marine conservation, hydraulic fracturing, solar and wind energy, and other topics of contemporary interest.

9781609303334

Natural Resources Law: Private Rights and the Public Interest (2015)

Eric T. Freyfogle (Illinois)
Michael C. Blumm (Lewis and Clark)
Blake Hudson (Louisiana State)

Hardbound • 939 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook offers a view of natural resources law rich in history, yet exposing students to the complexities of practicing natural resources law in the 21st century. Given that the focus of most Natural Resources Law casebooks is public lands and public law (often at the federal level), this casebook is unique in its primary focus on natural resource conflicts on private lands and its significant focus on private law (though public law is also a focus). While the authors include chapters on federal public lands and areas of federal primacy like wetlands regulation and endangered species protection, their focus is largely on natural resources law in states that are not dominated by federal public lands, since sixty percent of the land in the United States is privately owned. The book is especially appropriate for students in states east of the 100th meridian.

Although the authors address particular resources separately – including private and public rights in waterways (including the public trust doctrine), wetlands, wildlife, water, minerals, forests, grazing, recreation, and renewable resources – they draw frequent comparisons of the law's treatment of natural resources to allow students to analyze the consistency or inconsistency of natural resources law across diverse subject areas. For example, with some regularity they offer comparisons of those natural resources that are allocated on a first-in-time principle as opposed to those dispensed according to notions of reasonable use. They also compare management regimes throughout, including non-governmental decision making.

The authors make an effort to build on the students' studies of common law doctrines like trespass, nuisance, and servitude law to show how they influence the use, development, and preservation of natural resources. The question of development vs. preservation is a persistent issue, and the constitutional takings issue is another repeated theme.

9780314289124

Natural Resources Law, 2d (2012)

Jan G. Laitos (Denver)
Sandi B. Zellmer (Nebraska)
Mary C. Wood (Oregon)

Hardbound • 1,245 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.laitosnaturalresources.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This contemporary casebook speaks directly to the current generation of students. Web-based resources, rich visual aids, newspaper stories, and articles from legal periodicals are interspersed with traditional legal analysis of cases, statutes, and regulations.

Topics covered include:

- All the commodity resources – rangeland, timber, water, minerals, energy resources, and rural and urban land
- Wildlife and biodiversity
- Preservation and recreation lands
- Every level of natural resources ownership – federal, tribal, state, and private

The book also includes extensive discussion of the economic aspects of natural resources law and policy.

9780314199577

NEW EDITION!

Natural Resources Law and Policy, 3d (2016)

James R. Rasband (Brigham Young)
James E. Salzman (UCLA)
Mark S. Squillace (Colorado)
Sam Kalen (Wyoming)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,300 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.RSS-NaturalResources.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This law school casebook presents the law and policy of natural resource management in a user-friendly and engaging manner. The book covers a wide range of natural resources—from forests and wildlife to oceans and rivers—with problem exercises and case studies for students to sharpen their understanding of the issues. The book begins with an exploration of the economic, scientific, political and ethical considerations that drive natural resource policy as well as consideration of the natural resource management challenges presented by common pool resources, scientific uncertainty, mismatched scale, market failures and institutional adequacy. The book then explores these themes and explicates the basic legal regimes for a range of resources—wildlife, fisheries, whaling, water, protected lands, range, mining, and forests. The book also considers natural resource law and management on both public lands and private property, as well as in international settings.

9781609304423

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Environmental Law Statutes, 2016-2017 Educational Ed.

Robin K. Craig (Utah)

Softbound • Approx. 2,100 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606790

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Natural Resources Law (2015)

Jan G. Laitos (Denver)
Sandi B. Zellmer (Nebraska)

Hardbound • 568 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This treatise is a thorough assessment of the important and growing field of natural resources law. It provides comprehensive coverage of the laws, policies, and decision-making processes pertinent to the "core" commodity natural resources – rangeland, timber, mineral resources, energy resources, and water. It also covers the management and protection of non-commodity resources, such as wildlife, wilderness, and other types of preservation and recreation lands. As an essential addition to any environmental, natural resources, or public lands library, the book puts natural resources law in context with a review of the National Environmental Policy Act, a history of natural resources use and regulation, as well as a user-friendly description of resource economics.

9780314290168

Principles of Natural Resources Law (2014)

Sandi B. Zellmer (Nebraska)
Jan G. Laitos (Denver)

Softbound • 434 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This Concise Hornbook is a comprehensive, user-friendly review of the full range of important natural resources law issues. It surveys cases, statutes, regulations, legal developments, and policies that have shaped, and will continue to influence, natural resources law throughout the 20th century and the early 21st century. Topics include resource economics, jurisdictional and litigation constraints, the National Environment Policy Act (NEPA), public lands, wildlife, preservation, recreation, rangeland, timber, mining, and energy.

9780314282231

Titles to Recommend

Modern Public Land Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2012)

Robert L. Glicksman (George Washington)
George Cameron Coggins (Kansas)

Softbound • 426 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314276551

Energy Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2011)

Joseph P. Tomain (Cincinnati)
The late Richard D. Cudahy

Softbound • 640 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314271860

NEGOTIATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Legal Negotiation: Theory and Practice, 2d (2007)

Donald G. Gifford (Maryland)

Softbound • 242 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The second edition focuses on the lawyer as negotiator, describing competitive negotiation tactics and collaborative approaches, such as effective problem solving. It:

- Includes simulation problems and other classroom exercises
- Teaches students how to negotiate in the actual practice of law
- Is derived from the ongoing research of social science, law, and business school scholars
- Illustrates specific negotiation tactics
- Discusses the influence of race, gender, and nationality on the bargaining and alternative dispute resolution processes

9780314159120

Advanced Negotiation and Mediation: Concepts, Skills, and Exercises (2013)

James R. Holbrook (Utah)
Benjamin J. Cook

Softbound • 202 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text covers four kinds of negotiation and mediation, including performative (for improving communication), transformative (for improving relationships), integrative (for creative problem solving), and distributive (for fair exchange of value) concepts and skills. The authors describe a range of skills necessary for effectively creating deals and resolving disputes, summarizing and integrating the salient points of seminal works in the ADR field.

9780314267528

Negotiation and Settlement Advocacy: A Book of Readings, 2d (2005)

Charles B. Wiggins (San Diego)
L. Randolph Lowry (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 649 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This collection of negotiation materials represents what the authors consider the most instructive and provocative writings in the field. The book includes interesting case studies and intriguing treatments of

peripheral topics, and is organized to reflect more than a decade of experience teaching in several law schools.

Topics include:

- Negotiation training for law firms, businesses, bar associations, and government officials
- The role of emotions in bargaining
- The cognitive barriers and biases that plague all negotiators
- Effective methods of persuasion

9780314147288

Titles to Recommend

Arbitration in a Nutshell, 3d (2012)

Thomas E. Carbonneau (Penn State)

Softbound • 412 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314276155

NEW EDITION!

Legal Negotiation in a Nutshell, 3d (2016)

Larry L. Teply (Creighton)

Softbound • 386 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634597623

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Nonprofit Organizations, Cases and Materials, 5th (2015)

James J. Fishman (Pace)
Stephen Schwarz (California–Hastings)
Lloyd Hitoshi Mayer (Notre Dame)

Hardbound • 998 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Statutory Supplement 9781628100150
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Fifth Edition of this pioneering casebook includes the usual rich mix of materials and is adaptable to a survey course, a policy-oriented seminar, or a more specialized J.D. or LL.M tax class. Every major topic is accompanied by a skillfully developed set of problems and includes lively notes, questions, and bibliographic references.

Highlights of the Fifth Edition include:

- Coverage of all important developments since the last edition, including new state legislation and case law on nonprofit formation, governance, and donor standing; IRS scrutiny of colleges and universities, nonprofit executive compensation, and commercial activities; final tax regulations on the public charity support tests and supporting organizations; proposed regulations on the exemption requirements for hospitals and program-related investments; and recent antitrust litigation and other lawsuits challenging the NCAA's regulation of college athletes.
- Reorganized and updated coverage of the limitations on lobbying and political campaign activities of § 501(c)(3) charities; the use and abuse of noncharitable exempt organizations for political activities; and the implications of the Supreme Court's Citizens United decision on the nonprofit sector.
- Expanded discussion of the emerging forms of hybrid entities used for social enterprises that combine a public benefit mission with the pursuit of profit.
- A new and more contemporary introductory problem on the choices facing the founders of a nonprofit organization and revised problems on the state law duties of loyalty and care and the federal tax exemption standards for hospitals.
- A survey of proposed tax reform legislation affecting exempt organizations and the charitable deduction.
- Pruning of dated materials, minutia, and more tightly-edited cases, notes, and problems.

9781628101959

Taxation of Nonprofit Organizations, 4th (2015)

James J. Fishman (Pace)
Stephen Schwarz (California–Hastings)
Lloyd Hitoshi Mayer (Notre Dame)

Hardbound • 693 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook has been adapted from the authors' pioneering and widely used casebook, Nonprofit Organizations: Cases and Materials. Topics covered include organizational and operational requirements for tax-exempt status for charitable and mutual benefit organizations, private foundations, the unrelated business income tax, and the charitable contributions deduction. An introductory chapter provides valuable perspective and a concise overview of the nontax considerations affecting choice of legal form for a nonprofit organization. The Fourth Edition incorporates all important new legislative, judicial and administrative developments, including final regulations on the public charity support tests and supporting organizations; proposed regulations on the heightened exemption requirements for nonprofit hospitals and program-related investments; and the ongoing controversy over the use of nonprofit organizations for political campaign activity. Perfect for instructors seeking more intensive tax-focused coverage, this spin-off edition has been carefully customized for use in 2 or 3-unit J.D. and LL.M courses on taxation of the nonprofit sector. Each chapter contains a rich but manageable mix of materials, including well-edited cases, major rulings, policy excerpts, lively notes and questions, skillfully designed problems that raise policy, technical and planning issues, and bibliographic references.

9781634591614

Statutory Supplements

Nonprofit Organizations: Statutes, Regulations, and Forms, 2015

James J. Fishman (Pace)
Stephen Schwarz (California-Hastings)
Lloyd Hitoshi Mayer (Notre Dame)

Softbound • 1,053 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

You'll find this book to be an invaluable single source for the statutes and regulations relating to nonprofit organizations. Quickly and easily find the primary law you need in this comprehensive resource, conveniently sized to carry with you. The sample forms in the book:

- Streamline document preparation
- Ensure completeness, accuracy, and proper terminology
- Act as checklists

9781628100150

OCEAN AND COASTAL LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Ocean and Coastal Law, 4th (2013)

Alison Rieser (Hawaii)
Donna R. Christie (Florida State)
Joseph J. Kalo (North Carolina)
Richard G. Hildreth (Oregon)

Hardbound • 867 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition has been significantly revised to address the challenge to ocean and coastal law from global warming and climate disruption. It also covers governance changes in response to sea level rise and coastal disasters, including hurricanes Katrina and Sandy and the BP/Deepwater Horizon oil spill. The context for these changes is drawn from developments in international oceans law.

9780314266743

Titles to Recommend

Coastal and Ocean Management Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2015)

Donna R. Christie (Florida State)
Richard G. Hildreth (Oregon)

Softbound • 526 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628101058

Admiralty in a Nutshell, 6th (2010)

Frank L. Maraist (Louisiana State)
Thomas C. Galligan (Colby–Sawyer College)
Catherine M. Maraist

Softbound • 414 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314926999

The Law of the Sea in a Nutshell, 2d (2010)

The late Louis B. Sohn
Kristen Gustafson Juras (Montana)
John E. Noyes (California Western)
Erik Franckx

Softbound • 545 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314169419

OFFICE PRACTICE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Introduction to Law Practice: Organizing and Managing Legal Work, 4th (2012)

The late Gary A. Munneke

Softbound • 544 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook introduces practice management skills in a variety of areas, including:

- Formation of a firm
- Development of a marketing plan
- Hiring and retaining staff
- Setting up a law office
- Leveraging the lawyer's intellectual work product
- Marshalling IT resources
- Establishing office systems
- Setting and collecting fees
- Managing a budget

The new edition features an entirely new first section called "The Business of Law" which focuses on the economics of the profession and looks at the changing business model of law firms and billing practices. This edition also has new sections focusing on creating "practice-ready" lawyers.

9780314276452

Titles to Recommend

Excellence in the Workplace: Legal and Life Skills in a Nutshell (2007)

Kay Kavanagh (Arizona)
Paula Nailon (Arizona)

Softbound • 442 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314176097

OIL AND GAS LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Oil and Gas Law, 6th (2012)

John S. Lowe (SMU Dedman)
Owen L. Anderson (Texas)
Ernest E. Smith (Texas)
David E. Pierce (Washburn)
Christopher S. Kulander (South Texas)

Hardbound • 1,392 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Forms Manual 9780314287748
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition of this popular textbook focuses first on ownership of the resource. The authors discuss oil and gas leases, state and federal conservation law and practice, and finally, titles and conveyances. The authors also include:

- More detailed discussion of geophysics, petroleum geology of reservoirs, petroleum engineering, drilling, and completion and production technology, including 3-D seismic, horizontal drilling, and hydraulic fracturing
- The effect of these new methods on traditional oil and gas law private agreements
- Further integration of implied covenant issues with express lease issues and conservation with pooling and unitization
- Discussion of more contracts and transfers by oil and gas lessees, including credit agreements, farm-outs, participations agreement, master service agreements, and joint operation agreements

9780314285164

NEW EDITION!

The Law of Oil and Gas,10th (2016)

Patrick H. Martin (Louisiana State)
Bruce M. Kramer (Texas Tech)
Keith B. Hall (Louisiana State)
Alex Ritchie (New Mexico)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,150 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is a detailed and informed casebook examining major aspects of property, contract, conservation, and environmental law governing oil and gas exploration and development. It provides original text and explanatory materials. The appendices include sample forms. Chapter titles discuss: A Brief Introduction to the Scientific and Engineering Background of Oil and Gas Law; The Nature and Protection of Interests in Oil and Gas; The Oil and Gas Lease—A Close Look at Its More Important Clauses; Covenants Implied in Oil and Gas Leases; Title and Conveyancing Problems Arising From Transfers by Fee Owners and Lessors; Transfers Subsequent to a Lease; Pooling and Unitization; Public Lands; Federal Environmental Regulation of The Oil and Gas Industry; and State and Local Oil and Gas Regulation.

9781634605908

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Oil and Gas Law and Taxation, 4th (2004)

Richard W. Hemingway
Owen L. Anderson (Texas)
John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)
John S. Lowe (SMU Dedman)
Robert J. Peroni (Texas)
David E. Pierce Jr. (Washburn)
Ernest E. Smith (Texas)

Hardbound • 804 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

As a one-volume treatise, the fourth edition covers the substantive law of oil and gas and federal income taxation of oil and gas transactions. Topics include:

- Interests and transactions in the mineral estate
- Surface and subsurface issues
- Oil and gas lease
- Transfers by the lessor and the lessee
- Oil and gas taxation

9780314147059

Titles to Recommend

Oil and Gas Law in a Nutshell, 6th (2014)

John S. Lowe (SMU Dedman)

Softbound • 550 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314289582

POVERTY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Social Justice: Professionals, Communities, and Law, 2d (2013)

Martha R. Mahoney (Miami)
The late John O. Calmore
Stephanie M. Wildman (Santa Clara)

Hardbound • 1,195 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The materials in this law school casebook enable the study of law and lawyering for social justice. The book will help students gain a richer view of the profession than they gain in most law school courses, and stimulate them to think broadly about the role of lawyers in working with contemporary movements for social change. It also reviews the strategies and activities of social justice lawyers in collaboration with community activists. These issues are explored systematically, allowing emphasis on different themes and substantive areas depending on the interests and focus of a particular course.

The new edition brings the book up to date and:

- Addresses the major cases since the first edition
- Adds new notes to existing materials
- Includes an extensively rewritten section on gay rights, where the law and the social movement have changed more than in any other area

9780314926982

Return to ALL SUBJECTS

PRETRIAL

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Successful First Depositions, 3d (2011)

Bradley G. Clary (Minnesota)
Sharon Reich Paulsen (Minnesota)
Michael Vanselow

Softbound • 430 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This edition features easy-to-read textual material on deposition strategy, preparation, conduct, and rules. Illustrative examples are found throughout, as well as sidebar summaries of major points. It is ideal as a text for a simulation class or as a reference for law school clinics.

The book includes three mock case records:

- An employment discrimination problem
- A personal injury case
- A contract/covenant-not-to-compete case

It is also useful as a reference for new attorneys or refresher for the more experienced ones. It contains everything needed for use in an in-house training program, either a half-day training session or a more comprehensive day-long or multi-session program.

The accompanying teacher's manual contains:

- Lesson plans
- Additional case record material
- Advice for instructors
- Critique checklists
- Confidential material for witnesses

9780314916570

Law in Practice (2014)

Prentiss Cox (Minnesota)
Laura Thomas (Minnesota)

Softbound and ebook • 180 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.law-in-practie.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The *Law in Practice* electronic casebook is the primary text for a turnkey lawyering skills course that has proven to be successful for first and second-year law students. The casebook and the accompanying simulation materials integrate legal analysis and skills training all into one course. Through the use of the casebook, four professionally produced videos, and extensive case file materials, students learn practice-ready skills in simulated client and witness interviews, depositions, client counseling sessions and chambers conference or mediation sessions. Detailed faculty materials are also provided for the course.

9780314290779

Pretrial Litigation: Law, Policy and Practice, 5th (2011)

R. Lawrence Dessem (Missouri–Columbia)

Softbound • 687 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text on pretrial litigation reflects many significant recent developments. It incorporates:

- The 2010 amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure concerning expert witnesses and summary judgment
- The refashioning of pleading pursuant to *Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly* and *Iqbal v. Ashcroft*

The continuing evolution of electronic discovery law and practice is addressed through notes and exercises, including sections on "civil actions in cyberspace" (involving service, filing and personal jurisdiction) and "discovery in cyberspace" (raising privilege, confidentiality, and other issues presented by electronically stored information).

9780314237910

NEW EDITION!

Fundamentals of Pretrial Litigation, 10th (2016)

Roger S. Haydock (Mitchell Hamline)
David F. Herr
Jeffrey W. Stempel (UNLV)

Softbound • Approx. 900 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
www.fundamentalspretriallitigation.com
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This trailblazing work, now in its Tenth Edition, continues to be the standard of pretrial texts, covering litigation practice and underlying theories. It is widely adopted in skills and clinic courses, advanced civil procedure seminars, civil procedure classes, as well as in pretrial litigation classes.

The chapters comprehensively explain case planning, investigation, pleadings, discovery, ediscovery, depositions, interrogatories, document and ESI production, admission requests, sanctions, procedural and dispositive motions, effective motion advocacy, and alternative dispute resolution and settlement methods. The materials enable students to become highly competent, responsible, and ethical litigators. This benchmark book covers the skills, theories, strategies, tactics, and techniques applicable to pretrial and prehearing practice before judges, arbitrators, and administrative officials. The extensive text provides examples and illustrations of successful litigation practice.

This Tenth Edition explains the 2015 amendments to the federal rules and describes new approaches to modern practice. This innovative book continues to include web-based electronic documents. Ediscovery case files appear on a website that students and the professor can readily access. This online location contains numerous documents and problems involving electronically

stored information. Students are able to locate, search, and analyze documents to better prepare them for contemporary litigation experiences. No other law school text provides this extensive range of pretrial litigation and ediscovery problems.

9781634592925

NEW EDITION!

Criminal Pretrial Advocacy, 2d (2016)

Peter J. Henning (Wayne State)
Leonid Feller (Michigan)
Karen McDonald Henning (Detroit Mercy)

Softbound • 208 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
www.henningcrimpretrialad.com
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Criminal Pretrial Advocacy fills a critical gap in the skills training for law students by providing a complete course addressing the pretrial phase of a federal criminal prosecution along with plea negotiation and sentencing. It contains materials to follow cases through all the important steps in a criminal prosecution from the decision to file charges to challenges to the investigative tactics and evidence to plea bargaining. The casebook describes the pretrial process in a federal criminal case by incorporating both a discussion of the rules and procedures in each phase as well as the basic constitutional doctrines related to criminal prosecutions that can arise. This book gives students the substantive foundation to proceed through a Criminal Pretrial Advocacy course by providing a foundation for understanding how each phase of the process unfolds. The casebook, in conjunction with the case files described below, are designed to help students improve their advocacy skills by giving them the opportunity to engage in both writing exercises and court appearances.

The casebook and Teacher's Manual are accompanied by three case files designed to provide students with the opportunity to work with the materials as a prosecutor and defense counsel during the semester. The cases involve drug distribution, mortgage fraud, and sex trafficking. They incorporate a set of agent reports that give the basic factual scenario along with related documents, such as a criminal history of the defendants and interview notes, that can be provided to the students at different points in the semester. An electronic version of the case files is available on a website that may only be accessed by instructors, *www.HenningCrimPretrialAd.com*, and samples of the types of documents in each case file can be found in the Teacher's Manual.

The Teacher's Manual provides the instructor with detailed information about how to structure a Criminal Pretrial Advocacy course and the various issues that will arise as the students progress through the process. It also contains sample rubrics, schedules, and bench memos detailing the legal issues that are likely to be raised in the three case files that can be used in conjunction with the casebook.

9781634602570

NEW TITLE!

Civil Litigation: Pretrial Case Development and Discovery (2016)

Craig M. Roen (Minnesota)
Sharon Reich Paulsen (Vermont)

Softbound • 303 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.roencivillitigation.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Civil Litigation: Pretrial Case Development and Discovery introduces the art and practice of civil litigation. The book begins with a conceptual overview of the litigation process, then takes the reader through the initial client meeting, case planning and management, and the various forms of discovery.

The focus is on how to litigate a case, from conducting pre-litigation investigations, to developing a theory of the case, to creating and executing a coherent discovery plan, as well as employing effective discovery techniques. The book contains real case examples that illustrate how effective litigators address the inevitable challenges litigation presents. It is appropriate for law students and new attorneys, and has all material needed for use in an experiential course on pretrial litigation.

A companion online component contains exemplars of typical litigation documents, such as written discovery, deposition outlines, and motions to compel. There are two case problems for students to "litigate": a trade secrets dispute and a sexual harassment case, both of which have been vetted and used extensively at the University of Minnesota Law School. A teacher's manual is available.

9781634608640

Fundamental Pretrial Advocacy: A Strategic Guide to Effective Litigation, 2d (2012)

Charles H. Rose III (Stetson)
James Underwood (South Carolina)

Softbound • 577 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book helps foster pretrial advocacy skills that are a critical component of supporting and representing a client. It covers important aspects of pretrial advocacy such as:

- Client interview and case evaluation
- Discovery
- Motions
- Settlement negotiation
- Trial preparation

The book provides useful callouts, charts, and tables, as well as helpful checklists and sample documents.

9780314281043

Electronic Discovery and Digital Evidence: Cases and Materials, 3d (2015)

Hon. Shira A. Scheindlin
Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)
The Sedona Conference®

Hardbound • 1,131 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition of the only comprehensive casebook on electronic discovery and evidence, authored by the field's leading authorities, incorporates the 2015 amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; updates case law in the field; and expands discussions of cooperation, proportionality, social media, and professional responsibility obligations. Two new chapters have been added, one on the latest search techniques, including Technology-Assisted Review, that all lawyers must understand; and another on emerging issues with the surveillance, search, and seizure of electronically stored information by law enforcement in criminal cases. This casebook is a 'must' for any course in e-discovery, and an important resource for civil procedure, criminal law, evidence, and ethics courses.

9781634592246

Titles to Recommend

Pretrial Litigation in a Nutshell, 5th (2012)

R. Lawrence Dessem (Missouri–Columbia)

Softbound • 577 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314273963

NEW EDITION!

Depositions in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

Albert J. Moore (UCLA)
David A. Binder (UCLA)
Paul Bergman (UCLA)
Jason Light (UCLA)

Softbound • 612 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This Nutshell, which replaces Binder, Moore and Bergman's Deposition Questioning Strategies and Techniques (2001), provides comprehensive descriptions and concrete illustrations of effective strategies and techniques for taking and defending depositions. It can serve as a text for a 2- to 4-unit stand-alone depositions course (either live client or simulated) or as a supplement to a civil pretrial lawyering course.

The book devotes separate chapters to such fundamental skills as obtaining helpful answers to critical questions, undercutting harmful testimony, obtaining a deponent's version of significant events, and obtaining information from evasive deponents. Other chapters include topics such as responding to inconsistent or implausible testimony, overcoming opposing counsel's objections and obstructionist tactics, and preparing a client to be deposed.

9781634598958

NEW EDITION!

Electronic Discovery and Digital Evidence in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

Hon. Shira A. Scheindlin
The Sedona Conference®

Softbound • 470 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634597487

PRIVACY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Privacy Law and Society, 3d (2016)

Anita L. Allen (Pennsylvania)
Marc Rotenberg

Hardbound • 1,591 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Third Edition of *Privacy Law and Society* is the most comprehensive casebook on privacy law ever produced. It traces the development of modern privacy law, from the early tort cases to present day disputes over drone surveillance and facial recognition. The text examines the philosophical roots of privacy claims and the significant court cases and statues that have emerged. The text provides detailed commentary on leading cases and insight into emerging issues. The text includes new material on developments in the European Union, decisions grounded in fundamental rights jurisprudence, and exposes readers to current debates over cloud computing, online profiling, and the role of the Federal Trade Commission. *Privacy Law and Society* is the leading and most current text in the privacy field.

9781634596992

NEW TITLE!

Privacy and Data Protection Law (2016)

William McGeveran (Minnesota)

Hardbound • Approx. 800 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Privacy and Data Protection Law introduces a dynamic and rapidly growing field of law that is also fun to teach. Beyond traditional topics like torts or the Fourth Amendment, its coverage extends to statutory and regulatory regimes such as FTC enforcement, medical privacy, and the Patriot Act. It devotes significant attention to global privacy law and to data security. By mixing conventional case excerpts with regulatory materials, case studies, and hypothetical problems, Privacy and Data Protection Law prepares students for the real-world legal challenges of managing personal information in any type of organization—an increasing need of every client.

9781634602648

Privacy Law in a Nutshell, 2d (2014)

John T. Soma (Denver)
Stephen D. Rynerson
Erica Kitaev. Esq.

Softbound • 410 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series
9780314289421

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Products Liability, 5th (2014)

David A. Fischer (Missouri–Columbia)
William C. Powers, Jr. (Texas)
Richard L. Cupp, Jr. (Pepperdine)
Michael Green (Wake Forest)
Joseph Sanders (Houston)

Hardbound • 1,032 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.productsliabilitycasebook.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This edition of the casebook remains sufficiently flexible to meet widely varying needs. It is appropriate to use in a two or a three hour course. The structure of the book permits omission of entire chapters or portions of chapters without disrupting the flow of the course. The book is arranged so that the core of products liability law is presented in the first six chapters, but the materials may also be taught out of order. Topics include misrepresentation and warranty law, defects and reasonableness, cause-in-fact, proof, proximate cause and damages. The remaining chapters cover core topics in products liability litigation. After a brief introduction, chapters 1 and 2 address the application of misrepresentation and warranty law to products cases. These theories remain viable in most jurisdictions and in a few jurisdictions that never adopted the Restatement (Second) of Torts Section 402A, they remain at the core of modern products liability law. Chapters 3 and 4 address the development of modern products liability law and its defining characteristic: its focus on the concept of "defect" rather than the concept of reasonableness. Chapter 5 addresses cause-in-fact. Here as elsewhere the book does not attempt to reprise the coverage of this topic in the first year tort course, but rather focuses on the special cause-in-fact issues that typically emerge in product liability cases. Likewise, chapters 6, 7 and 9 focus on the proof, proximate cause, and damages questions that most frequently arise in the products liability arena. The remaining chapters in the book cover the remaining core topics in products liability litigation: a) the effect of statutes and regulations b) apportionment of liability between plaintiff and defendant and among defendants in multi-party litigation c) the effect of statutes of limitations and repose d) parties and transactions that are covered and are not covered by products liability law e) complex litigation, including multidistrict litigation, class actions, and other forms of aggregate claim resolution.

9780314283504

NEW EDITION!

Products Liability and Safety, 7th (2016)

David G. Owen (South Carolina)
Mary J. Davis (Kentucky)

Hardbound • 836 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2016-2017 Statutory Supplement 9781634606981
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Previous editions of this classic casebook have been adopted at over 100 law schools, including Harvard, Yale, Penn, NYU, Michigan, Duke, Georgetown, and Texas.

The Seventh Edition continues the book's tradition of sensitively exploring products liability law, theory, and practical litigation insights. This edition retains a great majority of prior cases and materials, organized with studied care, which long have marked this book as the leader in the field. It adds a number of new cases and legislative developments, makes slight organizational enhancements, and streamlines presentation. The 7th edition continues to stress developments in the evolving meaning of "defectiveness" and problems of proof—both generally and arising from the Supreme Court's *Daubert v. Merrell Dow* decision. This new edition includes updated and enriched materials in the following critical areas:

- Automotive Crashworthiness
- Toxic Substances causation

The book is well-suited to both two and three hour courses.

9781609302283

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Products Liability, 3d (2015)

David G. Owen (South Carolina)

Hardbound • 1,259 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This new edition of *Owen's Products Liability Law* refines and updates this classic study of products liability law in action. It examines in depth the nature and history of products liability in America and abroad; theories of liability, product defectiveness, and causation; proof of defect and cause, with a Daubert emphasis; key defenses, including federal preemption; and a thorough inquiry into many special types of products liability cases, including automotive and pharmaceutical litigation. Throughout, the treatise explores the underlying tensions and debates, explains the impact of the Restatement of the Law of Torts, Third: Products Liability, highlights classic and important recent cases, and reveals how reform statutes alter this ever-shifting field of law.

9780314268396

Principles of Products Liability, 2d (2014)

Michael I. Krauss (George Mason)

Softbound • 362 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Products liability is perhaps the most contested and confused area of American private law. It affects every American who purchases or uses any product, domestic or imported. Who hasn't heard of the hot coffee burn

case? Who hasn't grown weary of reading interminable warnings on the seemingly simple products? Products liability is the object of late-night talk show jokes and politicians' stump speeches. Yet, like many subjects discussed by politicians and TV stars, products liability is more subtle and multi-layered than it's made to appear. This concise hornbook is designed to ''unpack'' these subtleties and to allow the reader to understand current American products liability doctrine, and to intelligently participate in debates about proposed reforms. The book is chock full of summaries of theoretical positions, as well as, advice for practitioners. It incorporates all the recent case law, through the 2013 term of the United States Supreme Court. By the time the reader has finished this book, she or he will understand a lot about automobiles, pharmaceuticals and workplace technology! Indeed, the practical knowledge imparted by an understanding of products liability is a powerful fringe benefit of practicing this area of the law.

9780314289339

Principles of Products Liability, 2d (2011)

Mark A. Geistfeld (NYU)

Softbound • 333 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

The varied doctrines, disputes, competing conceptions of liability and responsibility, and leading cases in this area are all discussed in this book. Unlike other books in this subject area, this title fully develops the underlying concepts and then repeatedly shows how the important doctrines can be understood in terms of a few basic principles.

The book also provides insights into the processes of the common law, while locating products liability within tort law more generally. The book will be of interest both for the specialized study of products liability and the more general study of tort law.

9781599419145

Titles to Recommend

Products Liability in a Nutshell, 9th (2015)

David G. Owen (South Carolina)

Softbound • 603 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This new edition of Owen's *Products Liability Law* refines and updates this classic study of products liability law in action. It examines in depth the nature and history of products liability in America and abroad; theories of liability, product defectiveness, and causation; proof of defect and cause, with a Daubert emphasis; key defenses, including federal preemption; and a thorough inquiry into many special types of products liability cases, including automotive and pharmaceutical litigation. Throughout, the treatise explores the underlying tensions and debates, explains the impact of the Restatement of the Law of Torts, Third: Products Liability, highlights classic and important recent cases, and reveals how reform statutes alter this ever-shifting field of law.

9780314268402

Sum & Substance Audio on Products Liability (2006)

The late Steven R. Finz

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314166920

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Prosecutorial Ethics, 2d (2013)

R. Michael Cassidy (Boston College)

Softbound • 167 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book examines a prosecutor's ethical responsibilities throughout the criminal justice process and explores legal and ethical constraints on prosecutorial discretion. Topics are ordered sequentially as they occur in the progression of a typical criminal case, including the prosecutor's role in the conduct of investigations, contacting and interviewing witnesses, grand jury practice, selecting charges, pretrial discovery, plea bargaining, jury selection, trial conduct, sentencing, media contacts and post-conviction remedies.

The focal point of discussion in each of these areas is a prosecutor's ethical responsibilities under the American Bar Association's Model Rules of Professional Conduct (through 2012), drawing frequent comparisons to significant state variations on the Model Rules and supplemental guidance provided by the ABA's Criminal Justice Standards: Prosecution Function; the National District Attorneys Standards; and the U.S. Attorney's Manual. The author also examines constitutional constraints on prosecutorial discretion (particularly under the 5th and 6th Amendments) that at times may deviate from or supplement ethical norms. Each chapter concludes with problems designed to promote discussion about the appropriate exercise of prosecutorial discretion in hypothetical situations.

9780314282743

Learning Professional Responsibility: From the Classroom to the Practice of Law (2015)

Leah Christensen (Thomas Jefferson)
Brooks Holland (Gonzaga)

Hardbound • 558 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.learningprofessionalresponsibility.com***
West Academic Publishing
Learning Series

Learning Professional Responsibility engages students by offering colorful, real-life examples of how the Model Rules of Professional Responsibility guide and regulate lawyers in the everyday practice of law. This textbook deconstructs the Rules and bypasses long case law narratives in favor of clear examples and illustrations drawing on ethics opinions, current events and lawyer news, online commentary, and court decisions. This

first edition further highlights cutting-edge issues in professional responsibility, including the recent Ethics 20/20 amendments and topics such as the scope of representation, the duty of candor, conflicts, and the duty to protect client confidences in electronic formats. This edition will also provide a comprehensive teacher's manual containing classroom hypotheticals, simulations, writing exercises, quiz questions, PowerPoint slides, video and music recommendations, and other support.

9780314284440

NEW VIDEO COURSE!

The Weekend MPRE: Complete Preparation for the MPRE in Only a Weekend's Time (2016)

Leah Christensen (Thomas Jefferson)

Softbound • 200 pages
West Academic Publishing
Career Guides Series

The Weekend MPRE is designed to teach students the rules of professional responsibility within the specific context of the MPRE. Students learn to recognize the fact patterns found uniquely in the MPRE exam. The course includes 14 video modules which cover 20 different subject areas. The course also contains self-assessment quizzes for each lesson and 2 full sample MPREs. These materials can be used by students to prepare exclusively for the MPRE or by law professors to supplement any Professional Responsibility course. Grounded in learning theory, the mini-course strives to be engaging, efficient and effective—giving students just enough content to learn and comprehend the rules of professional responsibility and achieve success on any exam.

9781634604444 - Print and Video Course

Problems, Cases and Materials on Professional Responsibility, 4th (2013)

The late James R. Devine
William B. Fisch (Missouri–Columbia)
Stephen D. Easton (Wyoming)

Hardbound • 615 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.devine-professional-responsibility.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fourth edition of this popular text continues the tradition of using problems to help students identify professional responsibility issues, then providing references to the relevant Model Rules and excerpts from reported cases, ethics committee opinions, law review and bar journal articles, and other secondary sources.

The approach is comprehensive, with discussions of all of the Model Rules and most of the Model Code of Judicial Conduct, including new provisions of both sets of rules adopted since the previous edition. The text is still a reasonable size (615 pages), allowing instructors to cover the entire book in a three-hour class. The Teacher's Manual and website provide instructors with lecture outlines, PowerPoint slides, a sample syllabus, and even sample quiz and final examination questions, so this is a complete "course kit" for Professional Responsibility instructors.

9780314908858

Legal Malpractice Law: Problems and Prevention, 2d (2015)

Susan Saab Fortney (Texas A&M)
Vincent R. Johnson (St. Mary's)

Hardbound • 579 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Legal Malpractice Law is a practical, problem-oriented text designed for use in elective courses on Legal Malpractice, Professional Liability, Advanced Legal Ethics, or Advanced Torts, or in required Professional Responsibility classes that want to focus more on malpractice than on discipline. Each chapter includes explanatory text that relies on recent cases, code provisions, statutes, and commentary. A small number of tightly edited principal cases offer insight into the current state of legal malpractice law. The problems, including many that are based on actual controversies, deal with liability concerns that practitioners encounter. The book covers claims brought by clients and non-clients. It also integrates malpractice prevention lessons. Relevant ethics rules are discussed. A comprehensive teacher's manual analyzes each of the book's fifty-one discussion problems in a clear question-and-answer format designed to simplify class preparation. The teacher's manual includes sample syllabii for using the textbook in a Legal Malpractice or Professional Responsibility course.

9780314287533

Ethical Lawyering, 3d (2012)

Paul T. Hayden (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Hardbound • 688 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The third edition retains the strengths of the first two editions, with a continued focus on:

- The complexities of the law and ethics rules governing lawyers as reflected in the modern caselaw
- The most recent ABA Model Rules and state variations
- ABA and state ethics opinions

An ideal length for a two- or three-credit course in professional responsibility, this casebook provides comprehensive yet streamlined coverage of a subject as challenging as any in the law school curriculum. Straightforward chapter organization and a clearly written teacher's manual give instructors maximum flexibility in making coverage choices.

9780314911544

The Law and Ethics of Lawyering, 5th (2010)

Geoffrey C. Hazard Jr. (California–Hastings)
Susan P. Koniak (Boston University)
Roger C. Cramton (Cornell)
George M. Cohen (Virginia)
W. Bradley Wendel (Cornell)

Hardbound • 1,260 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides an overview of the wide range of legal and ethical issues facing lawyers in practice. As did prior editions, the fifth edition integrates discussion of:

- The ABA's model rules
- The ALI's *Restatement of the Law Governing Lawyers*
- Caselaw, statutory law, and regulatory law governing lawyers

Many sections of the book are expanded and updated, including discovery abuse, ethics in electronic discovery, advertising and the Internet, simultaneous representation of corporations and officers, prosecutorial misconduct, and legal advising by government lawyers.

9781599414010

Developing Judgment About Practicing Law, 2d (2013)

David McGowan (San Diego)

Hardbound • 1,164 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The second edition retains its focus on developing judgment. It provides more of the kind of advice senior lawyers give junior lawyers beginning their careers, but which many students in the modern economy, who must start their careers hopping from contract to contract, never receive. It also expands coverage of prosecutors' obligations and covers the expansion of Strickland doctrine to plea bargaining. 2012 revisions to the Model Rules are covered as well. Wonderful new cases illustrating extreme piecework demanded by lenders in the foreclosure crisis, deceptive cross-examination, and a defense attorney who turns witness against his client are added.

9780314287915

Global Issues in Legal Ethics, 2d (2014)

James E. Moliterno (Washington & Lee)
Paul D. Paton (University of Alberta)

Softbound • 226 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is designed to facilitate the introduction of international, transnational, and comparative law issues into a course on professional responsibility. As a supplement, the book can be assigned or recommended as optional reading in an otherwise domestic-only course. The book can also be the main text for a summer-abroad or other compressed course in comparative lawyer ethics course. The book is very accessible for law students and their professors. The chapters can be used in any combination and in any order. Each section ends with numerous hypotheticals that can be used to support class discussion or be the basis of student presentations.

9780314285669

Professional Responsibility, 12th (2014)

Thomas D. Morgan (George Washington)
Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)
John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)

Hardbound • 692 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint slides available • Author forum available on TWEN
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Continuing the tradition that has made it a leader in its field, this casebook uses problems to provide an overview of lawyers' professional responsibility. One of the most rapidly changing fields in American law, professional responsibility sees new issues, rules and cases each year, all of which are covered in this book. The authors have carefully designed this Twelfth Edition to be familiar to long time users, and accessible to new ones. It continues its tradition of offering the most usable and up-to-date course materials to teach legal ethics and the law governing the practice of law. A comprehensive teacher's manual is available as well.

Since the last edition, published in 2011, the law has changed considerably. This book includes:

- Substantial changes in the ABA Rules of Professional Conduct adopted from the proposals of the ABA Ethics 20/20 Commission.
- A complete update reflecting the significant changes in the legal profession that have affected law firms, lawyers, and law students.
- A substantial revision of the material dealing with advertising and solicitation.
- New court decisions and ethics opinions — in particular, dealing with conflicts of interest, imputed disqualifications, and ethics related to the internet, chat rooms, electronic discovery, etc.

9781609303259

Professional Responsibility, Concise 12th (2014)

Thomas D. Morgan (George Washington)
Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)
John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)

Hardbound • 503 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint slides available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

In addition to the 12th edition, the authors now offer a Concise Version. Continuing the tradition that has made Morgan, Rotunda, and Dzienkowski's *Problems & Materials on Professional Responsibility* a leader in its field, this concise version of the casebook uses problems to provide an overview of lawyers' professional responsibility. This condensed edition covers these topics in an abbreviated format. The concise coursebook is based on the 12th edition of *Problems & Materials on Professional Responsibility*, which has been the most widely-used *Professional Responsibility* coursebook and the leader in its field since its first edition in 1976, over 35 years ago. It is designed for 2 hour classes and for seminars in legal ethics.

As the law has evolved, so has the 12th edition. Yet, some schools and professors would like to offer a shorter course than the 12th edition anticipates. This abridged edition fits the bill. The authors have carefully designed it to be familiar to long time users, and accessible to new adopters. It focuses on the major issues of law governing the practice of law and the law of judicial disqualification, while shortening the volume of material and focusing on only the most essential topics. It continues its tradition of offering the most usable and up-to-date course materials to teach legal ethics and the law governing the practice of law. Students using this book will learn what they need to pass the state bar exam on *Professional Responsibility* yet also be introduced to the larger topics that the 12th edition covers more thoroughly. A comprehensive teacher's manual is available as well.

9781609303242

Professional and Personal Responsibilities of the Lawyer, 3d (2011)

Hon. John T. Noonan Jr. (U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit)
Richard W. Painter (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 951 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides detailed information on professional and personal responsibilities of the lawyer. It also provides the tools for fast, easy, on-point study.

Major developments reflected in the new edition include:

- Four 2009-2010 cases by the U.S. Supreme Court on competence of counsel in criminal trials
- Federal regulation of securities lawyers under Section 307 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and detailed Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) rules promulgated thereunder
- Major revisions to ABA Model Rules 1.6 (client confidences) and 1.13 (organization as client) to address issues arising in the Enron and Worldcom bankruptcies
- Controversies concerning the ethics of government lawyers, including political influences on U.S. attorneys and the interrogation and trial of detainees in the war on terror
- The increasing number of litigants representing themselves pro se and changes in ABA Model Rules that have been made to allow lawyers to provide limited assistance to pro se litigants
- Recent changes in the Federal Rules of Evidence to address problems that arise when privileged communications are inadvertently disclosed by a party or by their lawyers

9781599417684

Professional Responsibility: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2014)

Russell Pearce (Fordham)
Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)
Bruce A. Green (Fordham)
Renee Newman Knake (Michigan State)
Laurel S. Terry (Penn State)

Hardbound and online • 1,037 pages
Online Teacher's Manual available
Series website: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

In Print and Online, *Professional Responsibility: A Contemporary Approach* makes legal ethics fun and challenging by offering a comprehensive treatment of the law and ethics of lawyers' work in a contemporary and accessible format. Faculty will have the option of using the casebook as an innovative paper text or as the foundation for a computer interactive pedagogy that features thought-provoking internet links, as well as multiple choice questions that allow the professor to connect interactively with each student through TWEN, even in a large lecture class.

The casebook includes:

- New user-friendly features, including *What this Chapter Covers* and an affiliated blog, *contemporaryprofessionalresponsibility.com*, that delivers real-time updates and shares teaching materials, including PowerPoints, syllabi, and video clips
- Multiple choice questions that serve as "problems" to use in classroom instruction and also provide students with an opportunity, at the professor's discretion, to assess whether they have learned the materials by answering the questions on TWEN and discovering whether they understand which answer is correct
- New Global Perspectives Boxes that provide the most comprehensive international and comparative coverage of any Professional Responsibility casebook
- Improved methods for teaching both professionalism and challenging theoretical questions regarding the role of lawyers and the legal profession, including a series of simulations and role plays

9780314287816

Professional Responsibility in the Life of the Lawyer, 2d (2015)

Carl A. Pierce (Tennessee)
Judy M. Cornett (Tennessee)
Alex B. Long (Tennessee)
Paula Schaefer (Tennessee)
Cassandra Burke Robertson (Case Western Reserve)

Hardbound • 678 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The condensed second edition of *Professional Responsibility in the Life of the Lawyer* introduces students to the legal and ethical issues they will encounter along their career paths. The law governing lawyers is presented at every career stage, from seeking admission to the bar, to acquiring clients and representing them in various practice areas, and then

to the pursuit of mid-career opportunities and eventual retirement. In every chapter, students are placed in the role of lawyer and asked to solve realistic problems by applying professional conduct rules and other sources of law. The book's "Profiles of Attorney Professionalism" introduce students to positive lawyer role models.

9780314290908

Enron and Other Corporate Fiascos: The Corporate Scandal Reader, 2d (2009)

Nancy Rapoport (UNLV)
Jeffrey D. Van Niel
Bala G. Dharan (Harvard)

Softbound • 949 pages
www.thecorporatescandalreader.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book explores various corporate scandals from a variety of perspectives with essays that:

- Update the reader's knowledge of the Enron scandal, both in print and on a new website
- Investigate why we don't seem to learn from earlier corporate scandals
- Focus on the ethical and legal dimensions of corporate scandals and their lessons for business and law students as well as for society

9781599413365

The Law and Ethics of Law Practice, 2d (2015)

Margaret Raymond (Wisconsin)
Emily Hughes (Iowa)

Hardbound • 689 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This revised edition of an established professional responsibility casebook is designed to be teachable and versatile. New teachers and adjuncts will appreciate the extensive instructor support (including a detailed teacher's manual with suggestions for classroom presentation), while seasoned teachers will find the materials to be contemporary, intellectually challenging and provocative. The text caters to the needs of students who will enter a broad range of practice environments, from small-firm or solo work to large-firm practice. Problems at the end of each chapter, taken from current cases and news stories, incorporate cutting-edge issues and create possibilities for enrichment and expansion in areas of the instructor's interest. The second edition adds material addressing the professional responsibility implications of new technologies and updates the rules and materials relating to mobile lawyers and imputed disqualification.

9781628103960

NEW EDITION!

Legal Ethics, 7th (2016)

Deborah L. Rhode (Stanford)
David Luban (Georgetown)
Scott L. Cummings (UCLA)
Nora F. Engstrom (Stanford)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,100 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Combining rigorous analysis of the professional rules of lawyer conduct with extensive interdisciplinary materials on the legal profession and ethics, this casebook offers a unique perspective on the professional challenges facing contemporary lawyers—and their opportunity to promote the public good. The book combines real-life problems, doctrinal and statutory analysis, and carefully-edited readings to offer a comprehensive and critical examination of the role of lawyers as client representatives and democratic citizens. Many of the chapters can be used as independent units for courses focusing on ethical problems in corporate practice, tax practice, family law, and public interest law. The seventh edition also includes extensive revisions that provide new analysis of core professional rules, enhanced organizational formats, and critical additions to the case law and professional literature. Key changes include expanded coverage of how the lawyer-client relationship begins and ends; important updates to the materials on confidentiality, conflicts of interest, and market regulation; and new research on access to justice and the challenges to contemporary legal education.

9781634599115

Problems in Legal Ethics, 11th (2015)

Mortimer D. Schwartz (California–Davis)
Richard C. Wydick (California–Davis)
Rex R. Perschbacher (California–Davis)
Debra Lyn Bassett (Southwestern)

Hardbound • 433 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new Eleventh Edition of the popular *Problems in Legal Ethics* reflects extensive updating to integrate new cases and current issues, while keeping its practical, problem-centered focus. The new edition contains more than a dozen new *Discussion Problems* and nearly a dozen new cases, and integrates readings on current issues. The chapter addressing bias has been extensively reworked to include both recent cases and readings that address the concept of unconscious bias. Approachable, concise, and up-to-date, this practical new edition ensures that students understand the potential ethical pitfalls encountered in the practice of law.

9781634592239

The Legal Profession: Ethics in Contemporary Practice (2014)

Ann Southworth (California-Irvine)
Catherine L. Fisk (California-Irvine)

Hardbound • 1,138 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

With clear and concise explanations of all basic concepts in the law of lawyering and all topics tested on the MPRE, this accessible book allows professors to satisfy the ABA professional responsibility requirement with a course that students find highly engaging and useful. Unlike most professional responsibility textbooks on the market, however, it links ethics issues to portraits of the practice contexts in which they typically arise for real lawyers, helping students appreciate their relevance in contemporary practice. It also introduces students to the rich empirical literature on the profession, teaching them about the profession's overall composition and organization as well as huge variation in the practice settings, types of work, and daily experiences of American lawyers and their clients. It describes powerful economic and cultural forces that are reshaping the legal profession, and it explores current controversies relating to access to justice, globalization, technology, diversity, and legal education. It invites students to reflect on their place in the profession and how they will navigate the turbulent landscape to chart successful, rewarding and responsible careers in almost any type of practice today's law graduates might enter. Every chapter also contains problems that can be used in class discussion or as written exercises.

This is the only PR book on the market that provides sufficient explanation of basic legal concepts and the operation of the legal system to make it suitable for first-year students, but it also works very well for second and third year courses. The book has an extensive teacher's manual with sample syllabi, detailed advice about how to teach the materials, instructions for role-play exercises, sample exam questions, and slides. The authors will supply an update on new developments by mid-July.

9781628101720

NEW EDITION!

Lawyering and Ethics for the Business Attorney, 4th (2016)

Marc I. Steinberg (SMU Dedman)

Softbound • 240 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Legal counsel for both privately and publicly-held enterprises are at the forefront of law compliance and adherence to ethical norms. With the continual presence of government as well as private litigation against business enterprises and their attorneys, preventative lawyering consistent with ethical standards remains a key objective that should be prioritized in the law school curriculum. This coursebook, consisting of twelve separate scenarios, uses the problem method in combination with case law and subject matter analysis to make a meaningful contribution to the law school curriculum. Scenarios include dilemmas focusing on client identification, attorney conflicts of interest, counseling the small business enterprise, client fraud, the business attorney as litigator, and the role of inside counsel. Less than 300 pages, the text comfortably fits as a supplement for the business associations and professional responsibility courses. The author, one of this country's most prolific scholars, also has extensive practical experience, including being retained as an expert witness in several high profile cases, including Enron, Mark Cuban, and Martha Stewart. The text also has an accompanying teacher's manual that focuses on the subject matter and Scenarios presented in the book.

9781628101201

Problems in Tax Ethics (2010)

Donald B. Tobin (Maryland)
Richard Lavoie (Akron)
Richard Trogolo

Softbound • 286 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book offers succinct analysis of the unique ethical dilemmas facing tax lawyers. It examines the model rules of professional conduct, discussing those rules in the context of tax cases. The book:

- Offers scenarios designed to demonstrate topics covered in basic income tax and tax ethics rules
- Uses a problem format that allows students to recognize how the rules of professional responsibility apply in real-world situations

This text can be used in a seminar class or as a supplement in a basic tax class.

9780314158994

NEW TITLE!

Professional Responsibility: Representing Business Organizations (2016)

John K. Villa (Williams & Connolly LLP)
Milton C. Regan (Georgetown)

Hardbound • Approx. 800 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This unique professional responsibility textbook is focused upon the practical and ethical challenges of representing modern business organizations. All topics are organized around problems that require the exercise of sophisticated professional judgment. While the text covers the ethical standards addressed in typical professional responsibility courses, it also gives particular attention to the increasingly important interaction of ethical rules and other sources of law that define the lawyer's duties in representing business organizations in an increasingly complex world. In addition, the book serves as the first major casebook that can be used for a course on in-house legal practice, which one of the authors has taught for fifteen years. Chapters that can be used in such a course include those that cover communicating outside the company, dealing with employees and auditors, shareholder derivative demands, whistleblowers, multinational regulation,

employment rights of inside counsel, overseeing the defense of criminal investigations, selection of outside counsel, and other topics. A detailed Teacher's Manual provides guidance on how to organize and teach the material in a two- or three-credit course, as well as instruction on how to use a hands-on exercise organized as a moot board meeting as the basis for the final exam. The book is co-authored by a nationally recognized litigator who is experienced in legal ethics and a leading scholar in the field.

9781634604758

California Legal Ethics, 9th (2015)

Richard C. Wydick (California–Davis)
Rex R. Perschbacher (California–Davis)
Debra Lyn Bassett (Southwestern)

Softbound • 476 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new Ninth Edition of *California Legal Ethics* reflects extensive updating to integrate new cases and current issues, while keeping its practical, problem-centered focus. The new edition contains more than a dozen new Discussion Problems and nearly a dozen new cases, and integrates readings on current issues. The chapter addressing bias has been extensively reworked to include both recent cases and readings that address the concept of unconscious bias. Approachable, concise, and up-to-date, this practical new edition ensures that students understand the potential ethical pitfalls encountered in the practice of law.

9781634592222

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Professional Responsibility: Standards, Rules, and Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)

Softbound • Approx. 1,160 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607650

NEW EDITION!

Professional Responsibility: Standards, Rules, and Statutes, 2016-2017 Abridged Ed.

John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)

Softbound • Approx. 550 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607667

NEW EDITION!

Selected Standards on Professional Responsibility, 2016 Ed.

Thomas D. Morgan (George Washington)
Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)

Softbound • 583 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634593960

Hornbooks and Treatises

Professional Responsibility and Regulation, 2d (2007)

Deborah L. Rhode (Stanford)
Geoffrey C. Hazard Jr. (California–Hastings)

Softbound • 295 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This study aid provides a concise treatment of legal ethics and the regulation of the legal profession. Updated coverage includes government lawyers' role in torture, Sarbanes-Oxley, and other corporate ethics reforms. Topics include:

- The American legal profession and bar regulatory structures
- The forms and economics of legal practice
- Transactional practice
- Access to justice
- Competence and discipline

9781599411422

Law Stories Series

Legal Ethics: Law Stories (2006)

Deborah L. Rhode (Stanford)
David Luban (Georgetown)

Softbound • 307 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This collection of 10 significant ethics rulings reveals the background of notable cases involving race, gender, class, defense representation, bankruptcy, confidentiality, and other issues. The stories typify situations that most lawyers confront in one form or another at some time in their careers. Questions and controversies include:

- Should a black lawyer represent the Ku Klux Klan
- Representing the Unabomber
- Confidentiality and its exceptions
- The ethics of partners
- The plight of the "unrich" in obtaining legal services

9781587789359

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

A Short & Happy Guide to the MPRE (2016)

Leah Christensen (Thomas Jefferson)

Softbound • Approx. 200 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

This Short & Happy Guide is meant to provide students with the essential concepts and overarching themes that are most frequently tested on the MPRE. The Guide covers the rules of professional responsibility giving students the best introduction they can have as they begin their exam preparation.

9781634603478

Legal Malpractice Law in a Nutshell (2011)

Vincent R. Johnson (St. Mary's)

Softbound • 522 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314195234

Legal Ethics in a Nutshell, 4th (2012)

Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)

Softbound • 492 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314282248

Acing Professional Responsibility, 2d (2013)

Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)

Softbound • 320 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314286413

Exam Pro on Professional Responsibility (2011)

Leslie W. Abramson (Louisville)

Softbound • 200 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314264756

Sum and Substance Audio on Professional Responsibility (2004)

John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314152862

Black Letter Outline on Professional Responsibility, 9th (2011)

Ronald D. Rotunda (Chapman)

Softbound • 654 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314275530

Law School Legends Audio on Professional Responsibility, 10th (2010)

Erwin Chemerinsky (Duke)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314905420

Gilbert Law Summaries on Legal Ethics, 8th (2005)

Thomas D. Morgan (George Washington)

Softbound • 255 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314156334

PROPERTY LAW

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Experiencing Housing Law (2016)

Carol Necole Brown (Richmond)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,000 pages
West Academic Publishing
Experiencing Series

Experiencing Housing Law examines housing law in the United States through an advanced property law lens. Skills-based experiential exercises are integrated into a traditional casebook framework, featuring traditional housing law cases along with new cases that explore the dynamism in housing law. The casebook extensively uses experiential exercises developed around current rules, statutes, regulations, and cases to help students develop essential knowledge and skills that are critical to advising clients and resolving complex housing issues. The casebook is divided into three parts. Part I investigates private housing markets. Part II considers the intersection of public law and housing. And, Part III discusses landlord and tenant issues. A distinctive feature of this casebook is its robust companion Teacher's Manual, which includes hyperlinks to relevant resources that will be invaluable in assisting students work through this multi-disciplinary area of the law.

9780314290021

Property, Cases and Materials, 9th (2008)

The late John E. Cribbet
Roger W. Findley (Loyola–Los Angeles)
Ernest E. Smith (Texas)
John S. Dzienkowski (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,261 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.cribbetpropertybook.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides an overview of the history and principles of Anglo-American property law. Its format allows it to be used with a variety of teaching methods and in courses ranging from three to six hours. The new edition retains the organization and basic content of prior editions, but many sections have been reorganized to facilitate more efficient coverage of the material. It also features more introductory text, new material on future interests and adverse possession, and additional cases and notes. New cases include:

- Concept of property: *Kremen v. Cohen Network Solutions*
- Rights of a property owner: *Intel Corp. v. Hamidi*
- Takings law: *Kelo v. City of New London*
- Finders law: *Popov v. Hayashi*
- Adverse possession: *Marengo Cave v. Ross*

9781599412528 - Print only
9781634595414 - CasebookPlus

Property Law: Power, Governance, and the Common Good (2012)

Eric T. Freyfogle (Illinois)
Bradley C. Karkkainen (Minnesota)

Hardbound • 984 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook offers a major contemporary reformulation of property law. The book frames property as a complex and evolving social institution, adapted to social and ecological contexts, linked to the common good, and implicating not just landowners and the state but community members, the landless, and future generations. Throughout, the book emphasizes that property law comes from multiple legal sources – common law, the Constitution, statutes, and regulations. It anticipates future legal change by highlighting historic change and contemporary legal and policy debates.

Short enough to cover completely in a 6-hour, two-semester course, the book relies, in its format, less on open-ended questions and more on clear explanatory notes and brief thematic essays. Notably, it includes legal exercises designed to help students with basic legal skills (statutory interpretation, reading contracts, etc.).

9780314911742

Property and Lawyering, 3d (2011)

R. Wilson Freyermuth (Missouri–Columbia)
Jerome M. Organ (St. Thomas–Minnesota)
Alice M. Noble-Allgire (Southern Illinois)

Hardbound • 984 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook is uniquely responsive to the suggestions of CLEA's *Best Practices* and Carnegie's *Educating Lawyers*. It integrates Carnegie's three apprenticeships – the cognitive/analytical, practical skills, and professional identity – by combining the theory and analysis of a traditional casebook with reality-based lawyering exercises that reinforce doctrinal knowledge, develop lawyering skills, and introduce professional values.

The third edition offers several significant updates, including:

- An introduction to the Restatement's new streamlined approach to estates and future interests
- Enhanced coverage of mortgages and foreclosures designed to help students appreciate today's headlines

9780314210135

Unlocking Estates in Land and Future Interests (2014)

Michael Hernandez (Regent)

Softbound • 148 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Traditional approaches to the law of estates in land and future interests often frustrate students by presenting topics in a disjointed sequence, spending inordinate time on dated concepts, and delaying coverage of the most daunting subtopic, the Rule against Perpetuities, until late, when students are experiencing sensory overload. Authored by a professor who has taught Property for over two decades, this unique workbook furthers comprehension and mastery by presenting the material in a logical sequence and providing thorough and clear explanations of the concepts. Each chapter includes review problems, with answers provided, and class discussion problems. A comprehensive Teacher's Manual provides detailed explanations of the class discussion problems, Power Point slides for class use, and guidance for covering the material. This workbook, which has received overwhelmingly positive student reviews, will enlighten and challenge students and professors alike and can be used to complement any textbook or as a study aid.

9781628100389

Cases and Materials on American Property Law, 6th (2012)

Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)
Herbert Hovenkamp (Iowa)
Carol Necole Brown (Richmond)

Hardbound • 1,324 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook continues its traditional approach to the teaching of property law. The new edition features a number of new cases inserted into almost every chapter of the book. The notes and comments also have been appropriately updated.

The book introduces students to a broad spectrum of material traditionally covered in a first-year property course. The opening chapter continues to include a section of cases designed to hone a student's skill in close case analysis.

The voluminous teacher's manual contains briefs of every principal case and extensive notes designed to aid the teacher in advancing classroom discussion on nearly every note in the casebook. For the first time, it also includes additional problems and other materials that teachers can elect to use in class, which are designed to develop professional skills in addition to case analysis.

9780314265357 - Print only
9781634601702 - CasebookPlus

Property Law: Principles, Problems, and Cases (2011)

The late Calvin Massey

Hardbound • 883 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Like the successful constitutional law casebook by the same author, this new property law casebook is distinctive for its use of direct explanation to set the cases in an understandable context. A narrative thread, in introductions and note commentary, reveals the doctrine while promoting inquiry and debate about the policy rationales. The book includes:

- Abundant problems to test student understanding of the doctrines
- Questions that frame policy issues and trigger discussion

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

- Provocative cases introducing the societal contingency of the concept of property

A comprehensive teacher's manual covers all the questions, notes, and problems, and includes additional hypothetical problems for class discussion.

9780314268105

Developing Professional Skills: Property (2012)

Colleen E. Medill (Nebraska)

Softbound • 125 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.developingprofessionalskills.com***
West Academic Publishing
Developing Professional Skills Series

This creative and original book provides 10 independent exercises designed to develop student skills in legal drafting, client interviewing and counseling, negotiation, and advocacy. Each exercise is based on fundamental property rules and doctrines so that the book can be used as a supplemental text with any doctrinal casebook.

Students are required to spend a manageable one to two hours on such tasks as:

- Replying to a client email
- Writing a demand letter to an opposing party
- Preparing an executive summary
- Interviewing and counseling a client
- Litigating nondisclosure claims
- Negotiating a lease agreement and a condemnation award
- Drafting a deed and an easement agreement

Each exercise contains a work-product template that the student must complete for assessment purposes. A comprehensive teacher's manual provides guidance and suggestions for expanding the classroom discussion to include ethical issues, professional responsibility concepts, and the norms of modern legal practice.

9780314276254

Property: Principles and Policies, 2d (2012)

Thomas W. Merrill (Columbia)
Henry E. Smith (Harvard)

Hardbound • 1,397 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.MerrillandSmithProperty.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This revised casebook is designed for a "building block" property course that serves as a student's foundation for the rest of law school and beyond. Avoiding the typical hodge-podge of issues, the book presents the material in an integrated way, starting with the central role of exclusive in rem rights in property and systematically developing elaborations, exceptions, and counterfoils to this idea, using vivid cases, old and new.

Timely issues in intellectual property, mortgages, and regulatory takings, as well as traditional topics like equity and restitution, are given expansive treatment. The emphasis throughout is on fundamental principles and policy questions.

9781599415765 - Print only
9781634603690 - CasebookPlus

Contemporary Property, 4th (2013)

Grant S. Nelson (Pepperdine and UCLA)
Dale A. Whitman (Missouri–Columbia)
Colleen E. Medill (Nebraska)
Shelley Ross Saxer (Pepperdine)

Hardbound • 1,223 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Designed for use in a four-, five-, or six-unit Property course, this casebook applies traditional property concepts in a distinctly modern context. The book begins with fundamental Property principles and concepts, followed by personal property with an introduction to intellectual property.

Subsequent chapters cover present and future interests, concurrent estates, landlord and tenant law, real estate transactions, easements, covenants, and public land use regulation (including zoning, eminent domain and regulatory takings, and constitutional challenges based on due process, equal protection, freedom of speech and freedom of religion).

The book is accompanied by a detailed Teacher's Manual.

9780314927040 - Print only
9781634595421 - CasebookPlus

Fundamentals of Modern Property Law, 6th (2011)

Edward H. Rabin (California–Davis)
Roberta Rosenthal Kwall (DePaul)
Jeffrey L. Kwall (Loyola–Chicago)
Craig Anthony Arnold (Louisville)

Hardbound • 1,361 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The sixth edition tracks contemporary trends in property law with a focus on emerging issues of environmental sustainability. The problem-based structure of the casebook comports with the student learning outcomes and assessment approach emphasized in recent years by the American Bar Association and the Carnegie Endowment report.

This new sixth edition:

- Emphasizes a planning perspective to reflect the substantial time that most lawyers devote to planning
- Contains new assignments reflecting the "greening" of property law and the importance of these issues to society
- Includes new material on the rule-of-capture, first-in-time priority, appurtenancy, tort damages vs. government regulation, negative externalities, cumulative harms, expectations-based rights, and the morality of property

9781599416410 - Print only
9781634601689 - CasebookPlus

Global Issues in Property Law (2006)

John G. Sprankling (Pacific McGeorge)
Raymond R. Coletta (Pacific McGeorge)
M.C. Mirow (Florida International)

Softbound • 160 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is designed to introduce comparative law perspectives that help students understand domestic property law concepts. It also introduces students to areas of international law that are beginning to affect domestic property law, including the human right to property, international regulatory takings, and global land sales transactions.

9780314167293

NEW EDITION!

Property: A Contemporary Approach, 3d (2015)

John G. Sprankling (Pacific McGeorge)
Raymond R. Coletta (Pacific McGeorge)

Hardbound and digital • 988 pages
Teacher's Manual available
www.interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

This casebook is designed to introduce property law to 21st century law students. It covers the standard property topics with a blend of familiar and modern cases selected to appeal to today's students. It also includes sections on intellectual property and environmental law. As with other books in the Interactive Casebook series, the accompanying electronic version allows students immediate access to the full text of cited cases, statutes, articles, and other materials in the Westlaw database. In addition, the electronic version includes over 200 photographs, maps, diagrams, original documents, and audio clips that help students understand the case materials, together with more than 300 multiple choice questions and answers so that students can assess their progress.

9781628101980

Property Law Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2013)

John G. Sprankling (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 191 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

This book provides professors with 12 simulation exercises covering the topics most commonly taught in Property: adverse possession; gifts; estates and future interests; cotenancies; marital property; landlord-tenant law; real property sales; easements; covenants; nuisance law; eminent domain; and regulatory takings.

Each exercise is based on a case file containing realistic legal documents which an attorney practicing property law would encounter. The book emphasizes the core skills of negotiation and advocacy. Seven exercises provide basic instruction in negotiation techniques, focusing on teaching students how to use substantive law to enhance their bargaining positions. In three advocacy exercises, students make closing arguments in a court trial; the other two advocacy exercises allow students to participate in a complete, one-hour jury trial.

9780314277886

Property Law: Ownership, Use, and Conservation, 2d (2014)

Barton H. Thompson Jr. (Stanford)
Paul Goldstein (Stanford)

Hardbound • 1,258 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is designed for the property professor who wants to cover not only all the traditional property issues but also emerging environmental issues in the management of land and other resources. The casebook provides in-depth coverage of real property law, including the rights of property owners, real estate transactions and finance, estates in land, land-use regulation, and takings law. But the casebook also covers related environmental issues, reflecting the reality that issues such as wetland protection, conservation easements, and water scarcity are today as important, if not in some cases more important, to many property lawyers as more traditional concerns such as the rule against perpetuities, subjacent land support, and deed construction. Looking at property law through an environmental lens also provides new insights and new ways of conceptualizing property doctrines. The result is a readable, interesting, and cutting-edge treatment of modern property law. This new edition has been thoroughly updated. This edition provides brand new coverage of emerging issues, such as judicial takings, takings legislation, the subprime mortgage crisis, same-sex relationships, fracking, legal protection of ecosystem services, and public access to beaches (one of the hottest topics today in the collision of private and public interests in land).

9781609302535 - Print only
9781634595445 - CasebookPlus

Possessory Estates and Future Interests Primer, 3d (2007)

Peter T. Wendel (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 230 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The author presents a methodology for teaching estates, land, and future interests. This primer gives students an analytical approach to the rules and provides ample opportunity for students to apply the rules to problems. The emphasis is placed on the methodology of analysis by using the problems and asking the students to work through the process of analysis.

- Looks at six basic possessory estates and their future interests (pre-1536)
- Explores contingent remainders, tests, and alternatives
- Suggests instructions for analyzing conveyances
- Examines transferability of the pre-1536 possessory estates and future interests

9780314183699

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

The Law of Estates and Future Interests: Cases, Exercises, and Explanations (2015)

Danaya C. Wright (Florida)

Softbound • 404 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This path-breaking new book on the law of estates and future interests provides an updated analysis of twenty-first century case law, detailed explanations of relevant statutes, and real-life practice questions for students of all levels. This thoroughly readable book is both a treatise and a casebook, offering enough history of this arcane and technical field to make the law understandable while explaining modern applications and trends in light of current legal concerns. With chapters on powers of appointment and the rule against perpetuities, this book will be useful to first year Property students, advanced Trusts and Estates students, and practitioners seeking to master this area of law. Blending black letter law and theory in Professor Wright's witty and entertaining style, this book will prove a valuable reference work for decades to come.

9781609302382

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on the Law of Property: An Introductory Survey, 6th (2014)

Herbert Hovenkamp (Iowa)
Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)
Thomas P. Gallanis (Iowa)

Hardbound • 595 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This book is a reliable source on the following property law topics:

- Estates in land (present, future, and concurrent)
- Comparable interests in personalty
- Landlord and tenant law
- Rights against neighbors and other third persons
- Easements and profits
- Running covenants
- Governmental controls on land use
- Land contracts
- Conveyances
- Titles
- Recording systems

9780314285492

Moynihan and Kurtz's Introduction to the Law of Real Property, 6th (2015)

Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)

Softbound • 320 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This classic monograph presents a simple, concise and readable text of the history of the English common law scheme of estates in land, including future interests, and the scheme's importation to the United States. The text specially treats the types of interests a person can hold in land today and the associated legal rules that affect those interests. The text is peppered with many review problems to assist the reader in learning the material in the monograph.

9781634592215

Law of Property, 3d (2007)

The late William B. Stoebuck
Dale A. Whitman (Missouri-Columbia)

Hardbound • 1,120 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Reliable source on property laws surveys estates in land-present, future, and concurrent, comparable interests in personalty, landlord and tenant law, and rights against neighbors and other third persons. Also examines easements and profits, running covenants, governmental controls on land use, land contracts, conveyances, titles, and recording systems. Contains footnote citations to leading court decisions for easy location of primary authority.

9780314228703

Principles of Property Law, 6th (2005)

Herbert Hovenkamp (Iowa)
Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)

Softbound • 681 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Updated cases, statutory law, and reorganized material make up the core elements of this property law text. It conforms with the modern law school course in real property. Chapters open with brief outlines of the law and provide an overview of rules in that area. Overviews are followed by a series of fact-based problems designed to:

- Generate thoughts about how the rules could be applied in real-life situations
- Push the student to understand the correlating statement of applicable law
- Help the student analyze the specific legal issue each problem raises, as well as the likely outcomes of the problem

9780314150455

NEW EDITION!

The Law of Property, 2d (2016)

Christopher Serkin (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 295 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

The Law of Property provides an incisive and clear summary of the doctrine and theory animating the law of private property. The book is organized around three main themes: acquiring property, dividing property, and limiting rights in property. Specific topics include, the law of capture, creation, adverse possession, estates and future interests, concurrent ownership, marital property, leaseholds, land transfers, recordation, easements, covenants, land use controls, and the Takings Clause, among others. The book synthesizes these diverse topics by highlighting the overarching themes that join

them together. It is essential reading for any property student, and can be used in conjunction with any leading property casebook.

The Second Edition features new cutting-edge property topics including a recent Supreme Court case interpreting the Takings Clause, and disputes around hydrofracking and short-term rentals (like Airbnb). It has been edited to account for changes to martial property following new constitutional law on same-sex marriage. It now includes references to the Sprankling & Coletta casebook, as well as updated citations to the most recent editions of the leading casebooks.

9781634592994

Law Stories Series

Property Stories, 2d (2009)

Gerald Korngold (New York Law School)
Andrew P. Morriss (Alabama)

Softbound • 354 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This text provides law students with an enriched understanding of 15 leading property cases. It focuses on how lawyers, judges, and policy factors shaped the litigation, and why these cases have attained noteworthy status.

Cases include:

- *Tulk v. Moxhay*
- *Sanborn v. McLean*
- *Symphony Space v. Pergola Properties*

Featured cases include:

- *Sturges v. Bridgman*
- *Moore v. Regents* of the University of California
- *Sawado v. Endo*

9781599413754

Titles to Recommend

Workbook on Estates and Future Interests: Exam Pro, 3d (2013)

Raymond R. Coletta (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 384 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This title provides a basic introduction to estates and future interests law. Designed to offer solid knowledge of the area's central concepts, it guides readers through a series of increasingly complex conveyances.

The workbook begins with an analysis of the fee simple estate and builds sequentially toward more complicated interests and conveyances. The information proceeds from the simple to more complex, later problems building on the successful command of earlier material. Each problem is followed not only by that problem's answer but also by a complete analysis of how the answer was derived.

The workbook also contains an extensive glossary, summary charts, and a set of review problems that test the reader's developing mastery of the material.

9780314286864

Real Property in a Nutshell, 7th (2016)

Roger H. Bernhardt (Golden Gate)
Ann M. Burkhart (Minnesota)

Softbound • 556 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634599207

Personal Property in a Nutshell, 3d (2003)

Barlow Burke (American)

Softbound • 394 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314263742

Landlord and Tenant Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2011)

David S. Hill (Colorado)
Carol Necole Brown (Richmond)

Softbound • 338 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314225931

Estates, Future Interests, and Powers of Appointment in a Nutshell, 5th (2014)

Thomas P. Gallanis (Iowa)
Lawrence W. Waggoner (Michigan)

Softbound • 416 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290960

A Short & Happy Guide to Property, 2d (2013)

Paula A. Franzese (Seton Hall)

Softbound • 160 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

The second edition of this efficient and effective guide takes difficult subject matter and makes it accessible and easy to remember.

Professor Paula Franzese, a nationally renowned teacher and scholar, sets forth understandable techniques for mastering:

- Estates in land and future interests (including the dreaded rule against perpetuities)
- Concurrent estates
- Landlord-tenant law
- Servitudes
- Land transactions, recording system, zoning, and eminent domain

This expanded edition also includes the top 10 themes of property law, the rule of capture, and the law of finders.

9780314282415

Acing Property, 2d (2012)

Colleen E. Medill (Nebraska)

Softbound • 496 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314280954

Exam Pro Objective Questions on Property, 2d (2007)

Peter T. Wendel (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 505 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314180704

Black Letter Outline on Property, 6th (2012)

Roger H. Bernhardt (Golden Gate)
Ann M. Burkhart (Minnesota)

Softbound • 476 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314275509

Sum & Substance Audio on Property, 3d (2014)

Julian Conrad Juergensmeyer (Georgia State)
Carol Necole Brown (Richmond)

Audio
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314267252 Audio CD
9780314267269 MP3

Quick Review on Property, 5th (2011)

Julian Conrad Juergensmeyer (Georgia State)
Carol Necole Brown (Richmond)

Softbound • 422 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314180957

NEW EDITION!

Law School Legends Audio on Real Property, 3d (2016)

Paula A. Franzese (Seton Hall)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9781634606318

Gilbert Law Summaries on Future Interests & Perpetuities, 5th (2009)

Softbound • 209 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181169

Gilbert Law Summaries on Personal Property, 8th (2010)

Softbound • 194 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181152

Gilbert Law Summaries on Property, 18th (2013)

James Krier (Michigan)

Softbound • 544 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314286062

PSYCHIATRY AND THE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Law and the Mental Health System: Civil and Criminal Aspects, 6th (2014)

Christopher Slobogin (Vanderbilt)
Thomas L. Hafemeister
Douglas Mossman (Cincinnati)
Ralph Reisner (Illinois)

Hardbound • 1,525 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text has become the leading casebook on mental health law because of its wide-ranging, in-depth coverage of how the legal system responds to the challenges posed by persons with mental disorders. Continuing the tradition established in previous editions, the book features a sophisticated interdisciplinary treatment of the law and literature relating to the regulation and potential liability of the mental health professions, the government's authority to deprive people with a mental disorder of their liberty and property and limits on that authority, and the government's efforts and obligation to provide assistance to people with a mental disorder and to protect them from discrimination. The content of the new edition is immensely enhanced by the addition of two new authors, Thomas L. Hafemeister, J.D., Ph.D., a law professor and psychologist who has taught at numerous law schools, including most recently the University of Virginia, and Douglas Mossman, M.D., a Clinical Professor in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neuroscience at the University of Cincinnati College of Medicine. They join Christopher Slobogin, J.D., LL.M., the Milton Underwood Professor of Law at Vanderbilt University Law School, who was a co-author on previous editions of the book, and Ralph Reisner, Professor of Law, Emeritus, University of Illinois-Champaign College of Law, one of the initial authors of this casebook.

9780314267290

Titles to Recommend

NEW TITLE!

Mental Health Law in a Nutshell (2016)

John E.B. Myers (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 244 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

Mental illness and intellectual disability (formerly called mental retardation) impact 20% of Americans, and have enormous personal, legal, and policy implications for patients, families, and society. This Nutshell introduces you to the broad range of criminal and civil issues in mental health law, including diagnosis of mental

illness; expert testimony on mental health issues; civil commitment; competence to stand trial; the insanity defense; various competencies; ethical/legal issues facing mental health professionals, including informed consent, confidentiality, privilege, and malpractice; discrimination against persons with mental illness; financial and medical benefits for disabled persons.

9781634598897

RACE AND THE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Racial Justice and Law, Cases and Materials (2016)

Ralph Richard Banks (Stanford)
Kim Forde-Mazrui (Virginia)
Guy-Uriel Charles (Duke)
Cristina Rodríguez (Yale)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

White Supremacy pervades American history. Moreover, notwithstanding landmark civil rights gains and egalitarian aspirations, America remains segregated and unequal. This book examines the role of law in reinforcing and ameliorating racial injustice. Although surveying key historical precedents, its primary focus is the present. The book examines contemporary controversies across a variety of settings, animated by three fundamental questions: What is the current racial order? To what extent is it unjust? How can law and legal actors advance a more racially just order? The book uses cases, statutes and other sources of law, supplemented by problems and exercises, to equip students to both critique and construct pragmatic solutions to race-related controversies.

9781609302306

Critical Race Theory: Cases, Materials and Problems, 3d (2014)

Dorothy A. Brown (Emory)

Softbound • 357 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook examines cases through the analytical framework of critical race theory. The third edition includes a new chapter on racial bias and the judiciary and a focus on fighting racism in the 21st century. There is a separate chapter on torts, contracts, criminal procedure, criminal law and sentencing, property, and civil procedure. It also examines cases where race is not always obvious, showing how race is often relevant even where it may initially appear not to be relevant. Lastly, the book provides cases where the courts have applied a critical race theory perspective.

9780314287519

Economic Justice: Race, Gender, Identity, and Economics, 2d (2011)

Emma Coleman Jordan (Georgetown)
Angela P. Harris (California–Davis)

Hardbound • 1,236 pages
www.jordanharriseconomicjustice.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a means to further the conversation between critical legal scholarship and law and economics.

The book addresses such issues as:

- What economics can tell us about democracy and the law
- What theories of justice can tell us about economic theory and the law
- Why no legal language addressing class in the United States exists
- What such a language might look like

It uses the problem of racial and gender injustice as a basis to address both critical theory and economic theory.

The second edition provides a timely new chapter on the financial collapse, the turmoil in modern macroeconomic theory, and the economic justice claims of borrowers who received predatory loans.

9781599419589

Latinos and the Law: Cases and Materials (2008)

Richard Delgado (Alabama)
Juan F. Perea (Loyola–Chicago)
Jean Stefancic (Alabama)

Hardbound • 883 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers an array of issues relating to this important and rapidly growing area of law.

Topics include:

- Legal and social construction
- Language
- Education
- Immigration
- Stereotyping
- Workplace discrimination
- Rebellious lawyering
- Special Latina-related issues

9780314161246

Race and Races: Cases and Resources for a Diverse America, 3d (2015)

Juan F. Perea (Loyola–Chicago)
Richard Delgado (Alabama)
Angela P. Harris (California–Davis)
Jean Stefancic (Alabama)
Stephanie M. Wildman (Santa Clara)

Hardbound • 1,175 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook presents interdisciplinary, critical perspectives on race and racism and covers the roles of law and history in shaping the meanings of race in

the United States. Updates the second edition with new material on: President Obama's election and "post-racialism"; important studies of implicit bias; the Voting Rights Act and allegedly race-neutral restrictions on voting; recurring violence against and harassment of Latino immigrants; book-banning in Arizona; and demographic changes and their implications. Includes new cases such as Shelby County v. Holder and Schuette v. Coalition to Defend Affirmative Action, current statistics, and updated references. Features rich historical treatment of major racialized groups in the United States: African Americans, Indians, Latinos/Latinas, Asian Americans, and Whites. Contains chapters on differing implications of enslavement, conquest, colonization, and immigration, as well as on equality, education, freedom of expression, family and sexuality, stereotyping, and crime.

9780314285485

Law Stories Series

Race Law Stories (2008)

Rachel Moran (UCLA)
Devon Wayne Carbado (UCLA)

Softbound • 400 pages
Companion site: ***www.racelawstories.com***
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Each story illuminates the role that the law has played in both creating and combating racial inequality. The subject matter includes:

- Slavery
- Native American conquest
- Chinese exclusion
- Racialization of Latino identity
- Jim Crow laws
- Japanese-American internment
- Immigration
- Affirmative action
- Voting rights
- Racial profiling

9781599410012

REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Real Estate Development Law (2011)

Richard C. Daley (Ohio State)

Softbound • 731 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book explores all of the thought processes, skills, and disciplines that a lawyer employs when representing the developer of a commercial real estate project. The book:

- Adopts a practical, skill-oriented approach in examining the lawyer's role in 10 stages of the development of a commercial real estate project
- Introduces law students and young lawyers to the real world issues that lawyers face every day when they strive to help their developer clients achieve their business objectives
- Focuses on why real estate development lawyers do what they do and not on the specifics of how they do it

9780314267429

Real Estate Transactions, 6th (2015)

Gerald Korngold (New York Law School)
Paul Goldstein (Stanford)

Hardbound • 1,053 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Statute, Form, and Problem Supplement 9781609302979
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook covers all the major aspects of real estate transactions, running the gamut from residential transactions to sophisticated commercial development. Highlights of the new edition include revamped mortgage materials to reflect the subprime and mortgage finance crisis, ensuing foreclosure issues, and new regulation; new cases and materials on the core elements of the real estate transaction, including contract conditions, remedies, and the deed; new cases and materials in other sections of the book, including, among others, recording, condominiums, commercial development, and bankruptcy; a new subsection on green buildings; and a revised structure for the book, including consolidation and streamlining of all tax materials. Five brief drafting exercises allow students to apply their learning and to see how to reach better results for clients.

9781609302207

Cases and Materials on Real Estate Transfer, Finance and Development, 9th (2015)

Grant S. Nelson (Pepperdine and UCLA)
Dale A. Whitman (Missouri–Columbia)
Ann M. Burkhart (Minnesota)
R. Wilson Freyermuth (Missouri–Columbia)

Hardbound • 1,501 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Ninth Edition of this popular casebook retains the basic organization and coverage of its predecessors, but comprehensively addresses the tremendous changes that have occurred in the past five years in real estate finance and in the real estate industry. The Ninth Edition includes: a thorough updating and revision of the material on foreclosure, including material on loss mitigation, short sales, loan modification programs, pre-foreclosure mediation requirements, and foreclosure-related litigation; a comprehensive revision of the material on securitization and the ownership, transfer, and enforcement of securitized mortgage loans, including detailed treatment of the proper application of Uniform Commercial Code Articles 3 and 9 to the ownership, transfer, and enforcement of mortgage notes and the litigation involving the Mortgage Electronic Registration System (MERS); a comprehensive revision of the chapter on governmental intervention in the mortgage market, including thorough treatment of the FHFA's conservatorship for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, Dodd-Frank, and the new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau; a functional restructuring of the material on bankruptcy law and its impact on mortgagees in Chapters 7, 11, 12 and 13.

9780314288608

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Real Estate Finance Law, 6th (2015)

Grant S. Nelson (Pepperdine and UCLA)
Dale A. Whitman (Missouri–Columbia)
Ann M. Burkhart (Minnesota)
R. Wilson Freyermuth (Missouri-Columbia)

Hardbound • 1,264 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This treatise provides current, expert coverage on the law of mortgages, including the mortgagor-mortgagee relationship prior to foreclosure; mortgage substitutes; transfers by the mortgagor; transfers by the mortgagee; payment and prepayment; the foreclosure process; deficiency judgments and anti-deficiency regulation; priority issues; governmental intervention in the mortgage market; and financing real estate construction.

The Sixth Edition provides a comprehensive update of relevant case law, legislation, and regulation since publication of the Fifth Edition in 2007. This update includes:

- A thorough and up-to-date revision of the material on judicial and nonjudicial foreclosure
- New material on "short sales" and "loss mitigation"
- A comprehensive revision of the material on securitization and the ownership, transfer, and enforcement of securitized mortgage loans
- A comprehensive revision of materials on governmental intervention in the mortgage market, including new material on the impacts of the Dodd-Frank Act
- Discussion of recent cases and theories on the application of the "disparate impact" test in racially discriminatory mortgage lending
- A thorough and functional restructuring of the material on bankruptcy law and its impact on mortgagees in Chapters 7, 11, 12 and 13 proceedings
- Comprehensive discussion of recent judicial authority on priority issues

Like the Fifth Edition, the Sixth Edition also comprehensively tracks judicial discussion and application of the principles in the Restatement (Third) of Property: Mortgages.

9780314278326

Titles to Recommend

Real Estate Finance in a Nutshell, 6th (2009)

Jon W. Bruce (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 287 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314183545

Black Letter Outline on Land Transactions and Finance, 4th (2004)

Grant S. Nelson (Pepperdine and UCLA)
Dale A. Whitman (Missouri–Columbia)

Softbound • 645 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314150431

REGULATION

SEE ALSO "LEGISLATION"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Legislation and Regulation: Statutes and the Creation of Public Policy, 5th (2014)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
The late Philip P. Frickey
The late Elizabeth Garrett
James J. Brudney (Fordham)

Hardbound • 1,283 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Fifth Edition offers a comprehensive introduction to legislation and administration in the regulatory state. Importantly, it features new chapters addressing regulation, including constitutional structure, the types of agencies and their tools for statutory implementation under the Administrative Procedure Act, oversight and review of agency action by all three branches, and judicial deference to agency interpretations. The Fifth Edition also updates the book's classic and path-breaking treatment of the theories and practice of statutory interpretation. It devotes expanded attention to a range of textualist theories, dictionary use, and reliance on language and substantive canons, as well as providing the key statutory text as a preface to major cases. And the new edition contains an in-depth introduction to theories of legislation, the legislative process, representational structures, campaign finance, regulation of lobbying, and direct democracy. The Fifth Edition is perfect for 1L Legislation and Legislation-Regulation ("LegReg") courses, and it remains the go-to book for upper level courses.

9781628101737

Statutes, Regulation, and Interpretation: Legislation and Administration in the Republic of Statutes (2014)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
Abbe R. Gluck (Yale)
Victoria F. Nourse (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,161 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This groundbreaking coursebook introduces students to the modern statutory and regulatory state. Authored by one of the founders of the legislation field and two leading scholars of Congress, it explores the regulatory state from the perspectives of Congress and agencies as well as judges (the traditional focus). The materials survey the empirical realities and rules under which

Congress enacts statutes, the President and agencies implement them, and courts review agencies and interpret statutes. Importantly, this book examines the constitutional and functional structures within which Congress, the President, and the Supreme Court interact, making the book accessible to first-year students, with advanced options for upper-level courses in legislation and administrative law. The coursebook's unique, real-world focus on both the legislative process and the linkages between Congress and agencies sets it apart from more traditional casebooks and gives instructors useful materials for teaching the next generation of legislation, legislation-regulation, statutory interpretation, and administrative law courses.

9780314273567

Legislation and Regulation, 2d (2013)

John F. Manning (Harvard)
Matthew C. Stephenson (Harvard)

Hardbound • 916 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is specifically designed for a first-year class on legislation and regulation and provides a proven, ready-to-use set of materials for schools or instructors interested in introducing such a class to their 1L curriculum. This book is based on the materials used in Harvard Law School's 1L Legislation and Regulation course, which has rapidly become one of the most popular and effective courses in Harvard's 1L curriculum and one of the most successful experiments in introducing statutory and regulatory law and principles into the first year.

9781609302177

Regulation: Why and How the State Regulates (2013)

Barak Orbach (Arizona)

Hardbound • 912 pages
Companion site: ***www.regulationonline.net***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook introduces the theory and practice of regulation. Using rich, ready-to-use materials, it integrates classic and contemporary concepts in regulation, illustrating their significance to legal practice, society, and the economy.

This pioneering work, authored by a leading scholar of regulation, offers an overview of concepts and analytical tools used in most areas of law, laying the necessary foundation for regulatory and statutory analysis.

Tested in the classroom, the book presents a framework for a first-year or upper-level course. It is designed to familiarize students with a wide range of regulatory and statutory materials and analytical techniques.

Students have the opportunity to appreciate jurisprudential developments in regulation through classic cases such as Munn, The Slaughter-House Cases, Lochner, New State Ice, and the 2012 National Federation of Independent Business, as well as of the study the Great Recession and financial bubbles.

9781599419251

RELIGION AND THE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Law and Religion: Cases and Materials, 3d (2013)

Leslie C. Griffin (UNLV)

Hardbound • 673 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Companion site: ***www.griffinlawandreligion.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The third edition continues the book's interdisciplinary approach to law and religion, including background materials about the religions involved in the cases and readings about comparative religion.

The new edition features important recent Supreme Court religion cases (Hosanna Tabor, Salazar v. Buono, and Christian Legal Society). Updated treatment of the Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA) is included in Chapter 4. Chapter 9 includes a new section on the defamation of religion, asking whether prohibitions on defamation of religion violate human rights.

The new edition examines two recent developments in American religion:

- The continued growth in numbers of the "Nones" (the religiously unaffiliated)
- Concerns that antiMuslim discrimination is increasing and that Muslims are not enjoying the full protection of the First Amendment

9781609302986

Creationism in the Classroom: Cases, Statutes, and Commentary (2013)

Edward J. Larson (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 384 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook, by a Pulitzer Prize-winning author, explores fundamental legal issues relating to how scientific and religious concepts of biological origins should be presented in public-school biology courses.

Although numerous legal arguments are invoked, the Establishment Clause typically stands at or near the center of most disputes: Does teaching Darwinism or creationism, or disparaging them, in public schools promote or hinder religious belief in violation of the First Amendment?

In grappling with this question in various forms as presented in differing fact situations over the past half century, American courts have examined the meaning of the Establishment Clause and sharpened their interpretation of it.

This is the first and only casebook devoted to this topic, and it is ideal for use in education law programs, constitutional law seminars, and legal history courses.

9780314281005

Religious Freedom: History, Cases, and Other Materials on the Interaction of Religion and Government, 3d (2011)

Hon. John T. Noonan Jr. (U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit)
Edward M. Gaffney Jr. (Valparaiso)

Hardbound • 1,482 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The third edition adds new materials on major events in the long narrative of the human struggle for religious freedom that preceded the American revolution, from ancient Roman religion through early Christianity, the Reformation, and the American revolution.

Noonan and Gaffney enable students to read the cases with the insight that the two provisions on religion in the First Amendment are not in conflict with one another, but are equally important ways of saying the same thing.

9781599412436

Law and Religion: Cases, Materials, and Readings, 3d (2015)

Frank S. Ravitch (Michigan State)
Larry Catá Backer (Penn State)

Softbound • 1,398 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book explores the field of law and religion integrating cases and theory in an accessible and balanced way. The third edition is incredibly up-to-date, including *Hobby Lobby, Town of Greece, Hosanna Tabor, Salazar v. Buono*, and *Arizona v. Winn*, just to name a few. It addresses the continuing debate over the meaning of the Religion Clauses of the First Amendment and the evolution of church/state Law. The book includes article excerpts from some of the leading thinkers in the field. New to the third edition is a section addressing comparative law and religion; an important and timely addition to the book in our increasingly globalized field. The new edition also adds a section in Chapter One addressing the major tests used in Establishment Clause cases to lay the groundwork for students before they read the cases from which those tests are derived in later chapters.

9780314284075

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW TITLE!

Religion, Law, and the Constitution (2016)

Daniel O. Conkle (Indiana-Bloomington)

Softbound • 256 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This creative and tightly reasoned book brings a measure of coherency to this controversial and seemingly chaotic field of law. It begins by recounting the history of American religious liberty, from its Lockean origins to the First Amendment to the present day. Drawing upon that history, it identifies a set of embedded and evolving constitutional values: religious voluntarism, respect for religious identity, religious equality, and freedom of religious speech, as well as broader structural values such as preserving tradition, protecting government from religion, and protecting religion from government. The book returns to these values time and again as it explores and evaluates the Supreme Court's contemporary First Amendment doctrine under the Free Exercise and Establishment Clauses, as well as its protection of religious speech under the Free Speech Clause. A separate chapter discusses other important sources of religious freedom, including the Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA) and the Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA).

The book provides comprehensive and up-to-date coverage of all of the major facets of the Supreme Court's decisionmaking, including the Court's general doctrinal tests as well as its rulings and reasoning in particular areas, for example, concerning prayer and religious instruction in the public schools, religious symbolism in other settings, legislative prayer, financial aid to religious schools and organizations, and claims for religious exemptions under RFRA and RLUIPA. It provides selective coverage of lower court decisions as well, for instance, under the land use provisions of RLUIPA. It also includes references to leading academic works. In its concluding chapter, the book highlights ongoing developments in the American religious landscape and explains how they might affect the future of religious liberty in the United States.

Offering clear exposition combined with creative and sophisticated analysis, this book will be of value not only to students but also to scholars, lawyers, and judges.

9781634597647

Titles to Recommend

The State and Religion in a Nutshell, 2d (2005)

Thomas C. Berg (St. Thomas–Minnesota)

Softbound • 312 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314148858

REMEDIES

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Problems in Remedies, 2d (1993)

Dan B. Dobbs (Arizona)
Kay Kavanagh (Arizona)

Softbound • 218 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Authors have compiled more than 60 problems for teaching remedies by the problem method. The problems embodied in this book differ from the usual academic presentation in two main ways:

- First, students are not initially confronted with an authoritative statement of law but with facts and human problems
- Second, except in the four introductory chapters, the problems are not organized to present an orderly sequence of remedies rules; the issues come to the student helter-skelter, just as they come to lawyers in practice

9780314026194

Equitable Remedies, Restitution and Damages: Cases and Materials, 8th (2011)

Candace S. Kovacic-Fleischer (American)
Jean C. Love (Santa Clara)
Grant S. Nelson (Pepperdine and UCLA)

Hardbound • 1,446 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The eighth edition retains the organization of the seventh while thoroughly updating it. The first half of the casebook introduces injunctive relief, damages, restitution, and declaratory relief. The second half of the book creates opportunities to consider these four remedies in the context of tort and contract actions for various types of harm.

The updates include:

- Recent United States Supreme Court cases on such topics as injunctive relief and punitive damages
- New cases on current topics such as injunctions against defamatory statements and public nuisance actions against lead paint manufacturers

9780314194930

NEW TITLE!

Experiencing Remedies (2015)

George W. Kuney (Tennessee)

Hardbound • 827 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.experiencingseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Experiencing Series

Experiencing Remedies is designed for the general 2L or 3L remedies class. It integrates skill-based exercises and problems within a traditional casebook framework. Each chapter is accompanied by a fact-specific problem that asks the student to apply the legal principles of the chapter to the facts involved to reach and defend a conclusion or course of action. The text, then, serves to survey the law of remedies and review many of the traditional 1L subjects in a new light while providing the opportunity for the instructor to engage the students in oral or written discussion of problem analysis and solving.

9781628106893

Remedies: Public and Private, 5th (2009)

David I. Levine (California–Hastings)
David J. Jung (California–Hastings)
Tracy A. Thomas (Akron)

Hardbound • 974 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2010 Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school casebook includes an introduction to the law of remedies, and covers:

- Nature, availability, and scope of injunctions
- Procedures for formulating, administering, and enforcing the injunction
- Declaratory judgment
- Punitive damages
- Compensatory damages
- Restitution and restitution remedies
- Collection of monetary judgments
- Bars to obtaining relief
- Attorney's fees

Problems are included in many sections of the text, for use as written assignments or as the basis for oral discussion. Materials on punitive damages have been reorganized and expanded. The teacher's manual includes briefs for every principal case and full treatment of note material. A supporting website provides additional material such as PowerPoint® slides and updated cases.

9780314184108

Remedies: Cases and Materials, 8th (2011)

Doug Rendleman (Washington and Lee)
Caprice L. Roberts (Savannah)

Hardbound • 1,140 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Remedies, 8th teaches students how to traverse the complex territory of choice and measurement of plaintiffs' remedies. Accessible and readable decisions build on upper-level students' first-year courses in contracts, torts, property, constitutional law, and civil procedure.

The book is organized to teach students how to choose and measure damages, injunctions, and restitution. It emphasizes the lawyer's tactics in addition to the court's decisions. In addition, the book:

- Examines law and economics in selecting between tort and contract remedies
- Cites and discusses the freshly minted 2011 Restatement of the Law (3d) of Restitution and Unjust Enrichment
- Discusses numerous new decisions

9780314264664

Ames, Chafee and Re on Remedies (2012)

Emily Sherwin (Cornell)
The late Theodore Eisenberg
Joseph R. Re, Esq.

Hardbound • 930 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook is a successor to Re and Re's Remedies. It includes materials assembled by James Barr Ames, Zechariah Chafee, and Edward D. Re, as well as a substantial number of new cases and materials assembled by the current editors.

The principal subjects covered are damages, equity, and restitution; coverage of each of these subjects includes a brief chapter on its history and one or more chapters on modern doctrine. Punitive damages, remedial defenses, collection, and attorneys' fees are also covered. The emphasis throughout is on private law and common-law decision making, with empirical material on the application of remedies interspersed.

9781599418636

NEW EDITION!

Remedies, Cases and Problems, 6th (2016)

Elaine W. Shoben (UNLV)
William Murray Tabb (Oklahoma)
Rachel M. Janutis (Capital)
Thomas O. Main (UNLV)

Hardbound • 1,141 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Sixth Edition offers a rich blend of materials mixing textual coverage, problems and provocative cases designed to promote lively class discussion in Remedies. The authors have revised a great book that preserves the best of the former editions and adds revisions and updates, especially in the areas of Equitable Defenses, Preliminary Injunctions, Adjustments and Limitations on Damages, Damages for Economic Loss, Jury Trials, and Declaratory Judgments.

This law school casebook focuses on the fundamental tools of judicial remedies—injunctions, damages, and restitution. In addition to providing students with a solid grounding in these basics, the casebook also offers the professor choices about which additional areas to cover in depth. Those choices for instruction beyond the basic topics include:

- Specific Performance
- Equitable Defenses
- Contempt
- Preliminary and Permanent Injunctions
- Structural Injunctions
- Common law damages and Tort Reform
- Adjustments and Limitations on Damages
- Enjoining Speech/Litigation/Crimes/Nuisances
- Consequences of Remedial Characterizations

9781634602631

NEW EDITION!

Remedies, A Contemporary Approach, 4th (2016)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
David F. Partlett (Emory)
Michael B. Kelly (San Diego)
W. Jonathan Cardi (Wake Forest)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,000 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
www.Interactivecasebookseries.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

A Better Way to Present Remedies. This state-of the-art casebook is both easy and fun to use. It is designed to give you the basis for an enjoyable, comprehensive learning experience for your students, providing you with the sort of piquing materials that should prompt interested and insightful classroom discussion. The focus here is on teachability, rather than encyclopedic coverage of the field. Classic Supreme Court opinions are included, as well as numerous problem-style hypotheticals that are based on the facts of cutting-edge lower court rulings. The casebook also uses text boxes inside the judicial opinions to pose questions for class discussion, provide practice pointers, and share useful links to information about the history and impact of the decisions. This mixed presentation of traditional doctrines and debates about current legal issues allows your students to hone their analytical skills, as they learn to construct the arguments for today's remedies cases.

9781634604451

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Principles of Remedies Law, 3d (2016)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
Elaine W. Shoben (UNLV)
Michael B. Kelly (San Diego)

Softbound • Approx. 300 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book is written in a student-friendly style designed to facilitate learning and comprehension. Up-to-date text contains the latest decisions from the United States Supreme Court and the lower federal and state courts. Topics include equity and equitable remedies, contempt, preventive injunctions, temporary restraining orders, injunctions in context, restitution, declaratory judgments, and damages.

9781634596862

Titles to Recommend

Remedies in a Nutshell, 2d (2013)

William M. Tabb (Oklahoma)
Rachel M. Janutis (Capital)

Softbound • 355 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314267023

Black Letter Outline on Remedies (2005)

Russell L. Weaver (Louisville)
Michael B. Kelly (San Diego)

Softbound • 372 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314151568

Law School Legends Audio on Remedies (2005)

William A. Fletcher (California–Berkeley)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161109

NEW EDITION!

Gilbert Law Summaries on Remedies, 12th (2016)

John A. Bauman (UCLA)
The late Kenneth H. York
John H. Bauman (South Texas)

Softbound • 402 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9781634591591

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

SECURITIES REGULATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Securities Regulation: Cases and Analysis, 4th (2015)

Stephen J. Choi (NYU)
Adam C. Pritchard (Michigan)

Hardbound • 805 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Statutory Supplement available
Companion site: ***www.ChoiPritchard.com***

Foundation Press

University Casebook Series

This casebook offers a clear and concise introduction to the economics of securities markets, which drive the regulation of securities. Easy-to-read and student-friendly, the book is focused on disclosure and the economics of disclosure.

The chapters are organized around motivating hypotheticals. These hypotheticals make it easier for the students to follow the material and are a very useful teaching device.

This casebook attempts to make securities regulation easy to teach and understand. It provides role-playing and prospectus-drafting exercises to involve students in learning potentially tedious securities materials (e.g., prospectuses). It also contains tables and charts to organize complicated material.

9781609304195

Securities Regulation, 13th (2015)

John C. Coffee Jr. (Columbia)
Hillary A. Sale (Washington–St. Louis)
M. Todd Henderson (Chicago)

Hardbound • 1,671 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015-2016 Supplement 9781634596480

Foundation Press

University Casebook Series

This is the first and oldest casebook on securities regulation and provides the tools for the in-depth study of the law of securities regulation. This edition has been revised to take into account the following:

- Developments since the JOBS act was passed in 2012, including in particular (1) general solicitations under Rule 506; (2) the "on ramp" for "emerging growth companies"; (3) the new heightened standard for when a company must become a "reporting company" under §12(g) of the 1934 Act (and the SEC's very recent proposed rules implementing this standard); (4) "crowdfunding"; and (5) the proposed rules for "Regulation A+" small issues.
- The role of cost/benefit analysis in the formulation of SEC rules.
- Coverage of Regulation SCI
- Increased attention to hedge fund activism as it relates to mergers and acquisitions.
- Recent Supreme Court cases

9781628102192

Regulation of Derivative Financial Instruments (Swaps, Options and Futures) Cases and Materials (2014)

Ronald H. Filler (New York Law School)
Jerry W. Markham (Florida International)

Hardbound • 892 pages • Teacher's Manual available

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

As a result of the Dodd-Frank Act Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, derivatives regulation has become a hot topic on Wall Street and is, therefore, of much interest to law firms with financial institutions as clients. This casebook explores the regulation of swaps, futures and options by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission, and examines the regulatory history of derivative instruments and traces the development of modern market structures while addressing the role of the exchanges, the clearinghouses, and market participants.

9780314289704

Securities Regulation: Cases and Materials, 8th (2010)

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 1,368 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Problem and Documentary Supplement 9780314209726

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

This edition covers recent developments in the courts and SEC rulemaking, including 1933 Act registration and broker-dealer regulation developments such as FINRA. In addition to leading cases and SEC developments, the casebook also includes explanatory material to guide the student through this complex maze of regulation. The eighth edition enables instructors to easily omit or rearrange material.

The problem and documentary supplement, available as a casebook companion, is designed for teachers using the problem method. It contains sample documents including 1933 Act registration and back-up documents. The teacher's manual, which has been significantly expanded, includes analysis of the problems contained in the supplement.

9780314189608

Securities Litigation and Enforcement: Cases and Materials, 3d (2012)

Donna M. Nagy (Indiana–Bloomington)
Richard W. Painter (Minnesota)
Margaret V. Sachs (Georgia)

Hardbound • 1,064 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

This casebook focuses on federal securities litigation and enforcement, an area of law that burgeoned after the accounting and corporate governance scandals at Enron, WorldCom, and other large corporations. The third edition incorporates a host of important developments since 2007, including:

- The collapses of Lehman Brothers and Bear Stearns as well as other aspects of the 2008 financial crisis

- The massive Ponzi scheme perpetrated by Bernard Madoff
- The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, and recent SEC rulemaking thereunder
- Major Supreme Court decisions such as Janus Capital Group, Inc. v. First Derivative Traders and Morrison v. National Australia Bank, Ltd.

9780314277817

Securities Regulation, 8th (2014)

The late Larry D. Soderquist
Theresa A. Gabaldon (George Washington)

Hardbound • 760 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook covers the changing landscape of securities regulations, dealing concisely with the current state of the law, as well as with expected modifications to securities regulation. The philosophy for the presentation of materials is that securities law is tricky, and most students need a straightforward guide through the maze. Coverage of the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is kept separate, and care is taken to distinguish the different perspectives of the planner and the litigator. The Eighth Edition has been completely revised to reflect the Dodd-Frank Act of 2010, the JOBS and STOCK Acts of 2012, and a number of landmark Supreme Court decisions. In addition, several chapters have been restructured to make them more user-friendly.

9781609304133

Global Issues in Securities Law (2013)

Marc L. Steinberg (SMU Dedman)
Franklin A. Gevurtz (Pacific McGeorge)
Eric Chaffee (Toledo)

Softbound • 193 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book is designed to allow the introduction of comparative and transnational law issues into a federal securities law course. It can also be used as a standalone book for a course on global securities regulation. It begins with an overview of the globalization of securities markets and the policy issues this raises for securities regulation, followed by a comparative look at differences in national approaches to the substance of securities regulation, both with regard to mandatory disclosure obligations and with regard to insider trading. It also explores enforcement of securities laws---first looking at comparative approaches to government enforcement, next at the topic of how enforcement agencies in different nations cooperate with each other, and finally a comparative look at different approaches to the highly controversial topic of private enforcement of securities laws. This leads to a look at the reach of United States securities laws to transactions taking place abroad. Finally, it examines emerging securities markets and what lessons nations with such markets can draw from the experience of nations with developed markets.

9780314278715

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Securities Regulation Statutory Supplement, 2016 Ed.

Stephen J. Choi (NYU)
Adam C. Pritchard (Michigan)

Softbound • Approx. 700 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606851

NEW EDITION!

Federal Securities Laws: Selected Statutes, Rules, and Forms, 2015-2016 Ed.

John C. Coffee Jr. (Columbia)
Hillary A. Sale (Washington-St. Louis)
M. Todd Henderson (Chicago)

Softbound • 2,232 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634596480

NEW EDITION!

Securities Regulation: Selected Statutes, Rules and Forms, 2016 Ed.

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Softbound • 1,783 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634593953

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on the Law of Securities Regulation, 6th (2009)

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 757 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Revised to reflect the SEC's offering reform and recent Supreme Court developments, this hornbook now is totally up to date. It is a comprehensive secondary source for any course in securities regulation. Coverage includes:

- Definition of "security"
- Registration and disclosure obligations under the Securities Act of 1933
- Exemptions from registration
- Reporting obligations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- The proxy rules, tender offer regulation
- Civil liabilities

9780314187970

Principles of Securities Regulation, 3d (2010)

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Softbound • 479 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book includes recent developments in securities regulation, including the SEC's 2005 offering reform. The author discusses:

- Registration process
- Exemptions
- Corporate recapitalizations, reorganizations, and mergers
- Market manipulations
- Liabilities
- Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- Jurisdictional aspects

9780314187994

Insider Trading Law and Policy (2014)

Steven M. Bainbridge (UCLA)

Softbound • 246 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This compact text is for use in law school classes on insider trading, securities regulation, or business associations. It offers a clear and direct exposition of the law and policy concerns raised by this important and high-profile area of the law. The author provides sufficient detail for a complete understanding of the subject without getting bogged down in minutiae. Faculty interested in teaching a short course on insider trading or making insider trading a major part of a course in securities or corporate law will find the text highly teachable, while students taking such a course using other materials will find it a useful study aid.

9781609304300

Securities Law, 5th (2014)

The late Larry D. Soderquist
Theresa A. Gabaldon (George Washington)

Softbound • 225 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This concise text provides a basic introduction to securities law. One object of the book is to help struggling students get on track; another is to assist in review and exam preparation. The authors define a security, explain how securities are registered under the Securities Act and describe the applicable exemptions. Many other subjects are addressed, including Exchange Act reporting, proxy solicitations and tender offers, insider trading, and international aspects of securities law. The book is completely up-to-date, incorporating all relevant changes from the JOBS and STOCK Acts of 2012.

9781609304690

Titles to Recommend

Investment Adviser Regulation in a Nutshell (2008)

Jeffrey J. Haas (New York Law School)
Steven Howard

Softbound • 558 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314172655

Broker-Dealer Regulation in a Nutshell, 2d (2011)

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Softbound • 317 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314189578

Securities Regulation in a Nutshell, 10th (2009)

Thomas Lee Hazen (North Carolina)

Softbound • 415 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314187987

Sum & Substance Audio on Securities Regulation, 4th (2015)

James D. Cox (Duke)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9781634592666

Law School Legends Audio on Securities Regulation (2007)

Therese H. Maynard (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161147

Gilbert Law Summaries on Securities Regulation, 7th (2008)

Niels B. Schaumann (Mitchell Hamline)

Softbound • 574 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181114

SENTENCING

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on the Law and Policy of Sentencing and Corrections, 9th (2013)

Lynn S. Branham (St. Louis)

Hardbound • 960 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This leading casebook covers both sentencing and correctional law and policy. The cases, statutes, sentencing guidelines, professional standards, articles, statistics, and questions will catalyze debates on such controversial subjects as:

- The sanctioning of drug offenders
- The "enmeshed penalties" (collateral consequences) that attend a conviction
- Prisoners' constitutional rights

New coverage of seminal Supreme Court cases, ABA Standards on Treatment of Prisoners, proposals for "restorative sentences," and sentencing advocacy from a holistic-defense perspective confirm the value of this resource on very core and complex areas of the law.

9780314280015

NEW TITLE!

Sentencing Law and Policy (2016)

John F. Pfaff (Fordham)

Hardbound • 791 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a broad overview of sentencing policy in the United States, examining both the specific legal rules and the wider implications of punishment on offenders and communities. Unlike the competing books, it adopts an institutional, social scientific perspective. A defining aspect of sentencing law in the US is that there isn't all that much "law". The various actors (police, prosecutors, judges, etc.) have wide discretion, and sentencing outcomes are frequently driven by the often competing interests of these agencies. This casebook puts these institutional interactions at the forefront, and it pushes students to think carefully about the critical role they play in shaping outcomes. It also takes advantage of the author's training as an empirical economist to incorporate (in plain English!) the latest cutting-edge social scientific evidence on why we punish, and on the effects of these policies.

9781609302962

Titles to Recommend

The Law and Policy of Sentencing and Corrections in a Nutshell, 9th (2013)

Lynn S. Branham (St. Louis)

Softbound • 526 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314286666

Return to ALL SUBJECTS

SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION/ SEXUAL ORIENTATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Sexuality, Gender, and the Law, 3d (2011)

William N. Eskridge Jr. (Yale)
Nan D. Hunter (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 1,162 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2014 Case Supplement
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook offers a doctrinally comprehensive, theoretically ambitious, and up-to-date exploration of the treatment of sexuality and gender in American public law. The shortened and updated third edition starts with a doctrinal overview before focusing tightly on *Lawrence v. Texas* (the leading sodomy case) and Planned *Parenthood v. Casey* (the leading abortion case) and the post-Lawrence and post-Casey treatment of sexuality and gender in the law.

The casebook contains exciting and novel materials on:

- The new liberty arguments in favor of discrimination against gay people and women
- Increasing documentation of discrimination against transgendered people and the law's evolving response
- The campaign materials supporting California Proposition 8 and the litigation seeking to overturn California's new ban against same-sex marriage
- The "T-shirt wars" in American high schools and the tough First Amendment issues raised therein
- The clashes between religion and gay-friendly rules
- The military's exclusion of lesbians, gay men, and bisexuals, as well as its continued discrimination against intersex and transgender persons

9781599414126

NEW TITLE!

Gay Rights and the Constitution (2016)

James E. Fleming (Boston University)
Sotirios A. Barber (Notre Dame)
Stephen J. Macedo (Princeton)
Linda C. McClain (Boston University)

Softbound • Approx. 300 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is the first casebook designed for both liberal arts undergraduates and law students. Considerably shorter than other casebooks, it focuses on the controversies over constitutional interpretation leading up to the United States Supreme Court's holdings in *Lawrence v. Texas* (2003) and *Obergefell v. Hodges* (2015): namely, that the Constitution's commitments to liberty and equal protection encompass rights of same-sex intimate association and marriage. It also takes up emerging conflicts between protection of constitutional rights

for gay men and lesbians, on the one hand, and First Amendment claims of freedom of association and religious liberty by persons who oppose protection of such rights, on the other. This book will be suitable as either the basic text of a one-semester course or as a supplementary text for courses in civil liberties.

9781634602686

Sexual Identity Law in Context: Cases and Materials, 2d (2012)

Shannon Gilreath (Wake Forest)
Lydia Lavelle (North Carolina Central)

Hardbound • 800 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book puts the law concerning lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender people into a social context. The result is that students better understand the law by understanding the social issues underlying the legalities.

Material providing background discussion (law review articles, journal articles from other disciplines, journalism, history, science, philosophy, traditional prose, and comparative law materials) supplements cases that involve all major aspects of sexual identity law. The book provides a detailed course designed for an upper-level law school seminar, but introductory explanation provided for major legal concepts makes it suitable for beginning students as well.

9780314279224

NEW EDITION!

Sex Equality, 3d (2016)

Catharine A. MacKinnon (Michigan)

Hardbound • 1,845 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Sex Equality, third edition, comprehensively updates and analyzes the legal doctrine and social concept of sex equality in theoretical, comparative, international, historical, and social scientific context.

Together with the relative situation of women and men, detailed attention is given throughout to racism, the treatment of Native peoples, economic class, sexual orientation, and transgender status. Centered on U.S. legal cases, the book maps and interrogates the traditional approach to sex discrimination based on sameness and difference and develops a theory of substantive equality based on hierarchy as well. Materials on race, work, education, athletics, and pregnancy are included. An updated chapter on burdens of proof equips the litigator with basic technical tools in critical perspective.

Expanding sex equality concepts, including arguments gaining increasing recognition, the law of the family, rape, sexual harassment in work and education, gay and lesbian rights, reproductive issues including abortion and surrogacy, prostitution, and pornography are thoroughly explored in light of contemporary cultural, legal, and transnational developments and controversies. This volume provides detailed information on inequality between the sexes, an expert grasp of the legal and conceptual tools of sex equality in its manifold dimensions, and visions of future possibilities.

This stimulating, flexible, up-to-the-minute treatment of a rapidly expanding and changing area—one of the most frequently litigated—provides an accessible basis for courses in law schools and undergraduate colleges by a widely recognized leading expert in the field.

9781609304560

Cases and Materials on Sexual Orientation and the Law, 5th (2014)

William B. Rubenstein (Harvard)
Carlos A. Ball (Rutgers–Newark)
Jane S. Schacter (Stanford)
Douglas NeJaime (UCLA)

Hardbound • 973 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook on the law of sexual orientation and gender identity weaves historical, sociological, and literary perspectives into the legal material. It provides comprehensive coverage of many significant recent developments, including the Supreme Court's 2013 same-sex marriage cases and the regulatory aftermath of the striking down of the Defense of Marriage Act. This edition also adds new material on the interstate recognition of same-sex couples' marriages, First Amendment claims raised by LGBT rights opponents, and family law disputes between LGBT parents. In addition, it significantly expands its coverage of gender identity issues.

9780314290892

Law Stories Series

Women and the Law Stories (2011)

Elizabeth M. Schneider (Brooklyn)
Stephanie M. Wildman (Santa Clara)

Softbound • 475 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book examines landmark cases establishing women's legal rights, offering accounts of the litigants, history, parties, strategies, and theoretical implications. It will enrich any law school course and can serve as a text for a course on women and the law, gender and law, feminist jurisprudence, or women's studies. This volume addresses subject areas common to many women and law casebooks:

- History
- Constitutional law
- Reproductive freedom, the workplace, and the family
- Women in the legal profession
- Domestic violence and rape

9781599415895

SOCIAL JUSTICE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Social Justice: Professionals, Communities, and Law, 2d (2013)

Martha R. Mahoney (Miami)
The late John O. Calmore
Stephanie M. Wildman (Santa Clara)

Hardbound • 1,195 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The materials in this law school casebook enable the study of law and lawyering for social justice. The book will help students gain a richer view of the profession than they gain in most law school courses, and stimulate them to think broadly about the role of lawyers in working with contemporary movements for social change. It also reviews the strategies and activities of social justice lawyers in collaboration with community activists. These issues are explored systematically, allowing emphasis on different themes and substantive areas depending on the interests and focus of a particular course.

The new edition brings the book up to date and:

- Addresses the major cases since the first edition
- Adds new notes to existing materials
- Includes an extensively rewritten section on gay rights, where the law and the social movement have changed more than in any other area

9780314926982

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Social Science in Law, 8th (2014)

John Monahan (Virginia)
Laurens Walker (Virginia)

Hardbound • 591 pages • Teacher's Manual available
www.socialscienceinlaw.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This title offers an engaging and comprehensive overview of how American courts use research and testimony from the social sciences in reaching their decisions. It incorporates Daubert v. Merrill Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., the United States Supreme Court's landmark decision on scientific evidence. In addition, new Daubert-based cases are integrated throughout the text. The eighth edition offers a completely revised and up-to-date treatment of the increasing critical role that social science research plays in both federal and state judicial opinions.

9781609302603

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Social Security Law, Policy, and Practice: Cases and Materials (2016)

Frank S. Bloch (Vanderbilt)
Jon C. Dubin (Rutgers)

Hardbound • Approx. 700 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers Social Security law and practice, including selected current policy issues related to the scope and administration of the program. The book begins with an introductory chapter that places the Social Security Act in its historical and constitutional context. It also explores the future of Social Security with a brief discussion of selected contemporary policy issues. The remainder of the book can be divided into two parts. The first part consists of chapters on the eligibility requirements for benefits, including both financial and categorical criteria. The second part focuses on Social Security practice, including the administrative appeals process and judicial review. The book touches on all of the Act's major benefit programs; however, since the vast majority of contested Social Security claims involve disability benefits, the disability programs' eligibility criteria and related policy and practice issues are discussed in greater detail.

9781634603591

Social Security Law and Practice: A Handbook for a Live-Client Clinical Course (2012)

Frank S. Bloch (Vanderbilt)

Softbound • 106 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This handbook serves as a practical guide for students handling Social Security cases in a live-client clinical course. It includes explanations of the basic eligibility requirements for all of the current Social Security Act benefit programs, with detailed explanations of the criteria relevant to the Title II and Title XVI disability programs.

The book also includes extensive coverage of the Social Security Administration's disability determination process, as well as the key aspects of Social Security practice and procedure that students must understand in order to represent clients effectively.

9780314265029

SPORTS LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Negotiating and Drafting Sports Venue Agreements, 2d (2016)

Peter A. Carfagna (Harvard)

Softbound • Approx. 250 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Negotiating and Drafting Sports Venue Agreements (2nd Edition) is an engaging teaching tool for instructors wanting to teach the "best negotiating and drafting practices" for students who want to learn how to draft sports venue-related agreements. It does so by providing immersive exercises illustrating how to negotiate and draft the key clauses of each of these agreements and by creating a unique Hypothetical negotiation at the end of each chapter. The book is a "must have" for any sports law practitioner wanting to learn more about these state-of-the art sports venue drafting practices.

Beginning with the drafting of the seminal lease agreement, the book leads the reader, in seriatim fashion, through a series of "best practices" negotiating and drafting techniques for every major sports venue-related agreement including: naming rights agreements; presenting sponsorship agreements; media rights and concessions agreements; agreements with state-operated entities; and the newest addition – sports franchise asset purchase agreements; etc.

Hypothetical, immersive negotiating/drafting exercises are included in each chapter, with exemplary assignments available in the Teachers Manual of this 2nd Edition. Also included in this New Edition are ""exemplar"" form agreements, as well as an introductory chapter on the standard terms and conditions found in virtually any sports venue agreements.

The new edition further adds a series of study guides delving into the key clauses of each of these agreements, so that the reader will have the knowledge necessary to negotiate and draft each of the agreements covered throughout the book.

In particular, this 2nd Edition includes detailed exploration of non-traditional revenue agreements, such as sports venue concert agreements and celebrity softball game agreements (such new agreement examples are included in the Teachers Manual), so that year-round revenues of a facility or venue can be maximized for the sports venue owner, operator and counsel.

Negotiating and Drafting Sports Venue Agreements is the third in a series of sports law books written by Professor Carfagna, who is the former Chief Legal Officer at IMG and who has been a Visiting Lecturer on Sports Law at Harvard Law School since 2006. His other two books, also published by West Academic Publishing, have already been published in 2nd Editions: *The Legal Evolution of America's Three "Major Leagues"* and *Representing the Professional Athlete*.

This 2nd Edition of Professor Carfagna's Negotiating can now be used in tandem with his most recent West Academic publication to create a core Sports Law Curriculum that covers virtually all aspects of sports law—including in this most recent 2nd Edition the unique negotiating and drafting practices necessary to succeed as a full-service sports lawyer."

9781634603485

Representing the Professional Athlete, 2d (2014)

Peter A. Carfagna (Harvard)

Softbound • 150 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book is an interactive, hands-on guide to negotiating, drafting and litigating agreements in the context of representation of professional athletes. The book begins with the negotiation and drafting of a standard form athlete representation agreement. In so doing, it details all of the NCAA amateurism rules and the legal do's and don'ts relating to the recruiting of pre-professional athletes. Subsequent chapters track the typical progression of a successful professional athlete's career: the drafting, negotiating and (where necessary) litigating of product endorsement and license agreements in the increasingly important context of protecting professional athletes' rights of publicity. Interactive group negotiation/drafting hypotheticals are also provided in the areas of fantasy sports, and of representing the "mature athlete" who is nearing the end of his career. The book concludes with a Jerry McGuire-type litigation hypothetical and settlement agreement negotiation exercise involving the "super-agent" entering and exiting the "mega agency." A companion Teacher's Manual provides exemplar class plans and student responses to each chapter's hypotheticals. The Manual will allow any instructor to use the text on a stand-alone basis, or as a companion to Weiler's Sports and the Law, or other sports law casebooks. The Second Edition also includes new Agent/Athlete Representation Agreements and new Athlete Licensing and Product Endorsement Agreements.

9780314268167

Sports and the Law: Examining the Legal Evolution of America's Three "Major Leagues," 2d (2011)

Peter A. Carfagna (Harvard)

Hardbound • 270 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In this second edition, the author – former chief legal officer at IMG and now a visiting lecturer in sports law at Harvard Law School – provides unique insights into recent significant sports law developments, including in-depth treatments of:

- The Supreme Court's landmark American Needle decision
- The controversial StarCaps case which challenged the NFL's drug-testing policies

The revised text and related hypotheticals also illuminate the increasing tension between players' social media/publicity rights and the oftentimes conflicting rights claimed by the major leagues and their teams. Similarly, franchise relocation updates are provided, including a special section regarding Major/Minor League Baseball's convoluted franchise relocation issues. New appendixes include a history of Major League "work stoppages" and a revised Course Study Guide designed for law school and undergraduate students.

9780314275868

Sports and the Law: Text, Cases, and Problems, 5th (2015)

Paul C. Weiler (Harvard)
Gary R. Roberts (Indiana–Indianapolis)
Roger I. Abrams (Northeastern)
Stephen F. Ross (Penn State)

Hardbound •1,261 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook introduces students to the fundamentals of labor, antitrust, and intellectual property law as applied in the professional and amateur sporting industries. It covers the unique office of the league commissioner and special concerns with the "best interests of sports"; the contract, antitrust, and labor law dimensions of the player-labor market; the peculiar institution of the player agent in a unionized industry; the economic and legal implications of agreements among league owners and responses to rival leagues; the system of commercialized college athletics governed by the NCAA and how law impacts individual sports like golf, tennis and boxing; as well as the structure and operation of international Olympic sports. Newly organized to enhance understanding, it also provides means for summary or detailed analysis of antitrust principles, and how these principles can be used to understand business dynamics. It also covers issues of statutory interpretation, administrative law, and torts before a variety of forums, including state and federal courts, agencies, and arbitration. The new edition updates material on the business of sports with the latest antitrust, drug testing and labor relations cases, in addition to new material on international athletics.

9781628101614

Titles to Recommend

Gaming Law in a Nutshell (2012)

Walter T. Champion Jr. (Texas Southern)
I. Nelson Rose (Whittier)

Softbound • 442 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314278364

Sports Law in a Nutshell, 4th (2009)

Walter T. Champion Jr. (Texas Southern)

Softbound • 552 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314204462

STATE PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW TITLE!

Louisiana Civil Code with Official Legislative Commentary: 2016 Student Edition

Melissa T. Lonegrass (Louisiana State)

Softbound • 916 Pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

This statutory compilation is an essential text for any course on the Louisiana civil law. The *Louisiana Civil Code: Student Edition* (2016) contains the official text of the Louisiana Civil Code of 1870, complete with revisions and amendments through the 2015 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature, as well as the official legislative commentary. Electronic access to legislative updates for two sessions following the date of each edition ensures law students have complete and up-to-date coverage of the civil law from the first semester of law school until completion of the state bar examination.

9781628103496

NEW TITLE!

Louisiana Secured Transactions: Statutory Supplement, Commentary, and Selected Forms - A Deskbook (2016)

Christopher K. Odinet (Southern)

Softbound • 357 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

This comprehensive reference is the consolidated source for Louisiana's unique version of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code. The work includes not only the statutory provisions, but also extensive introductory notes and the official UCC and Louisiana comments. Designed for Louisiana law students, law professors, lawyers, and judges, this volume further contains an appendix rich in form agreements, template contracts, and notice/filing documents to be used in connection with a variety of secured credit transactions.

9781634601184

TAXATION – CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Learning the Logic of Subchapter K: Problems and Assignments for a Course in the Taxation of Partnerships (2008)

Laura E. Cunningham (Cardozo)
Noël B. Cunningham (NYU)

Softbound • 44 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Logic of Subchapter K: A Conceptual Guide to the Taxation of Partnerships is one of the most popular resources for students and practitioners trying to decipher the intricacies of partnership tax. With Learning the Logic of Subchapter K, the authors make available a complete set of problems for use in the classroom. Each problem contains assignments to the text as well as the code and regulations, and suggested additional reading.

The accompanying teacher's manual provides detailed answers to each problem, together with additional teaching suggestions and insights.

The problems and manual were developed and used over the authors' many years of teaching partnership tax. They are appropriate for use in a J.D., LL.M., or business school course.

9780314198945

Behind the Scenes of Corporate Taxation (2013)

David Elkins (Netanya College School of Law)

Softbound • 656 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Corporate taxation is widely regarded as one of the more difficult courses in the law school curriculum, one in which students confront a confusing compendium of seemingly random detail.

This book takes students behind the scenes of corporate taxation so that they gain an understanding of both the underlying structure and the inconsistencies in that structure. Its systematic approach, supplemented with numerous diagrams and examples, presents the most challenging concepts in a manner that is accessible. Following each chapter is a comprehensive set of problems along with detailed solutions, allowing students to test their understanding of the material and apply it in real-life situations.

9780314283399

NEW EDITION!

The Federal Income Taxation of Corporations, Partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, and Their Owners, 5th (2016)

Jeffrey L. Kwall (Loyola–Chicago)

Hardbound • 856 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Author forum available at TWEN
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

An up-to-date response to the trend toward teaching corporate tax and partnership tax in a consolidated course, this book uses a unique mix of cases and rulings focusing on tax issues in a business planning context. The creative, student-friendly structure includes many examples and problems. The material can be taught in either an integrated manner or entity-by-entity.

The 5th edition incorporates all legislative changes since the prior edition and recent cases and rulings. The 5th edition includes many examples and problems and a comprehensive teacher's manual with solutions to all problems and answers to all questions posed in the text.

Parts I-IV are designed for an intermediate three or four credit course on C Corporations, S Corporations and partnerships. The material can be taught in either an integrated manner or entity by entity.

Parts V-VI are designed for an advanced, two or three credit course in asset and stock sales, corporate reorganizations and spin-offs.

The casebook is also appropriate for a three or four credit intermediate corporate tax course by omitting the partnership chapters. The book is suitable for both the J.D. and LL.M levels.

9781609303136

Federal Income Taxation of Business Organizations, 5th (2014)

Martin J. McMahon Jr. (Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (California–Davis)
The late Paul R. McDaniel

Hardbound • 1,365 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Problems Supplement 9781609301965
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The Fifth Edition, like earlier editions, explores in depth in a single volume both the technical and policy issues associated with taxation of partnerships, Corporations, and S corporations. It is specifically designed for a course focusing on comparison of partnerships, C corporations, and S corporations, while presenting selected in-depth coverage of advanced issues. Adaptable for use in a wide variety of courses or sequence of courses dealing with taxation of business organizations at either the J.D. or LL.M. level, it can be used to teach partnership taxation, basic corporate taxation, or corporate reorganizations. Arrangement of both the subdivisions within the chapters and the Detailed Analysis following the principal cases, revenue ruling, or introductory overview text, facilitates assignment of selected portions of the material on any particular topic to suit the individual instructor's choice of method and scope of coverage. Within each section, the book moves from the straight-forward to the more

complex rules associated with the topic. The Fifth Edition of Taxation of Business Enterprises is accompanied by a comprehensive Study Problems for classroom discussion and a thorough Teachers' Manual.

9781609301149

Federal Income Taxation of Corporations, 4th (2014)

Martin J. McMahon Jr. (Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (California–Davis)
The late Paul R. McDaniel

Hardbound • 873 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Problems Supplement 9781609302795
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This Edition explores both the technical and policy issues associated with taxation of corporations and their shareholders. The book is designed to be useful regardless of the individual instructor's teaching method. It is adaptable for use in courses dealing with corporate taxation at either the J.D. or LL.M. level, ranging from 3 to 6 hours. The arrangement of the materials facilitates covering a broad range of basic issues while presenting selected in-depth coverage of advanced issues in course of only 3 or 4 credit hours. Arrangement of both the subdivisions within the chapters and Detailed Analysis following the principal cases facilitates assignment of selected portions of the material on any particular topic to suit the individual instructor's choice of method and scope of coverage. The entire text easily can be covered in a sequence of courses with 6 credit hours.

Within each section, the book moves from the straightforward to the more complex rules associated with the topic. Materials on acquisitions and reorganizations are organized to facilitate selective coverage in survey courses.

An accompanying separately bound set of Class Discussion Problems keyed to the materials in this volume, together with an accompanying teacher's manual, is available for teachers who employ the problem method.

9781609301897

Federal Income Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations, 5th (2012)

The late Paul R. McDaniel
Martin J. McMahon Jr. (Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (California–Davis)

Hardbound • 531 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Problems Supplement 9781609302405
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book explores the technical and policy issues associated with partnership and S corporation taxation. It is adaptable for use in 2-, 3-, or 4-credit hour courses at either the J.D. or LL.M. level. The text's organization allows for flexibility to suit the individual instructor's choice of method and scope of coverage.

The fifth edition encompasses recent statutory and regulatory changes and discusses significant decisions affecting federal income taxation of partnerships and S corporations.

9781609301729

Taxation of Business Enterprises: Cases and Materials, 4th (2012)

Robert J. Peroni (Texas)
Steven A. Bank (UCLA)

Hardbound • 1,239 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new fourth edition retains the organization of the third edition. The updating includes all legislation from 2006 to 2011 and all regulatory changes and caselaw developments during that period.

The major legislative developments that affect this book are the 2010 extension of the Bush tax cuts through 2012 and the 2010 codification of the economic substance doctrine.

9780314194879

Fundamentals of Business Enterprise Taxation, 5th (2012)

Stephen Schwarz (California–Hastings)
Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Hardbound • 974 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Offered as an alternative to the authors' widely used separate texts on corporate and partnership tax, this comprehensive casebook continues its tradition of providing an integrated approach to teaching the "fundamentals" of business enterprise taxation. The book provides clear and concise explanatory text, skillfully drafted problems, and a rich mix of original source materials to accompany the code and regulations.

Important highlights of the fifth edition include:

- Coverage of all significant developments since the last edition, including the impact of changing tax rates, and final and proposed regulations under Subchapters C and K
- A fresh perspective on choice of entity, including employment tax considerations for partners and LLC members
- Revised text on special allocations under § 704(b)
- An update on the "carried interest" controversy and prospects for future legislation
- A revised chapter on corporate capital structure

9781609300654

NEW EDITION!

Fundamentals of Corporate Taxation – Cases and Materials, 9th (2016)

Stephen Schwarz (California–Hastings)
Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Hardbound • Approx. 800 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The ninth edition of this widely used casebook continues its long tradition of teaching the "fundamentals" of a highly complex subject with clear and engaging explanatory text, skillfully drafted problems, and a rich mix of original source materials to accompany the Code and regulations. Important highlights of the ninth edition include:

- Coverage of all significant developments since the last edition, including the impact on corporate-shareholder transactions of the now permanent higher marginal individual tax rates and the 3.8% tax on net investment income tax; final regulations on § 336(e) elections and Type F reorganizations; published rulings on internal corporate restructuring transactions; new legislation blocking tax-free spin-offs of REITs and the IRS's no-ruling policy on certain other types of cash-rich corporate divisions; and S corporation developments.
- Updated discussion of the options and prospects for fundamental corporate tax reform, including an overview of issues affecting U.S. multinational corporations.
- Reorganized discussion of the continuity of proprietary interest doctrine in tax-free reorganizations.
- Expanded coverage of the § 1202 exclusion for sales of small business stock and compensation issues for S corporation owner-employees.
- Removal of dated and historical materials and more tightly edited cases.

9781634596022

Fundamentals of Partnership Taxation – Cases and Materials, 9th (2012)

Stephen Schwarz (California–Hastings)
Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Hardbound • 473 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The ninth edition of this leading casebook continues the long tradition of teaching the "fundamentals" of a highly complex subject through the use of clear and lively explanatory text, skillfully drafted problems, and a selective mix of original source materials to accompany the code and regulations. It covers all significant developments since the last edition, and includes:

- A fresh perspective on choice of entity, including employment tax considerations for partners and LLC members
- New author's text discussing series LLCs and partnership debt-for-equity exchanges
- Revised text on special allocations under § 704(b) with a new section on target allocations
- An update on the partnership "carried interest" controversy and prospects for future legislation

9781609300692

Federal Income Taxation of Corporate Enterprise, 6th (2012)

The late Bernard Wolfman
Diane M. Ring (Boston College)

Hardbound • 731 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This new edition is a comprehensive casebook on federal income taxation of corporations, focusing almost entirely on issues arising under Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code. It is aimed at students who have already completed a basic course in federal income taxation, and so have an understanding of basic tax concepts. In addition to helping students understand the statutes and their administrative and judicial overlays, the book encourages them to evaluate the law and the various proposals for changing it.

The book covers topics such as:

- The inclusion of gains on principal residences under Section 121
- Tax benefits related to the costs of higher education
- Retirement programs, including both Roth IRAs and SIMPLE retirement plans
- Capital gains and losses, reflecting amendments to Section 1(h)

9781599418889

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Sections: Corporate and Partnership Income Tax Code and Regulations, 2016-2017 Ed.

Steven A. Bank (UCLA)
Kirk J. Stark (UCLA)

Softbound • Approx. 850 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634602945

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Corporate Income Taxation, 6th (2009)

Douglas A. Kahn (Michigan)
Jeffrey H. Kahn (Florida State)
Terrence Perris
Jeffrey S. Lehman (Cornell)

Hardbound • 774 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Corporate tax laws have changed radically – most importantly due to the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Written for students who want a discursive text to read along with their casebook, this hornbook:

- Discusses the crucial issues of corporate taxation
- Provides a comprehensive understanding of the field
- Enhances law student performance on exams
- Serves as a useful guide for attorneys practicing in this area

9780314204745

Principles of Corporate Taxation (2010)

Douglas A. Kahn (Michigan)
Jeffrey H. Kahn (Florida State)
Terrence Perris

Softbound • 400 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

Rather than being organized according to the chronological life of a corporation, this book begins by examining the tax treatment of a withdrawal of property from an existing corporation. This organization emphasizes the concepts embodied in such topics as

dividends, earnings and profits, and stock redemptions, which are the fundamental building blocks upon which the more complex provisions of corporate taxation rest.

The authors explain the technical operation of the various code provisions and provide numerous examples illustrating how they are applied and how several provisions must be read in concert with each other.

9780314184962

Federal Corporate Taxation, 7th (2013)

Howard E. Abrams (Emory)
Richard L. Doernberg (Emory)
Don A. Leatherman (Tennessee)

Softbound • 452 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

The seventh edition of this popular student supplement retains the cradle-to-grave ordering of prior editions and is updated to reflect recent changes in the law. It features an expanded discussion of S corporations and consolidated groups, use of disregarded entities, liberalization of shareholder debt rules, and basis recovery in redemptions and reorganizations.

Full of examples with explanations of both how and why the system works as it does, this book can be used alongside any standard casebook. It may also be used as a primary text for those who emphasize the problem method and have developed their own problem set.

9781609300524

Partnership Income Taxation, 5th (2011)

William H. Lyons (Nebraska)
James R. Repetti (Boston College)

Softbound • 235 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

The fifth edition makes the subject accessible by focusing on simple partnerships holding few assets and engaging in routine transactions. The text places the rules in context by:

- Pointing out the purposes of the Internal Revenue Code provisions and regulations
- Presenting background information about practical matters such as how partnerships maintain capital accounts and how nonrecourse financing works
- Providing many examples showing the operation of the rules in everyday cases encountered by practitioners

Additions to the fifth edition include:

- A new chapter on the pass-through principle of partnership taxation
- Numerous new examples throughout the book
- A "Comparison with Subchapter S" section
- Significantly revised discussion of § 736
- An expanded discussion of co-ownership of property

9781599413822

Federal Income Taxation of S Corporations, 2d (2014)

John K. McNulty (California-Berkeley)
Karen C. Burke (Florida)

Softbound • 190 pages
University Textbook Series

This text provides a concise introduction to the taxation of S corporations and their shareholders. It explains the basic law and offers examples to focus the scope and application of the general principles. Topics include: electing and maintaining S status; shareholder-level taxation of income, loss, and distributions; use of shareholder debt; qualified subchapter S subsidiaries; and special taxes imposed on S corporations. More advanced topics are also addressed, including redemptions, acquisitions and dispositions, as well as the advantages and disadvantages of S corporations compared to partnerships. This second edition has been fully updated to reflect developments through June 2014.

9781609303822

Law Stories Series

Business Tax Stories (2005)

Steven A. Bank (UCLA)
Kirk J. Stark (UCLA)

Softbound • 321 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Business taxation can best be understood by studying the context in which the most significant cases, legislative and administrative changes, and transactional innovations occurred. This book:

- Includes chapters on several landmark cases
- Surveys many of the critical developments in the history of U.S. corporate and partnership taxation
- Is organized to serve as a history of business taxation over the last century

9781587787294

Titles to Recommend

Federal Income Taxation of Corporations & Stockholders in a Nutshell, 7th (2014)

Karen C. Burke (University of Florida)

Softbound • 542 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314288226

Federal Income Taxation of Partners and Partnerships in a Nutshell, 4th (2013)

Karen C. Burke (University of Florida)

Softbound • 427 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314280367

Taxation of S Corporations in a Nutshell (2008)

Douglas A. Kahn (Michigan)
Jeffrey H. Kahn (Florida State)
Terrence Perris

Softbound • 231 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314184924

Black Letter Outline on Corporate and Partnership Taxation, 7th (2012)

Stephen Schwarz (California–Hastings)
Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • 721 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314277565

Gilbert Law Summaries on Taxation of Business Entities, 14th (2011)

Steven A. Bank (UCLA)

Softbound • 262 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314279125

TAXATION – ESTATE AND GIFT

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Federal Estate and Gift Taxation, 11th (2015)

The late Boris I. Bittker
The late Elias Clark
Grayson M.P. McCouch (Florida)

Hardbound • 697 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Eleventh Edition continues to provide an engaging and insightful introduction to the federal estate, gift, and generation-skipping transfer taxes, placing leading cases in historical context and exploring their practical significance and policy implications. It reflects statutory changes in rates and exemptions under the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 and the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, including the introduction of "portability" of the unified credit between spouses. The new edition also addresses recent amendments to estate tax regulations concerning the deductibility of claims and administration expenses and alternate valuation date, as well as judicial decisions concerning defined value formula gifts, transfers with retained life estates, and family limited partnerships.

9781634595995

Taxation of Estates, Gifts and Trusts, 24th (2011)

Regis W. Campfield (SMU Dedman)
Martin B. Dickinson (Kansas)
William J. Turnier (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 692 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Here's a thorough, up-to-date presentation of estate, gift, and generation-skipping transfer taxes, as well as income taxation of trusts and estates and income in respect of a decedent. The book also includes a thorough presentation of valuation issues.

Each of the taxes is discussed independently so that a teacher may start with either of the taxes or, if he or she wishes, skip one. The use of the paragraph system makes it easy for a teacher to selectively assign materials.

The 24th edition covers major legislation enacted in December of 2010 as well as significant judicial and administrative decisions since the prior edition.

9780314202796

NEW EDITION!

Federal Wealth Transfer Taxation, 7th (2015)

The late Paul R. McDaniel
James R. Repetti (Boston College)
Paul L. Caron (Pepperdine)

Hardbound • 832 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This edition continues the comprehensive, yet flexible, presentation of prior editions. It explores technical and policy issues and is adaptable for use in a single course covering basic wealth transfer taxation or a sequence of such courses at either the J.D. level or LL.M. level. It includes approximately 300 problems, designed to help students master the material covered in each chapter. Within each section, the book moves from the straightforward to the more complex, empowering the professor to select the appropriate level of complexity for her course. It thoroughly integrates all changes in the law through May 1, 2015, including case law, legislation, regulations, rulings, and other administrative pronouncements.

9781609300098

Wealth Transfer Planning and Drafting (2004)

Jeffrey N. Pennell (Emory)

Hardbound • 852 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

A complete and essential resource for beginners studying wealth transfer planning. This text is written and organized especially for students who have not yet acquired a background in wealth-transfer taxation, wills, and trusts. The content familiarizes students with the foundational methods and procedures experienced estate planners have developed. The text provides:

- A requisite background on taxes
- An overview of wealth-transfer taxes
- An introduction to income taxation of estates, trusts, grantors, and beneficiaries
- Guidance on planning for incapacity
- End-of-life issues affected by tax law

9780314226716

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Income Tax Sections: Federal Transfer Taxes Code and Regulations, 2016 Ed.

Kevin Yamamoto (South Texas)

Softbound • 927 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634605861

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Federal Estate and Gift Taxation in a Nutshell, 8th (2016)

John K. McNulty (California–Berkeley)
Grayson M.P. McCouch (Florida)

Softbound • 505 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634595803

Black Letter Outline on Federal Wealth Transfer Taxes, 3rd (2013)

Kevin Yamamoto (South Texas)
Samuel A. Donaldson (Georgia State)

Softbound • 576 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314288615

Quick Review of Federal Estate and Gift Taxation, 2d (2014)

Stephanie J. Willbanks (Vermont)

Softbound • 326 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314290212

Gilbert Law Summaries on Estate and Gift Tax, 16th (2005)

Randall J. Gingiss (South Dakota)

Softbound • 331 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314143501

TAXATION – FEDERAL INCOME

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Federal Income Tax: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2014)

Samuel A. Donaldson (Georgia State)
Donald B. Tobin (Maryland)

Hardbound and online • 1,029 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Series site: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***
www.donaldson-income-tax.com
West Academic Publishing
Interactive Casebook Series

Federal Income Taxation: A Contemporary Approach uses several modern platforms to introduce students to the federal income taxation of individuals. After a general overview, the book takes two more passes through the system, each in increasing detail. This helps students see the overall structure early in their studies and gives context to new concepts as they are introduced. Helpful self-assessment questions allow students to measure their own comprehension and save valuable class time for more advanced discussions. Almost 100 detailed problems for class discussion require students to apply Code and Regulation provisions to real-life fact patterns. The book also includes links to several instructional videos with practice questions providing students with another opportunity to reinforce their understanding of the material. Like other titles in the Interactive Casebook series, the accompanying electronic version gives students immediate access to the full text of cited cases, statutes, articles, and other materials in the Westlaw database. It also contains hundreds of links to relevant videos, photos, articles, audio clips, and other sources that help make the subject come alive for students. The electronic version also allows for immediate content updates, easing the burden on instructors to prepare supplemental material.

9780314291370

NEW EDITION!

Fundamentals of Federal Income Taxation, 18th (2016)

The late James J. Freeland
Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)
Stephen A. Lind (California–Hastings)
The late Richard B. Stephens

Hardbound • Approx. 1,050 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Adopted at over 100 schools, this casebook provides detailed information on federal income taxation, with specific assignments to the Internal Revenue Code, selected cases, and administrative rulings from the Internal Revenue Service. The revised and updated Eighteenth Edition retains the book's long standing format and much of its prior materials, but it is updated to reflect recent events including all legislative developments, especially the Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (Pub. L. 114-113).

The new edition contains coverage of updated tax rates, the permanent extension of various tax provisions, final regulations on capitalization, the Ninth Circuit's opinion in Voss v. Commissioner, and IRS guidance on the tax rules for same-sex married couples. The Eighteenth Edition also features revised and reorganized coverage of: (1) the cost recovery system (including §§ 179 and 168(k)), (2) the cash and accrual methods of tax accounting, and (3) the tax treatment of original issue discount and the time value of money provisions. The Text is accompanied by an extensive Teachers' Manual containing answers to the problems, comments on cases not contained in the text, and suggestions on teaching the course.

9781634603157 - Print only
9781634608886 - CasebookPlus

Federal Income Taxation, Principles and Policies, 7th (2013)

Michael J. Graetz (Columbia)
Deborah H. Schenk (NYU)

Hardbound • 787 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook on federal income taxation contains detailed text and explanatory materials. The seventh edition covers recent regulations, rulings, cases, and other new developments, including the many changes made to the Internal Revenue Code by the several tax acts that Congress passed since the prior edition.

9781609301835 - Print only
9781634601719 - CasebookPlus

Global Issues in Income Taxation (2008)

Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • 197 pages
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This book provides professors teaching an introductory federal income taxation course with supplementary materials on comparative and international tax topics. An introductory chapter covers the structure of global tax systems and income taxes, as well as the various concepts of income employed by different tax systems. Other chapters cover:

- The comparative tax treatment of in-kind benefits
- Gifts and inheritances
- Deductions
- The taxable unit and income-splitting rules
- Capital gains
- Income earned in international transactions

9780314188069

The Individual Tax Base: Cases, Problems and Policies in Federal Taxation, 2d (2010)

Laurie L. Malman (NYU)
Linda F. Sugin (Fordham)
Lewis D. Solomon (George Washington)
Jerome M. Hesch

Hardbound • 613 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This concise casebook distills the major themes of taxation. It offers well-developed problems and discussion questions in every chapter. The book is designed to help teachers and students make sense of both law and policy, and demands that students read the code in addition to the text. Like the first edition, this edition:

- Develops a running analysis of income-tax and consumption-tax elements in the code
- Focuses on the social policy effects of the tax law

The second edition is fully updated through the 2009 Stimulus Act.

9780314917522 - Print Only
9781634601740 - CasebookPlus

Federal Income Taxation, 6th (2008)

The late Paul R. McDaniel
Martin J. McMahon Jr. (Florida)
Daniel L. Simmons (California–Davis)
Gregg Polsky (North Carolina)

Hardbound • 1,388 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Problems Supplement 9781599416014
2015 Supplement 9781634594875
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook explores both the technical and policy issues associated with general principles of income taxation. Unrivaled in scope and depth of analysis, the book also offers maximum flexibility:

- The materials facilitate focusing on either in-depth coverage or broad policy issues for any particular topic
- Within units, the material moves from the straightforward to more complex rules, enabling each professor to make a decision as to the level of complexity which he or she wishes to reach
- The text can be used in a single course covering basic income taxation or in a sequence of courses dealing with income taxation at either the J.D. or LL.M. level

9781599412450

NEW EDITION!

Federal Income Taxation: Cases, Problems, and Materials, 6th (2016)

Joel S. Newman (Wake Forest)
Dorothy A. Brown (Emory)

Hardbound • 739 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Joel Newman's casebook has helped law students learn about income taxation since 1998. For the sixth edition, he is joined by long-time adopter Dorothy Brown. The casebook introduces students to many of the materials used by working tax lawyers, including cases, rulings,

committee reports, and a Congressional colloquy. New materials include Revenue Ruling 2013-17 on same sex marriage, plus new cases on causation, dependents, deductions for the expenses of medical marijuana dispensaries, and some fun new problems.

9781628103816 - Print Only
9781634608893 - CasebookPlus

NEW EDITION!

Federal Income Taxation: Cases, Problems, and Materials, 2d (2015)

Theodore P. Seto (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Hardbound • 595 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook explores the Internal Revenue Code as a series of solutions to six fundamental design questions that any tax on income must answer. Its innovative approach allows instructors to teach an intensely problem-based course, giving students practical command of the subject matter and essential practice skills, while integrating as much theory as may be desired. It also facilitates the exploration of critical contemporary tax issues, such as tax arbitrage and sheltering, effective rates of tax, taxation of couples not treated as "married" for federal tax purposes, and differential treatment of workers and executives.

9781628101225 - Print Only
9781634601757 - CasebookPlus

Problems in Tax Ethics (2010)

Donald B. Tobin (Maryland)
Richard Lavoie (Akron)
Richard Trogolo

Softbound • 286 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book offers succinct analysis of the unique ethical dilemmas facing tax lawyers. It examines the model rules of professional conduct, discussing those rules in the context of tax cases. The book:

- Offers scenarios designed to demonstrate topics covered in basic income tax and tax ethics rules
- Uses a problem format that allows students to recognize how the rules of professional responsibility apply in real-world situations

This text can be used in a seminar class or as a supplement in a basic tax class.

9780314158994

Cases and Materials on Employee Benefits, 2d (2013)

Peter J. Wiedenbeck (Washington–St. Louis)
Russell K. Osgood (Visiting, Washington-St. Louis)

Hardbound • 959 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This fresh and streamlined casebook focuses on the dual regulatory imperatives of employee benefits law: Internal Revenue Code retirement plan qualification requirements, and ERISA's labor title rules governing fiduciaries, disclosure, and enforcement.

The new edition is significantly shortened despite extensive coverage of statutory and regulatory changes and the inclusion of many important recent judicial decisions. The chapter arrangement facilitates reorganization in designing a course. The book presents critical perspectives on employee benefit regulation and emphasizes major changes in the field, including the decline of traditional defined benefit pensions and the rapid growth of 401(k) plans.

9780314176011

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Sections: Federal Income Tax Code and Regulations, 2016-2017 Ed.

Steven A. Bank (UCLA)
Kirk J. Stark (UCLA)

Softbound • Approx. 650 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634602969

NEW EDITION!

Selected Federal Taxation Statutes & Regulations, with Motro Tax Map, 2017 Ed.

Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • Approx. 1,950 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634604345

NEW EDITION!

The Income Tax Map: A Bird'sEye View of Federal Income Taxation for Law Students, 2016 Ed.

Shari H. Motro (Richmond)
Deborah H. Schenk (NYU)

Softbound Map
West Academic Publishing
Maps

9781634607810

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

The Law of Federal Income Taxation, 2d (2016)

Joshua D. Rosenberg (University of San Francisco)
Dominic Daher (University of San Francisco)

Hardbound • Approx. 750 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

The Hornbook on Federal Income Taxation is a capstone treatise which provides expert guidance by two of the nation's most accomplished tax scholars to law students and practitioners alike on this increasingly intricate area of the law. The Hornbook on Federal Income Taxation provides comprehensive coverage of pertinent provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, relevant administrative guidance, and appropriate case law. Above all, the

Hornbook on Federal Income Taxation provides a unique blend of the theoretical and practical aspects of federal income taxation. Professors Rosenberg and Daher of the University of the San Francisco School of Law have decades of teaching experience which is evidenced as they bring to life one of the most challenging areas of the law with their thought-provoking and well-reasoned analysis. This treatise is an absolute necessity for anyone hoping to gain a better understanding of federal income taxation. Prior editions of this treatise have been cited in reports by to the United States Congress, various law review articles, and various United States Circuit Courts of Appeals. If members of our federal legislative and judicial branches of government, as well as some of our nation's top law reviews, are willing to rely on Professor Daher and Rosenberg's expertise in federal tax law why shouldn't you?

9780314290755

NEW EDITION!

Principles of Federal Income Taxation, 8th (2016)

Donald B. Tobin (Maryland)
Samuel A. Donaldson (Georgia State)

Softbound • Approx. 700 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

The perfect companion for students in law school tax courses and practitioners seeking a helpful introduction, this popular reference has been completely updated to reflect recent developments. Like prior editions, it includes analysis of cases and concepts from the leading casebooks on federal income tax, complete with explanations, diagrams and flow charts. The book includes extensive treatment of the time value of money issues.

9780314287861

Federal Income Taxation, 13th (2015)

The late Marvin A. Chirelstein
Lawrence A. Zelenak (Duke)

Softbound • 533 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

Highly acclaimed as both a supplemental text and a law student self-help aid, *Federal Income Taxation* focuses on the conceptual aspects of federal income tax to improve student understanding of this complex subject. Designed to help students quickly pull together the entire subject area for end-of-semester review, the textbook:

- Provides perspective on where a topic fits within the federal income tax scheme
- Covers the present income tax and includes an explanation of the often-discussed consumption tax concept, contrasting the two in a note at the end of the volume

9781628100297

NEW EDITION!

Federal Income Tax: A Guide to the Internal Revenue Code, 7th (2016)

Douglas A. Kahn (Michigan)
Jeffrey H. Kahn (Florida)

Hardbound • 768 pages
Foundation Press
University Treatise Series

This book is designed for students taking a course in federal income tax, or for students in an advanced tax course who seek an explanation of an area in the basic income tax system that they had not learned or had forgotten. The authors provide clear concise explanations of the tax principles that underlie the tax system. For example, the doctrines of anticipatory assignment of income, anticipation of income, realization and nonrecognition are discussed in detail. Other important concepts such as substance versus form, economic substance, and the recission doctrine are explained.

While the book does not discuss every statutory provision of the Code, many are examined and explained. For example, the operation of the capital gains provisions, the quasi-capital asset provision of section 1231, the medical expense provision, the nonrecognition provisions of sections 108, 1031 and 1033 are examined in detail. Not only is section 108 examined, but the larger topic of cancellation of indebtedness is discussed. The authors devote significant attention to sections 1031 and 1033 because those provisions are typical of nonrecognition statutes and prepare a student for the complex nonrecognition provisions the student will encounter in an advanced tax course. Depreciation and recapture of depreciation are examined in detail and their underlying principles are described.

In addition to textual discussion of statutes and basic tax concepts and principles, the authors have provided a number of illustrations to show how the various provisions of the Code operate. There is discussion of the tax policies that underlie statutory provisions and how the knowledge of those policies can help arrive at a proper construction and application of the statutes.

9781609304577

Law Stories Series

Tax Stories, 2d (2009)

Paul L. Caron (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 375 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This title tells the stories behind landmark cases. The text discusses:

- The immediate impact of the cases and their continuing importance in shaping the law
- The historical contexts of seminal U.S. Supreme Court federal income tax cases and the role they continue to play in our current tax law
- The background of each case and related court proceedings and judicial opinions

9781599415918

Titles to Recommend

Federal Income Tax Logic Maps (2011)

Jeffrey A. Maine (Maine)

Softbound • 176 pages
West Academic Publishing
Maps

9780314268990

Federal Income Taxation of Individuals in a Nutshell, 8th (2011)

John K. McNulty (California–Berkeley)
Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • 543 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314927002

Acing Federal Income Tax (2008)

Samuel A. Donaldson (Georgia State)

Softbound • 251 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314176837

Black Letter Outline on Federal Income Taxation, 12th (2013)

David M. Hudson (Florida)
Stephen A. Lind (California–Hastings)
Kevin Yamamoto (South Texas)

Softbound • 540 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314287762

Sum & Substance Audio on Federal Income Tax, 6th (2014)

Frank John Doti (Chapman)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314181077

Exam Pro on Federal Income Taxation, 2d (2007)

Robert G. Popovich (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 561 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314180698

Law School Legends Audio on Federal Income Tax (2005)

Cheryl D. Block (George Washington)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161000

NEW EDITION!

Gilbert Law Summaries on Taxation of Individuals, 22nd (2016)

Steven A. Bank (UCLA)

Softbound • 324 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9781634599030

TAXATION – INTERNATIONAL

Casebooks and Coursebooks

U.S. International Taxation, Cases and Materials, 3d (2011)

Reuven S. Avi-Yonah (Michigan)
Diane M. Ring (Boston College)
Yariv Brauner (Florida)

Hardbound • 635 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This book provides law teachers with a relatively simple, easy-to-use casebook to teach U.S. international taxation. The field is notoriously complex, more so, perhaps, than any other area of federal tax law.

The book:

- Focuses on how the details of the tax law fit into a broader structure, which is described in the introduction
- Enables students to fit the particular issues they are working on into a larger context, to develop an intuition for where the problem areas may lie

This edition is updated to reflect numerous changes in the law since the second edition, including new provisions enacted in August 2010.

9781599413761

Taxation of International Transactions: Materials, Texts, and Problems, 4th (2011)

Charles H. Gustafson (Georgetown)
Robert J. Peroni (Texas)
The late Richard Crawford Pugh

Hardbound • 1,341 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Designed for use in law schools, business schools, and schools of management, this casebook outlines the determination and administration of U.S. income tax liabilities resulting from international transactions.

Textual discussion, cases, rulings, and problems guide students through the basic tax considerations that confront foreign individuals and entities participating in the U.S. economy, and U.S. individuals and entities seeking to derive income abroad. The book covers both the U.S. tax rules applicable to international transactions and the tax policy considerations underlying those rules.

9780314911711

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Sections on United States International Taxation, 2016 Ed.

Daniel J. Lathrope (University of San Francisco)

Softbound • Approx. 700 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607452

Hornbooks and Treatises

International Taxation, 3d (2010)

Joseph Isenbergh (Chicago)

Softbound • 289 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This helpful study aid updates international aspects of tax systems originating in national environments. It focuses on U.S. taxation as applied to economic activity with an international element.

The third edition is divided into four sections:

- Basic elements of international taxation
- Inbound U.S. taxation
- Outbound U.S. taxation
- Income tax treaties

This title is from the Concepts and Insights Series and is designed as recommended reading to complement casebook instruction.

9781599414416

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

International Taxation in a Nutshell, 10th (2016)

Richard L. Doernberg (Emory)

Softbound • 630 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628105551

TAXATION – NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Taxation of Nonprofit Organizations, 4th (2015)

James J. Fishman (Pace)
Stephen Schwarz (California-Hastings)
Lloyd Hitoshi Mayer (Notre Dame)

Hardbound • 693 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook has been adapted from the authors' pioneering and widely used casebook, *Nonprofit Organizations: Cases and Materials*. Topics covered include organizational and operational requirements for tax-exempt status for charitable and mutual benefit organizations, private foundations, the unrelated business income tax, and the charitable contributions deduction. An introductory chapter provides valuable perspective and a concise overview of the nontax considerations affecting choice of legal form for a nonprofit organization. The Fourth Edition incorporates all important new legislative, judicial and administrative developments, including final regulations on the public charity support tests and supporting organizations; proposed regulations on the heightened exemption requirements for nonprofit hospitals and program-related investments; and the ongoing controversy over the use of nonprofit organizations for political campaign activity. Perfect for instructors seeking more intensive tax-focused coverage, this spin-off edition has been carefully customized for use in 2 or 3-unit J.D. and LL.M courses on taxation of the nonprofit sector. Each chapter contains a rich but manageable mix of materials, including well-edited cases, major rulings, policy excerpts, lively notes and questions, skillfully designed problems that raise policy, technical and planning issues, and bibliographic references.

9781634591614

Titles to Recommend

Tax-Exempt Organizations in a Nutshell (2011)

Scott Taylor (St. Thomas–Minnesota)

Softbound • 319 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314262349

TAXATION – POLICY

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Tax Policy, 3d (2011)

Philip D. Oliver (Arkansas–Little Rock)

Hardbound • 1,258 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The third edition retains the same broad outline of the second, and the same 17 chapters. At the same time, substantial changes have been made.

Most chapters have at least one new excerpt – the first chapter has four – and several new subchapters have been added to bring the book up to date and pick up new strands of scholarly discussion.

The new excerpts explore such topics as:

- The psychological and economic factors that have led to our present version of the realization rule
- The theoretical possibility of adjusting tax burdens to reflect different amenities in different areas of the country
- Intergenerational (in)equity as reflected in the Social Security tax-and-transfer program
- How our tax system – which has never functioned well regarding inflation – would function in a world of deflation

9781599416250

TAXATION – PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Casebooks and Coursebooks

NEW EDITION!

Federal Tax Practice and Procedure, 3d (2016)

Camilla E. Watson (Georgia)
Brookes D. Billman Jr. (NYU)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,500 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook, updated through 2015, provides a comprehensive examination of federal tax practice and procedure, and as a teaching tool, allows flexible design for JD and LLM courses and seminars on federal tax practice and procedure, tax litigation, criminal tax practice and procedure, and tax ethics. This new edition incorporates important recent legislative, judicial, and regulatory developments affecting federal tax practice and procedure.

9781634598989

Titles to Recommend

NEW EDITION!

Tax Procedure and Tax Fraud in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

Camilla E. Watson (Georgia)

Softbound • 473 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634599320

TAXATION – RESEARCH

Hornbooks and Treatises

Federal Tax Research, 9th (2014)

Gail Levin Richmond (Nova Southeastern)

Softbound • 375 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Textbook Series

The Ninth Edition features expanded coverage of electronic sources, both subscription-based (such as Westlaw, LexisNexis, Checkpoint, CCH IntelliConnect, and HeinOnline) and those available without charge (particularly those provided by the government). It discusses factors to be considered in deciding between print and online research; chapters discussing primary sources illustrate several online sources for finding these materials.

This book devotes considerable space to publicly available IRS documents and legislative history materials. The introductory materials illustrate solving a research problem, and there are updated problems for students to solve throughout the text. The Ninth Edition expands the number of illustrations that complement its textual discussions. A teacher's manual is available.

9781609304744

TAXATION – STATE AND LOCAL

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on State and Local Taxation, 10th (2014)

Walter Hellerstein (Georgia)
Kirk J. Stark (UCLA)
John A. Swain (Arizona)
Joan M. Youngman (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy)

Hardbound • 1,060 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

More student friendly than ever, the Tenth Edition provides more student guidance and roadmapping than previous editions. It covers constitutional structure first (jurisdiction to tax, Commerce Clause, intergovernmental immunities, etc.) and specific taxes second (i.e., property taxes, corporate and personal income taxes, and sales taxes). Additionally, it includes new and extended coverage of developments in the state taxation of electronic commerce, including jurisdiction to tax remote sellers and the sales and income tax treatment of digital products and cloud computing. A brief introduction to value-added taxes (VATs) has also been added.

9780314286987

Titles to Recommend

State and Local Taxation and Finance in a Nutshell, 3d (2007)

The late M. David Gelfand
Joel Mintz (Nova Southeastern)
Peter W. Salsich Jr. (St. Louis)

Softbound • 325 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314183873

TERRORISM

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Anti-Terrorism and Criminal Enforcement, 4th (2012)

Norman Abrams (UCLA)

Hardbound • 797 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides a coherent treatment of the major issues arising in terrorism investigations and prosecutions. It highlights differences in the criminal law and procedure rules applied in civilian terrorism cases with those used in ordinary crime matters as well as in military commission processes.

This edition has been thoroughly revised and reorganized to include the latest cases, statutes, and administrative materials regarding proactive surveillance, FBI interrogation rules, national security letters, and military detention and interrogation. It includes, inter alia, extended notes on changes effected by the Obama administration and issues arising out of the effort to close Guantánamo.

9780314272157

Foreign Relations and National Security Law: Cases, Materials, and Simulations, 4th (2012)

The late Thomas M. Franck
Michael J. Glennon (Tufts)
Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)
Edward T. Swaine (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,398 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fully updated fourth edition of this seminal casebook contains classic cases from *Foster v. Nielsen* to *Samantar v. Yousuf* and penetrating commentary from The Federalist to Dean Harold Koh and Hon. Antonin Scalia. The title's treatment of thought-provoking controversies includes:

- The intervention in Libya
- WikiLeaks disclosures
- The killing of Bin Laden
- Drone attacks on U.S. nationals
- NSA wiretapping
- Guantánamo trials

Excerpts of treaties, statutes, and executive orders address the core doctrinal and theoretical issues of foreign relations law and national security law, providing ample room for professors to design a course based on those topics most suited for their classroom experience.

9780314268310

U.S. Foreign Relations Law: Cases, Materials, and Simulations, 4th (2012)

The late Thomas M. Franck
Michael J. Glennon (Tufts)
Sean D. Murphy (George Washington)
Edward T. Swaine (George Washington)

Softbound • 1,402 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This paperback, break-out edition, which focuses solely on foreign relations law, is derived from the popular and seminal casebook, Foreign Relations and National Security Law: Cases, Materials, and Simulations, 4th (2012). Full treatment is given to:

- The nature and structure of the field
- Customary international law and treaties as sources of law in the United States
- The power of the purse
- Federalism
- Justiciability

Key issues concerning the war power are covered, but less than in the hardback edition. Issues relating to the investigation and prosecution of threats to national security, and the control of information relating to national security, are not addressed.

9780314268334

Counterterrorism Law (2011)

Charles A. Shanor (Emory)

Hardbound • 800 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook, in a logical and student-friendly format, presents the challenges that terrorism poses to the law. The decisions of Congress, the President, and the courts are organized around various counterterrorism strategies and processes. Strategies used in the United States are compared with those of other nations.

The cases and notes explore fascinating issues seldom found elsewhere in law schools, such as:

- Crimes punishing speech
- Warrantless searches and seizures
- Data mining
- Foreign intelligence surveillance
- Extraordinary rendition
- State secrets
- Lengthy military detentions
- Enhanced interrogation techniques
- Unusual trial forums and processes
- Targeted killings
- Immigration sweeps
- Compensation barriers

9781609300166

Hornbooks and Treatises

Principles of Counter Terrorism Law (2011)

Jimmy Gurulé (Notre Dame)
Geoffrey Steven Corn (South Texas)

Softbound • 464 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

The book examines the legal response to international terrorism, including:

- The military response, analyzing legal issues related to treating terrorism as an armed conflict
- The law enforcement response, including the legal framework for gathering counter-terrorism intelligence information, prosecuting terrorists and their sponsors, and freezing terrorist assets
- The federal statutes authorizing civil liability for personal injury or death caused by acts of international terrorism

9780314205445

TORTS

Visit **casebookplus.com** for the latest listing of titles enrolled in our CasebookPlus program.

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on the Law of Torts, 5th (2012)

George C. Christie (Duke)
Joseph Sanders (Houston)
W. Jonathan Cardi (Wake Forest)

Hardbound • 1,706 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fifth edition continues the tradition of using minimally edited cases as a vehicle for teaching first-year students the essential techniques of case analysis and legal method. The updated text incorporates recent developments in the law:

- The basic chapters on negligence and causation recognize and discuss the *Restatement of the Law (3d) of Torts: Liability for Physical and Emotional Harm* and recent caselaw expanding liability for "loss of a chance"
- The revised duty section reflects the conceptual framework by which courts think about duty and elucidates the pervasive role of foreseeability in courts' duty decisions
- The materials on product liability capture the many recent developments in that area
- The materials on dignitary harms reflect the increasing interaction between tort law and constitutional law as well as the expanding potential reach of international human rights conventions

This edition retains its comprehensive coverage of the entire field of torts to give instructors the widest possible choice of subjects on which they may wish to concentrate.

9780314266941 - Print Only
9781634608909 - CasebookPlus

Global Issues in Tort Law (2008)

Julie Davies (Pacific McGeorge)
Paul T. Hayden (Loyola–Los Angeles)

Softbound • 281 pages • Online Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.westglobalissues.com***
West Academic Publishing
Global Issues Series

This title covers several facets of tort law viewed from a global perspective, including:

- The tort law of other countries, as compared to the United States
- Domestic U.S. statutes with an international tort law aspect (such as the Alien Tort Statute, the Anti-Terrorism Act, and the Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act)
- International tort treaties, such as the Warsaw Convention

9780314167590

NEW EDITION!

Cases and Materials on Torts, 3d (2016)

John L. Diamond (California–Hastings)

Hardbound • 863 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The new edition focuses on the current controversies in Tort law. New changes in the law endorsed by the Restatement (Third) are explored. The casebook strives to invigorate the study of intentional torts by going beyond the traditional personal injury approach. Battery is considered in its increasing application in environmental litigation. The torts of intentional interference with contractual and economic relations, which almost all students will encounter in whatever field of practice (e.g. corporate, entertainment, public interest) they ultimately choose are introduced in the basic intentional tort section including the case that nearly bankrupt Texaco and the potential liability of an environmental public interest group for encouraging a boycott. The negligence section addresses controversies ranging from parental liability for failure to prevent a child from committing homicides, mental distress for exposure to toxic pollutants to tobacco industry liability. The necessity defense is considered in the context of Katrina. Negligence is critiqued from feminist, economic and other perspectives. Cases have been selected for their teachability and stimulation for students. Notes are straight forward to allow professors freedom to focus on policy concerns.

9780314907158 - Print Only
9781634608916 - CasebookPlus

Torts and Compensation: Personal Accountability and Social Responsibility for Injury, 7th (2013)

Dan B. Dobbs (Arizona)
Paul T. Hayden (Loyola–Los Angeles)
Ellen M. Bublick (Arizona)

Hardbound • 1,107 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Teacher's letter
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This edition covers the course in around 1,000 pages. It includes additions carefully selected from hundreds of cases decided between 2009 and 2012. It also includes

Learn more about CasebookPlus™ at **CasebookPlus.com**.

additions from recent statutes and authorities such as the Restatement Third of Torts.

New cases illustrate core negligence issues, such as the emergency doctrine, cause in fact, proximate cause, comparative fault, and assumed risk.

New cases also address federal preemption, charitable immunity, tort duties of a contracting party, punitive damages and specialized fields, such as medical malpractice, products liability, governmental immunities, and duty to protect the plaintiff from others.

9780314278623 - Print Only
9781634608923 - CasebookPlus

Torts and Compensation: Personal Accountability and Social Responsibility for Injury, 7th, Concise Ed. (2013)

Dan B. Dobbs (Arizona)
Paul T. Hayden (Loyola–Los Angeles)
Ellen M. Bublick (Arizona)

Hardbound • 715 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Teacher's letter

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

This version is newly streamlined for professors who teach a four-unit course or who want to cover fewer pages per day yet retain complete coverage. This edition tracks the standard edition, but cuts an additional 300 pages by cutting cases and notes and occasionally trimming a case to a shorter format. This edition also omits chapters concerning defamation, fraud, and other economic and dignitary torts, as well as some material concerning alternatives to Tort law. The result is a substantially shorter casebook that nevertheless provides the coverage most teachers want.

9780314278593 - Print Only
9781634608930 - CasebookPlus

Torts: A Contemporary Approach, 2d (2012)

Meredith Duncan (Houston)
Ronald Turner (Houston)

Hardbound and online • 1,346 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Series site: ***www.interactivecasebookseries.com***

West Academic Publishing

Interactive Casebook Series

This casebook is organized to facilitate the study of tort law in the first year of law school. The text begins with an overview of the subject, pointing out distinctions between tort law and other types of law. It then covers intentional torts, negligence actions, and strict liability. The materials build on these foundational principles by exploring more advanced tort subjects such as nuisance law, products liability actions, and defamation law.

This versatile textbook includes:

- Classic as well as contemporary cases
- Discussion questions and hypotheticals throughout
- Both hardbound and electronic versions of the text

The electronic version features Internet links to Westlaw materials as well as a teacher's manual, complete with slides ready for classroom use. In addition to the thought-provoking discussion questions throughout the text, the teacher's manual has additional discussion suggestions that will be useful for all levels of teaching.

9780314280237

NEW EDITION!

Tort Law and Alternatives, 10th (2016)

Marc A. Franklin (Stanford)
Robert L. Rabin (Stanford)
Michael D. Green (Wake Forest)
Mark A. Geistfeld (NYU)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,350 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Update Memo available

Foundation Press

University Casebook Series

This leading casebook covers all major aspects of tort law with expertly edited cases and original text. The principal focus of this book is the law of negligence, strict liability, and no-fault legislation as alternative approaches to compensating the victims of accidental harm and creating optimal incentives for safety. This Edition has restructured the chapter on intentional torts to facilitate its use to start off the course for those instructors desiring to do so. It also includes comprehensive chapters on products liability, damages and insurance, defamation, privacy, and economic torts. Notes and questions following principal cases are designed to supplement students' knowledge about the subject matter of the case and related areas as well as to encourage them to think critically about judicial opinions and tort policy. This Tenth Edition reflects evolving developments in recent case law and legislative activity, as well as materials and commentary ranging from the two current Restatement projects on Liability for Economic Harm and Intentional Torts to continuing tort issues arising from the Internet.

9781634593007

Tort and Accident Law: Cases and Materials, 4th (2004)

Hon. Robert E. Keeton (Harvard)
Lewis D. Sargentich (Harvard)
Gregory C. Keating (Southern California)

Hardbound • 1,286 pages • Teacher's Manual available

West Academic Publishing

American Casebook Series

The authors track the structure of basic tort doctrine and organize cases and doctrines in ways that invite students to attend to larger issues, such as the relationship between tort and property or the debate between strict liability and negligence.

- Cases and statutes are selected and edited to encourage students to understand tort doctrine as it relates to tort history and tort theory
- Many opinions include larger considerations that lead to forming a relevant rule, standard, or principle
- Cases and case rhetoric, not editorial commentary, do most of the speaking about tort law's doctrines, aspirations, and concerns
- Brief introductions to chapters and sections make the materials more accessible to first-year students
- Attention is focused on accident law materials that form the bulk of most first-year tort courses

9780314263797

Materials on Tort Reform (2010)

Andrew F. Popper (American)

Softbound • 284 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This succinct volume on tort reform lays bare one of the most important recent movements in the civil justice field. It begins with a brief overview of central themes and issues and then presents a series of original essays and comments by preeminent scholars, lawyers, and leaders in tort reform.

The essays are followed by fictional narratives written from the standpoint of plaintiffs, defendants, and policy makers; a simulation; and a selection of carefully edited articles, government documents, interest group position papers, and cases. Comments, notes, and questions are interspersed throughout the text.

9780314264480

Cases and Materials on Torts, 4th (2011)

David W. Robertson (Texas)
William C. Powers Jr. (Texas)
David A. Anderson (Texas)
Olin Guy Wellborn III (Texas)

Hardbound • 544 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Organized along traditional doctrinal lines, this casebook teaches students how tort law works to resolve disputes in the real world of litigation and settlement negotiations. A teacher can start with intentional torts or with negligence.

The first chapter is an overview of trial court procedure in tort cases. Subsequent chapters cover:

- Intentional torts and defenses
- Negligence law with a streamlined treatment of the core breach-of-duty/substandard conduct concept
- The remainder of the prima facie case in negligence
- The principal defenses to negligence liability
- Some of the basic concepts entailed in multiparty litigation

The book's concluding chapters are basic coverage of medical malpractice, common law strict liability, products liability, and nuisance.

9780314906878 - Print Only
9781634608954 - CasebookPlus

Prosser, Wade, and Schwartz's Torts: Cases and Materials, 13th (2015)

Victor E. Schwartz (Cincinnati)
Kathryn Kelly (Catholic)
David F. Partlett (Emory)

Hardbound • 1,307 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Through its excellence in scholarship, clarity, and ease of use, this casebook engages readers in a critical thinking about tort law. It sets forth crisply edited classic tort cases as well as cases reflecting the newest tort law trends. Its authors are a strong combination of respected scholars and those who practice in the subject. The casebook goes beyond judicial decisions and includes key tort-centered legislation and comparative perspectives where relevant. The casebook encourages the reader to understand the law's foundations and debate modern trends within various policy prescriptions. Unbiased in its approach and organized in manageable sections of information, the casebook is a superb tool for productive and stimulating classroom debate. Tort law doctrine and its rationale will come alive for students. The casebook, proven over 13 editions, assures that our students will be effectively guided to embrace the law of torts as a building block for the remainder of law school and a life in the law beyond. This new edition insures that it will maintain its place as the most widely adopted Torts casebook.

9781609304072 - Print only
9781634608947 - CasebookPlus

Law of Torts, 6th (2015)

The late Harry Shulman
The late Fleming James Jr.
Oscar S. Gray (Maryland)
Donald G. Gifford (Maryland)

Hardbound • 1,068 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

For more than seventy years, leading torts scholars at the Yale Law School and elsewhere have used this casebook. It unconventionally begins with strict liability. A recent study published by the Arizona State Law Journal shows that this sequence results in students experiencing a greater appreciation of "the judge's role as being influenced by social, economic, and ideological factors and a sense of fairness and less as a process of rule application than do students who begin their study with either intentional torts or negligence." The Sixth Edition is more accessible to students because of substantially expanded textual explanations and more tightly edited opinions. Updates include frequent discussions of Restatement (Third) provisions and a significant number of recently decided cases including several from the Supreme Court addressing products preemption, displacement in climate change litigation, and First Amendment limits on liability for intentional infliction of emotional distress.

Comprehensive Changes:

- A new appendix to the casebook, "The Litigation Process," facilitates the student's introduction to the torts litigation process.
- Relevant provisions of the recently adopted Restatement (Third) of Torts are quoted throughout the text.
- The Sixth Edition adds an unusual number of recently decided cases, including several from the Supreme Court of the United States addressing issues such as preemption, displacement in climate change litigation, and First Amendment limits on the tort of intentional infliction of emotional distress.
- The amount of textual explanation in introductions and in notes has been greatly expanded to facilitate the student's understanding. In addition, the enhanced notes often ask students to consider newly added

questions as they read the opinions and prepare for classroom discussion.

- The excerpted opinions are more tightly edited.
- The chapter in the previous edition that addressed damages has been split into two chapters, one covering "Damages" and the other, "Other Limitations on Liability Based on Type of Harm."

9781609302672 - Print only
9781634609456 - CasebookPlus

Hornbooks and Treatises

NEW EDITION!

Hornbook on Torts, 2d (2016)

Dan B. Dobbs (Arizona)
Paul T. Hayden (Loyola-Los Angeles)
Ellen M. Bublick (Arizona)

Hardbound • 1,336 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This single-volume hornbook provides a comprehensive overview of tort and injury law. The book covers all of the major topics in tort law. Topics include liability for physical injuries, as well as emotional, dignitary, and economic harms. This newly-updated edition includes citations to hundreds of cases and statutes decided over the last decade, as well as references to the Restatement (Third) of Torts.

9781628101478

Principles of Tort Law, 4th (2016)

Marshall S. Shapo (Northwestern)

Softbound • 673 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This edition provides a wealth of new material drawn from summaries of and quotations from scholarly books and articles and case law. The subjects of this new material are rich in their range of topics. They include:

- The "precautionary principle"
- Summaries on tort rationales that range from references to Kantian philosophy and a riff on Harry Potter
- The relation of tort law to public law
- Varied materials on consent
- The duty question, including a summary of a recent Supreme Court case and scholarship in the area
- Material on privacy ranging from Prosser's classification system to LGBT plaintiffs
- The roles of race and gender in calculations of damages
- A criticism of "tort reform" efforts
- Case law on the "baseball rule" with respect to spectator injuries.
- Matters of topical 'headline" interest include smartphones as distractions and certain aspects of publication of photos on the Internet.
- Celebrities mentioned in items under different categories are Joan Rivers, Jesse Ventura, and Jim Boeheim.

9780314285621

The Forms and Functions of Tort Law, 4th (2012)

Kenneth S. Abraham (Virginia)

Softbound • 335 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

The perfect accompaniment to any torts casebook, this text covers all the major cases and issues in the standard torts course. The book addresses cases and analyzes their implications, presenting the law of torts within a curricular context and covering the materials that law students are likely to encounter in a variety of courses.

The straightforward, readable text addresses both rules and policy and presents topics in a way that helps students effectively grapple with the issues. Since each chapter stands on its own, the book is ideal as a classroom text as well as for self-directed reading by students.

9781609300531

Law Stories Series

Torts Stories (2003)

Robert L. Rabin (Stanford)
Stephen D. Sugarman (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 290 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

Ideally suited as a supplement in a first-year torts course or as a text for an advanced seminar, this title provides an enriched understanding of 10 leading torts cases, focusing on how the litigation was shaped by lawyers, judges, and socioeconomic factors, and why the cases have attained landmark status.

9781587785030

Titles to Recommend

Torts in a Nutshell, 6th (2015)

Edward J. Kionka (Southern Illinois)

Softbound • 625 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628105513

A Short & Happy Guide to Torts (2012)

Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Softbound • 150 pages
Companion site: ***www.shortandhappyguides.com***
West Academic Publishing
Short & Happy Guide Series

In this concise book, Professor Schechter, an award-winning teacher and prominent national bar lecturer, has balanced brevity and humor with a clear, crisp, and thorough review of basic torts doctrine.

The author's comprehensive survey includes:

- Thorough coverage of core topics such as negligence and strict products liability
- An overview of the economic and dignitary torts, damages issues, and vicarious liability

As the series title promises, the author has kept it short, and the book will make students happy.

9780314277879

Acing Tort Law, 2d (2012)

Shubha Ghosh (Syracuse)

Softbound • 237 pages
West Academic Publishing
Acing Series

9780314279972

Black Letter Outline on Torts, 5th (2013)

Edward J. Kionka (Southern Illinois)

Softbound • 482 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314275523

Exam Pro on Torts (2011)

John H. Bauman (South Texas)
Ronald Eades (Louisville)

Softbound • 229 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314161475

Sum & Substance Audio on Torts, 4th (2010)

The late Steven R. Finz
Lawrence C. Levine (Pacific McGeorge)

Audio
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314926968 (CD)
9780314180810 (MP3)

Quick Review of Torts, 5th (2014)

Lawrence C. Levine (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 249 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314286406

Law School Legends Audio on Torts (2006)

Richard J. Conviser (Chicago–Kent)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314161185

Gilbert Law Summaries on Torts, 24th (2009)

Marc A. Franklin (Stanford)

Softbound • 672 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181145

TORTS – ADVANCED

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Advanced Torts: Cases and Materials, 2d (2013)

George C. Christie (Duke)
Joseph Sanders (Houston)

Hardbound • 839 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Advanced Torts is designed for a two- or three-hour tort course for students who have had a basic tort class and wish to pursue important topics of tort law that were not covered in much depth in their basic tort course, or not covered at all.

Unlike some advanced torts texts that devote much of their attention to economic and business torts, products liability, or toxic torts, this book offers materials on a number of areas, such as:

- Trespass and nuisance
- Economic torts
- Products liability
- Insurance
- Tort reform and nontort compensation systems
- Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- Defamation
- Privacy
- Misuse of legal process
- Constitutional torts

9780314281821

Cases and Materials on Advanced Torts: Economic and Dignitary Torts – Business, Commercial and Intangible Harms (2006)

Dan B. Dobbs (Arizona)
Ellen M. Bublick (Arizona)

Hardbound • 751 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This advanced torts casebook covers all the major business and dignitary torts, including defamation, privacy invasions, disparagement, bad faith breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, conversion of economic values, interference with contract and economic opportunity, unfair competition, and others.

Additionally, the text:

- Examines essential policy issues involving free speech, free competition, and the question of whether contract trumps tort in commercial transactions
- Includes material on developing law, such as Internet issues, SLAPP statutes and analogous free speech issues, and the economic loss rule

9780314151032

Mass Tort Litigation: Cases and Materials, 2d (2008)

Linda S. Mullenix (Texas)

Hardbound • 1,444 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

A classic and respected text on mass tort litigation, the author provides core cases and materials in the realm of mass tort litigation that continue to stand as viable precedents (even after 25 years of litigation). Additionally, the textbook outlines ways in which the courts continue to struggle in finding resolutions for complex litigation issues. As a result, the casebook is suitable for advanced courses in tort litigation, complex procedure, class-action litigation, and dispute resolution. This edition is updated with materials relating to:

- Breast implant litigation
- Tobacco litigation
- Medical device and pharmaceutical litigation
- Seminal cases relating to Agent Orange, Dalkon Shield, DES, and asbestos litigation
- Federal preemption of state law claims
- Medical monitoring mass torts

9780314232311

TOXIC TORTS

Casebooks and Coursebooks

The Regulation of Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes, 2d (2011)

John S. Applegate (Indiana–Bloomington)
Jan G. Laitos (Denver)
Jeffrey M. Gaba (SMU Dedman)
Noah M. Sachs (Richmond)

Hardbound • 650 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook provides a political, economic, and scientific context for toxic substance and hazardous waste law, along with key toxics statutes. The book includes:

- Detailed consideration of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act; the Toxic Substances Control Act; and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
- Descriptions and analyses of different approaches to toxics regulation
- The text of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Recovery Act (CERCLA)

This casebook focuses on the unique environmental effects of, and the consequent problems of regulating, toxic substances and hazardous wastes. It is suitable for use both in first courses in environmental law (in law schools where the introductory course covers two semesters, for example) and in advanced courses in toxic torts, chemical and pesticides regulation, hazardous waste law, or risk regulation. The casebook provides problems in every chapter help to develop issues raised in the text.

9781599412337

Toxic and Environmental Torts: Cases and Materials (2011)

Robin K. Craig (Utah)
Michael Green (Wake Forest)
Andrew Klein (Indiana–Indianapolis)
Joseph Sanders (Houston)

Hardbound • 835 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides an integrated approach to private and public law responses to toxic insults to individuals and to the environment.

While other casebooks on the topic focus on procedural issues, this book focuses on the substance of toxic torts in a deep way. It explores, among other issues, the difficulties of employing various scientific methods to address the difficult question of causation.

This book carefully considers the role of public law, both in controlling risks and in its interaction with private law.

9780314926944

Titles to Recommend

Toxic Torts Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2015)

Jean Macchiaroli Eggen (Widener–Delaware)

Softbound • 514 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781628103519

TRADE REGULATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Trademark and Unfair Competition Law: Cases and Comments, 7th (2013)

Peter B. Maggs (Illinois)
Roger E. Schechter (George Washington)

Hardbound • 1,104 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The latest edition of this venerable casebook includes full coverage of the principles surrounding trademark acquisition and registration under federal law, as well as infringement and dilution issues. The book also deals with:

- Novel issues involving trademark usage in the online context
- Competitor false advertising remedies under the Lanham Act
- Public enforcement of prohibitions against unfair and deceptive practices by the Federal Trade Commission

Case selection has been made with an eye toward holding student interest, and provocative notes and questions make the book highly teachable.

9780314906502

Titles to Recommend

NAFTA, Free Trade and Foreign Investment in the Americas in a Nutshell, 5th (2014)

Ralph H. Folsom (San Diego)

Softbound • 572 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290267

TRIAL PRACTICE

SEE ALSO "APPELLATE ADVOCACY" AND "LEGAL WRITING – ADVOCACY"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Introduction to Advocacy: Research, Writing and Argument, 8th (2013)

The Board of Student Advisers, Harvard Law School

Softbound • 150 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This is a clear, concise, and accessible introduction to legal research and writing. The text includes examples and helpful tips about effective writing as well as warnings about common mistakes students should avoid. In addition, the authors added a new chapter on rule synthesis. The book also includes a new, full-length memorandum and two updated briefs.

9781609303082

The Clinic Seminar (2014)

Deborah Epstein (Georgetown)
Jane Aiken (Georgetown)
Wallace Mlyniec (Georgetown)

Hardbound • 841 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The Clinic Seminar provides a fully developed seminar curriculum for use in any clinic, regardless of subject matter, by any teacher, regardless of experience level. Together, the student text and teacher's guide provide a full syllabus of 20 model classes designed for two-hour class sessions, with step-by-step instructions so that even a first-time clinician can enter the classroom with complete confidence. Topics in *The Clinic Seminar* including: Client Counseling, Communication and Assumptions, Interviewing, Project Interviewing, Informal Fact Investigation, Storytelling, Theory of the Case or Project, Collaboration, Direct Examination, Cross Examination, Exhibits, Objections, Opening Statements and Closing Arguments, Negotiation, Presentation Skills, Writing, Establishing Professional Boundaries, Conducting Rounds, Ethics, Challenging Assumptions, System Change, and Exploring Justice.

A typical chapter in *The Clinic Seminar Teacher's Guide* walks the instructor through classroom set up and material preparation, lecture notes, a step-by-step guide to classroom exercises, questions to pose to students at various stages of class. A typical chapter in The Clinic Seminar student text includes: a list of student learning goals, a description of class, an assignment in preparation for class, an interdisciplinary reading assignment, and handouts or other take-aways that students will continue to use throughout their professional lives.

9780314274946

Effective Appellate Advocacy: Brief Writing and Oral Argument, 4th (2010)

The late Carole C. Berry

Softbound • 477 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book provides complete coverage of the key issues in appellate advocacy and is an outstanding source of rules and process. The author has provided an in-depth analysis of the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, while streamlining the coverage of esoteric appellate concepts to eliminate extraneous and distracting details. The book:

- Begins with an overview of appellate procedure and then examines the concept of persuasion
- Explores the art of solid brief-writing and oral argument

Coverage includes:

- The decision to appeal
- Technicalities of the appeal
- Persuasion techniques
- Preparation and writing the opening brief
- Appellate and reply briefs
- Preliminary considerations before argument
- Preparation for and presentation of the oral argument

9780314908759

The Form of the Question: Text, Materials and Exercises on the Evidentiary Rules of Form (2014)

Daniel J. Capra (Fordham)
Hon. Ethan Greenberg

Softbound • 410 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book discusses the most frequent used rules of evidence: those that govern the form of the question. It includes the following features:

- Coverage of the rules for the form of question for trials, depositions, and hearings
- For each important rule, book provides explanatory text, case law, illustrative transcripts and practical exercises

Subjects covered include: leading questions, narrative questions, "asked and answered" "argumentative" and "badgering," vague and confusing standards, ambiguity, compound questions, assuming facts not in evidence,

"beyond the scope," form of answers, and motions to strike.

The book covers all objections as to the form of the question, including the requirement of contemporaneous objection, timing and specificity of objections and continuing objections.

The book can serve as a stand alone text, or as a supplement for a course in evidence or trial skills.

The book includes transcripts and exercises.

9780314285515

Dynamics of Trial Practice: Problems and Materials, 4th (2010)

Ronald L. Carlson (Georgia)
Edward J. Imwinkelried (California–Davis)

Softbound • 857 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Update Memo available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The fourth edition of this text maintains a focus on strategic case evaluation. The new edition discusses the introduction of exhibits in computerized courtrooms and includes a detailed analysis of follow-up voir dire questions. References to coursebooks have been updated, and references to new coursebooks have been added. The text contains a large number of casefiles, covering such topics as:

- Workplace sexual harassment
- Elder abuse
- Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy
- A civil rights violation involving jail suicide
- Police shooting

9780314263247

A Student's Guide to Elements of Proof, 2d (2012)

Ronald L. Carlson (Georgia)

Softbound • 167 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This pocket-sized text is a student reference for evidentiary issues and includes sections on each topical area.

The new edition incorporates dozens and dozens of recent federal and state cases. Where federal evidence rules have changed, their text through the last revision period has been added. This is a great book for students of evidence, trial practice, and legal clinics.

9780314274045

Advocacy on Appeal, 3d (2008)

Bradley G. Clary (Minnesota)
Sharon Reich Paulsen (Minnesota)
Michael Vanselow (Minnesota)

Softbound • 254 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text may be used in a variety of contexts, such as:

- An introduction to appellate advocacy for first-year students
- A self-contained upper-level course for second- and third-year students
- In-house associate training programs
- A refresher for practitioners

9780314184085

Successful First Depositions, 3d (2011)

Bradley G. Clary (Minnesota)
Sharon Reich Paulsen (Minnesota)
Michael Vanselow

Softbound • 430 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This edition features easy-to-read textual material on deposition strategy, preparation, conduct, and rules. Illustrative examples are found throughout, as well as sidebar summaries of major points. It is ideal as a text for a simulation class or as a reference for law school clinics.

The book includes three mock case records:

- An employment discrimination problem
- A personal injury case
- A contract/covenant-not-to-compete case

It is also useful as a reference for new attorneys or refresher for the more experienced ones. It contains everything needed for use in an in-house training program, either a half-day training session or a more comprehensive day-long or multi-session program.

The accompanying teacher's manual contains:

- Lesson plans
- Additional case record material
- Advice for instructors
- Critique checklists
- Confidential material for witnesses

9780314916570

Prosecution Principles: A Clinical Handbook (2007)

George R. Dekle (Florida)

Softbound • 387 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This handbook explores every aspect of the prosecutor's multiple roles, relating them to commonly encountered real-world situations and giving pragmatic guidance for dealing with those situations. Additionally the text:

- Investigates the history, theory, and philosophy of prosecution
- Provides the student with a conceptual framework for employing sound techniques of ethical prosecutorial advocacy
- Enables students to receive maximum benefit from the clinical setting
- Prepares students for their duties as entry-level prosecutors

9780314184443

The Art of Oral Advocacy, 2d (2011)

David C. Frederick

Softbound • 331 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In this book, one of the country's leading Supreme Court advocates presents the inside secrets of preparing to argue in court. Chapters address:

- Organizing an approach to preparation
- Handling the wide range of questions judges ask
- Honing openings
- Basic approaches to presenting argument
- Common mistakes
- Attributes of the best advocates

Throughout, the author illustrates points with examples from real cases. The book is ideal for first-year writing and advocacy programs, for upper-level appellate advocacy courses and clinics, and for moot court competitions.

9780314195012

Evidence Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2013)

Fred Galves
Edward J. Imwinkelried (California–Davis)
Thomas J. Leach (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 84 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopracticeseries.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

This volume in the "Bridge to Practice" series is designed to help students hit the ground running when they graduate, focusing on the trial context – how to handle evidentiary issues in the heat of battle. In 10 chapters it takes the class through each of the major areas of evidence law, using simulated trial settings, pretrial arguments, and trial-planning evidentiary analysis. The exercises are based on two simple, easy-to-grasp case scenarios (one civil, one criminal). In some exercises, the students play all the roles; in others, they watch video trial segments "cold" and are required to react with objections and arguments in support of or in opposition to offered evidence.

9780314281906

The Winning Oral Argument: Enduring Principles with Supporting Comments from the Literature (2009)

Bryan A. Garner

Softbound • 278 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

In this eminently browsable book, Bryan A. Garner has collected and arranged the most important, interesting, and penetrating statements from judges and lawyers about how to conduct an oral argument. Each didactic principle is stated, briefly explained, and then illustrated with quotations from a dazzling array of sources, ancient and modern.

9780314198853

A Student's Guide to Trial Objections, 4th (2015)

Charles B. Gibbons

Softbound • 564 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This guide is a quick reference to the various ways in which the courts have translated the text of the Federal Rules of Evidence. It is useful for the following:

- Students enrolled in trial practice courses and clinics
- Students taking basic and advanced evidence courses

9781628102093

NEW EDITION!

Courtroom Evidence Handbook, 2016-2017 Student Ed.

Steven Goode (Texas)
Olin Guy Wellborn III (Texas)

Softbound • Approx. 450 pages
West Academic Publishing
Student Guides

Designed both for law student advocates and students enrolled in traditional evidence courses, this handbook provides full coverage of courtroom evidence procedures, rules, and law. It contains:

- The Federal Rules of Evidence, including recent and pending amendments
- Rule-by-rule commentary, serving as a mini-treatise on the federal rules
- Coverage of objections and responses

The book is indispensable for students participating in a mock trial, going to court as part of a clinical program, or trying to understand the law of evidence. It also helps students bridge the gap from understanding the law of evidence to understanding how to perform at trial.

9781634607421

Trial Advocacy Before Judges, Jurors and Arbitrators, 5th (2015)

Roger S. Haydock (Mitchell Hamline)
John O. Sonsteng (Mitchell Hamline)

Softbound • 790 pages
2015 Supplement
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This widely adopted book has become the preeminent advocacy text for law students and lawyers. The chapters comprehensively explore planning and preparation, procedures and motions, evidence and objections, direct and cross examinations, the use of exhibits, opening statements and summation, jury selection, and verdicts and appeals. These chapters enable students to become highly competent, responsible, and ethical trial lawyers. They will learn how to effectively prepare and present civil and criminal cases in state and federal courts and to appear in judicial, arbitral, and administrative law forums.

This Fifth Edition covers the strategies, tactics, and techniques applicable to effective advocacy and provides examples and illustrations of successful advocates. Novel materials include the evidentiary impact of electronic information, the latest computer generated exhibits, and new foundations for the introduction of emails and social network communications. Examples from history, current events, literature, films, and the arts demonstrate advocacy skills in an interesting and relevant manner that makes learning advocacy both highly educational and entertaining. A companion Supplement contains complete transcripts of a civil jury trial, an arbitration, and an administrative hearing along with the federal rules of evidence and selected rules of procedure. No other book includes this comprehensive and outstanding coverage of advocacy.

9781634592789

NEW EDITION!

Criminal Pretrial Advocacy, 2d (2016)

Peter J. Henning (Wayne State)
Leonid Feller (Michigan)
Karen McDonald Henning (Detroit Mercy)

Softbound • 208 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Companion site: ***www.henningcrimpretrialad.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Criminal Pretrial Advocacy fills a critical gap in the skills training for law students by providing a complete course addressing the pretrial phase of a federal criminal prosecution along with plea negotiation and sentencing. It contains materials to follow cases through all the important steps in a criminal prosecution from the decision to file charges to challenges to the investigative tactics and evidence to plea bargaining. The casebook describes the pretrial process in a federal criminal case by incorporating both a discussion of the rules and procedures in each phase as well as the basic constitutional doctrines related to criminal prosecutions that can arise. This book gives students the substantive foundation to proceed through a Criminal Pretrial Advocacy course by providing a foundation for understanding how each phase of the process unfolds. The casebook, in conjunction with the case files described below, are designed to help students improve their advocacy skills by giving them the opportunity to engage in both writing exercises and court appearances.

The casebook and Teacher's Manual are accompanied by three case files designed to provide students with the opportunity to work with the materials as a prosecutor and defense counsel during the semester. The cases involve drug distribution, mortgage fraud, and sex trafficking. They incorporate a set of agent reports that give the basic factual scenario along with related documents, such as a criminal history of the defendants and interview notes, that can be provided to the students at different points in the semester. An electronic version of the case files is available on a website that may only be accessed by instructors, www.HenningCrimPretrialAd.com, and samples of the types of documents in each case file can be found in the Teacher's Manual.

The Teacher's Manual provides the instructor with detailed information about how to structure a Criminal Pretrial Advocacy course and the various issues that will arise as the students progress through the process. It also contains sample rubrics, schedules, and bench memos detailing the legal issues that are likely to be raised in the three case files that can be used in conjunction with the casebook.

9781634602570

Trial Practice: Exercises in Witness Examination and the Rules of Evidence (2005)

Paul S. Milich (Georgia State)

Softbound • 180 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This remarkable text is designed for trial advocacy courses, with special attention paid to the Rules of Evidence. Highlights include the following:

- Thirty-five simulations that allow students and professors to see marked improvement in trial skills throughout the course
- Classroom simulations aimed to cultivate students' skills at witness examination
- A hands-on format that thoroughly engages students in the subject matter while teaching them practical skills required in legal practice
- The author has carefully stripped out nonessential material from the traditional approach to the course, directing attention instead at core trial skills

9780314163059

Advanced Legal Writing and Oral Advocacy: Trials, Appeals, and Moot Court, 2d (2014)

Michael D. Murray (Valparaiso)
Christy H. DeSanctis (George Washington)

Softbound • 774 pages
Companion site: ***www.lrwseries.com***
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This coursebook is designed for second semester and upper-division advanced writing courses involving advocacy and oral argument at the trial or appellate levels and in moot court competitions. We retained all the best features of the original—an ebook of the text that is searchable and highly portable, and a visually friendly layout and design. The new edition plunges ahead of the competition in the legal writing and advocacy book market with six new chapters, scores of new examples of actual practitioner writing, and a new focus on the conjunction of rhetoric and storytelling, advanced synthesis, and advanced argumentation techniques that extend the book's usefulness for training practice-ready lawyers.

9781609302474

Advocacy Case Files (2010)

Charles H. Rose III (Stetson)

Softbound • 218 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This text contains two real-world case files reflecting the realities of 21st-century trial practice:

- A murder with multiple suspects and a bumbling investigation
- A wrongful death and defamation case with two dead children

Designed from the ground up to challenge and develop a student's advocacy skills and analytical excellence, the text's multiple potential levels of complexity adapt easily for use with any advocacy text.

The complete teacher's manual provides a thorough case analysis, suggested assignments, and outcome-driven assessments – setting the professor free to focus on teaching the law, skill, and art of advocacy.

9780314268181

NEW EDITION!

Fundamental Trial Advocacy, 3d (2015)

Charles H. Rose III (Stetson)

Softbound • 652 pages
Companion site: ***www.roseadvocacy.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book builds upon the success of earlier editions, providing a structure that is scalable regardless of the type of case an advocate finds themselves confronting. The focus on case analysis remains a strong point in the 3rd edition, with additional online resources included to truly immerse the student in every fundamental advocacy skill discussed in the text. Students can enter the text where they see fit, focusing immediately upon the specific skill they wish to develop. The book is written holistically, with a commitment to the development of core competencies and advocacy skills interwoven throughout the text. This allows the advocate using the text to learn fundamentals and overarching concepts at the same time - greatly increasing their initial understanding and depth of learning. This book is fundamentally different from any other advocacy book on the shelves today, and it is a difference that matters. The commitment to structure has resulted in an approach that unlocks the legal storyteller within every advocate studying the text. They are set free to tell stories that matter, ask questions that are necessary, and deliver arguments that move others, the essence of advocacy.

9781634598286

Mastering Trial Advocacy (2014)

Charles H. Rose III (Stetson)

Softbound • 561 pages
Companion site: ***www.roseadvocacy.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This book fits the needs of any instructor who wants students to quickly and effectively develop mastery over a particular trial advocacy skill or set of skills

- The book is designed to be effective without additional oversight. No need for additional instructors.
- It is built from the ground up to be self explanatory and modular. Each section is complete in and of itself.
- The examples provided throughout the book text are based on the case files and problems contained within the companion workbook

9780314289971

Mastering Trial Advocacy: Cases, Problems and Exercises (2014)

Charles H. Rose III (Stetson)

Softbound • 710 pages
Companion site: ***www.roseadvocacy.com***
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

For use with the main text: *Mastering Trial Advocacy*. The problems in this book are built as stand-alone exercises. The entire case file is provided from which the facts and circumstances of individual assignments are drawn. They can serve as final trials in simulated trial advocacy courses.

9780314291561

NEW TITLE!

Federal Criminal Practice (2016)

C.J. Williams (U.S. District Court, N.D. Iowa)
Sean R. Berry (Iowa)

Softbound • 207 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Federal Criminal Practice combines substantive Federal Criminal law, Federal Criminal Procedure, and the Federal Rules of Evidence, with a mock case. Students apply what they learn in a manner that expands their understanding. Course materials consist of a textbook, mock case materials, and a teacher's manual. The mock case involves an arson committed to collect insurance proceeds. Classes involve lectures, discussion, and written and oral exercises. Students write a search warrant application, an indictment, and a substantive exhibit/witness list. Students examine witnesses before the grand jury, conduct *voir dire*, present opening statements and closing arguments, and conduct direct and cross examination.

9781634603560

Law Stories Series

Trial Stories (2008)

Michael E. Tigar (American)
Angela J. Davis (American)

Softbound • 480 pages
Foundation Press
Law Stories Series

This book tells the stories of nine iconic trials, the themes of which include:

- Treason
- Racial justice
- The death penalty
- Fraud
- Personal rights
- Women's rights
- Product safety
- Corporate misdeeds

Taken together, these stories are excellent vehicles for teaching all the elements of trial advocacy.

9781599411194

Titles to Recommend

Trial Advocacy in a Nutshell, 5th (2013)

Paul Bergman (UCLA)

Softbound • 631 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314284396

Federal Appellate Practice and Procedure in a Nutshell (2008)

Gregory Castanias
Robert H. Klonoff (Lewis & Clark)

Softbound • 526 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314153074

NEW EDITION!

The First Trial (Where Do I Sit? What Do I Say?) in a Nutshell, 3d (2016)

Steven H. Goldberg (Pace)
Tracy Walters McCormack (Texas)

Softbound • 436 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634602709

NEW EDITION!

Trial and Lawyering Skills in a Nutshell, 5th (2016)

Kenney F. Hegland (Arizona)

Softbound • 333 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9781634597456

NEW EDITION!

Depositions in a Nutshell, 2d (2016)

Albert J. Moore (UCLA)
David A. Binder (UCLA)
Paul Bergman (UCLA)
Jason Light (UCLA)

Softbound • 612 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

This Nutshell, which replaces Binder, Moore and Bergman's *Deposition Questioning Strategies and Techniques (2001)*, provides comprehensive descriptions and concrete illustrations of effective strategies and techniques for taking and defending depositions. It can serve as a text for a 2-4 unit stand-alone depositions course (either live client or simulated) or as a supplement to a civil pretrial lawyering course.

The book devotes separate chapters to such fundamental skills as obtaining helpful answers to critical questions, undercutting harmful testimony, obtaining a deponent's version of significant events, and obtaining information from evasive deponents. Other chapters include topics such as responding to inconsistent or implausible testimony, overcoming opposing counsel's objections and obstructionist tactics, and preparing a client to be deposed.

9781634598958

TRUSTS AND ESTATES

SEE ALSO "ESTATE PLANNING"

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Cases and Materials on Gratuitous Transfers: Wills, Intestate Succession, Trusts, Gifts, Future Interests and Estate and Gift Taxation, 6th (2013)

Mark L. Ascher (Texas)
The late Elias Clark
Grayson M.P. McCouch (Florida)
Arthur W. Murphy (Columbia)

Hardbound • 1,065 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition of *Gratuitous Transfers* incorporates developments in the law of wills, trusts, and estates since 2007, including new principal cases involving insane delusions, formalities of will execution, charitable restrictions, and trust modification.

The text also includes references to caselaw and literature relating to same-sex marriage, posthumously conceived children, transfer-on-death deeds, asset protection and perpetual trusts, as well as statutory references to amended Uniform Probate Code provisions concerning parent-child status, spousal elective share, and notarized wills. The coverage has been thoroughly updated while maintaining continuity of organization and general approach with previous editions.

9780314280275

The Law of Trusts, 9th (2012)

The late George G. Bogert
Dallin H. Oaks (Brigham Young)
H. Reese Hansen (Brigham Young)
Stanley D. Neeleman (Brigham Young)

Hardbound • 637 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

The increasing use of trusts in estate, tax, business, and charitable planning requires that the law of trusts have an exclusive and prominent place in the law school curriculum.

This new edition provides:

- Many new principal cases and up-to-date fact patterns for teaching the relevant principles
- New coverage of emerging trends in trust law such as decanting and trust protectors
- Reorganized materials in several chapters to improve clarity and better facilitate class discussion
- Enhanced references to the Restatement of the Law (3d) of Trusts and the Uniform Trust Code

9781609300982

Family Property Law: Cases and Materials on Wills, Trusts, and Estates, 6th (2014)

Thomas P. Gallanis (Iowa)

Hardbound • 1,040 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This trusts and estates casebook emphasizes the connection between the law and the changing American family. It teaches doctrine and policy, planning and drafting, case analysis and statutory interpretation; and it uses problems and questions to facilitate classroom discussion and analysis. The Sixth Edition incorporates the most recent uniform acts from the Uniform Law Commission and the Third Restatements of the American Law Institute. It discusses the very latest "hot" topics, including trust protectors, directed trusts, trust decanting, family offices, and donor standing to enforce charitable trusts. The Sixth Edition also incorporates new important cases, such as the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Hillman v. Maretta* (2013). The authors of this book have long been at the forefront of law reform in trusts and estates, and this tradition continues under the authorship of Thomas Gallanis, who is the executive director of the Uniform Law Commission's Joint Editorial Board for Uniform Trust and Estate Acts. He was also an associate reporter for the Restatement Third of Trusts and has been the reporter of two uniform acts, most recently the Uniform Powers of Appointment Act (completed 2013). The detailed teacher's manual includes extensive syllabi and notes for classroom teaching.

Every chapter has been thoroughly updated to incorporate the latest developments as of January 1, 2014. There have been many new developments to incorporate. In the three years since the publication of the Fifth Edition, the American Law Institute has published the final volumes of the Restatement Third of Property and the Restatement Third of Trusts; the Uniform Law Commission has promulgated new uniform acts on the protection of charitable assets, premarital and marital agreements, and powers of appointment; and the Uniform Law Commission has revised the Uniform Probate Code and Uniform Trust Code. All of this new material has been incorporated into the casebook, as well as important Congressional legislation (particularly in the field of federal transfer taxation) and judicial decisions (such as the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Hillman v. Maretta (*2013)).

9781609303952

The Fundamentals of Elder Law: Cases and Materials (2015)

Raymond C. O'Brien (Catholic D.C.)
Michael T. Flannery (Arkansas-Little Rock)

Hardbound • 922 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook contains the fundamentals for a lively, contemporary course in elder law. It emphasizes illustrative factual cases and statutes, and is supported by materials from elder law practitioners and statistical data. It is distinctive in its emphasis upon state and

federal court decisions, not simply recitation of statutory provisions. Elder law is of burgeoning historical and social importance. Statistics indicate that by 2030 almost one-fifth of all Americans will be 65 or older. Among the legal issues pertinent to an aging population are estate planning objectives in the context of possible incapacity, integrating nonprobate and probate transfers, asset protection planning, philanthropy and dynasty options, and beneficial tax planning. Recently enacted statutes provide guidance in personal health care decision-making and designating guardians and surrogates to exercise authority when needed. And clients and institutions require legal assistance to navigate federal benefits such as Medicare, Social Security, Veterans Benefits, and the interaction of state-federal Medicaid opportunities. Statistics also indicate that almost two-thirds of all individuals over age 65 will need some form of long-term care. For many, the choices will involve home care or some form of institutional care, with payment derived from private funds, insurance, or government assistance. All of these options will involve legal parameters.

9781628100051

Estate Planning and Drafting, 2d (2014)

Jeffrey N. Pennell (Emory)

Hardbound • 813 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Updated through October 1, 2014, Pennell's revised estate planning book focuses on everyday planning for "middle-rich" clients, such as: traditional planning for couples, family trust planning, portability, life insurance, retirement benefits, charitable giving, and some information on postmortem planning. It explains essential tax fundamentals that inform traditional techniques, without overemphasis on a tax oriented practice. The text contains over 100 pages of annotated forms illustrating basic planning documents, including a pour over will, self-trusteed declaration of trust, and a third party special needs trust.

9780314291325

The Planning and Drafting of Wills and Trusts, 5th (2007)

Thomas L. Shaffer (Notre Dame)
Carol Ann Mooney (Notre Dame)
Amy Jo Boettcher Esq.

Softbound • 390 pages
Foundation Press
University Textbook Series

The fifth edition is unique due to its focus on lawyer-client relationships and law office practice rather than appellate opinions. It:

- Combines basic textbook material with analytical consideration of counseling
- Covers document preparation
- Includes planning for retirement and end-of-life decisions

This edition has new material on:

- Living wills
- Durable powers of attorney
- Healthcare agencies

9781599412580

Estates and Trusts, 5th (2015)

Stewart E. Sterk (Cardozo)
Melanie B. Leslie (Cardozo)

Hardbound • 1,122 pages • Teacher's Manual available
PowerPoint slides available
www.sterkleslie.com
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook presents a functional approach to Trusts and Estates. In addition to a focus on recent cases, the book uses questions and problems to focus student attention on issues that face estate planners, litigators and policy makers. In each chapter, it integrates discussion of drafting and planning issues with its treatment of doctrine and policy. In addition, this casebook is accompanied by power point slides to use in explaining concepts for which diagrams are useful, such as intestate succession, the elective share, anti-lapse statutes, abatement and future interests. The unusually helpful teacher's manual includes not only case summaries and detailed legal analysis, but detailed lesson plans and discussion questions for those new to law teaching.

9781609303280

An Introduction to Trusts and Estates (2003)

Valerie J. Vollmar (Willamette)
Amy Morris Hess (Tennessee)
Robert Whitman (Connecticut)

Hardbound • 1,208 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This law school textbook explores the basic doctrines and planning techniques that modern lawyers must master to assist clients with estate planning, including drafting documents, and advising fiduciaries and clients on the proper administration of estates and trusts.

- A hypothetical client family is used to explore the human aspects of estate planning and to illustrate estate planning issues most likely to arise at particular stages of a client's life
- Textual material is designed to be self-explanatory, so that teachers are free to use classroom time to explore planning and drafting techniques and policy considerations more fully
- The book is suitable for any basic course in trusts and estates; the teacher's manual includes more than one sample syllabus to accommodate courses with differing numbers of credit hours

9780314211521

Possessory Estates and Future Interests Primer, 3d (2007)

Peter T. Wendel (Pepperdine)

Softbound • 230 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The author presents a methodology for teaching estates, land, and future interests. This primer gives students an analytical approach to the rules and provides ample opportunity for students to apply the rules to problems. The emphasis is placed on the methodology of analysis by using the problems and asking the students to work through the process of analysis.

- Looks at six basic possessory estates and their future interests (pre-1536)
- Explores contingent remainders, tests, and alternatives
- Suggests instructions for analyzing conveyances
- Examines transferability of the pre-1536 possessory estates and future interests

9780314183699

The Law of Estates and Future Interests: Cases, Exercises, and Explanations (2015)

Danaya C. Wright (Florida)

Softbound • 404 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This path-breaking new book on the law of estates and future interests provides an updated analysis of twenty-first century case law, detailed explanations of relevant statutes, and real-life practice questions for students of all levels. This thoroughly readable book is both a treatise and a casebook, offering enough history of this arcane and technical field to make the law understandable while explaining modern applications and trends in light of current legal concerns. With chapters on powers of appointment and the rule against perpetuities, this book will be useful to first year Property students, advanced Trusts and Estates students, and practitioners seeking to master this area of law. Blending black letter law and theory in Professor Wright's witty and entertaining style, this book will prove a valuable reference work for decades to come.

9781609302382

The Law of Succession: Wills, Trusts, and Estates (2013)

Danaya C. Wright (Florida)

Hardbound • 963 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook takes a fresh approach to the subject of Trusts and Estates. The author includes a toolbox section, which introduces students early on to the basics of wills, trusts, powers, joint tenancies, PODs and TODs, life insurance, and miscellaneous other forms. Further, the casebook organizes material around planning properly, rather than around litigation. The author also covers barriers to succession, such as RAP, slayer statutes, revocation, and then litigation (mental capacity, no-contest clauses, and the like). Rather than including long and lightly edited cases, the author utilizes several short paragraph case squibs that illustrate different factual scenarios for each legal issue followed by the court's decision and reasoning. The book also includes many statutes with lengthy analyses of the different types of statutes using the UPC as the primary model. The book contains useful practice points, tax tips, and technology traps. Also, there are numerous problems throughout the materials, with the answers in the back of the book.

9781609302344

Trusts and Estates Simulations: Bridge to Practice (2015)

Danaya C. Wright (Florida)
Silvia Menendez (Florida)

Softbound • 225 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Companion site: ***www.bridgetopractice.com***
West Academic Publishing
Bridge to Practice Series

This book provides students the opportunity to draft an entire estate plan for a fairly typical couple, from the initial client meeting and retainer letter, to the will and revocable trust. Students can role-play as clients or lawyers and work as teams to draft the documents, or they can work through them individually. The chapters take them through the initial client meeting to drafting a will and trust and to closing out the representation by executing the documents and sending a final bill. They also have additional exercises for when the plan changes as the clients' lives take unexpected turns. The book emphasizes the core skills of estate planning with a family that has its public side as well as its skeletons. It contains all of the material for a stand-alone skills course or as a supplement to an estate planning or trusts and estates course. The teacher's manual provides guidance on how to discuss the substantive law as well as the secret facts and documents that make the exercises life-like. It also provides assistance on methods for assessing student performance and how to integrate it into other trusts and estates courses.

9781628109658

Statutory Supplements

NEW EDITION!

Selected Statutes on Trusts and Estates, 2016 Ed.

Mark L. Ascher (Texas)
Grayson M.P. McCouch (Florida)

Softbound • 625 pages
West Academic Publishing
Academic Statutes Series

9781634607407

NEW EDITION!

Uniform Trust and Estate Statutes, 2016-2017 Ed.

Thomas P. Gallanis (Iowa)

Softbound • 916 pages
Foundation Press
Academic Statutes Series

9781634606899

Hornbooks and Treatises

Hornbook on Trusts, 6th (1987)

George Gleason Bogert (Chicago)

Hardbound • 794 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This authoritative text presents the laws and rules governing all aspects of trusts. It includes:

- Coverage of voluntary trusts, charitable trusts, and trusts created by operation of law, as well as those applicable to similar fiduciary relationships
- References to state statutes such as the Uniform Probate Code and federal statutes such as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA)

9780314351395

Trusts and Estates, Including Taxation and Future Interests, 4th (2010)

William M. McGovern Jr. (UCLA)
Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)
David English (Missouri–Columbia)

Hardbound • 880 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

This title provides an analysis of the laws of intestate succession, wills, trusts, future interests, and the construction of wills and trusts. The book relies heavily on the provisions of the Uniform Probate Code and the Uniform Trust Code and other uniform laws relating to the transfer of wealth. It also includes an overview of the federal transfer tax laws.

9780314191366

Principles of Wills, Trusts and Estates, 2d (2011)

William M. McGovern Jr. (UCLA)
Sheldon F. Kurtz (Iowa)
David English (Missouri–Columbia)

Softbound • 912 pages
West Academic Publishing
Concise Hornbook Series

This book introduces students to the federal gift, estate, and generation-skipping transfer tax laws; grantor trust rules affecting the wealth disposition process; and the income tax rules applicable to estates and trusts. It covers:

- Recent cases and secondary literature
- Comparative law
- The lawyer's role as drafter or estate planner, and ways to avoid problems that otherwise lead to litigation

9780314273574

Trusts and Estates, 2d (2012)

Melanie B. Leslie (Cardozo)
Stewart E. Sterk (Cardozo)

Softbound • 304 pages
Foundation Press
Concepts & Insights Series

This title makes complex doctrinal rules easier to understand by exploring the history and rationale behind these rules.

- Analysis focuses both on common-law doctrines and statutory reforms – with an emphasis on the Uniform Probate Code
- Chapters close with sets of exam-like problems designed to test students' understanding
- The authors provide complete solutions to the review problems

This is the only book in the field that combines thorough doctrinal analysis with more than 60 review problems with solutions.

9781599418612

Titles to Recommend

Uniform Probate Code and Uniform Trust Code in a Nutshell, 6th (2010)

Lawrence H. Averill Jr. (Arkansas–Little Rock)
Mary F. Radford (Georgia State)

Softbound • 760 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314926920

Wills and Trusts in a Nutshell, 4th (2012)

The late Robert L. Mennell
Sherri L. Burr (New Mexico)

Softbound • 367 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314280626

Estates, Future Interests, and Powers of Appointment in a Nutshell, 5th (2014)

Thomas P. Gallanis (Iowa)
Lawrence W. Waggoner (Michigan)

Softbound • 416 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314290960

Wills, Trusts, and Estates Exam Pro (2006)

Patricia A. Cain (Santa Clara)
E. Gary Spitko (Santa Clara)

Softbound • 246 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

9780314239471

Workbook on Estates and Future Interests Exam Pro, 3d (2013)

Raymond R. Coletta (Pacific McGeorge)

Softbound • 384 pages
West Academic Publishing
Exam Pro Series

This title provides a basic introduction to estates and future interests law. Designed to offer solid knowledge of the area's central concepts, it guides readers through a series of increasingly complex conveyances.

The workbook begins with an analysis of the fee simple estate and builds sequentially toward more complicated interests and conveyances. The information proceeds from the simple to more complex, later problems building on the successful command of earlier material. Each problem is followed not only by that problem's answer but also by a complete analysis of how the answer was derived.

The workbook also contains an extensive glossary, summary charts, and a set of review problems that test the reader's developing mastery of the material.

9780314286864

Black Letter Outline on Wills, Trusts, and Future Interests, 4th (2013)

Lawrence H. Averill Jr. (Arkansas–Little Rock)
Terri Lynn Helge (Texas A&M)

Softbound • 726 pages
West Academic Publishing
Black Letter Outline Series

9780314281890

Quick Review on Wills, Trusts, and Estates, 4th (2013)

Jeffrey N. Pennell (Emory)
Alan Newman (Akron)

Softbound • 608 pages
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Quick Review Series

9780314286857

Sum & Substance Audio on Wills and Trusts, 4th (2009)

Gerry W. Beyer (Texas Tech)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Sum and Substance Audio Series

9780314905345

Law School Legends Audio on Future Interests, 3d (2008)

Catherine L. Carpenter (Southwestern)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314180872

Law School Legends Audio on Wills and Trusts, 6th (2011)

Stanley M. Johanson (Texas)

Audio CD
West Academic Publishing
Law School Legends Audio Series

9780314276223

Gilbert Law Summaries on Future Interests & Perpetuities, 5th (2009)

Softbound • 209 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181169

Gilbert Law Summaries on Trusts, 13th (2008)

Edward C. Halbach Jr. (California–Berkeley)

Softbound • 348 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314181121

Gilbert Law Summaries on Wills, 12th (2011)

Stanley M. Johanson (Texas)

Softbound • 429 pages
West Academic Publishing
Gilbert Law Summaries Series

9780314268914

WATER LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Modern Water Law (2013)

Robert W. Adler (Utah)
Robin Kundis Craig (Utah)
Noah D. Hall (Wayne State)

Hardbound • 795 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

Modern Water Law provides a comprehensive text to study the range of legal issues and doctrines that affect water resources. This is a national book that uses many recent cases, bringing a fresh perspective to the field. The authors begin with private water use rights, including common-law doctrines for riparian reasonable use and prior appropriation, as well as groundwater rights and the statutory schemes for administering water use rights. The book explores the range of public rights in water, including navigation, the public trust doctrine, federal reserved rights, and interstate water management.

The book also introduces modern challenges and environmental protection goals, focusing on the energy-water nexus, water pollution, and endangered species conflicts. The final chapters combine these concepts in the context of complex watershed restoration challenges and water rights takings litigation.

9781609302320

Water Resource Management: A Casebook in Law and Public Policy, 7th (2014)

A. Dan Tarlock (Chicago–Kent)
James N. Corbridge Jr. (Colorado)
The late David H. Getches
Reed D. Benson (New Mexico)
Sarah Bates (Montana)

Hardbound • 957 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook remains the most comprehensive available on water law. It gives extensive coverage to both Eastern and Western common law, customary and statutory allocation systems, Indian water rights, and interstate allocation law and the historical forces that produced these systems. It also covers the federal government's historic role in constructing irrigation, flood control and navigation projects and the changing roles of local water supply organizations. All chapters emphasize the challenges that states and the federal water resources agencies are facing such as climate change adaptation, environmental restoration and the reallocation of existing entitlements.

9781609302733

Legal Control of Water Resources, 5th (2013)

Barton H. Thompson Jr. (Stanford)
John D. Leshy (California–Hastings)
Robert H. Abrams (Florida A&M)

Hardbound • 1,243 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook provides a strong doctrinal base that spans eastern and western water resource issues, as well as groundwater and surface water. This edition retains its in-depth consideration of water institutions and federal-state and interstate water relations; and it contains sharpened coverage of property rights claims. It includes major new Supreme Court decisions, along with new key cases from several jurisdictions. It reflects the emergence of water law as a leading edge of legal adaptation to changing climate, considering impacts on water availability and the demands for its use.

9780314284853

Cases and Materials on Water Law, 9th (2014)

Gregory S. Weber (Pacific McGeorge)
Jennifer Harder (California-Davis)
Bennett L. Bearden (Alabama)

Hardbound • 734 pages
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This new edition begins by covering the long-established systems of private water rights (the appropriation doctrine and the riparian doctrine for surface waters and the various doctrines for groundwaters). Then it covers public rights, water quality regulation, and other environmental regulation primarily from the perspective of how these affect private water rights. The book also addresses interstate allocation and federal-state relations. There is one new principal case and many new notes. The notes in all the chapters have been updated.

9781628102741

Titles to Recommend

Water Law in a Nutshell, 5th (2015)

The late David H. Getches
Sandra B. Zellmer (Nebraska)
Adell L. Amos (Oregon)

Softbound • 495 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314280695

WHITE COLLAR CRIME

Casebooks and Coursebooks

White Collar Crime: Law and Practice, 4th (2015)

Jerold H. Israel (Michigan and Florida)
Ellen S. Podgor (Stetson)
Hon. Paul D. Borman
Peter Henning (Wayne State)

Hardbound • 876 pages • Teacher's Manual available
2015 Statutory and Documentary Supplement 9781634597555
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

The book is designed to promote student appreciation of the interaction of legal doctrines as they are applied in the white collar crime field. The material exposes students to substantive criminal law, criminal procedure, administrative procedure, corporate law, evidence, civil procedure, sentencing law, and highly specialized regulatory law. The book also allows students to appreciate the influence of administrative policies and the influence of the basic "culture" of white collar criminal practice. In addition to traditional materials in the casebook, a companion statutory and documentary supplement provides rich primary source material.

9780314283580

NEW EDITION!

Federal White Collar Crime: Cases and Materials, 6th (2016)

Julie R. O'Sullivan (Georgetown)

Hardbound • Approx. 1,147 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

This casebook covers the theory and practice of domestic and transnational federal white-collar criminal investigations and prosecutions. It includes extensive coverage of the most commonly charged crimes, including perjury, false statements, false claims, obstruction of justice, mail, wire, bank, and securities fraud, public corruption, insider trading, conspiracy, the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO), and money laundering. Chapters focus on essential issues of mens rea, entity liability, and individual and organizational sentencing. It also tackles procedural issues critical to white-collar practice, such as grand jury, discovery, the attorney-client privilege, Fifth Amendment issues, parallel proceedings, and more. Given the increasingly transnational nature of the practice, a new chapter covers the extraterritorial application of white-collar statutes and issues raised by international internal investigations, evidence gathering abroad, and extradition. Among other changes, this revision also addresses important decisions in many areas (e.g., mens rea: Elonis; sentencing: Alleyne and Southern Union; obstruction: Bonds and Yates; bank fraud: Loughrin; corruption: Sekhar; securities fraud: Newman; and representation: Frye and Lafler). New DOJ policies regarding Brady and the charging of individuals in corporate cases are discussed and additional attention is given to deferred prosecution agreements.

9781634596336

NEW TITLE!

Public Corruption and the Law: Cases and Materials (2016)

Juliet S. Sorensen (Northwestern)
David H. Hoffman (Chicago)

Softbound • Approx. 900 pages • Teacher's Manual expected
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

From traditional crimes of corruption such as bribery and embezzlement to corrupt forms of governance such as patronage and nepotism, corruption is a global phenomenon, but one that defies simple definition. Is the absence of campaign contribution limits an exercise in corruption, or free speech? Is the payment of a foreign public official by an American agent a violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or permissible "grease money"? These questions and more are answered in *Public Corruption and the Law: Cases and Materials*. This casebook includes not only significant and illustrative appellate opinions, but also other writings on policy and contemporary debates about reform. While the primary focus is on U.S. law, significant attention is also given to public corruption in an international context.

9781634598972

Hornbooks and Treatises

White Collar Crime (2013)

Ellen S. Podgor (Stetson)
Peter Henning (Wayne State)
Jerold H. Israel (Michigan and Florida)
Nancy J. King (Vanderbilt)

Hardbound • 818 pages
West Academic Publishing
Hornbook Series

Authored by leading academics who bring strong scholarly and practice perspectives to the subject, *White Collar Crime* is the first one-volume, in-depth analysis of substantive and procedural aspects of white collar crime. Offenses analyzed include conspiracy, fraud, corruption, RICO, false statements, perjury, tax, currency reporting, bankruptcy, environmental, and computer crimes. Procedural issues are addressed in detail, including the grand jury process, agency investigations, parallel proceedings, self-incrimination (testimony and documents), searches, and privileges.

9780314262714

White Collar Crime in a Nutshell, 5th (2015)

Ellen S. Podgor (Stetson)
Jerold H. Israel (Michigan and Florida)

Softbound • 565 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314291530

WILDLIFE LAW

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Wildlife Law, 2d (2010)

Dale D. Goble (Idaho)
Eric T. Freyfogle (Illinois)

Hardbound • 1,483 pages
Foundation Press
University Casebook Series

This casebook draws liberally upon the subject's rich history in law and culture, with biology and ethics playing key roles throughout. Topics covered include:

- Global climate change
- The Rule of Capture
- Wildlife and private property
- Liability for wildlife
- State proprietary and sovereign powers
- The roles of state and national governments
- Indian treaty rights
- International wildlife law
- State game laws
- Federal protection for species and wildlife habitat
- Biodiversity
- Endangered species

9781599416175

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Casebooks and Coursebooks

Workers' Compensation, Cases and Materials, 7th (2014)

Joseph W. Little (Florida)
Thomas A. Eaton (Georgia)
Gary R. Smith (Emory)

Hardbound • 851 pages • Teacher's Manual available
West Academic Publishing
American Casebook Series

Workers' compensation is the most fundamental and successful tort reform of them all. Still, some legislatures have sought to curb what they deem to be overgenerous workers' compensation laws, both in terms of liability and benefits, while many courts continue to construe the laws favorably to injured workers.

Although this is a text for teaching the basics of workers' compensation law, this revision incorporates cases and materials that examine both recent legislation and developing judicial trends. The revision should better prepare students to enter the field that remains the primary vehicle for compensating workplace injuries and a major source of work for many lawyers.

9780314281494

Titles to Recommend

Workers' Compensation and Employee Protection Laws in a Nutshell, 5th (2011)

Jack B. Hood
Benjamin A. Hardy Jr.
Harold S. Lewis Jr. (Mercer)

Softbound • 564 pages
West Academic Publishing
Nutshell Series

9780314275325

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW INSTITUTE

NEW TITLE!

What Can Animal Law Learn from Environmental Law? (2015)

Randall S. Abate

Softbound • 453 pages
Environmental Law Institute

"When either animalists or environmentalists get together and talk about 'issues' that are important to them, there is almost no overlap in the topics. There is always the common point, that some humans or corporations are causing the harms they are concerned about, but that is not particularly helpful to solving problems. So the groups go about their good work without reaching out to others, as they seldom share priorities in a world of limited resources."—From the foreword by David S. Favre, Professor of Law & The Nancy Heathcote Professor of *Property and Animal Law*, Michigan State University College of Law

This edited volume by Professor Randall S. Abate of Florida A&M University College of Law presents a collection of 17 chapters in an attempt to fill the gap—as illustrated above—between the complex legal issues that matter most to environmental law and animal law movements. Environmental law has a longer history and is more established than its animal law counterpart with intricate layers of international, federal, state, and local laws. Animal law currently faces many of the legal and strategic challenges that environmental law faced in seeking to establish a more secure foothold in U.S. and international law and, as such, stands to gain valuable insights from the lessons of the environmental law movement's experience in confronting those challenges.

These chapters compare the very different trajectories of the regulatory history of both movements, examining the legal intersections that may exist across them. Prof. Abate draws on the talents of 22 experts in their fields from academia, non-profits, and the legal profession to examine the ways in which animal rights and welfare law can benefit from environmental law. The chapters address various contexts and perspectives from U.S. law, foreign domestic law, and international law on substantive issues including climate change, international trade and the environment, concentrated animal feeding operations, invasive species, lead pollution, and fisheries management, and procedural issues including standing and damages. The book concludes with two chapters that offer a vision for the future regarding how animal law can learn from environmental law and how the two movements can better coordinate their common objectives.

9781585761760

Biotechnology Deskbook (2002)

William L. Anderson

Softbound • 250 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Biotechnology Deskbook is the only text that guides you through the maze of federal laws and regulations, describing how the various requirements apply to different intended uses. The Deskbook provides extensive analysis of the coordinated framework for the Regulation of Biotechnology and the Policy on Planned Introductions of Biotechnology Products. The substantial body of regulation and guidance for particular types of organisms is discussed, as are recent case studies that provide examples of the application of these requirements. The role of NEPA in assuring full consideration of the environmental effects of proposals for federal actions having significant environmental impacts, including releases, is examined. Current regulatory programs of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Interior, and the Food and Drug Administration are described, as are other applicable statutes. Liability and enforcement issues are also examined in this up-to-date book. It is the only source that contains both a comprehensive analysis and the texts of valuable agency memoranda and case studies.

9781585760299

Principles of Caribbean Environmental Law (2013)

Winston Anderson

Softbound • 396 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Caribbean faces environmental problems suffered throughout the world, but also a unique set of challenges. The petroleum and bauxite industries and tourist trade have traditionally gone largely unregulated in the region, threatening pristine coasts and scarce natural resources. Now, as the region seeks to improve management and regulation, a clear guide to Caribbean environmental law is desperately needed. *Principles of Caribbean Environmental Law* provides that resource. The book explores international environmental law as it relates to the Caribbean, administrative law, and the common law of property and torts. It addresses issues from town planning to pollution regulation to waste management. And it examines marine and coastal governance: particularly critical to an economy built on beach tourism. This volume will be an indispensable resource for anyone concerned with the future of the Caribbean's natural landscape.

9781585761579

Food, Agriculture, and Environmental Law (2013)

Mary Jane Angelo
Jason J. Czarnezki
Bill Eubanks

Softbound • 335 pages
Environmental Law Institute

In the groundbreaking Food, Agriculture, and Environmental Law, leading environmental legal scholars Mary Jane Angelo, Jason Czarnezki, and Bill Eubanks, along with five distinguished contributing authors, undertake an exploration of the challenging political and societal issues facing agricultural policy and modern food systems through the lens of environmental protection laws. Through this exploration, the authors seek to answer difficult questions about the need for new approaches to agricultural policy and environmental law to meet 21st Century concerns surrounding climate change, sustainable agriculture, accessibility to healthy foods, and the conservation of natural resources and ecosystem services. This is the first book to examine both the impact of agricultural policy on the environment and the influence of environmental law on food and agriculture.

9781585761609

Wet Growth: Should Water Law Control Land Use? (2005)

Craig Anthony Arnold

Softbound • 489 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Wet Growth: Should Water Law Control Land Use? was written as a means to disseminate new ideas about the land/water interface in law and policy and provides an overview of the relevant issues, current trends toward integrating land and water controls, and prospects for further progress. The authors of this book describe the nature and costs of our currently fragmented management of land and water resources that results in unsustainable practices and suggest principles that should guide and direct our response to these problems. Although they take differing perspectives, the authors share common, or at least overlapping, observations about the fragmentation and integration of land and water controls.

9781585760893

Nanotechnology Deskbook (2008)

Lynn Bergeson
Tracy Hester

Softbound • 393 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Nanotechnology promises to have far reaching impacts on the economy, including offering technological advances in pollution control. While over 200 products that use nanomaterials are already in the marketplace, minimal data exist on the health and environmental effects of nanomaterials. This poses significant questions for companies, regulators, consumers, and lawyers. The *"Nanotechnology Deskbook"* guides the reader through the application of existing law and regulations to nanomaterials by exploring domestic laws and regulations and considering developments in the international context. It includes a focus on special business considerations when this technology is involved and concludes by discussing the development of an effective environmental governance structure for nanotechnologies that protects human health and the environment without stifling the development of this new field.

9781585761234

NEW EDITION!

The Sustainability Handbook: The Complete Management Guide To Achieving Social, Economic and Environmental Responsibility, 2d (2016)

William R. Blackburn

Softbound • 799 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *Sustainability Handbook* 2nd Edition covers the complexities, challenges, and benefits of sustainability when pursued by corporate, academic, government, and nonprofit organizations. This second edition identifies the newest, most cutting-edge practices in the field to stimulate organizations of all types to take the next step toward sustainability, offering a wide variety of practical approaches and tools, including a model sustainability policy for organizations, summaries and tips on selecting sustainability codes, an extensive collection of sample metrics, and much more. Organizations of all sizes can improve their chances of success—and survival—by integrating sustainability into their operations and decision-making. This handbook provides a blueprint on how organizations can reach or exceed economic, social, and environmental excellence.

9781585761746

Clean Water Act and the Constitution, 2d (2009)

Robin Kundis Craig

Softbound • 393 pages
Environmental Law Institute

In this second edition of a landmark book, author Robin Kundis Craig explores the structural implications for water quality regulation when the primary federal statute for regulating water quality—the Clean Water Act—operates in a context complicated by a variety of constitutional requirements and dictates. After examining the Supremacy Clause, constitutional interstate common law, federal sovereign immunity, the Commerce Clause, the Fifth Amendment's "taking" clause, the Eleventh Amendment, and the separation of powers principles, Craig concludes that constitutional law has had a more significant effect on the Act's intent to involve citizens in public interest enforcement than on the Act's basic structure of "cooperative federalism."

9781585761388

NEW TITLE!

Contemporary Issues in Climate Change Law and Policy: Essays Inspired by the IPCC (2016)

Robin Kundis Craig
Stephen R. Miller

Softbound • 217 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's most recent set of reports, generally referred to collectively as the Fifth Assessment Report, present significant data and findings about climate change. But what role does law play in addressing and responding to these findings? This book, the second by the Environmental Law Collaborative, an affiliation of environmental law professors, focuses on the relationship between law and the Fifth Assessment Report in hopes of bridging this gap. This book's chapters are illustrative of the overwhelming number of legal issues that climate change creates. Some of the contributions remain directly tied to the text of the IPCC's reports, while others focus on climate change more generally. Together, this volume contributes to a constructive and helpful discussion about how to address the climate change challenge.

9781585761777

Everyday Environmentalism: Law, Nature and Individual Behavior (2013)

Jason J. Czarnezki

Softbound • 156 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Faced with the seemingly overwhelming prospect of global climate change and its consequences, is there anything that a person can do to make a difference? "Yes, there is!" says Jason Czarnezki. Writing as a lawyer and environmentalist, he addresses the small personal choices that individuals can make in order to have a positive effect on the natural world.

Czarnezki compellingly describes the historical and contemporary forces in the United States that have led to a culture of "convenience, consumerism, and consumption." He also investigates the individual decisions that have the worst environmental impacts, along with the ecological costs of our food choices and the environmental costs of sprawl.

Ever aware of the importance of personal choice, Czarnezki offers a thoughtful consideration of how public policy can positively affect individual behavior.

9781585761524

Acting as if Tomorrow Matters: Accelerating the Transition to Sustainability (2012)

John C. Dernbach

Softbound • 370 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Acting as if Tomorrow Matters is a guide to making the United States environmentally sustainable. It is based on the views of more than four dozen nationally known experts in a variety of fields. Synthesizing answers to essential questions about sustainability, Dernbach provides an empirically based framework to explain the progress made in the United States to date on sustainability, including a description of the most significant obstacles to rapid and increased success.

Building on the framework that has guided real progress so far, Dernbach explains in detail how to make a greater variety of more sustainable decisions even more attractive, how law can provide an even better enabling environment for sustainability, and how public opinion and leadership can more effectively be engaged to support sustainability. The book thus provides a checklist of ideas and opportunities for moving toward sustainable development-starting now.

9781585761586

Agenda for a Sustainable America (2009)

John C. Dernbach

Softbound • 520 pages
Environmental Law Institute

"Sustainability" is quickly becoming a household word in the United States. Public alarm over climate change has helped to make sustainable development a major public policy issue and a topic of growing importance in the daily lives of Americans. This book is a comprehensive assessment of U.S. progress toward sustainable development and a roadmap of necessary next steps toward achieving a sustainable America. Packed with facts, figures, and the well-informed opinions of thirty-two experts, it provides an illuminating snapshot of sustainability in the United States today.

9781585761333

Stumbling Toward Sustainability (2002)

John C. Dernbach

Softbound • 1,004 pages
Environmental Law Institute

In 1992, at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development in Rio de Janeiro, the nations of the world agreed to implement an ambitious plan for ecologically sustainable human development. This book is a comprehensive review of U.S. efforts to achieve such development since Rio. The U.S. has unquestionably begun to take steps toward sustainable development.

9781585760367

The Smartcode Solution To Sprawl (2007)

Chad Emerson

Softbound • 90 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *SmartCode Solution to Sprawl* is a practical guide to the implementation of the comprehensive zoning tool designed by a diverse group of land planners, designers, attorneys, developers and concerned citizens, and led by lead author, Andrés Duany. It examines how the single, separated use structure of today's conventional zoning codes has necessitated the creation of the SmartCode

in order to allow communities to legally utilize traditional town and neighborhood planning techniques. Then, it analyzes the SmartCode itself explaining how it works and how to customize it for local use. Finally, by looking at several case studies, it discusses strategies for administering the SmartCode after it has been adopted.

9781585761074

Constitutional Environmental Law: Giving Force To Fundamental Principles in Africa, 2d (2007)

Environmental Law Institute

Softbound • 92 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Over the past decades, and especially since the 1992 "Earth Summit," many African countries have incorporated environmental provisions into their constitutions. But to date these tools have gone largely underutilized in Africa. Opening courts to citizens to enforce their constitutional rights strengthens the judiciary, empowers civil society, and fosters an atmosphere of environmental accountability. This volume-updated and expanded from the original 2000 publication-analyzes African constitutional environmental law provisions. It also examines cases from Africa and elsewhere around the world that interpret and apply such provisions. It explores how constitutional provisions of African states can be used to create real, enforceable environmental rights.

9781585761043

Environmental Law Deskbook, 8th (2007)

Environmental Law Reporter

Softbound • 362 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *Environmental Law Deskbook* provides all the major environmental and natural resource statutes at your fingertips. It has been revised and updated to include the latest information on 23 statutes, encompassing resource protection, pollution control, and administrative procedure. Updates to the 8th edition of the Environmental Law Deskbook cover brownfields funding provisions and liability exemptions added to CERCLA, new Clean Water Act monitoring and reporting requirements, Safe Drinking Water Act provisions addressing homeland security issues, and a variety of additions and deletions made by the president and the U.S. Congress over the past few years.

9781585761159

Environmental Statutes Outline: A Guide To Federal Laws, 4th (2007)

Environmental Law Reporter

Softbound • 374 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *"Environmental Statutes Outline: A Guide to Federal Laws"* is an ideal resource for lawyers and non-lawyers alike. This 4th edition has been revised and updated to contain the latest summaries of the most important environmental legislation. The 50 outlines summarize the major provisions of each statute, and U.S. Code citations within each outline allow ready reference to a statute''s full text. For those statutes included in ELI's *Environmental Law Deskbook*, deskbook citations are provided for efficient cross-reference between the deskbook and the outlines.

9781585761227

Practical Guide To Environmental Management, 11th (2011)

Frank Friedman

Softbound • 644 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Frank Friedman's *Practical Guide to Environmental Management, 11th Edition* (PGEM) has earned its place among the classic texts on environmental management. PGEM provides readers with the firm grounding in history necessary to put environmental issues in context and a practical map to avoid the pitfalls and capitalize on the potential rewards inherent in the field. It is rare to find a book that combines insight with pragmatism so that it serves as both a desk reference and a definitive treatise. The Guide now enters its 11th edition with new material on the "new" EPA (including enforcement priorities and environmental justice), recent examples of practical utilization of sustainability principles, greenhouse gas issues, the new auditing standards, and several other areas.

This edition of PGEM retains its focus on the practical, while also surveying the developing trends in environmental management. As Friedman notes, environmental management systems and corporate behavior, particularly in developing countries, increasingly serve as the de facto system of environmental governance and are key to ensuring environmental protection goals are met. In this new edition, Friedman does a superb job of orienting the environmental manager in this new era.

9781585761555

Land Use Planning and the Environment: A Casebook (2010)

Charles M. Haar
Michael Allan Wolf

Softbound • 610 pages
Environmental Law Institute

In *Land Use Planning and the Environment*, the authors have dramatically revised and updated a classic, seminal casebook, Land-Use Planning. Designed primarily for the classroom, the book takes a comprehensive approach to the teaching of planning and zoning law, regulatory takings, and environmental topics.

9781585761289

TSCA Deskbook, 2d (2012)

Carolyne R. Hathaway

Softbound • 650 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) of 1976 provides EPA with authority to require reporting, record-keeping and testing requirements, and restrictions relating to chemical substances and/or mixtures. The *TSCA Deskbook* is your one-stop resource for understanding and managing these complex chemical regulation issues. This second edition of the *Deskbook* updates the first by outlining the rules and regulations passed since its printing in 2007. It is an essential resource for attorneys and environmental managers working in the ever-changing area of chemical legislation that highlights potential pitfalls and demystifies complex regulatory language.

9781585761432

Environmental Justice: Legal Theory And Practice, 3d (2014)

Barry Hill

Softbound • 659 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Environmental risks and dangers affect certain geographic areas and populations more than others. The environmental justice movement, comprising public and private sectors, addresses this disproportionate burden of risk and exposure to pollution in minority and/or low-income communities, and works toward engaging these communities in decision-making processes. The complex dynamic of environmental justice concerns environmental, social, economic, health, and political concerns, not the least of which is the human right to a clean environment.

This revised and updated edition of *Environmental Justice* addresses the legal and social aspects of this important field as well as its relation to sustainable development. From the perspectives of both environmental and civil rights law, the book explores how environmental justice issues are framed, addressed, and resolved in the United States through acts of civil disobedience; federal, state, and local government initiatives; litigation and alternative dispute resolution; and mediation.

9781585761708

NEW TITLE!

Best of the Books: Reflections on Recent Literature in Natural Resources and the Environment (2015)

Oliver A. Houck
G.Tracy Mehan III

Softbound • 258 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Lively wit and wisdom from the Books columnists in The Environmental Forum, the policy journal for environmental professionals

Best of the Books is a series of 60 essays and book reviews originally published in the Environmental Law Institute's policy journal, The Environmental Forum. Written by columnists Oliver A. Houck and G. Tracy Mehan III, two longtime observers and developers of environmental policy, this anthology provides thoughtful and insightful pieces that reflect where we are now in the struggle to harmonize our environmental and economic aspirations.

As William D. Ruckelshaus, the first U.S. EPA Administrator, writes in the foreword: "If you find yourself interested in the environment and thirsting for more information about what is meant by being an environmentalist, this is the book for you. If you want to understand the multitude of complex issues different players in the debates—heroes and villains—then read on. What you will find is the rich and fascinating unfolding of a movement that in its modern form is now over 50 years old."

Best of the Books will serve as an excellent source for anyone needing a canon of recent literature on the modern environmental movement and the legal structures supporting it.

9781585761753

Clean Water Act TMDL Program: Law, Policy and Implementation, 2d (2002)

Oliver A. Houck

Softbound • 362 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program is becoming a fact of life for many industries, the EPA, and state and local agencies. Make sure that you know all there is to know about the TMDL requirements of clean water legislation! This is the definitive guide—newly revised and updated to include new chapters, information, and appendices.

9781585760381

Economics, Equity and The Environment (2002)

Stephen M. Johnson

Softbound • 344 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Economics, Equity, and the Environment examines major economic incentive and market-based environmental protection programs that are being implemented by governments, including pollution taxes, pollutant trading programs, regulatory waiver programs, subsidies, grants, loans and favorable tax treatment, and deposit/refund systems. It examines the advantages and disadvantages of each program, with special emphasis on the environmental justice impacts of the programs. Additional chapters in the book examine information disclosure laws, pollution prevention, and cost-benefit analysis, as each of those tools plays a vital role in market-based environmental protection and environmental justice concerns.

9781585760756

Natural Resources Damage Assessment Deskbook, 2d (2014)

Valerie Ann Lee
Dr. P.J. Bridgen

Softbound • 591 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The purpose of this deskbook is to provide a survey of the law and techniques associated with the common body of law, science, and economics constituting natural resource damage assessment. The frameworks for liability and the goals under the federal statutes providing a right of action for natural resource damages are substantially the same. The law and technical approaches for natural resource damage assessment under one statute tend to build the base for assessment under other statutes. Thus, natural resource damage assessment is best undertaken with an understanding of legal developments under all the federal natural resource damage statutes and the technical approaches used for assessment. The body of the deskbook presents both analysis of law and practical information about the elements of natural resource damage assessment and technical approaches used. The deskbook is written with both environmental managers and lawyers in mind.

9781585761685

Endangered Species Deskbook, 2d (2010)

Lawrence R. Liebesman
Rafe Petersen

Softbound • 350 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *Endangered Species Deskbook* is a comprehensive reference to one of the most complex and heavily litigated environmental statutes ever enacted by the U.S. Congress. The Endangered Species Act, passed in 1973, requires all federal departments and agencies to conserve endangered and threatened species by utilizing their authorities in furtherance of the act's purposes. Because the ESA takes a broad approach to species protection, it has had major impacts, especially on private property rights and economic development. It has also been a lightning rod for debate over human impacts on the biodiversity of the U.S. ecosystem. More recently, the effects of climate change on imperiled species have become hotly contested as Congress considers legislation intended to combat global warming.

9781585761395

Nature-Friendly Land Use Practices at Multiple Scales (2009)

James M. McElfish
Rebecca L. Kihslinger

Softbound • 210 pages
Environmental Law Institute

This unique book is organized around eight detailed case studies of private land developers, local governments, and public agencies that have worked across jurisdictional and ecological boundaries to effectively address habitat conservation. The book includes two essays by leading conservation biologists who link planning at scale with sound land use decisions.

9781585761401

Nature-Friendly Ordinances (2004)

James M. McElfish

Softbound • 150 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Nature-Friendly Ordinances will help communities take affirmative steps to conserve and restore those biodiversity features of their environment that add value regionally and locally. It is intended for all local decisionmakers that deal with land use—planning staff, planning and zoning boards, local legislative boards, and property owners.

Nature-Friendly Ordinances, provides key features to help ordinance drafters integrate these considerations into their actions that affect land use. It defines the basic ecological guidelines that should guide land use decisionmaking by local governments. It identifies sources of biodiversity information and explains how local governments can tailor familiar types of local land use regulations to apply the ecological principles. Finally, the book provides examples of specific local governments that have used these land use tools.

9781585760770

Sophisticated Sabotage: The Intellectual Games Used to Subvert Responsible Regulation (2004)

Thomas O. McGarity
Sidney A. Shapiro
David Bollier

Softbound • 265 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Sophisticated Sabotage: The Intellectual Games Used to Subvert Responsible Regulation explores regulatory cost-benefit analysis, quantitative risk assessment, the monetization of intangible values, comparative risk assessment and cost-effectiveness analysis, and related sub-disciplines. By explaining the arguments advanced by supporters of these tools, and discussing contrary views through short excerpts from the literature, Sophisticated Sabotage describes how dubious risk assessment and economic models have come to dominate regulatory decisionmaking and now stymie urgently needed health, safety and environmental protections. Each excerpt is thoroughly explained and previewed. Each chapter concludes with an extensive annotated listing of further readings. The authors are leading experts in administrative and environmental law.

9781585760824

Biodiversity Conservation Handbook: State, Local and Private Protection of Biological Diversity (2006)

Robert B. McKinistry

Softbound • 651 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *"Biodiversity Conservation Handbook"* is designed to assist state and local policymakers who wish to "think globally and act locally" by developing a state or local biodiversity program. In addition to providing background on biodiversity generally and the importance of such programs at the state and local level, it looks at how science can inform and be incorporated into

biodiversity programs, the various legal tools states can use in implementing such programs, and the importance of considering people's social and economic needs in designing biodiversity programs. Last, it examines the steps Pennsylvania has taken to conserve and restore the native biodiversity within its borders.

9781585760961

RCRA Permitting Deskbook (2011)

Susan M. McMichael

Softbound • 344 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) was enacted as an amendment to the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965, and is a combination of the first solid waste statutes and all subsequent amendments.

RCRA is a complex area, and the misinterpretation of its requirements goes to the heart of environmental compliance and protection. Problems may arise that cause major delays in processing permits and modifications, resulting in unnecessary costs not only for those seeking a permit, but also for the permitting authorities. The Deskbook provides a comprehensive, peer-reviewed overview of the substantive permitting requirements for treatment, storage, and disposal facilities and incorporates relevant legal research by identifying major administrative, federal, and state court decisions.

9781585761326

Fundamentals of Negotiation: A Guide For Environmental Professionals (1989)

Jeffrey G. Miller

Softbound • 76 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Ninety-five percent of federal civil cases settle before trial, making it essential for lawyers and other professionals to sharpen negotiating skills. Negotiating in the environmental field is especially complex, with diverse scientific, legal, economic, and political issues. ELI's *Fundamentals of Negotiation: A Guide for Environmental Professionals* outlines these techniques and shows you how to manage the negotiating process to your best advantage.

9780911937282

Introduction to Environmental Law: Cases and Materials On Water Pollution Control (2008)

Jeffrey G. Miller
Ann Powers
Nancy Long Elder

Hardbound • 984 pages • Teacher's Manual available
Environmental Law Institute

The study of water pollution control regulation is a study of statutes and their administration. This casebook explores water pollution and the federal statute chiefly designed to control it, the Clean Water Act, and examines how water pollution is addressed, first by the common law and then by statute. An introduction provides the student with an understanding of what constitutes water pollution, where it originates, and how it can be controlled.

9781585761258

Harmful Invasive Species: Legal Responses (2004)

Marc L. Miller

Softbound • 235 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Harmful Invasive Species: Legal Responses describes the law and policy regarding harmful non-indigenous species in six countries: New Zealand, Germany, South Africa, Argentina, Poland, and the U.S. It addresses three international and cross-cutting dimensions of harmful non-indigenous species policy: quarantine systems, trade issues, and the special concerns raised by genetically modified organisms. It is a "must-read" for concerned scientists, lawyers, policy-makers, and citizens, in the U.S. and abroad.

9781585760732

Climate Change Deskbook (2009)

Tom Mounteer

Softbound • 400 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Climate Change Deskbook is a comprehensive guide and reference to the law of climate change. The first section of the deskbook is an in-depth analysis of the laws, regulations, and policies that shape our increasingly carbon-constrained world. Readers benefit from the perspective of attorneys with collectively well over one hundred years of experience practicing in environmental law to understand how the fast-moving pieces of the climate change puzzle fit together. The second section of the Deskbook provides those reference materials that you need at your fingertips to help answer your climate questions.

9781585761487

The Art of Commenting: How to Influence Environmental Decisionmaking with Effective Comments, 2d (2013)

Elizabeth D. Mullin

Softbound • 72 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Expertly written by an environmental insider with first-hand experience in the commenting process, this longtime ELI bestseller will assist those who are commenting on drafts of their own agency's, organization's, or client's documents as well as those participating in the public comment periods available under many federal, state, and local environmental laws.

9781585761692

Protecting the Environment Through Land Use Law: Standing Ground (2014)

John R. Nolon

Softbound • 417 pages
Environmental Law Institute

John R. Nolon's *Protecting the Environment through Land Use Law: Standing Ground* takes a close look at the historical struggle of local governments to balance land development with natural resource conservation. This book updates and expands on his four previous books, which established a comprehensive framework for understanding the many ways that local land use authority can be used to preserve natural resources and environmental functions at the community level. Standing Ground describes in detail how localities are responding to new challenges, including the imperative that they adapt to and help mitigate climate change and create sustainable neighborhoods. This body of work emphasizes the critical importance of law in protecting the environment and promoting sustainable development.

Standing Ground looks at the legal foundations of local environmental law within the federal legal system, how traditional land use techniques can be used to protect the environment, and innovative and flexible methods for protecting fragile environmental areas and for making urban neighborhoods livable. Nolon examines the effects of climate change on sea level and storm surges, examining local strategies for disaster preparation, mitigation, and recovery. He discusses the growing emphasis on green infrastructure and urban agriculture as crucial strategies for fostering a healthy environment and analyzes the role of environmental impact review. The book concludes with a discussion of environmental dispute resolution and consensus-based land use decision-making.

Standing Ground is both a call to action—challenging readers to consider how local law and policy can augment state and federal conservation efforts—and a celebration of the valuable role local governments play in protecting our environment.

9781585761715

Well Grounded: Using Local Land Use Authority to Achieve Smart Growth (2001)

John R. Nolon

Softbound • 470 pages
Environmental Law Institute

In his new book, *Well Grounded, Using Local Land Use Authority to Achieve Smart Growth*, John R. Nolon explores the growing interest in land use law and practice that has been stimulated by the public's increasing disfavor with urban sprawl and its support of smart growth initiatives.

The book places land use practice into the national perspective of sprawl and smart growth, by fully describing one of the nation's most complete state land use regimes–the New York system. The New York system is highly textured, and it is typical of the approaches and techniques used in most of the other 49 states.

Land use practice is put into its historical perspective by an easy-to-read description of its evolution from 1916 when New York City adopted the nation's first comprehensive zoning ordinance to the present. The book covers a period up to July of 2001, including commentary on *Palazzollo v. Rhode Island*, the latest regulatory taking case handed down by the U.S. Supreme Court. The book also describes the political history of land use law in New York, including some stunning victories and defeats which explain why land use law is practiced as it is today.

9781585760244

Losing Ground: A Nation On Edge (2007)

John R. Nolon
Daniel B. Rodriguez

Softbound • 496 pages
Environmental Law Institute

America builds on the edge of disaster prone areas on seashores and rivers, next to highly flammable forests, and in valuable wetlands. The property rights and the investment-backed expectations of land owners stand as key hurdles to the use of government regulation to mitigate disasters. While the integration of the natural and built environments is the leitmotif of modern planning philosophy, this causes tremendous tension when trying to reduce the economic, social, and human toll of natural disasters. The challenge of public policy is not to decry these cultural and political realities, but to draw upon them and also to challenge them in the service of sensible environmental regulation. *Losing Ground: A Nation on Edge* calls attention to the emerging issues involved in building on the edge of vulnerable places, explores why we do this, and proposes ways to mitigate its impact. This volume contains creative thinking and informative analysis about new approaches to ecosystem management and environmental regulation that localities and states can implement to protect the environment, society, and property rights.

9781585761142

NEW TITLE!

Rethinking Sustainability to Meet the Climate Change Challenge (2015)

Jessica Owley
Keith H. Hirokawa

Softbound • 283 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Has the concept of sustainability as we know it reached the end of its useful life? It is a term that means many things to many people, but it has been a positive driving force across all levels of society in a broad-based effort—either through laws and treaties or voluntary action—to keep our planet and our people healthy. But none of those efforts have managed to prevent climate change. It's a reality that's here to stay, and it's bigger than we would have imagined even 20 years ago.

This volume presents a collection of papers from experts in the field articulating a wide range of thoughtful ways in which various conceptions of sustainability need to be re-examined, refined, or articulated in greater detail to address these challenges. The chapters reflect the kind of thoughtful and sophisticated thinking that is needed to accelerate the transition to sustainability in the face of a changing climate. As editors Jessica Owley and Keith Hirokawa note, one of the main challenges is the need for a better understanding of the issues and developing

the proper means of communicating them.

The chapter authors demonstrate that sustainability provides a creative space within which to develop ideas and proposals to further social, economic, and environmental goals at the same time. Many propose new or modified laws and policies. All of them contribute to a constructive and helpful discussion about how to address what is easily one of the most difficult and important questions facing the planet.

Rethinking Sustainability will be helpful to a wide range of audiences—lawyers and policymakers as well as students and their teachers.

9781585761739

Next Generation Environmental Compliance and Enforcement (2014)

LeRoy C. Paddock
Jessica A. Wentz

Softbound • 339 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Faced with declining budgets, widespread enforcement problems, and an increasingly complex array of environmental challenges, regulators across the world are searching for new strategies to facilitate compliance with environmental laws. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has spearheaded these efforts with the introduction of its *"Next Generation Compliance"* initiative, through which the agency hopes to leverage information and technology to streamline enforcement procedures and strengthen compliance with federal environmental laws. Cynthia Giles, the Assistant Administrator for the EPA's Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA) has outlined five key elements of this initiative – rules with compliance built in, advanced pollution monitoring technologies, electronic reporting systems, increased transparency, and innovative enforcement strategies.

In December 2012, EPA representatives and other stakeholders participated in a two-day workshop to exchange ideas and develop strategies for implementing a "Next Generation" approach to environmental enforcement and compliance. This book is a compilation of selected papers from that workshop. These papers cover a broad array of topics, ranging from relatively abstract comparisons of different compliance approaches to focused case studies of regulatory programs. Some of the specific mechanisms identified by the authors to streamline enforcement and compliance include: advanced monitoring technologies, self-certification programs, company compliance management systems, environmental petitions, insurance mechanisms, and regulatory approaches that leverage a company's internal economic interests to drive behavior.

9781585761630

Oil Pollution Act Deskbook, 2d (2012)

Russell V. Randle

Softbound • 600 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *Oil Pollution Act Deskbook* interprets the intricacies of the Oil Pollution Act, provides valuable insight into the policies that shaped the act, and reflects on what the act may become. With the complete text of the Oil Pollution Act and the essential legislative history, this valuable desk reference provides the reader with a vital understanding of the act and its implications for the future.

9781585761500

Creative Common Law Strategies for Protecting the Environment (2007)

Clifford Rechtshaffen
Denise Antolini

Softbound • 426 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Environmental common law litigation has reemerged in recent years as a powerful second pathway alongside statutory avenues for practitioners, communities, and governments to seek redress to environmental wrongs. *Creative Common Law Strategies for Protecting the Environment* vividly illustrates that environmental common law has never been more alive, and perhaps more needed for meeting complex environmental challenges, than it is today. This book provides an overview of the major common law remedies, and describes the limits of using statutory remedies under environmental citizen suit provisions. The authors describe their experiences in bringing cutting-edge public nuisance actions against car manufacturers and large power producers because of their greenhouse gas emissions; successful products liability actions against the manufacturers of PERC and MTBE for groundwater contamination; path-breaking litigation filed by public entities against the lead paint industry; lawsuits under the public trust doctrine and other common law doctrines to protect water, fish, and wildlife . . . and much more.

9781585761104

Air Pollution Control and Climate Mitigation, 2d (2011)

Arnold W. Reitze

Softbound • 485 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The most comprehensive, up-to-date guide to and analysis of the Clean Air Act (CAA) is now available from the Environmental Law Institute. Authored by George Washington University Law School Prof. Arnold W. Reitze, Jr., one of the most noted authorities on the Act, this second edition of *Air Pollution Control Law* explains the legislative provisions, regulatory requirements, and court decisions that constitute the body of air pollution control law.

9781585761531

Stationary Source Air Pollution Law (2006)

Arnold W. Reitze

Softbound • 485 pages
Environmental Law Institute

This practical guide to air pollution law governing stationary sources is essential to fully deciphering, applying, and complying with this highly complex area of the law. Corporate counsel, attorneys for regulated sources, federal, state, and local compliance officials and prosecutors, technical consultants, teachers of environmental law, students, legislators, and environmental policymakers will all benefit from Professor Reitze's clear, extensive analysis.

9781585760916

Reporting on Climate Change: Understanding The Science, 4th (2011)

L. Jeremy Richardson
Bud Wardz

Softbound • 96 pages
Environmental Law Institute

In the fourth edition of ELI's landmark book, *Reporting on Climate Change: Understanding the Science*, editors L. Jeremy Richardson and Bud Ward have created a guide for journalists-both reporters and editors-to help them understand and report on the scientific issues related to global climate change. Initially conceived to be exclusively for the members of the media, it has evolved over time as a resource also for formal and informal climate science educators and for other communicators needing a "plain English" grasp of climate science. Replete with four-color charts, graphs, and graphics that explain the complex scientific issues, this new edition provides readers with timely updates to recent events in the ongoing climate debate, including the UK e-mail hacking scandal, as well as new developments in the science itself. For reporters who are generalists rather than specialists in science or environmental writing, this guide provides an in-depth look at what we do know and still don't know about climate change, all in non-technical terms.

9781585761562

Superfund Deskbook, 2d (2014)

Allison Rumsey
Michael Danekar

Softbound • 724 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Superfund law and policy remain a dynamic area of law. New U.S. Supreme Court decisions and ongoing debate over whether CERCLA fairly allocates the costs of pollution signal the need for a revised text of the Superfund Deskbook that examines CERCLA as it exists today.

In this second edition of the *Superfund Deskbook*, a team of leading experts from Arnold & Porter LLP do just that. In addition to examining the legal issues surrounding CERCLA—such as liability, defenses, and cost recovery/contribution—the authors pay special attention to the increasingly important area of remediation. They address the process of developing and implementing a remedy, offering expert guidance for practitioners involved in contaminated site cleanup.

The *Deskbook* is divided into six parts. In the first, the authors address who is liable under CERCLA, clarifying what constitutes a "covered person" and explaining variations on liable parties. The second part focuses on defenses to CERCLA's liability, while the third offers an overview of cost recovery and contribution claims. Part IV, which addresses site cleanup processes, includes analysis of the National Contingency Plan and the Section 104 remediation process, as well as guidance on selecting a remedy. Part V moves into a discussion of natural resource damages. The sixth and final part offers a wide range of essential documents, including the full text of CERCLA, guidance documents, and model orders.

In the *Superfund Deskbook 2nd Edition*, the authors consolidate the most important materials surrounding CERCLA into a concise volume that illuminates a complex and often confusing area of environmental law. The *Deskbook* combines expert analysis and key statutory and policy materials, resulting in a user-friendly reference source that provides a thorough grounding in Superfund law and policy.

9781585761654

When Bad Things Happen To Good Property (2006)

Robert A. Simons

Softbound • 350 pages
Environmental Law Institute

When Bad Things Happen to Good Property features a review of economics and theory of real estate environmental damages, empirical results from peer-reviewed literature, and legal outcomes of environmental contamination litigation in the United States. It also includes chapters written by plaintiff and defense lawyers on litigating environmental cases and addresses the role of the real estate expert.

In addition, the book analyzes outcomes with respect to frequency of lawsuit activity, evaluates litigious approaches for multiple damages cases, and discusses the plight of the small claims plaintiff. It concludes with a review of a number of case studies of actual toxic tort cases.

When Bad Things Happen to Good Property is packed with various tables, figures, appendices, as well as a very large reference table (the BIG MATRIX) that assists residential property owners (exposed to different types of contamination) and their attorneys find out what kind of damages may be typical when contamination has affected property values.

9781585761012

Environmental Crimes Deskbook, 2d (2014)

Judson W. Starr
Amy J. McMaster
John F. Cooney
Joseph G. Block

Softbound • 470 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The *Environmental Crimes Deskbook 2nd Edition* greatly expands upon the first edition, both in breadth of issues and depth of analysis, offering the insight and expertise of Judson W. Starr, Amy J. McMaster, John F. Cooney – attorneys in the Washington, D.C. firm of Venable

LLP – and Joseph G. Block, who have nearly a century of combined experience representing corporations and individuals in criminal environmental cases.

In plain English, the authors lay out for you the basic concepts of criminal environmental law and how they fit into the larger context of environmental regulation. The authors specialize in criminal environmental law and are familiar with how these complex matters play our both from the viewpoint of private practitioners and as former enforcement officials. They illuminate complex matters by placing policy decisions in the context of the historical development of the field – developments that they helped shape.

The book is divided into three main subparts. The first discusses the history of the federal environmental crimes program, the various policies and factors considered by the DOJ, EPA and U.S. Attorney's Offices in deciding whether to bring a criminal environmental case, and the primary means by which a case is initiated including voluntary disclosure, routine compliance information, audits, inspections, information requests, anonymous tips, whistleblowers, and administrative and criminal warrants. The second is devoted to legal theory and strategy, including a detailed discussion of the knowledge element as it is particularly applied in environmental criminal law, a detailed "how-to" guide for responding to an environmental criminal investigation, and suggestions and issue-spotting in the pre-trial, trial and sentencing stages of the case. The third subpart provides a detailed analysis of the primary environmental statutes, identifying key issues and considerations for each, as well as a brief discussion of landmark cases.

In addition to the analysis, the *Environmental Crimes Deskbook* includes agency guidance on such issues as general enforcement policy, specific EPA and DOJ investigative and prosecutorial procedures, parallel proceedings, and environmental self-audits. It also includes sample forms and pleadings, such as search warrants, indictments, deferred prosecution agreements, plea agreements, and jury instructions.

9781585761661

Wetlands Deskbook, 4th (2015)

Margaret Strand
Lowell Rothschild

Softbound • 719 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Wetlands law operates at the junction of private property rights and natural resource protection. While wetlands provide rich and diverse species habitat, protecting and promoting water quality, the vast majority of U.S. wetlands are on private property. Federal law addresses wetlands protection and development in a complex manner. Those interested in protecting wetlands or developing wetland property must navigate challenging legal waters.

The Wetlands Deskbook organizes wetlands law for the novice and points out pitfalls to the experts. This must-have reference book combines insights from one of the nation's premier wetlands experts and provides all the background materials needed. This Third Edition includes updates on the most recent court decisions, agency policies and regulations.

9781585761722

Pesticide Regulation Deskbook (2001)

Ken Weinstein

Softbound • 174 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The Food Quality Protection Act of 1996 significantly altered the laws governing pesticides. The *Pesticide Regulation Deskbook* provides up-to-date, detailed analysis by leading experts of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and the pesticide requirements under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. Part one of the book integrates statutory and regulatory provisions, Federal Register preambles, and agency memoranda and guidance to provide the clearest, most comprehensive guide available to the regulatory programs governing pesticides. The analysis discusses topics ranging from labeling and packaging requirements to EPA rulemaking, enforcement, and judicial review. Part two of the book provides up-to-date text of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, portions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as well as the Food Quality Protection Act.

9781585760138

Strategies for Environmental Success In An Uncertain Judicial Climate (2005)

Michael Allan Wolf

Softbound • 379 pages
Environmental Law Institute

Over the last 30 years, we have made great progress in curbing the most obvious pollution largely due to effective enforcement of federal and state environmental statutes. Now, however, there is increasing skepticism of the efficiency and even the constitutionality of our bedrock environmental laws from all branches of the federal government, including the courts. This book is the result of lively debate at the conference Alternative Grounds: Defending the Environment in an Unwelcome Judicial Climate, held on November 11, 2004, and co-sponsored by the University of Florida's Levin College of Law and the Environmental Law Institute.

9781585760930

NEPA Deskbook, 4th (2014)

Nicholas C. Yost

Softbound • 603 pages
Environmental Law Institute

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) affects all areas of environmental protection. ELIs updated *NEPA Deskbook, 3rd Edition*, presents NEPA, along with supporting and related documents, and provides analysis of NEPAs provisions and their requirements.

The book begins with a thorough and up-to-date analysis of the Act written by NEPA expert Nicholas C. Yost. This "NEPA primer" provides an overview of the legislation, an analysis of the administrative process under NEPA, and a comprehensive examination of the courts role in its enforcement. ELIs *NEPA Deskbook, 3rd Edition*, also provides immediate access to the statute, relevant executive orders, regulations and guidance materials issued by the Council on Environmental Quality and other agencies, and important judicial decisions.

9781585761548

WEST ACADEMIC

Introducing CasebookPlus™

A New Digitally-Enhanced Casebook Experience for your Students.

Providing support beyond your classroom lectures and materials, CasebookPlus combines three important elements:

1. A new **print casebook** – purchased, not rented
2. Lifetime digital access to the downloadable, easy-to-search **eBook**
3. A 12-month subscription to the digital **Learning Library,** which includes access to:

- **Faculty authored self-assessments** tied to the text that provide authoritative links to excerpts from the Hornbook Series®.
- A personal **outline starter** with a downloadable table of contents from the casebook and a capsule summary from the Black Letter Outline®.
- Additional **digital study resources**, including the **Gilbert® Law Dictionary** with definitions of more than 4000 legal terms and phrases.

Learn more at CasebookPlus.com

WEST ACADEMIC
ISBN 978-1-68328-078-1

© 2016 LEG, Inc. d/b/a West Academic 100551 lb/4.16
West, West Academic Publishing, and West Academic are trademarks of West Publishing Corporation, used under license.